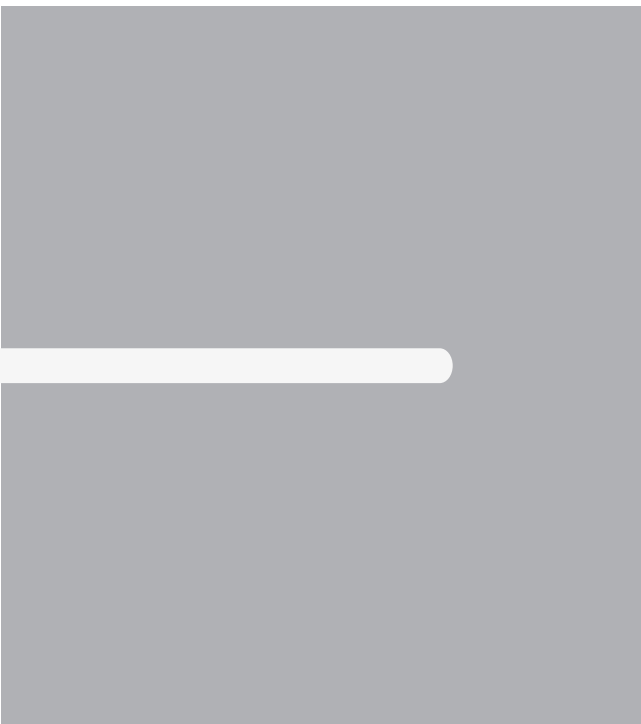




Product Guide



u form



COMPANY OVERVIEW 02

DOORS & ACCESSORIES 09

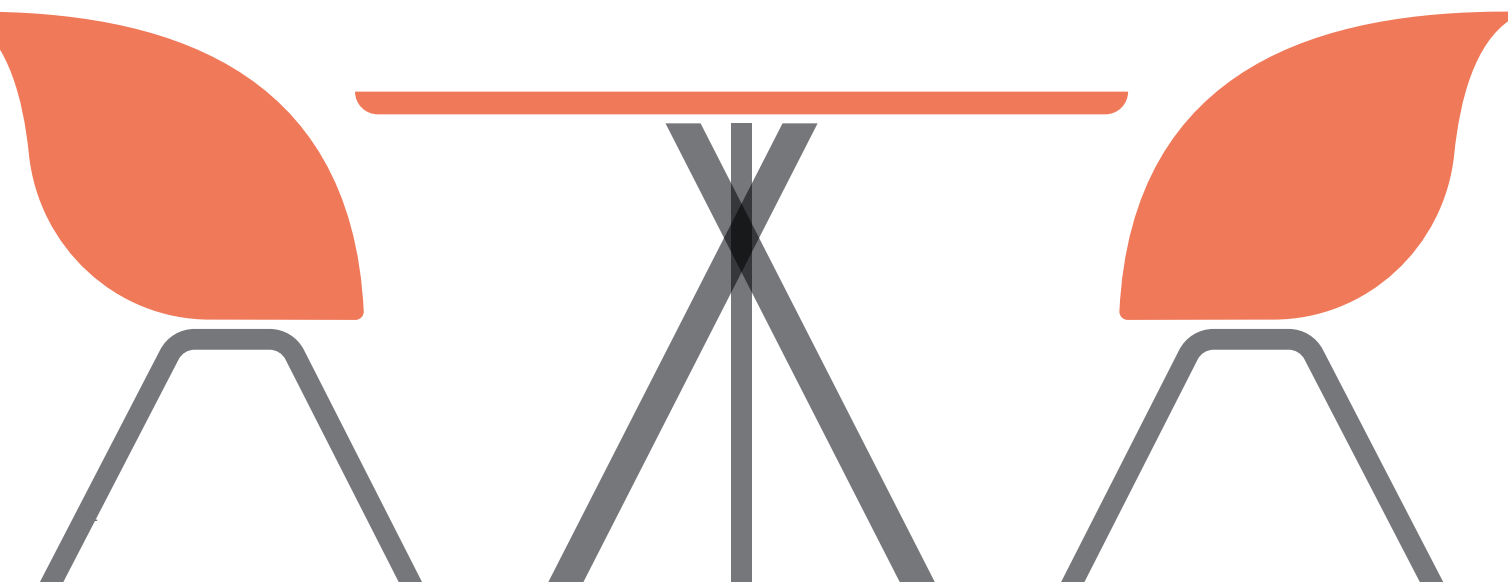
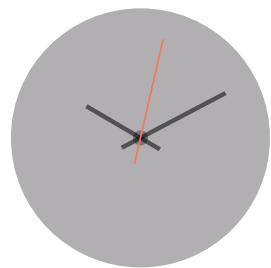
HANDLES 69

LIGHTING 87

UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES & COMPONENTS 113

TECHNICAL GUIDE 123

INDEX 273



We have made every effort to make the colours and finishes within this product guide as accurate as possible. However, due to the limitations of the printing process, we cannot guarantee an exact match in colours and finishes and the images and information in this product guide should not be relied on as such.

About us...

We are Uform, an award winning company located at Toomebridge, County Antrim in Northern Ireland, manufacturing and distributing a comprehensive range of doors and accessories to kitchen retailers and manufacturers throughout the UK and Ireland.

Our 182,000 sq ft purpose built manufacturing and automated distribution facility features state-of-the-art technology and an award winning Design Centre. We have over 240 employees all working towards fulfilling the company's vision of **"making it easy for our retailers to create and deliver the heart of any home."**

We consistently strive to create products that offer choice, quality and value that will stimulate the market and create new business opportunities for our retailers and manufacturer's without incurring prohibitive costs. **Value for money** is a term we cherish and coupled with an exceptional ethos of **"We care"** ensures our customers receive an unparalleled level of service and a world class buying experience.

Our Awards

BKU Awards

- 2019 Best Overall Kitchen Brand
- 2018 Best Overall Kitchen Brand
- 2018 Best Customer Services, Mairead Woods
- 2017 Best Overall Kitchen Brand
- 2017 Highly Commended for Best Overall Brand
- 2016 Best Overall Brand
- 2016 Highly Commended for Best Overall Components Brand
- 2016 Highly Commended for Best Customer Service, Keeva McErlain
- 2015 Best Sales Representative of the Year Category, Mark McNulty
- 2015 Highly commended; 'Kitchen Brand of the Year'



IKT Awards 2018



BKU Awards 2017



Ernst & Young

- 2016 Ernst & Young Entrepreneur of the Year Ireland Finalist

IKT Awards

- 2018 Lifetime Achievement Award
- 2016 Best Supplier of the Year
- 2014-2015 IKT Supplier of the Year
- 2011 IKT Best Supplier Showroom of the Year

KRI Awards

- 2011 KRI Best Supplier / Distributor of the Year

Mid-Ulster Business Awards

- 2017 Business Person of the Year, Eamon Donnelly
- 2017 Best Manufacturer



Ernst & Young Entrepreneur of the Year Final 2016



A mission supported by family values

Uform was established as a family business in 1993 by the late Eddie Donnelly along with his two sons, Paul & Eamon. Our vision is to place the customer at the forefront of everything we do. Through a continual focus on research and development, we endeavour to lead within our industry, to deliver high quality aspirational kitchens, through our unrivalled consumer brand, **Kitchen Stori**.



Over 10,000 products in stock

We have over 10,000 products available for immediate delivery.



All orders processed & acknowledged same day

On average we process over 500 orders per day with 100% processed and acknowledged same day.

Design Centre

Our award winning design centre showcases over 30 kitchen displays.

For a virtual tour visit:
www.uform.co.uk/design-centre



Why choose Uform?



Uform offers kitchen retailers an opportunity to differentiate themselves and add real value to their business. We take the pain out of being ahead of the competition, and here's why...



Expert customer care

Our Key Account Managers, combined with the services of our Area Sales Managers ensure that every Uform customer is dealt with efficiently and professionally.



FIRA & CATAS approved

Exceptional quality you can trust with ranges tested & approved by FIRA & CATAS.



Ex-stock product & same day order processing

Our extensive ex-stock range enables retailers to efficiently serve customers.



5 year product warranty

Uform ensures confidence & satisfaction through our 5 year product warranties (terms & conditions apply).



Extensive range of doors and components

Uform products cover all conceivable tastes and budgets and are sold exclusively to our retailers.



Market leading consumer brand

Uform's Kitchen Stori brand is a dream come true for retailers who want to add real value to their business and make a big impact on their customers.



Award winning supplier

We are extremely proud of our success and will continue to develop and improve in every sector of the business where possible.



KBB software partnerships

Uform is partnered with leading KBB software providers such as Smart, Easy Quote, ArtiCad and Compusoft.



World class materials

Our materials are sourced from the best in the industry, a world class Italian supply chain.



Continual focus on research & development

We consistently strive to create new cutting-edge products that stimulate the market and create new business opportunities for our retailers.

Customer services

Uform's award winning Customer Services team will ensure that customer satisfaction is consistently achieved by assigning each Uform customer with their own dedicated Key Account Manager who will happily assist with orders and everyday queries.

Call Sales & Customer Services

0044 28 7965 1650

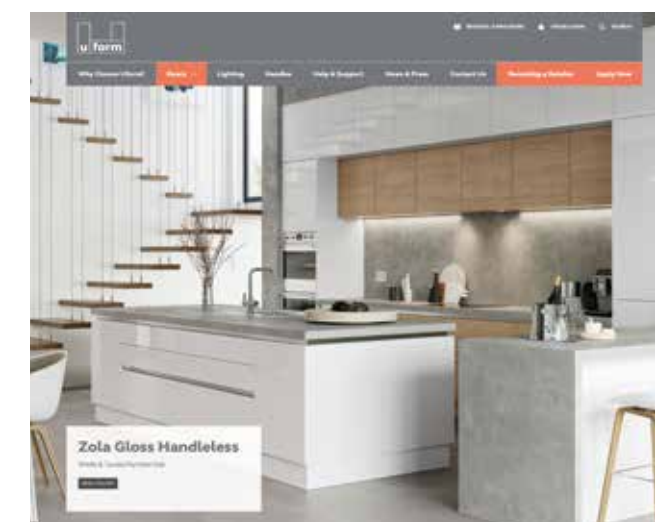


Area Sales Managers

Our Area Sales Managers will provide ongoing support to customers through regular site visits, the provision of product information and discounts.

Up-to-date Area Sales Manager and Key Account Managers for your area can be found online:

<http://www.uform.co.uk/why-choose-uform/meet-the-team>



u form online

If you have an active Trading Account with Uform you can **trade 24/7** through our 'Uform Online' ordering system, a user friendly e-commerce platform, designed to save you time and money.

- Order from a diverse range of ex-stock doors, accessories, handles and lighting 24/7 at a time that suits you.
- Check your pricing and your order history.
- Confirm colour and technical specifications.

To register for Uform Online please visit:

<https://online.uform.co.uk/account/login>



Quoting made easy

Uform have formed strong partnerships with the following industrial leading CAD system and pricing software specialists.



KITCHEN STORI

The brand.

The value of the Kitchen Stori brand is growing from strength to strength as we continually invest in high impact marketing campaigns. Our aim is to engage with the consumer, promoting the exceptional quality of our products and provide the path to which they can reach you as an approved Kitchen Stori retailer.



World class consumer website: kitchenstori.com







Uform enables you to connect with the end-customer on a consistent basis through our innovative Kitchen Stori consumer website.

As an **approved Kitchen Stori retailer** your showroom will be listed in **'Find Your Nearest Showroom'**, driving potential new customers in your region to your door.

The **'Real Kitchens'** section on the Kitchen Stori website is a valuable feature which allows you the opportunity to showcase the projects you've designed and installed. Details include image galleries and customer testimonials which are shared regularly on our social media channels to increase reach.

Social media.

Uform is committed to promoting and strengthening the Kitchen Stori brand through the use of social media. Follow us and see for yourself the power of social networking:

-  facebook.com/kitchenstori/
-  twitter.com/Kitchen_Stori
-  pinterest.com/kitchenstori/
-  instagram.com/kitchen_stori
-  youtube.com/c/UformToomebridge
-  linkedin.com/company/uform

Stay connected with Uform's Social Wall, a digital marketing tool allowing retailers to keep up-to-date with news and updates across all of our social media platforms in one central place.

 socialhub.uform.co.uk/

Marketing.



A wide range of premium marketing materials are available to all approved Kitchen Stori retailers. We can even create bespoke material to suit your particular requirements... just ask your Area Sales Manager for details on how we can help you increase sales.



BROCHURES



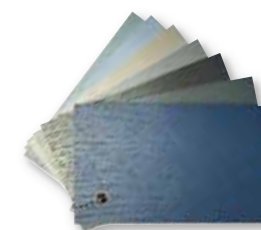
ROLLER BANNERS



A1 POSTERS



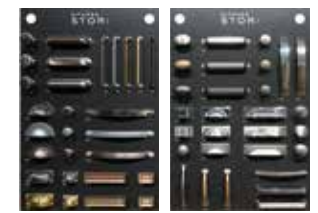
IMAGE DOWNLOADS



PAINT & STAIN SWATCHES



SWATCH BOARDS



HANDLE BOARDS



DOOR SAMPLE BAGS



DOOR DISPLAY STANDS



A3 PRESENTERS





Doors & accessories.

FINISHES	10
DOOR SELECTOR	12

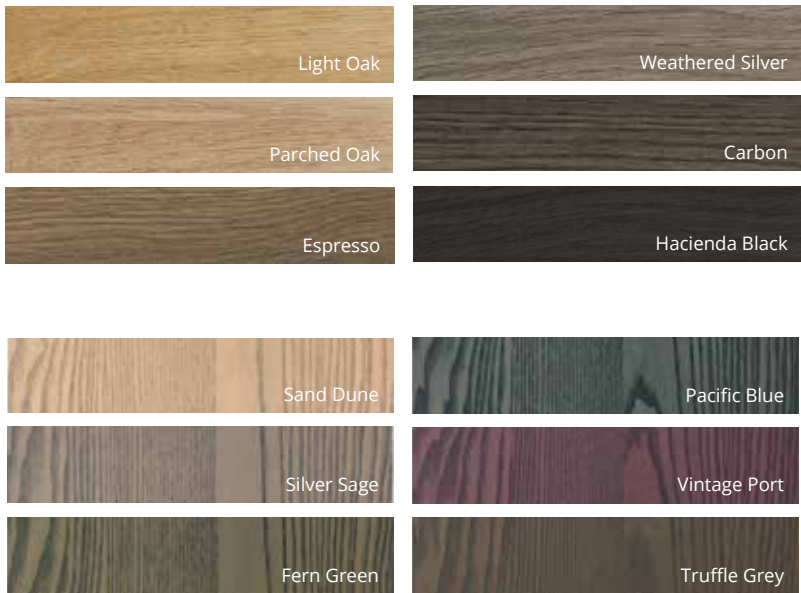
KITCHEN RANGES	
ALDANA	16
BELGRAVIA	20
CLONMEL	24
DAWSON	26
FERRO	28
FLORENCE	30
GEORGIA	32
HARBORNE	34
JEFFERSON	36
KELSO	40
KENSINGTON	42
MADISON	44
REZANA	48
STRADA GLOSS	50
STRADA MATTE	52
TAVOLA	54
WAKEFIELD	56
WINDSOR SHAKER	60
ZOLA GLOSS	62
ZOLA MATTE	64
ZOLA SOFT-MATTE	66



Finishes.

STAIN PALETTE

STO



COLOUR MATCH SERVICE

CMS



Uform can colour match any RAL (European Standard) or BS (British Standard) paint swatch.

FERRO PALETTE

SMOOTH METAL FINISHES



WEATHERED METAL FINISHES



Metal paints can be applied to Ferro only.

GOLA
HANDLELESS
RAIL SYSTEM

PTO

CMS

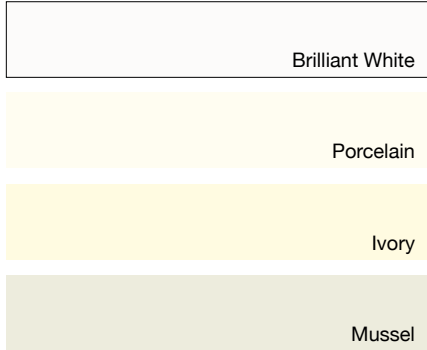


The Gola Handleless Rail System is now available in any of our standard paint to order colours or can be colour matched to any RAL (European Standard) or BS (British Standard) paint swatch.

STANDARD PAINT PALETTE

PTO

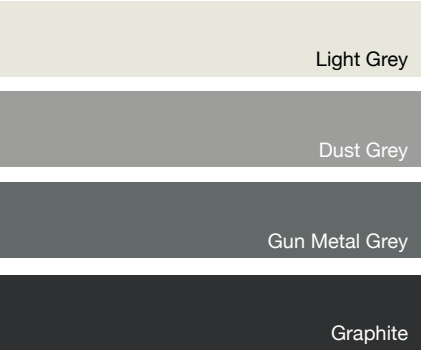
Whites/Creams



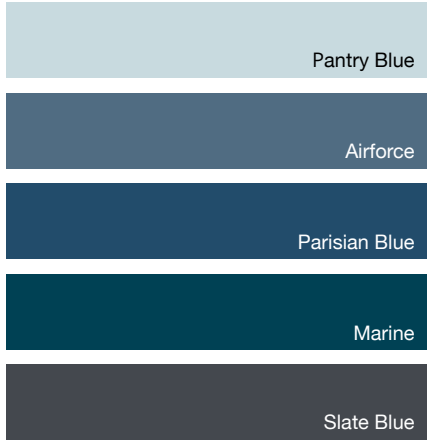
Beiges



Greys



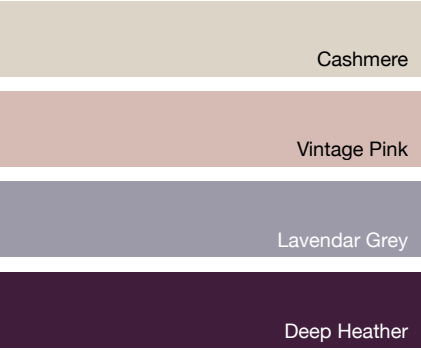
Blues



Greens



Pinks/Purples



We have made every effort to make the colours and finishes within this product guide as accurate as possible. However, due to the limitations of the printing process, we cannot guarantee an exact match in colours and finishes and the images and information in this product guide should not be relied on as such.



Door selector. [LISTED A-Z]

EX
EX-STOCK
COLOUR

STO
STAIN
TO ORDER

PTO
PAINT
TO ORDER

CMS
COLOUR MATCH
SERVICE

MTO
MADE
TO ORDER

ORDER ONLINE
UFORM.CO.UK

TEL: 028 7965 1650
FAX: 028 7965 1652

ALDANA
SANDED ASH
PAGE 16

EX

MTO

ALDANA
DUST GREY
PAGE 16

EX

MTO

ALDANA
IVORY
PAGE 16

EX

MTO

ALDANA
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 16

EX

MTO

ALDANA
MARINE
PAGE 16

EX

MTO

ALDANA
MUSSEL
PAGE 16

EX

MTO

ALDANA
PORCELAIN
PAGE 16

EX

MTO

ALDANA
STONE
PAGE 16

EX

MTO

ALDANA
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 16

PTO

CMS

MTO

BELGRAVIA
SANDED ASH
PAGE 20

EX

MTO

BELGRAVIA
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 20

PTO

CMS

MTO

CLONMEL
SANDED OAK
PAGE 24

EX

CLONMEL
STAIN TO ORDER
PAGE 24

STO

CLONMEL
PORCELAIN
PAGE 24

PTO

CMS

DAWSON
CASHMERE
PAGE 26

EX

DAWSON
DUST GREY
PAGE 26

EX

DAWSON
GRAPHITE
PAGE 26

EX

DAWSON
INDIGO
PAGE 26

EX

DAWSON
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 26

EX

DAWSON
PORCELAIN
PAGE 26

EX

FERRO
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 28

PTO

MTO

FLORENCE
SANDED ASH
PAGE 30

EX

FLORENCE
GRAPHITE
PAGE 30

EX

FLORENCE
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 30

EX

FLORENCE
MUSSEL
PAGE 30

EX

FLORENCE
PORCELAIN
PAGE 30

EX

FLORENCE
STONE
PAGE 30

EX

FLORENCE
DUST GREY
PAGE 30

PTO

CMS

GEORGIA
DUST GREY
PAGE 32

EX

GEORGIA
GRAPHITE
PAGE 32

EX

GEORGIA
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 32

EX

GEORGIA
MARINE
PAGE 32

EX

GEORGIA
MUSSEL
PAGE 32

EX

GEORGIA
PORCELAIN
PAGE 32

EX

GEORGIA
STONE
PAGE 32

EX

GEORGIA
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 32

PTO

CMS

HARBORNE
SANDED OAK
PAGE 34

EX

HARBORNE
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 34

PTO

CMS

JEFFERSON
SANDED ASH
PAGE 36

EX

MTO

JEFFERSON
LIGHT OAK
PAGE 36

EX

JEFFERSON
IVORY
PAGE 36

EX

MTO

JEFFERSON
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 36

PTO

CMS

MTO

KELSO
SANDED ASH
PAGE 40

MTO

KELSO
STAIN TO ORDER
PAGE 40

STO

MTO

KENSINGTON
CASHMERE
PAGE 42

EX

KENSINGTON
DUST GREY
PAGE 42

EX

KENSINGTON
GRAPHITE
PAGE 42

EX

KENSINGTON
INDIGO
PAGE 42

EX

KENSINGTON
IVORY
PAGE 42

EX

KENSINGTON
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 42

EX

KENSINGTON
MUSSEL
PAGE 42

EX

KENSINGTON
PORCELAIN
PAGE 42

EX

MADISON
SANDED ASH
PAGE 44

EX

MTO

MADISON
LIGHT OAK
PAGE 44

EX

MTO

MADISON
DUST GREY
PAGE 44

EX

MTO

MADISON
IVORY
PAGE 44

EX

MTO

MADISON
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 44

EX

MTO

MADISON
MARINE
PAGE 44

EX

MTO

MADISON
MUSSEL
PAGE 44

EX

MTO

MADISON
PORCELAIN
PAGE 44

EX

MTO

14

15

DOORS & ACCESSORIES

EX

EX-STOCK
COLOUR

STO

STAIN
TO ORDER

PTO

PAINT
TO ORDER

CMS

COLOUR MATCH
SERVICE

MTO

MADE
TO ORDER

ORDER ONLINE
UFORM.CO.UK

TEL: 028 7965 1650
FAX: 028 7965 1652

MADISON
SAGE GREEN
PAGE 44



MADISON
STONE
PAGE 44



MADISON
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 44



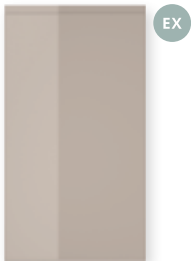
REZANA
SANDED
PAGE 48



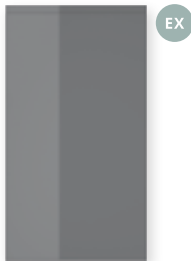
REZANA
STAIN TO ORDER
PAGE 48



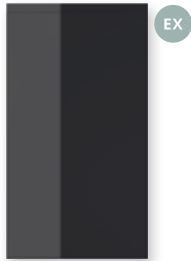
STRADA GLOSS
CASHMERE
PAGE 50



STRADA GLOSS
DUST GREY
PAGE 50



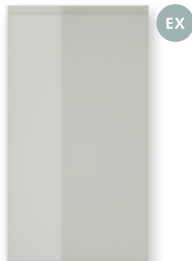
STRADA GLOSS
GRAPHITE
PAGE 50



STRADA GLOSS
IVORY
PAGE 50



STRADA GLOSS
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 50



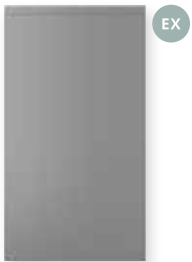
STRADA GLOSS
PORCELAIN
PAGE 50



STRADA GLOSS
WHITE
PAGE 50



STRADA MATTE
DUST GREY
PAGE 52



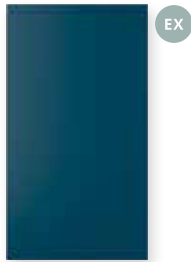
STRADA MATTE
GRAPHITE
PAGE 52



STRADA MATTE
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 52



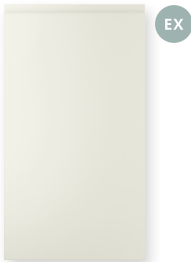
STRADA MATTE
MARINE
PAGE 52



STRADA MATTE
MUSSEL
PAGE 52



STRADA MATTE
PORCELAIN
PAGE 52



STRADA MATTE
STONE
PAGE 52



STRADA MATTE
WHITE
PAGE 52



STRADA MATTE
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 52



TAVOLA
SANDED
PAGE 54

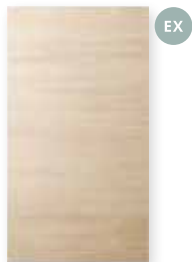


TAVOLA
STAIN TO ORDER
PAGE 54

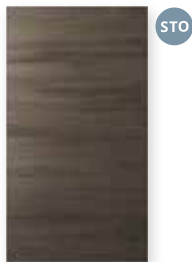


TAVOLA
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 54



WAKEFIELD
SANDED ASH
PAGE 56



WAKEFIELD
LIGHT OAK
PAGE 56



WAKEFIELD
DUST GREY
PAGE 56



WAKEFIELD
IVORY
PAGE 56



WAKEFIELD
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 56



WAKEFIELD
MARINE
PAGE 56



WAKEFIELD
MUSSEL
PAGE 56



WAKEFIELD
PORCELAIN
PAGE 56



WAKEFIELD
SAGE GREEN
PAGE 56



WAKEFIELD
STONE
PAGE 56



WAKEFIELD
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 56



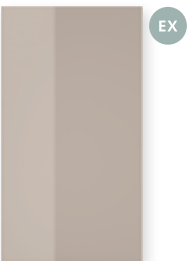
WINDSOR SHAKER
IVORY
PAGE 60



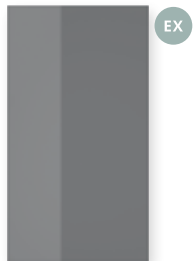
WINDSOR SHAKER
MUSSEL
PAGE 60



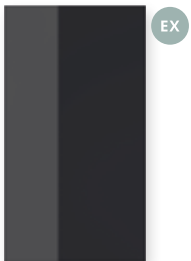
ZOLA GLOSS
CASHMERE
PAGE 62



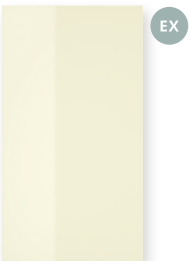
ZOLA GLOSS
DUST GREY
PAGE 62



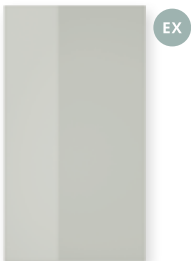
ZOLA GLOSS
GRAPHITE
PAGE 62



ZOLA GLOSS
IVORY
PAGE 62



ZOLA GLOSS
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 62



ZOLA GLOSS
PORCELAIN
PAGE 62



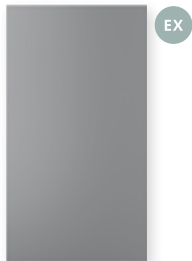
ZOLA GLOSS
WHITE
PAGE 62



ZOLA MATTE
PAINT TO ORDER
PAGE 64



ZOLA SOFT-MATTE
DUST GREY
PAGE 66



ZOLA SOFT-MATTE
GRAPHITE
PAGE 66



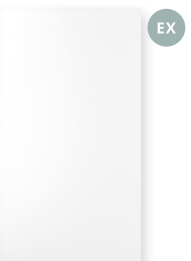
ZOLA SOFT-MATTE
LIGHT GREY
PAGE 66



ZOLA SOFT-MATTE
PORCELAIN
PAGE 66



ZOLA SOFT-MATTE
WHITE
PAGE 66



ALDANA

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

STANDARD PAINT
COLOUR
10
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH
SERVICE
20
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
SANDED
15
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
PAINTED
20
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

PTO PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES	
Sanded Ash	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Gun Metal Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone Grey	Airforce	Cardamon	Graphite	Vintage Pink	
Ivory	Lava	Parisian Blue	Light Teal		Lavendar Grey	
Mussel		Slate Blue	Viridian		Deep Heather	
Light Grey			Deep Forest		CMS Colour Match Service	
Stone						
Dust Grey						
Marine						

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Skinny shaker - 5 piece solid frame with flat veneer centre panel
Finish	Ash painted any standard paint colour (or sanded)
Frame material	Ash
Centre panel material	Ash veneer
Door thickness	20mm
Frame width	68mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 497 plain frame
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 397 plain frame
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1060 x 497 plain frame
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1965 x 297 2 dividing rails
- 1965 x 397 2 dividing rails
- 1965 x 497 2 dividing rails
- 1965 x 597 2 dividing rails

STANDARD DOORS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME
includes clear glass



QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

CORNICE
3050 X 81 X 65

QUADRANT CORNICE
65 X 430 X 430

QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK
65 X 92 X 92

30° CORNICE
41 X 3050 X 65

30° QUADRANT CORNICE
41 X 321 X 321

30° QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK
41 X 111 X 111

UNIVERSAL MOULDING
3050 X 35 X 60

QUADRANT UNIVERSAL MOULDING
35 X 321 X 321

QUADRANT UNIVERSAL MOULDING END BLOCK
35 X 50 X 50

QUADRANT MOULDED PILASTER BASE
150 x 64 x 64

MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 X 2450 X 20

PLINTH
150 X 3045 X 18

QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 506 X 366

FEATURE PLINTH
150 X 2500 X 9

QUADRANT END MOULDING
2450 X 50 X 70

30MM CORNER POST
720 X 30 X 30

MODULAR PILASTERS
900 X 75 X 75
2400 X 75 X 75

PILASTER BEAD
910 X 20 X 20

DISHWASHER BASE RAIL
35 X 600 X 22

CHOPPING BOARD & TRAY SET
720 x 200

PLATE RACK KIT
310 X 1200 X 12 (2NO)

SHELF BRACKET
166 X 125 X 21 (1NO)

MANTLE SHELF
170 X 2500 X 130

CANOPY
575 X 1000 X 181

T&G END PANELS
900 X 650 X 19*
900 X 1200 X 19*
910 X 2430 X 19*
960 X 360 X 19*
2430 X 650 X 19*

PLAIN END PANELS
900 X 650 X 19
900 X 1200 X 19
910 X 2430 X 19
960 X 360 X 19
2430 X 650 X 19

UNDER PLINTH
20 X 3000 X 60

QUADRANT UNDER PLINTH
20 X 570 X 318

*The T&G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
SANDED
15
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
PAINTED
20
WORKING DAYS



MTO

SANDED

MTO

PAINT TO ORDER

	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Sanded Ash	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
	Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
	Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
	Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
			Slate Blue	Deep Forest		

CMS

Colour Match Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Skinny shaker - 5 piece solid frame with flat veneer centre panel
Finish	Ash painted any standard paint colour (or sanded)
Frame material	Ash
Centre panel material	Ash veneer
Door thickness	20mm
Frame width	68mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face

MFC BOARD MATCHES

A wide range of matching MFC boards are listed in our current price list.

Please note these are suggested board matches only. We strongly recommend that you view samples before making your selection.

MADE TO ORDER
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 140 x 347 slab
- 450 x 497
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 347
- 715 x 397 single glazed feature door
- 715 x 447 single glazed feature door
- 715 x 497 single glazed feature door
- 715 x 497 georgian frame
- 715 concave door for base unit
- 715 concave door for wall unit
- 895 x 273
- 895 x 547
- 895 x 397 single glazed feature door
- 895 x 447 single glazed feature door
- 895 x 497 single glazed feature door
- 895 x 497 georgian frame
- 895 concave door for wall unit
- 1060 x 397
- 1060 x 497
- 1060 x 597
- 1060 x 397 single glazed feature door
- 1060 x 447 single glazed feature door
- 1060 x 497 single glazed feature door
- 1060 x 597
- 1245 x 347
- 1245 x 497 georgian

MADE TO ORDER DOORS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.

GEORGIAN FRAME
includes clear glass
(number of panes depends on height)

SINGLE GLAZED FEATURE DOOR
includes clear glass

CONCAVE DOOR
(internal radius 200)

MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES

CONCAVE CORNICE
65 X 320 X 320

CONCAVE CORNICE 30°
41 X 320 X 320

CONCAVE UNIVERSAL
MOULDING
35 X 300 X 300

CONCAVE PLINTH
150 X 387 X 402

PURE CURVED
PLINTH
150 X 420 X 420

PURE CURVE
MOULDED
SKIRTING PLINTH
150 X 420 X 420

QUADRANT
MOULDED
SKIRTING PLINTH
150 X 430 X 430

CONCAVE MOULDED
SKIRTING PLINTH
150 X 380 X 380

OVERMANTLE
1150 X 450 X WIDTH
MIN (W): 1400
MAX (W): 1900

FRAMED END PANEL
(ISLAND)
870 X 595-901 X 20

FRAMED END PANEL
WITH VERTICAL
DIVIDING RAIL (ISLAND)
870 X 901-1200 X 20

FRAMED END PANEL
(WALL)
757/937 X 325 X 20

FRAMED END PANEL
(DRESSER)
1210/1390 X 325 X 20

FRAMED END PANEL
WITH HORIZONTAL
DIVIDING RAIL (LARDER)
2120/2300 X 595 X 20

CHOPPING BOARD
SET
720 X 200

QUADRANT DOORSET
& CHOPPING BOARD
720 X 400 X 400
carcase not included

TRUE HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

160 x 297 slab

160 x 397 slab

160 x 447 slab

160 x 497 slab

160 x 597 slab

160 x 797 slab

160 x 897 slab

160 x 997 slab

325 x 497

325 x 597

325 x 797

325 x 897

325 x 997

490 x 297

490 x 397

490 x 447

490 x 497

490 x 597

685 x 147

685 x 297

685 x 315

685 x 315 pair

685 x 347

685 x 397

685 x 447

685 x 497

685 x 597

PLAIN END PANEL
685 X 1200 X 18

INTERNAL CORNER
POST
685 X 70 X 70

EXTERNAL CORNER
POST
685 X 46 X 46

EX

PTO

CMS

TRUE HANDLELESS COMPONENTS

Please refer to our current price list for the full range of true handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT
TO ORDER
10
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH
SERVICE
20
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
SANDED
15
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
PAINTED
20
WORKING DAYS



MTO SANDED	MTO PAINT TO ORDER					
	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
	Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
	Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
	Muszel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
			Slate Blue	Deep Forest	CMS Colour Match Service	

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Inframe shaker with internal bead - 5 piece solid frame with flat veneer centre panel
Finish	Ash painted any standard paint colour (or sanded)
Frame material	Ash
Centre panel material	Ash veneer
Door Thickness	20mm
Frame Width	68mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face

MFC BOARD MATCHES

A wide range of matching MFC boards are listed in our current price list.

Please note these are suggested board matches only. We strongly recommend that you view samples before making your selection.

STANDARD DOORSETS

- 1 doorset 570 x 400 (sample door)
- 2 doorset 495 x 600 (for belfast sink)
- 2 doorset 545 x 600 (for belfast sink)
- 3 doorset 545 x 800 (for belfast sink)
- 4 doorset 625 x 600
- 4 doorset 650 x 600
- 4 doorset 770 x 260
- 4 doorset 770 x 270
- 4 doorset 770 x 300
- 4 doorset 770 x 350
- 4 doorset 770 x 400
- 4 doorset 770 x 450
- 4 doorset 770 x 500
- 4 doorset 770 x 600
- 5 doorset 280 x 1000
- 6 doorset 950 x 300 with dividing rail
- 6 doorset 950 x 400 with dividing rail
- 6 doorset 950 x 450 with dividing rail
- 6 doorset 950 x 500 with dividing rail
- 6 doorset 950 x 600 with dividing rail
- 6 doorset 1250 x 300 with dividing rail
- 6 doorset 1250 x 400 with dividing rail
- 6 doorset 1250 x 500 with dividing rail
- 6 doorset 1250 x 600 with dividing rail
- 7 glazed doorset 770 x 400
- 7 glazed doorset 770 x 500
- 7 glazed doorset 950 x 500
- 8 single dresser glazed doorset 1210 x 500
- 8 single dresser glazed doorset 1390 x 500
- 9 drawerline set 770 x 300
- 9 drawerline set 770 x 400
- 9 drawerline set 770 x 450
- 9 drawerline set 770 x 500
- 9 drawerline set 770 x 600
- 10 2 pan drawerline set 770 x 500
- 10 2 pan drawerline set 770 x 600
- 10 2 pan drawerline set 770 x 800
- 10 2 pan drawerline set 770 x 900
- 10 2 pan drawerline set 770 x 1000
- 11 2 pan drawer set 625 x 600
- 11 2 pan drawer set 770 x 500
- 11 2 pan drawer set 770 x 600
- 11 2 pan drawer set 770 x 800
- 11 2 pan drawer set 770 x 900
- 11 2 pan drawer set 770 x 1000
- 12 4 drawer pack 770 x 400
- 12 4 drawer pack 770 x 450
- 12 4 drawer pack 770 x 500
- 12 4 drawer pack 770 x 600
- 13 2 pan 3 drawerline set 770 x 1000
- 14 double doorset - 2 aperture 770 x 800
- 14 double doorset - 2 aperture 770 x 900
- 14 double doorset - 2 aperture 770 x 1000
- 15 drawerline set 770 x 800
- 15 drawerline set 770 x 900
- 15 drawerline set 770 x 1000
- 16 dresser double glazed doorset 1210 x 1000
- 17 appliance doorset 625 x 596
- 17 appliance doorset 768 x 146 (slab)
- 17 appliance doorset 768 x 296
- 17 appliance door et 768 x 446
- 17 appliance doorset 768 x 496
- 17 appliance doorset 768 x 596
- 18 appliance drawerline set 768 x 596

STANDARD DOORSETS

STANDARD DOOR

PLAIN FRAME
includes clear glass

QUADRANT DOOR

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER, PLEASE SEE (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS PROVIDED WHERE APPLICABLE. GLASS IS NOT SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL SIZE FRAMES.

Fixed frame
sample door

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

STANDARD DOORSETS

- 19 appliance doorset 948 x 596
- 19 appliance doorset 1008 x 596
- 19 appliance doorset 1248 x 296
- 19 appliance doorset 1248 x 496
- 19 appliance doorset 1248 x 596
- 20 appliance doorset 2018 x 296
- 20 appliance doorset 2018 x 396
- 20 appliance doorset 2018 x 496
- 20 appliance doorset 2018 x 596
- 21 appliance drawer / filler 178 x 596
- 22 drawer / filler / trimmable 170 x 600
- 23 corner base unit doorset 770 x 340 x 340
- 24 corner wall unit doorset 770 x 300 x 300
- 25 quadrant doorset 770 x 320 x 320
- 26 quadrant doorset & chopping board 770 x 420 x 420

MADE TO ORDER DOORSETS

- 27 dresser single doorset double glazed 1210 x 400
- 27 dresser single doorset double glazed 1210 x 450
- 27 dresser single doorset double glazed 1210 x 500
- 27 dresser single doorset double glazed 1210 x 550
- 27 dresser single doorset double glazed 1210 x 600
- 27 dresser single doorset double glazed 1390 x 400
- 27 dresser single doorset double glazed 1390 x 450
- 27 dresser single doorset double glazed 1390 x 500
- 27 dresser single doorset double glazed 1390 x 550
- 27 dresser single doorset double glazed 1390 x 600
- 28 single doorset double glazed 950 x 400
- 28 single doorset double glazed 950 x 450
- 28 single doorset double glazed 950 x 500
- 28 single doorset double glazed 950 x 550
- 29 single doorset half glazed 950 x 400
- 29 single doorset half glazed 950 x 450
- 29 single doorset half glazed 950 x 500
- 29 single doorset half glazed 950 x 550
- 29 single doorset half glazed 950 x 600
- 30 glazed top box doorset 360 x 400
- 30 glazed top box doorset 360 x 500
- 30 glazed top box doorset 360 x 600
- 31 glazed top box double doorset 360 x 1000
- 32 4 drawer pack 770 x 300
- 33 appliance 2 pan drawer set 625 x 596 (fixed)
- 34 dresser 4 doorset 1210 x 1000 (no bottom rail)
- 35 dresser glazed double doorset 1210 x 800
- 35 dresser glazed double doorset 1210 x 900
- 35 dresser glazed double doorset 1210 x 1000
- 36 dresser double doorset - 1 aperture 1210 x 800
- 36 dresser double doorset - 1 aperture 1210 x 900
- 36 dresser double doorset - 1 aperture 1210 x 1000
- 37 doorset with 2 dividing rails - 1900 x 600
- 38 double doorset with 2 dividing rails - 1900 x 1000
- 39 quadrant doorset 950 x 320 x 320
- 40 corner wall unit doorset 950 x 300 x 300
- 41 corner wall unit doorset 950 x 300 x 300

STANDARD DOORSETS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER, PLEASE SEE (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS PROVIDED WHERE APPLICABLE. GLASS IS NOT SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL SIZE FRAMES.

19

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 948
max (h) 1900
min (w) 260
max (w) 700

20

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 1900
max (h) 2300
min (w) 260
max (w) 700

21

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 140
max (h) 260
min (w) 260
max (w) 1200

22

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 500
max (h) 770
min (w) 300
max (w) 700

23

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 500
max (h) 770
min (w) 300
max (w) 700

24

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 500
max (h) 950
min (w) 300
max (w) 700

25

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 500
max (h) 950
min (w) N/A
max (w) N/A

26

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 500
max (h) 420
min (w) N/A
max (w) N/A

MADE TO ORDER DOORSETS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER, PLEASE SEE (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS PROVIDED WHERE APPLICABLE. GLASS IS NOT SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL SIZE FRAMES.

27

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 1210
max (h) 1900
min (w) 300
max (w) 600

includes clear glass

28

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 950
max (h) 1900
min (w) 300
max (w) 600

includes clear glass

29

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 950
max (h) 1900
min (w) 300
max (w) 600

includes clear glass

30

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 300
max (h) 500
min (w) 300
max (w) 600

Includes clear glass
bottom rail 37mm

31

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 300
max (h) 500
min (w) 600
max (w) 1200

includes clear glass
bottom rail 37mm

32

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 650
max (h) 1000
min (w) 260
max (w) 1200

33

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 1000
max (h) 1600
min (w) 900
max (w) 1600

semi-dishwasher

34

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 1900
max (h) 2300
min (w) 260
max (w) 700

no bottom rail

35

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 770
max (h) 1600
min (w) 600
max (w) 1200

includes clear glass

36

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 770
max (h) 1900
min (w) 600
max (w) 1200

37

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 1900
max (h) 2300
min (w) 260
max (w) 700

38

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 1900
max (h) 2300
min (w) 600
max (w) 1200

39

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 770
max (h) 1900
min (w) 600
max (w) 1200

includes filler for 570 carcass
available in one size only

40

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 1900
max (h) 2300
min (w) 260
max (w) 700

available in one size only

41

SPECIAL SIZES
min (h) 1900
max (h) 2300
min (w) 600
max (w) 1200

available in one size only

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

CORNICE
90 X 3000 X 106

UNDER CORNICE
50 X 3000 X 68

QUADRANT CORNICE
90 X 350 X 350

QUADRANT UNDER CORNICE
50 X 350 X 350

QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK
90 X 38 X 38

QUADRANT END UNDER CORNICE BLOCK
50 X 48 X 48

PLINTH
150 X 3045 X 18

QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 506 X 366

MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
135 X 3050 X 20

QUADRANT MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
135 X 391 X 391

QUADRANT MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
135 X 420 X 420
for quadrant barrel doorset

QUADRANT PLINTH 335MM
135 X 335 X 335
for quadrant barrel doorset

QUADRANT END MOULDING
2450 X 70 X 50

MOULDED PILASTER BASE
135 X 64 X 64

MODULAR PILASTERS
900/2400 X 75 X 75

PILASTER BEAD
910 X 20 X 20

PLATE RACK KIT
310 X 1200 X 12 (2No.)

WINE RACK KIT
45 X 570 X 202

CHOPPING BOARD & TRAY SET
770 X 200 X 440
carcase not included

PLAIN END PANELS
900 X 650/1200 X 19
910 X 2430 X 19
960 X 360 X 19
2450 X 650 X 19

T&G END PANELS
900 X 650/1200 X 19*
910 X 2430 X 19*
960 X 360 X 19*
2430 X 650 X 19*

FRAMED END PANELS
770 X 325 X 20
950 X 325 X 20
1210 X 325 X 20
1390 X 325 X 20
2120 X 595 X 20
2300 X 595 X 20

CANOPY 1200
575 X 1200 X 165
trimmable to 1000

TRADITIONAL CORBALS
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)

FRAME PROFILE 37MM
37 X 1500 X 20

FRAME PROFILE 68MM
68 X 1500 X 20

MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES

QUADRANT MOULDED PLINTH
135 X 580 X 580
for quadrant double doorset

QUADRANT PLINTH 523MM
135 X 523 X 523
for quadrant double doorset

OVERMANTLE
1150 X 450 X WIDTH
MIN (W): 1400
MAX (W): 1900

CANOPY 1400
575 X 1400 X 150
trimmable to 1200

ROUNDED MANTLE SHELF
140 X 1000 - 2500 X 140

MITRED MANTLE SHELF
111 X 1000 - 2500 X 200

X-BOX WINE RACK UNIT
770 X 600 X 520
Unit / Frame / Drawer Front

SPICE DRAWER SET
770 X 200 X 440
carcase not included

WALL UNITS
720 X 500/800 X 320

FRAMED END PANELS
870 X 595-900 X 21

FRAMED END PANELS
WITH VERTICAL CENTRE RAIL
870 X 901-1200 X 21

*The T & G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.

EX

EX-STOCK

STO

STAIN TO ORDER

10

WORKING DAYS

PTO

PAINT TO ORDER

10

WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH SERVICE

20

WORKING DAYS



EX		EX-STOCK		STO		STAIN TO ORDER		PTO		PAINT TO ORDER																	
												WHITES/CREAMS				BEIGES		BLUES		GREENS		GREYS		PINKS/PURPLES			
<div>Sanded</div>		Light Oak				Brilliant White				Shell		Pantry Blue		Sage Green		Light Grey		Cashmere									
		Parched Oak				Porcelain		Stone		Airforce		Cardamom		Dust Grey		Vintage Pink											
		Espresso				Ivory		Stone Grey		Parisian Blue		Light Teal		Gun Metal Grey		Lavendar Grey											
		Weathered Silver				Mussel		Lava		Marine		Viridian		Graphite		<div>CMS</div> <div>Colour Match Service</div>											
		Carbon								Slate Blue		Deep Forest															
Hacienda Black																											

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - 5 piece solid frame with flat veneer centre panel
Finish	Oak stained or painted any standard colour (or sanded)
Frame material	Oak
Centre panel material	Oak veneer
Door thickness	20mm
Frame width	125mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face

MFC BOARD MATCHES

A wide range of matching MFC boards are listed in our current price list.

Please note these are suggested board matches only. We strongly recommend that you view samples before making your selection.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 595
- 140 x 295
- 140 x 395
- 140 x 445
- 140 x 495
- 140 x 595
- 140 x 795
- 140 x 895
- 140 x 995
- 175 x 395
- 175 x 495
- 175 x 595
- 283 x 495
- 283 x 595
- 283 x 795
- 283 x 895
- 283 x 995
- 355 x 495
- 355 x 595
- 355 x 795
- 355 x 895
- 355 x 995
- 450 x 595
- 495 x 395
- 495 x 595
- 570 x 295
- 570 x 395 sample door
- 570 x 445
- 570 x 495
- 570 x 595
- 645 x 595
- 715 x 145 slab
- 715 x 255 slab
- 715 x 295
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 345
- 715 x 395
- 715 x 395 plain frame
- 715 x 445
- 715 x 450 quadrant door
- 715 x 495
- 715 x 495 plain frame
- 715 x 545
- 715 x 595
- 895 x 295
- 895 x 395
- 895 x 445
- 895 x 495
- 895 x 595
- 980 x 595
- 1060 x 495 plain frame
- 1245 x 295
- 1245 x 395
- 1245 x 495
- 1245 x 595

STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME
includes flemish glass



QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



CORNICE
50 X 3050 X 85



LIGHT PELMET
55 X 3050 X 37



PLINTH
150 X 3040 X 18



QUADRANT CORNICE
50 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT LIGHT PELMET
55 X 430 X 430



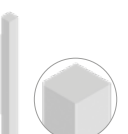
QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 506 X 366



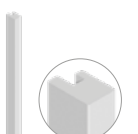
30MM CORNER POST
720 X 30 X 30



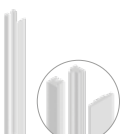
OPEN FRAME CROSS RAIL
2000 X 35 X 19



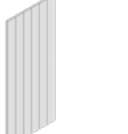
BENCH LEG
900 X 75 X 75



LEG PILASTER MOULDING
3050 X 50 X 75



BOX PILASTER
MOULDING CAP
3050 X 100



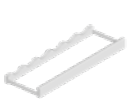
T&G END PANEL
900 X 650 X 19*
900 X 1200 X 19*
910 X 2450 X 19*
960 X 360 X 19*
2430 X 650 X 19*



PLAIN END PANEL
900 X 650 X 19
2430 X 910 X 19
960 X 360 X 19
2430 X 650 X 19
900 X 1200 X 19
2430 X 650 X 39



PLATE RACK KIT
310 X 1200 X 12 (2NO.)



WINE RACK KIT
45 X 570 X 202



MANTLE BRACKETS
283 X 75 X 117 (2NO.)



MANTLE BRIDGING PANEL
250 X 1200



REMOVABLE HOOD PANEL
1200 X 385 X 19



MANTLE SHELF
1705 X 150 X 19



MANTLE SIDE PANEL
1280 X 250 X 150 (2NO.)



1700 OVERMANTLE KIT
1298 X 1700

*The T & G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.



EX EX-STOCK

Porcelain
Light Grey
Cashmere
Dust Grey
Indigo
Graphite

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - 5 piece frame with bevelled edge & v-groove
Finish	Smooth matte foil
Base material	MDF wrapped in Alkorcell
Door thickness	19mm
Frame width	68mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face

MFC BOARD MATCHES

A wide range of matching MFC boards are listed in our current price list.

Please note these are suggested board matches only. We strongly recommend that you view samples before making your selection.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

115 x 597 slab
140 x 297 slab
140 x 397 slab
140 x 447 slab
140 x 497 slab
140 x 597 slab
140 x 797 slab
140 x 897 slab
140 x 997 slab
175 x 397 slab
175 x 497 slab
175 x 597 slab
283 x 497
283 x 597
283 x 797
283 x 897
283 x 997
355 x 497
355 x 597
355 x 797
355 x 897
355 x 997
450 x 597
495 x 397
495 x 597
570 x 297
570 x 397
570 x 447
570 x 497
570 x 597
645 x 597
715 x 147
715 x 257
715 x 297
715 x 271
715 x 271 pair
715 x 315
715 x 315 pair
715 x 347
715 x 397
715 x 397 plain frame
715 x 447
715 x 497
715 x 497 plain frame
715 x 497 single glazed door includes clear glass
715 x 547
715 x 597
825 x 597
895 x 297
895 x 347
895 x 397
895 x 447
895 x 497
895 x 497 plain frame
895 x 497 single glazed door includes clear glass
895 x 597
980 x 597
1245 x 297
1245 x 397
1245 x 447
1245 x 497
1245 x 597
1425 x 297
1425 x 597

STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME
includes clear glass

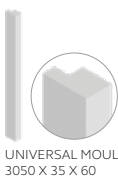


SINGLE GLAZED DOOR
includes clear glass

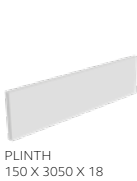
STANDARD ACCESSORIES



30° CORNICE
41 X 3050 X 65



UNIVERSAL MOULDING
3050 X 35 X 60



PLINTH
150 X 3050 X 18



30MM CORNERPOST
720 X 30 X 30



PLAIN END PANELS
900 X 650 X 18
900 X 1200 X 18
960 X 360 X 18
2430 X 650 X 18
2430 X 910 X 18

PTO

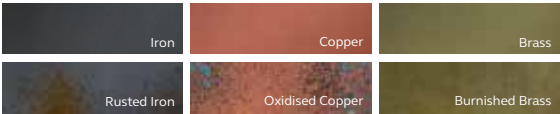
MADE
TO ORDER
25
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE
TO ORDER
25
WORKING DAYS



MTO PAINTED



DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Slab
Finish	Painted metal
Base material	MDF Plus
Door thickness	18mm
Edge colour	As face (not weathered)
Reverse colour	Colour match - standard paint

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

115 x 597
140 x 297
140 x 397
140 x 447
140 x 497
140 x 597
140 x 797
140 x 897
140 x 997
175 x 397
175 x 497
175 x 597
283 x 497
283 x 597
283 x 797
283 x 897
283 x 997
355 x 497
355 x 597
355 x 797
355 x 897
355 x 997
450 x 597
495 x 597
570 x 297
570 x 397
570 x 447
570 x 497
570 x 597
645 x 597
715 x 147
715 x 257
715 x 267
715 x 275
715 x 275 pair
715 x 297
715 x 315
715 x 315 pair
715 x 347
715 x 397
715 x 447
715 x 497
715 x 547
715 x 597
895 x 297
895 x 397
895 x 447
895 x 497
895 x 597
980 x 597
1245 x 297
1245 x 397
1245 x 497
1245 x 597
1965 x 497
1965 x 597

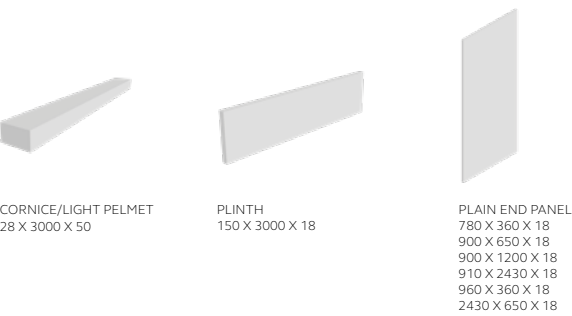
STANDARD DOOR

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



STANDARD DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



CORNICE/LIGHT PELMET
28 X 3000 X 50

PLINTH
150 X 3000 X 18

PLAIN END PANEL
780 X 360 X 18
900 X 650 X 18
900 X 1200 X 18
910 X 2430 X 18
960 X 360 X 18
2430 X 650 X 18

TRUE HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

160 x 297
160 x 397
160 x 447
160 x 497
160 x 597
160 x 797
160 x 897
160 x 997
325 x 497
325 x 597
325 x 797
325 x 897
325 x 997
490 x 297
490 x 397
490 x 447
490 x 497
490 x 597
685 x 147
685 x 297
685 x 315
685 x 315 pair
685 x 347
685 x 397
685 x 447
685 x 497
685 x 597



INTERNAL CORNER POST
(FOR TRUE HANDLELESS)
685 X 70 X 70

EXTERNAL CORNER POST
(FOR TRUE HANDLELESS)
685 X 46 X 46

PLAIN END PANEL
(FOR TRUE HANDLELESS)
685 X 1200 X 18

TRUE HANDLELESS COMPONENTS

Please refer to our current price list for the full range of true handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.

FLORENCE

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

STANDARD PAINT COLOUR

15

WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH SERVICE

25

WORKING DAYS



EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT TO ORDER

	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Porcelain	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Gun Metal Grey	Cashmere
Mussel	Ivory	Stone Grey	Airforce	Cardamom		Vintage Pink
Light Grey		Lava	Parisian Blue	Light Teal		Lavendar Grey
Stone			Marine	Viridian		Deep Heather
Dust Grey			Slate Blue	Deep Forest		
Graphite						

CMS

Colour Match Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - routed with internal bead
Finish	Smooth matte painted - 15% sheen
Frame material	MDF (high tension mdf plus)
Door thickness	18mm
Frame width	93mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	<div>EX</div> As face - melamine matte
Reverse colour	<div>PTO</div> As face - painted

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

STANDARD DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 drawer front
- 140 x 297 drawer front
- 140 x 397 drawer front
- 140 x 447 drawer front
- 140 x 497 drawer front
- 140 x 597 drawer front
- 140 x 797 drawer front
- 140 x 897 drawer front
- 140 x 997 drawer front
- 175 x 397 drawer front
- 175 x 497 drawer front
- 175 x 597 drawer front
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347 (excludes matte stone and mussel)
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447 (excludes matte stone and mussel)
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 1060 x 497 plain frame

STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME
includes clear glass



QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



CORNICE
82 X 3050 X 75



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
55 X 3050 X 37



PLINTH
150 X 3050 X 18



QUADRANT CORNICE
75 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT LIGHT PELMET
55 X 430 X 430



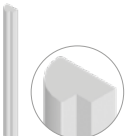
QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 506 X 366



QUADRANT UNDER PLINTH
20 X 570 X 318



QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK
75 X 92 X 92



QUADRANT END MOULDING
2450 X 50 X 70



30MM CORNER POST
720 X 30 X 30



MODULAR PILASTERS
900 X 75 X 75
2400 X 75 X 75



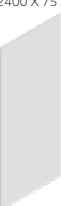
MANTLE CORBAL
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)



MANTLE SHELF
196 X 2500 X 202



UNDER PLINTH
3000 X 60 X 20



PLAIN END PANEL
780 X 360 X 18
900 X 1200 X 18
900 X 650 X 18
960 X 360 X 18
2430 X 650 X 18
910 X 2430 X 18



BEADED END PANEL
2430 X 650 X 18*
910 X 2430 X 18*
900 X 1200 X 18*
900 X 650 X 18*
960 X 360 X 18*
960 X 360 X 18*

* Beading runs up and down the panel height.

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

STANDARD PAINT COLOUR

15

WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH SERVICE

25

WORKING DAYS



EX

PTO

Porcelain	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Gun Metal Grey	Cashmere
Mussel	Ivory	Stone Grey	Airforce	Cardamom		Vintage Pink
Light Grey		Lava	Parisian Blue	Light Teal		Lavendar Grey
Stone			Slate Blue	Viridian		Deep Heather
Dust Grey				Deep Forest		CMS Colour Match Service
Marine						
Graphite						

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - routed
Finish	Smooth matte painted - 15% sheen
Frame material	MDF (high tension mdf plus)
Door thickness	18mm
Frame width	87mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face - melamine matte
Reverse colour	As face - painted

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

STANDARD DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 drawer front
- 140 x 297 drawer front
- 140 x 397 drawer front
- 140 x 447 drawer front
- 140 x 497 drawer front
- 140 x 597 drawer front
- 140 x 797 drawer front
- 140 x 897 drawer front
- 140 x 997 drawer front
- 175 x 397 drawer front
- 175 x 497 drawer front
- 175 x 597 drawer front
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347 (excludes matte stone and mussel)
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447 (excludes matte stone and mussel)
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 1060 x 497 plain frame

STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME
includes clear glass



QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



CORNICE
82 X 3050 X 75



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
55 X 3050 X 37



PLINTH
150 X 3050 X 18



QUADRANT CORNICE
75 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT LIGHT PELMET
55 X 430 X 430



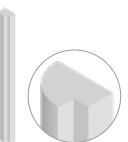
QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 506 X 366



QUADRANT UNDER PLINTH
20 X 570 X 318



QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK
75 X 92 X 92



QUADRANT END MOULDING
2450 X 50 X 70



30MM CORNER POST
720 X 30 X 30



MODULAR PILASTERS
900 X 75 X 75
1210 X 75 X 75



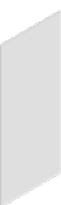
MANTLE CORBAL
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)



MANTLE SHELF
196 X 2500 X 202



UNDER PLINTH
3000 X 60 X 20



PLAIN END PANEL
780 X 360 X 18
900 X 1200 X 18
900 X 650 X 18
960 X 360 X 18
2430 X 650 X 18
910 X 2430 X 18



BEADED END PANEL
2430 X 650 X 18*
910 X 2430 X 18*
900 X 1200 X 18*
900 X 650 X 18*
960 X 360 18*

* Beading runs up and down the panel height.

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

STANDARD PAINT COLOUR
10
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH SERVICE
20
WORKING DAYS



EX

SANDED

PTO

PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Deep Forest		

CMS

Colour Match Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	5 piece solid frame with integrated handle	
	Sanded	Painted
Finish	Ash	Ash painted
Frame material	Ash	
Centre panel material	Ash veneer	
Door thickness	21mm	
Frame width	55mm	
Edge colour	Ash	As face
Reverse colour	Ash	As face

MFC BOARD MATCHES

A wide range of matching MFC boards are listed in our current price list.

Please note these are suggested board matches only. We strongly recommend that you view samples before making your selection.

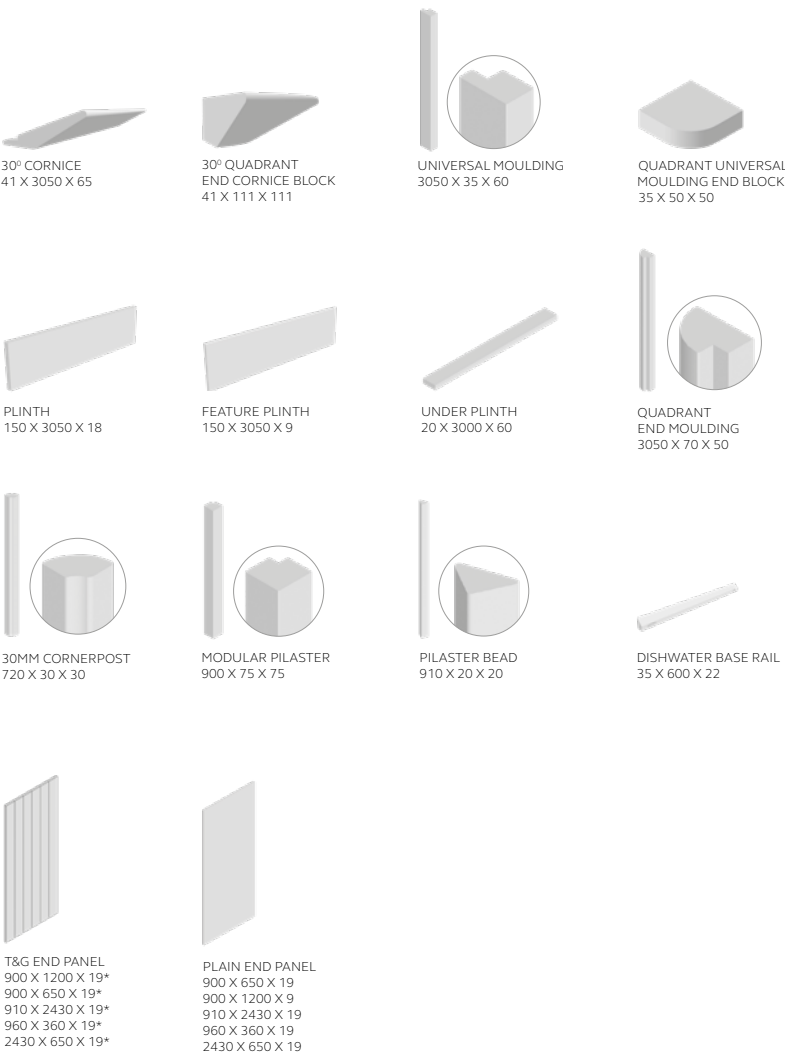
STANDARD DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 271
- 715 x 271 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 825 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1425 x 297
- 1425 x 597

STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD ACCESSORIES



EX

PTO

CMS

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT
TO ORDER
10
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH
SERVICE
20
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
SANDED
15
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
PAINTED
20
WORKING DAYS



EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS

BEIGES

BLUES

GREENS

GREYS

PINKS/PURPLES

Sanded Ash

Light Oak

Ivory

Brilliant White

Shell

Pantry Blue

Sage Green

Light Grey

Cashmere

Porcelain

Stone

Airforce

Cardamom

Dust Grey

Vintage Pink

Mussel

Stone Grey

Parisian Blue

Light Teal

Gun Metal Grey

Lavendar Grey

Lava

Marine

Viridian

Graphite

Deep Heather

Slate Blue

Deep Forest

CMS

Colour Match
Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	5 piece solid frame with raised veneer centre panel	
	Oak	Painted
Finish	Oak	Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
Frame material	Oak	Ash
Centre panel material	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
Door thickness	20mm	
Frame width	93mm	
Edge colour	Oak	As face
Reverse colour	Oak	As face

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

* Jefferson Sanded features a solid ash frame with a raised, veneered ash centre panel. The Jefferson ash sanded door is only suitable for overpainting.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 297 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 397 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 447 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 497 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 597 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 797 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 897 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 997 routed drawerfront
- 175 x 397 routed drawerfront
- 175 x 497 routed drawerfront
- 175 x 597 routed drawerfront
- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797 with vertical dividing rail
- 283 x 897 with vertical dividing rail
- 283 x 997 with vertical dividing rail
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797 with vertical dividing rail
- 355 x 897 with vertical dividing rail
- 355 x 997 with vertical dividing rail
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 routed front
- 715 x 147 slab door
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 georgian frame (3 panes)
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 georgian frame (5 panes)
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 georgian frame (5 panes)
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1060 x 497 georgian frame (5 panes)
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597

STANDARD DOORS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.

EX

PTO

CMS

STANDARD DOOR

PLAIN FRAME
includes clear glass

GEORGIAN FRAME
*includes clear glass
(number of panes depends on width)*

QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

EX

PTO

CMS

CORNICE
65 X 3050 X 81

TRADITIONAL CORNICE
74 X 3050 X 110

CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
28 X 3000 X 50

LIGHT PELMET
3050 X 29 X 55

QUADRANT LIGHT PELMET
55 X 430 X 430

QUADRANT CORNICE
65 X 430 X 430

QUADRANT END CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
28 X 430 X 430

TRADITIONAL QUADRANT CORNICE
74 X 430 X 430

QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK
65 X 92 X 92

TRADITIONAL QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK
74 X 125 X 125

QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK
28 X 52 X 52

QUADRANT MOULDED PLASTER BASE
150 X 64 X 64

PLINTH
3045 X 150 X 18

QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 506 X 366

QUADRANT END MOULDING
2450 X 50 X 70

UNDER PLINTH
3000 X 60 X 20

MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 X 2450 X 20

QUADRANT UNDER PLINTH
570 X 318 X 20

CASTELLATED RAIL
20 X 2400 X 40

QUADRANT CASTELLATED RAIL
20 X 330 X 330

30MM CORNER POST
720 X 30 X 30

CANOPY
705 X 1000 X 181

PLATE RACK KIT
310 X 1200 X 24

CHOPPING BOARD & TRAY SET
720 X 200

T&G END PANEL
900 X 650 X 19*
900 X 1200 X 19*
910 X 2450 X 19*
960 X 360 X 19*
2430 X 650 X 19*

PLAIN END PANEL
900 X 650 X 19
900 X 1200 X 19
910 X 2450 X 19
960 X 360 X 19
2430 X 650 X 19

BOX PILASTER
900 X 100 X 100

MODULAR PILASTERS
900 X 75 X 75
2400 X 75 X 75

PILASTER BEAD
910 X 20 X 20

MANTEL SHELF
130 X 1752 X 170
for working mantle

MANTEL CORBALS
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)
for working mantle

MANTEL DOOR
300 X 628 X 20
for working mantle

MANTEL BOTTOM RAILS
50 X 300 X 20 (2NO.)
for working mantle

MANTEL UNDER PANEL
1200 X 549 X 18
for working mantle

OVERMANTEL KIT
1400 X 1600 X 590
1400 X 1800 X 590

*The T & G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
SAND
15
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
PAINTED
20
WORKING DAYS



MTO

SAND
Sanded Ash

MTO

STAIN
TO ORDER

Light Oak

MTO

PAINT
TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION		
Description	5 piece solid frame with raised veneer centre panel	
	Oak	Painted
Finish	Oak	Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
Frame material	Oak	Ash
Centre panel material	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
Door thickness	20mm	
Frame width	93mm	
Edge colour	Oak	As face
Reverse colour	Oak	As face

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

* Jefferson Sanded features a solid ash frame with a raised, veneered ash centre panel. The Jefferson ash sanded door is only suitable for overpainting.

MADE TO ORDER
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

door	450 x 497
	495 x 497
	570 x 347
	895 x 273
	895 x 347
	895 x 547
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
	1245 x 347
	1245 x 447
double glazed door	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 397
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
single glazed door	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 397
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
single georgian glazed door	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 397
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
double panel door (top panel height 222mm)	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 397
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
gothic carved frame	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1245 x 447
	1245 x 497
	1245 x 597
	1245 x 697
cathedral carved frame	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1245 x 447
	1245 x 497
	1245 x 597
	1245 x 697
damascus carved frame	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1245 x 447
	1245 x 497
	1245 x 597
	1245 x 697
edwardian carved frame	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1245 x 447
	1245 x 497
	1245 x 597
	1245 x 697
bowed 2 pan drawer line set (1x140 x 897, 2 x 283 x 897)	715 x 897
bowed 2 pan drawer line set (2 x 355 x 897)	715 x 897
concave door for wall unit (internal R200)	715 x 897
concave door for wall unit (internal R200)	895 x 300 x 300
concave door for base unit (internal R200)	715 x 300 x 300
s-shape door for base unit	715 x 450

MADE TO ORDER DOORS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.

DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
includes clear glass

SINGLE GLAZED DOOR
includes clear glass
(not available in Oak)

SINGLE GEORGIAN GLAZED DOOR
includes clear glass
(not available in Oak)

DOUBLE PANEL DOOR
(not available in Oak)

GOthic CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass

CATHEDRAL CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass

DAMASCUS CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass

EDWARDIAN CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass

BOWED 2 PAN DRAWER LINE SET
(not available in Oak)

BOWED 2 PAN DRAWER SET
(not available in Oak)

CONCAVE DOOR WALL/BASE UNITS
(not available in Oak)

S-SHAPE DOOR BASE UNIT ONLY
(not available in Oak)

MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES

CONCAVE CORNICE
65 x 320 x 320

TRADITIONAL CONCAVE CORNICE
75 x 320 x 320

CONCAVE LIGHT PELMET
55 x 300 x 300

CONCAVE CASTELLATED RAIL
20 x 329 x 329

CONCAVE PLINTH
150 x 387 x 402

S-SHAPED PLINTH
150 x 450

BOWED PLINTH
150 x 915

MANTEL SHELF ASSEMBLY
204 x 1700
204 x 1800
204 x 1900

QUADRANT MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 430 x 430

BOWED MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 900

CONCAVE MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 380 x 380

S-SHAPED MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 450

PURE CURVE MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 420 x 420
for quadrant doorset

PURE CURVE PLINTH
150 x 420 x 420
for quadrant doorset

MODERN CANOPY
575 x 1000 x 300

FRAMED END PANEL (WALL)
777 x 325
957 x 325

FRAMED END PANEL (LARDER)
1210 x 325
1390 x 325

FRAMED END PANEL (ISLAND)
870 x 595-901

FRAMED END PANEL WITH VERTICAL DIVIDING RAIL (ISLAND)
870 x 901-1200

FRAMED END PANEL WITH HORIZONTAL DIVIDING RAIL (LARDER)
2120 x 595
2300 x 595

QUADRANT DOORSET AND CHOPPING BOARD
(CABINET NOT INCLUDED)
720 x 400 x 400

MTO

SANDED

25

WORKING DAYS

STO

STAIN TO ORDER

25

WORKING DAYS

MTO

SPECIAL SIZES

25

WORKING DAYS



MTO

SANDED

STO

STAIN TO ORDER

Sanded Ash

Sand Dune

Silver Sage

Fern Green

Pacific Blue

Vintage Port

Truffle Grey

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Slab
Finish	Ash stained
Base material	MDF over veneered
Door thickness	18mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	Different grain structure from face**

*Veneers are randomly selected and therefore, each door will be different in grain structure and can have variation in colour.

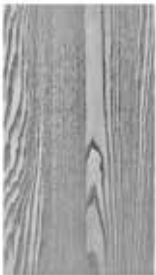
There will be a variation in grain structure from door to door, with light and dark areas merging to enhance its realistic appearance. The application of a stain will usually emphasise this variation.

**The door has an A side and a B side, each side having a noticeable grain difference.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

115 x 597
140 x 297
140 x 397
140 x 447
140 x 497
140 x 597
140 x 797
140 x 897
140 x 997
175 x 397
175 x 497
175 x 597
283 x 497
283 x 597
283 x 797
283 x 897
283 x 997
355 x 497
355 x 597
355 x 797
355 x 897
355 x 997
450 x 597
495 x 597
570 x 297
570 x 397
570 x 447
570 x 497
570 x 597
645 x 597
715 x 147
715 x 257
715 x 267
715 x 275
715 x 275 pair
715 x 297
715 x 315
715 x 315 pair
715 x 347
715 x 397
715 x 447
715 x 497
715 x 547
715 x 597
895 x 597
895 x 297
895 x 347
895 x 397
895 x 447
895 x 497
895 x 597
980 x 597
1245 x 297
1245 x 397
1245 x 447
1245 x 497
1245 x 597
1425 x 297
1425 x 597
1965 x 497
1965 x 597

STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



PLINTH
150 X 2430 X 16



PLAIN END PANEL
780 X 360 X 18
900 X 650 X 18
900 X 1200 X 18
910 X 2430 X 18
960 X 360 X 18
2430 X 650 X 18

TRUE HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

160 x 297
160 x 397
160 x 447
160 x 497
160 x 597
160 x 797
160 x 897
160 x 997
325 x 497
325 x 597
325 x 797
325 x 897
325 x 997
490 x 297
490 x 397
490 x 447
490 x 497
490 x 597
685 x 147
685 x 297
685 x 315
685 x 315 pair
685 x 347
685 x 397
685 x 447
685 x 497
685 x 597



INTERNAL CORNER POST
(FOR TRUE HANDLELESS)
685 X 70 X 70



EXTERNAL CORNER POST
(FOR TRUE HANDLELESS)
685 X 46 X 46



PLAIN TRUE PANEL
(FOR TRUE HANDLELESS)
685 X 1200 X 18



EX EX-STOCK

	Porcelain
	Ivory
	Mussel
	Light Grey
	Cashmere
	Dust Grey
	Indigo
	Graphite

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - 5 piece frame with v-groove
Finish	Open grained planked Ash effect foil
Base material	MDF wrapped in Alkorcell
Door thickness	22mm
Frame width	93mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257 slab
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 271
- 715 x 271 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597

STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME
includes clear glass



QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



CORNICE
51 X 3000 X 79



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
55 X 3000 X 35



PLINTH
150 X 3000 X 16



QUADRANT END
CORNICE BLOCK
51 X 92 X 92



QUADRANT END MOULDING
2450 X 50 X 70



30MM CORNER POST
720 X 30 X 30



PLAIN END PANEL
780 X 360 X 18**
900 X 650 X 18**
910 X 2430 X 18**
960 X 360 X 18**



PLAIN TALL END PANEL
2430 X 650 X 18**



MANTLE CORBAL
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)*

**Grain runs up and down height of panels.

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT
TO ORDER
10
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH
SERVICE
20
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
SANDED
15
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
PAINTED
20
WORKING DAYS



EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS

BEIGES

BLUES

GREENS

GREYS

PINKS/PURPLES

Sanded Ash

Light Oak

Porcelain

Ivory

Mussel

Light Grey

Sage Green

Stone

Dust Grey

Marine

Brilliant White

Shell

Stone Grey

Lava

Pantry Blue

Airforce

Parisian Blue

Slate Blue

Cardamon

Light Teal

Viridian

Deep Forest

Gun Metal Grey

Graphite

Cashmere

Vintage Pink

Lavendar Grey

Deep Heather

CMS

Colour Match
Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - 5 piece solid frame with v-groove	
	Oak	Painted
Finish	Oak	Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
Frame material	Oak	Ash
Centre panel material	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
Door thickness	20mm	
Frame width	93mm	
Edge colour	Oak	As face
Reverse colour	Oak	As face

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

* **Madison Ash Sanded** is only suitable for overpainting.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab drawerfront
- 140 x 297 slab drawerfront
- 140 x 397 slab drawerfront
- 140 x 447 slab drawerfront
- 140 x 497 slab drawerfront
- 140 x 597 slab drawerfront
- 140 x 797 slab drawerfront
- 140 x 897 slab drawerfront
- 140 x 997 slab drawerfront
- 175 x 397 slab drawerfront
- 175 x 497 slab drawerfront
- 175 x 597 slab drawerfront
- 283 x 497 pan drawer
- 283 x 597 pan drawer
- 283 x 797 pan drawer
- 283 x 897 pan drawer
- 283 x 997 pan drawer
- 355 x 497 pan drawer
- 355 x 597 pan drawer
- 355 x 797 pan drawer
- 355 x 897 pan drawer
- 355 x 997 pan drawer
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 georgian frame (8 panes)
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 497 georgian frame (8 panes)
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 georgian frame (10 panes)
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1060 x 497 georgian frame (12 panes)
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597

STANDARD DOORS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.

STANDARD DOOR

PLAIN FRAME
includes clear glass

GEORGIAN FRAME
*includes clear glass
(number of panes
depends on height)*

QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

CORNICE
65 X 3050 X 81

TRADITIONAL CORNICE
74 X 3050 X 110

CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
28 X 3000 X 50

LIGHT PELMET
3050 X 29 X 55

QUADRANT
LIGHT PELMET
55 X 430 X 430

QUADRANT CORNICE
65 X 430 X 430

QUADRANT END
CORNICE / LIGHT
PELMET
28 X 430 X 430

TRADITIONAL
QUADRANT CORNICE
74 X 430 X 430

QUADRANT END
CORNICE BLOCK
65 X 92 X 92

TRADITIONAL
QUADRANT END
CORNICE BLOCK
74 X 125 X 125

PLINTH
3040 X 150 X 18

QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 506 X 366

QUADRANT END
MOULDING
2450 X 50 X 70

UNDER PLINTH
3000 X 60 X 20

QUADRANT UNDER
PLINTH
570 X 318 X 20

CASTELLATED RAIL
20 X 2400 X 40

QUADRANT
CASTELLATED RAIL
20 X 330 X 330

QUADRANT MOULDED
PILASTER BASE
150 X 64 X 64

MOULDED SKIRTING
PLINTH
150 X 2450 X 20

30MM CORNER POST
720 X 30 X 30

CANOPY
705 X 1000 X 181

PLATE RACK KIT
310 X 1200 X 24

CHOPPING BOARD
& TRAY SET
720 X 200

T&G END PANEL
900 X 650 X 19*
900 X 1200 X 19*
910 X 2450 X 19*
960 X 360 X 19*
2430 X 650 X 19*

PLAIN END PANEL
900 X 650 X 19
900 X 1200 X 19
910 X 2450 X 19
960 X 360 X 19
2430 X 650 X 19

BOX PILASTER
900 X 100 X 100

MODULAR PILASTERS
900 X 75 X 75
2400 X 75 X 75

PILASTER BEAD
910 X 20 X 20

MANTLE SHELF
130 X 1752 X 170
for working mantle

MANTLE CORBALS
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)
for working mantle

MANTLE DOOR
300 X 628 X 20
for working mantle

MANTLE BOTTOM
RAILS
50 X 300 X 20 (2NO.)
for working mantle

MANTLE UNDER
PANEL
1200 X 549 X 18
for working mantle

OVERMANTLE KIT
1400 X 1600 X 590
1400 X 1800 X 590

*The T&G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.

MTOMADE TO ORDER
SAND
15
WORKING DAYS

MTOMADE TO ORDER
PAINTED
20
WORKING DAYS



MTO SANDED	MTO STAIN TO ORDER	MTO PAINT TO ORDER						
Sanded Ash	Light Oak		WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
		Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere	
		Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink	
		Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey	
		Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather	
				Slate Blue	Deep Forest			
								CMS Colour Match Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - 5 piece solid frame with v-groove	
	Oak	Painted
Finish	Oak	Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
Frame material	Oak	Ash
Centre panel material	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
Door thickness	20mm	
Frame width	93mm	
Edge colour	Oak	As face
Reverse colour	Oak	As face


MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

MADE TO ORDER
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS


door	450 x 497
	495 x 497
	570 x 347
	895 x 273
	895 x 547
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
double glazed door	1245 x 347
	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
single glazed door	1060 x 397
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
single georgian glazed door	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 397
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	715 x 397
	715 x 447
double panel door (top panel height 222mm)	715 x 497
	715 x 497
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 397
gothic carved frame	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 497
	1245 x 447
	1245 x 497
	1245 x 497
	1245 x 497
cathedral carved frame	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1245 x 447
damascus carved frame	1245 x 497
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
edwardian carved frame	1245 x 447
	1245 x 497
	1245 x 497
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1245 x 447
	1245 x 497
bowed 2 pan drawer line set (1x140 x 897, 2 x 283 x 897)	
bowed 2 pan drawer line set (2 x 355 x 897)	
concave door for wall unit (internal R200)	
concave door for wall unit (internal R200)	
concave door for base unit (internal R200)	
s-shape door for base unit	

MADE TO ORDER DOORS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
includes clear glass



SINGLE GLAZED DOOR
includes clear glass
(not available in Oak)




SINGLE GEORGIAN
GLAZED DOOR
includes clear glass
(not available in Oak)




DOUBLE PANEL DOOR
(not available in Oak)




GOthic
CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass




CATHEDRAL
CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass



DAMASCUS
CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass




EDWARDIAN
CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass



BOWED 2 PAN
DRAWER LINE SET
(not available in Oak)



BOWED 2 PAN
DRAWER SET
(not available in Oak)




CONCAVE DOOR
WALL/BASE UNITS
(not available in Oak)




S-SHAPE DOOR
BASE UNIT ONLY
(not available in Oak)


MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES




CONCAVE CORNICE
65 x 320 x 320




TRADITIONAL CONCAVE
CORNICE
75 x 320 x 320




CONCAVE LIGHT PELMET
55 x 300 x 300




CONCAVE CASTELLATED
RAIL
20 x 329 x 329




CONCAVE PLINTH
150 x 387 x 402




S-SHAPED PLINTH
150 x 450




BOWED PLINTH
150 x 915




MANTLE SHELF ASSEMBLY
204 x 1700
204 x 1800
204 x 1900




QUADRANT MOULDED
SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 430 x 430




BOWED MOULDED
SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 900




CONCAVE MOULDED
SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 380 x 380




S-SHAPED MOULDED
SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 450




PURE CURVE MOULDED
SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 420 x 420
for quadrant doorset




PURE CURVE PLINTH
150 x 420 x 420
for quadrant doorset




MODERN CANOPY
575 x 1000 x 300




FRAMED END PANEL
(WALL)
777 x 325
957 x 325




FRAMED END PANEL
(DRESSER)
1210 x 325
1390 x 325




FRAMED END PANEL
(ISLAND)
870 x 595-900



FRAMED END PANEL
WITH VERTICAL
DIVIDING RAIL
(ISLAND)
870 x 901-1200



FRAMED END PANEL
WITH HORIZONTAL
DIVIDING RAIL (LARDER)
2120 x 595
2300 x 595



QUADRANT DOORSET
AND CHOPPING BOARD
(CABINET NOT INCLUDED)
720 x 400 x 400

MTO

SANDED

20

WORKING DAYS

STO

STAIN TO ORDER

25

WORKING DAYS

MTO

SPECIAL SIZES

25

WORKING DAYS



MTO

SANDED

MTO

STAIN TO ORDER

Sanded

Light Oak

Parched Oak

Espresso

Weathered Silver

Carbon

Hacienda Black

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Slab
Finish	Knotty oak veneer cross scratched and stained*
Frame material	MDF
Door thickness	18mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	Different grain structure from face**

*Veneers are randomly selected and therefore, each door will be different in grain structure and can have variation in colour.

There will be a variation in grain structure from door to door, with light and dark areas merging to enhance its realistic appearance. The application of a stain will usually emphasise this variation.

**The door has an A side and a B side, each side having a noticeable grain difference.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 267
- 715 x 275
- 715 x 275 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1965 x 497
- 1965 x 597

ORDER ONLINE

UFORM.CO.UK

TEL: 028 7965 1650

FAX: 028 7965 1652

MTO

STO

STANDARD DOOR

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



STANDARD DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

MTO

STO



PLINTH
150 X 2430 X 16



PLAIN END PANEL
780 X 360 X 18
900 X 650 X 18
900 X 1200 X 18
910 X 2430 X 18
960 X 360 X 18
2430 X 650 X 18

TRUE HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

MTO

STO

- 160 x 297
- 160 x 397
- 160 x 447
- 160 x 497
- 160 x 597
- 160 x 797
- 160 x 897
- 160 x 997
- 325 x 497
- 325 x 597
- 325 x 797
- 325 x 897
- 325 x 997
- 490 x 297
- 490 x 397
- 490 x 447
- 490 x 497
- 490 x 597
- 685 x 147
- 685 x 297
- 685 x 315
- 685 x 315 pair
- 685 x 347
- 685 x 397
- 685 x 447
- 685 x 497
- 685 x 597



INTERNAL CORNER POST
685 X 70 X 70



EXTERNAL CORNER POST
685 X 46 X 46



PLAIN END PANEL
685 X 1200 X 18

TRUE HANDLELESS COMPONENTS

MTO

STO

Please refer to our current price list for the full range of true handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.



EX EX-STOCK

	White
	Porcelain
	Ivory
	Light Grey
	Cashmere
	Dust Grey
	Graphite

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Slab with J handle
Finish	High gloss polyurethane
Frame material	MDF
Door thickness	22mm
Edge colour	As face - gloss
Reverse colour	As face - melamine matte

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

115 x 597 slab drawer front
140 x 297
140 x 397
140 x 447
140 x 497
140 x 597
140 x 797
140 x 897
140 x 997
175 x 397
175 x 497
175 x 597
283 x 497
283 x 597
283 x 797
283 x 897
283 x 997
355 x 497
355 x 597
355 x 597 slab door
355 x 797
355 x 797 slab door
355 x 897
355 x 897 slab door
355 x 997
355 x 997 slab door
450 x 597
495 x 597
570 x 297
570 x 397
570 x 447
570 x 497
570 x 597
645 x 597
715 x 147
715 x 257
715 x 271 pair
715 x 297
715 x 311 pair
715 x 347
715 x 397
715 x 447
715 x 497
715 x 497 letterbox frame includes clear glass
715 x 547
715 x 597
895 x 297
895 x 347
895 x 397
895 x 447
895 x 497
895 x 597
980 x 597
1245 x 297
1245 x 397
1245 x 447
1245 x 497
1245 x 597
1245 x 597 appliance door
1965 x 497 larder door with vertical handle
1965 x 597 larder door with vertical handle
715 x 320 quadrant door for wall and base units

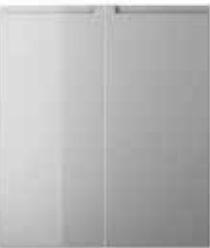
STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR -
BASE



STANDARD DOOR -
WALL



DOOR PAIR



QUADRANT DOOR -
BASE



QUADRANT DOOR -
WALL



LETTERBOX FRAME
includes clear glass



LARGER DOOR
with vertical J handle



APPLIANCE DOOR
with U shaped groove
along base

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



CORPEL
3000 X 28 X 50



PLINTH
3000 X 150 X 16



QUADRANT CORNICE /
LIGHT PELMET
450 X 450 X 28



QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 430 X 320



EXTERNAL CORNER POST
930 X 70 X 70



INTERNAL CORNER POST
715 X 70 X 70



PLAIN END PANEL
780 X 360 X 18
900 X 650 X 18
900 X 1200 X 18
910 X 2430 X 18
960 X 360 X 18
2430 X 650 X 18



FEATURE WALL
END PANEL
780 X 360 X 22
930 X 325 X 22



FEATURE BASE
END PANEL
900 X 650 X 22

EX

EX

STRADA MATTE

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT
TO ORDER
15
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH
SERVICE
20
WORKING DAYS



EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT TO ORDER

Whites/Creams

Whites

Porcelain

Mussel

Light Grey

Stone

Dust Grey

Marine

Graphite

Beiges

Shell

Stone Grey

Lava

Blues

Pantry Blue

Airforce

Parisian Blue

Slate Blue

Greens

Sage Green

Cardamon

Light Teal

Viridian

Deep Forest

Greys

Gun Metal Grey

Pinks/Purples

Cashmere

Vintage Pink

Lavendar Grey

Deep Heather

CMS

Colour Match Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Slab with J handle
Finish	Matte finish
Frame material	MDF
Door thickness	22mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	<div>EX</div> As face - melamine matte
Reverse colour	<div>PTO</div> As face - painted

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab drawer front
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 597 slab door
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 797 slab door
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 897 slab door
- 355 x 997
- 355 x 997 slab door
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 271 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 311 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 letterbox frame includes clear glass
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347 (excludes stone and mussel)
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447 (excludes stone and mussel)
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1245 x 597 appliance door
- 1965 x 497 larder door with vertical handle
- 1965 x 597 larder door with vertical handle
- 715 x 320 quadrant door for wall and base units

STANDARD DOORS

STANDARD DOOR -
BASE

STANDARD DOOR -
WALL

DOOR PAIR

QUADRANT DOOR -
BASE

QUADRANT DOOR -
WALL

LETTERBOX FRAME
includes clear glass

LARDER DOOR
with vertical J handle

APPLIANCE DOOR
with U shaped groove
along base

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

CORPEL
3000 X 28 X 50

PLINTH
3000 X 150 X 18

QUADRANT CORNICE /
LIGHT PELMET
450 X 450 X 28

QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 430 X 320

EXTERNAL CORNER POST
930 X 70 X 70

INTERNAL CORNER POST
715 X 70 X 70

PLAIN END PANEL
780 X 360 X 18
900 X 650 X 18
900 X 1200 X 18
910 X 2430 X 18
960 X 360 X 18
2430 X 650 X 18

FEATURE WALL
END PANEL
780 X 360 X 22
930 X 325 X 22

FEATURE BASE
END PANEL
900 X 650 X 22

EX

EX-STOCK

STO

STAIN TO ORDER

10

WORKING DAYS

PTO

PAINT TO ORDER

10

WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH SERVICE

20

WORKING DAYS



EX

EX-STOCK

STO

STAIN TO ORDER

PTO

PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Deep Forest		

CMS

Colour Match Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Slab with horizontal grain
Finish	Oak veneer painted or stained*
Base material	PEFC chipboard
Door thickness	18mm
Edge colour	Any standard paint/stain colour (or sanded)
Reverse colour	Any standard paint/stain colour (or sanded)**

*Veneers are randomly selected and therefore, each door will be different in grain structure and can have variation in colour.

There will be a variation in grain structure from door to door, with light and dark areas merging to enhance its realistic appearance. The application of a stain will usually emphasise this variation.

**The door has an A side and a B side, each side having a noticeable grain difference.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 596
- 140 x 296
- 140 x 396
- 140 x 446
- 140 x 496
- 140 x 596
- 140 x 796
- 140 x 896
- 140 x 996
- 175 x 396
- 175 x 496
- 175 x 596
- 283 x 496
- 283 x 596
- 283 x 796
- 283 x 896
- 283 x 996
- 355 x 496
- 355 x 596
- 355 x 796
- 355 x 896
- 355 x 996
- 450 x 596
- 495 x 596
- 570 x 296
- 570 x 396 sample door
- 570 x 446
- 570 x 496
- 570 x 596
- 645 x 596
- 715 x 146
- 715 x 256
- 715 x 266
- 715 x 296
- 715 x 274
- 715 x 274 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 346
- 715 x 396
- 715 x 396 plain frame
- 715 x 446
- 715 x 496
- 715 x 496 plain frame
- 715 x 546
- 715 x 596
- 895 x 296
- 895 x 396
- 895 x 446
- 895 x 496
- 895 x 496 plain frame
- 895 x 596
- 980 x 596
- 1060 x 496 plain frame
- 1245 x 296
- 1245 x 396
- 1245 x 496
- 1245 x 596
- 1965 x 496
- 1965 x 596

STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR

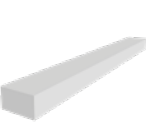


PLAIN FRAME
includes frosted glass



QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
28 X 3000 X 50



CURVED CORNICE /
LIGHT PELMET
28 X 430 X 430



PLINTH
150 X 3040 X 19



QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 430 X 320



30MM CORNER POST
715 X 30 X 30



BOX PILASTER
MOULDING CAP
3050 X 100



PLAIN END PANEL
900 X 650 X 19*
900 X 1200 X 19*
910 X 2450 X 19*
960 X 360 X 19*
2430 X 650 X 19
2430 X 650 X 39

*Panels, grain run up and down 900 height.

TRUE HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

- 160 x 296
- 160 x 396
- 160 x 446
- 160 x 496
- 160 x 596
- 160 x 796
- 160 x 896
- 160 x 996
- 325 x 496
- 325 x 596
- 325 x 796
- 325 x 896
- 325 x 996
- 490 x 296
- 490 x 396
- 490 x 446
- 490 x 496
- 490 x 596
- 685 x 146
- 685 x 296
- 685 x 315
- 685 x 315 pair
- 685 x 346
- 685 x 396
- 685 x 446
- 685 x 496
- 685 x 596



INTERNAL CORNER POST
685 X 70 X 70



EXTERNAL CORNER POST
685 X 46 X 46



PLAIN END PANEL
685 X 1200 X 18



TRUE HANDLELESS COMPONENTS

Please refer to our current price list for the full range of true handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT
TO ORDER
10
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH
SERVICE
20
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
SANDED
15
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
PAINTED
20
WORKING DAYS



EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS

BEIGES

BLUES

GREENS

GREYS

PINKS/PURPLES

Sanded Ash

Brilliant White

Shell

Pantry Blue

Cardamom

Gun Metal Grey

Cashmere

Light Oak

Stone Grey

Airforce

Light Teal

Graphite

Vintage Pink

Porcelain

Lava

Parisian Blue

Viridian

Lavendar Grey

Ivory

Slate Blue

Deep Forest

Deep Heather

Mussel

Light Grey

Sage Green

Stone

Dust Grey

Marine

CMS

Colour Match
Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - 5 piece solid frame with internal bead	
	Oak	Painted
Finish	Oak	Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
Frame material	Oak	Ash
Centre panel material	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
Door thickness	20mm	
Frame width	93mm	
Edge colour	Oak	As face
Reverse colour	Oak	As face

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 497 plain frame
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 georgian frame
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 497 georgian frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 georgian frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1060 x 497 georgian frame
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597

STANDARD DOORS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.

STANDARD DOOR

PLAIN FRAME
includes clear glass

GEORGIAN FRAME
*includes clear glass
(number of panes
depends on height)*

QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

CORNICE
65 X 3050 X 81

TRADITIONAL CORNICE
74 X 3050 X 110

CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
28 X 3000 X 50

LIGHT PELMET
3050 X 29 X 55

QUADRANT
LIGHT PELMET
55 X 430 X 430

QUADRANT CORNICE
65 X 430 X 430

QUADRANT END
CORNICE / LIGHT
PELMET
28 X 430 X 430

TRADITIONAL
QUADRANT CORNICE
74 X 430 X 430

QUADRANT END
CORNICE BLOCK
65 X 92 X 92

TRADITIONAL
QUADRANT END
CORNICE BLOCK
74 X 125 X 125

QUADRANT END
CORNICE BLOCK
28 X 52 X 52

PLINTH
3045 X 150 X 18

QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 506 X 366

QUADRANT END
MOULDING
2450 X 50 X 70

UNDER PLINTH
3000 X 60 X 20

QUADRANT UNDER
PLINTH
570 X 318 X 20

CASTELLATED RAIL
20 X 2400 X 40

QUADRANT
CASTELLATED RAIL
20 X 330 X 330

QUADRANT MOULDED
PLASTER BASE
150 X 64 X 64

MOULDED SKIRTING
PLINTH
150 X 2450 X 20

30MM CORNER POST
720 X 30 X 30

CANOPY
705 X 1000 X 181

PLATE RACK KIT
310 X 1200 X 24

CHOPPING BOARD
& TRAY SET
720 X 200

T&G END PANEL
900 X 650 X 19*
900 X 1200 X 19*
910 X 2450 X 19*
960 X 360 X 19*
2430 X 650 X 19*

PLAIN END PANEL
900 X 650 X 19
900 X 1200 X 19
910 X 2450 X 19
960 X 360 X 19
2430 X 650 X 19

BOX PILASTER
900 X 100 X 100

MODULAR PILASTERS
900 X 75 X 75
2400 X 75 X 75

PILASTER BEAD
910 X 20 X 20

MANTEL SHELF
130 X 1752 X 170
for working mantle

MANTEL CORBALS
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)

MANTEL DOOR
300 X 628 X 20

MANTEL BOTTOM
RAILS
50 X 300 X 20 (2NO.)

MANTEL UNDER
PANEL
1200 X 549 X 18

OVERMANTEL KITS
1400 X 1600 X 590
1400 X 1800 X 590

*The T&G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
SANDED
15
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER
PAINTED
20
WORKING DAYS



MTO

SANDED

MTO

STAIN
TO ORDER

MTO

PAINT
TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Deep Forest		

CMS

Colour Match
Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - 5 piece solid frame with internal bead	
	Oak	Painted
Finish	Oak	Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
Frame material	Oak	Ash
Centre panel material	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
Door thickness	20mm	
Frame width	93mm	
Edge colour	Oak	As face
Reverse colour	Oak	As face

MFC BOARD MATCHES

A wide range of matching MFC boards are listed in our current price list.

Please note these are suggested board matches only. We strongly recommend that you view samples before making your selection.

MADE TO ORDER
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

door	450 x 497
	495 x 497
	570 x 347
	895 x 273
	895 x 547
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
double glazed door	1245 x 347
	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
single glazed door	1060 x 397
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
single georgian glazed door	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 397
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	715 x 397
	715 x 447
double panel door (top panel height 222mm)	715 x 497
	715 x 447
	715 x 397
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 397
gothic carved frame	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
	1245 x 347
	1245 x 497
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
cathedral carved frame	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1245 x 447
	1245 x 497
	715 x 447
damascus carved frame	715 x 497
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1245 x 447
	1245 x 497
edwardian carved frame	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 447
	1060 x 497
	1245 x 447
bowed 2 pan drawer line set (1x140 x 897, 2 x 283 x 897)	1245 x 497
	715 x 897
bowed 2 pan drawer line set (2 x 355 x 897)	715 x 897
concave door for wall unit (internal R200)	715 x 897
concave door for wall unit (internal R200)	895 x 300 x 300
concave door for base unit (internal R200)	715 x 300 x 300
s-shape door for base unit	715 x 450

MADE TO ORDER DOORS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.

DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
includes clear glass

SINGLE GLAZED DOOR
includes clear glass
(not available in Oak)

SINGLE GEORGIAN GLAZED DOOR
includes clear glass
(not available in Oak)

DOUBLE PANEL DOOR
(not available in Oak)

GOthic CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass

CATHEDRAL CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass

DAMASCUS CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass

EDWARDIAN CARVED FRAME
includes clear glass

BOWED 2 PAN DRAWER LINE SET
(not available in Oak)

BOWED 2 PAN DRAWER SET
(not available in Oak)

CONCAVE DOOR WALL/BASE UNITS
(not available in Oak)

S-SHAPE DOOR BASE UNIT ONLY
(not available in Oak)

MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES

CONCAVE CORNICE
65 x 320 x 320

TRADITIONAL CONCAVE CORNICE
75 x 320 x 320

CONCAVE LIGHT PELMET
55 x 300 x 300

CONCAVE CASTELLATED RAIL
20 x 329 x 329

CONCAVE PLINTH
150 x 387 x 402

S-SHAPED PLINTH
150 x 450

BOWED PLINTH
150 x 915

MANTLE SHELF ASSEMBLY
204 x 1700
204 x 1800
204 x 1900

QUADRANT MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 430 x 430

BOWED MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 900

CONCAVE MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 380 x 380

S-SHAPED MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 450

PURE CURVE MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH
150 x 420 x 420

PURE CURVE PLINTH
150 x 420 x 420

MODERN CANOPY
575 x 1000 x 300

FRAMED END PANEL (WALL)
777 x 325
957 x 325

FRAMED END PANEL DRESSER
1210 x 325
1390 x 325
no dividing rail

FRAMED END PANEL (ISLAND)
870 x 595-901

FRAMED END PANEL WITH VERTICAL DIVIDING RAIL (ISLAND)
870 x 901-1200

FRAMED END PANEL WITH HORIZONTAL DIVIDING RAIL (LARDER)
2120 x 595
2300 x 595

QUADRANT DOORSET AND CHOPPING BOARD
(CABINET NOT INCLUDED)
720 x 400 x 400

WINDSOR SHAKER

EX

EX-STOCK



EX EX-STOCK

	Ivory
	Mussel

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - 5 piece frame with v-groove
Finish	Open grained planked Ash effect foil
Frame material	MDF wrapped in 0.4 mm Alkorcell
Door thickness	22mm
Frame Width	115mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

STANDARD DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

115 x 597
140 x 297
140 x 397
140 x 447
140 x 497
140 x 597
140 x 797
140 x 897
140 x 997
175 x 397
175 x 497
175 x 597
283 x 497
283 x 597
283 x 797
283 x 897
283 x 997
355 x 497
355 x 597
355 x 797
355 x 897
355 x 997
450 x 597
495 x 397
495 x 597
570 x 297
570 x 397
570 x 447
570 x 497
570 x 597
645 x 597
715 x 147 slab
715 x 257 slab
715 x 297
715 x 271
715 x 271 pair
715 x 315
715 x 315 pair
715 x 347
715 x 397
715 x 447
715 x 497
715 x 497 plain frame (includes glass)
715 x 547
715 x 597
895 x 297
895 x 397
895 x 447
895 x 497
895 x 597
980 x 597
1060 x 497 plain frame (includes glass)
1245 x 297
1245 x 397
1245 x 497
1245 x 597
715 x 320 quadrant door

STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME
includes clear glass



QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



CORNICE
51 X 3000 X 79



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
55 X 3000 X 35



PLINTH
150 X 3000 X 16



QUADRANT CORNICE / PELMET
55 X 430 X 430



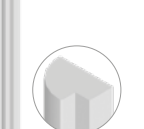
QUADRANT CORNICE
50 X 470 X 470



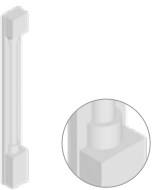
QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 509 X 364



QUADRANT END
CORNICE BLOCK
51 X 92 X 92*



QUADRANT END MOULDING
2450 X 50 X 70



GUN BARREL PILASTER
2305 X 40 X 100



30MM CORNER POST
720 X 30 X 30



PLAIN END PANEL
900 X 650 X 18**
910 X 2430 X 18**
960 X 360 X 18**



PLAIN TALL END PANEL
2430 X 650 X 18



MANTLE CORBAL
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)*



PLATE RACK KIT
310 X 1200 X 24*



WINE RACK KIT
45 X 570 X 202*



SHELF BRACKET
133 X 15 X 100*

*All accessories marked with an asterisk are timber painted.
**Grain runs up and down height of panels.



EX EX-STOCK

	White
	Porcelain
	Ivory
	Light Grey
	Cashmere
	Dust Grey
	Graphite

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Slab
Finish	High gloss polyurethane
Base material	MDF
Door thickness	18mm
Edge colour	As face - gloss
Reverse colour	As face - melamine matte

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 128 in the Technical section for further information.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

115 x 597
140 x 297
140 x 397
140 x 447
140 x 497
140 x 597
140 x 797
140 x 897
140 x 997
175 x 397
175 x 497
175 x 597
283 x 497
283 x 597
283 x 797
283 x 897
283 x 997
355 x 497
355 x 597
355 x 797
355 x 897
355 x 997
450 x 597
495 x 597
570 x 297
570 x 397 sample door
570 x 447
570 x 497
570 x 597
645 x 597
715 x 147
715 x 257
715 x 267
715 x 275
715 x 275 pair
715 x 297
715 x 315
715 x 315 pair
715 x 320 quadrant door
715 x 347
715 x 397
715 x 447
715 x 497
715 x 497 plain frame
715 x 547
715 x 597
895 x 297
895 x 347
895 x 397
895 x 447
895 x 497
895 x 497 plain frame
895 x 597
980 x 597
1245 x 297
1245 x 397
1245 x 447
1245 x 497
1245 x 597
1965 x 497
1965 x 597

STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME
includes frosted glass



QUADRANT DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
28 X 3000 X 50



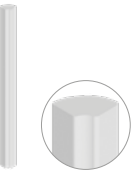
PLINTH
150 X 3000 X 16



QUADRANT CORNICE
450 X 450 X 28



QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 430 X 320



30MM CORNER POST
715 X 30 X 30



PLAIN END PANEL
780 X 360 X 18
900 X 650 X 18
900 X 1200 X 18
910 X 2430 X 18
960 X 350 X 18
2430 X 650 X 18

TRUE HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

160 x 297
160 x 397
160 x 447
160 x 497
160 x 597
160 x 797
160 x 897
160 x 997
325 x 497
325 x 597
325 x 797
325 x 897
325 x 997
490 x 297
490 x 397
490 x 447
490 x 497
490 x 597
685 x 147
685 x 297
685 x 315
685 x 315 pair
685 x 347
685 x 397
685 x 447
685 x 497
685 x 597



INTERNAL CORNER POST
685 X 70 X 70



EXTERNAL CORNER POST
685 X 46 X 46



PLAIN END PANEL
685 X 1200 X 18

TRUE HANDLELESS COMPONENTS

Please refer to our current price list for the full range of true handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.

ZOLA MATTE

PTO

PAINT
TO ORDER
15
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH
SERVICE
20
WORKING DAYS



PTO PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS

BEIGES

BLUES

GREENS

GREYS

PINKS/PURPLES

Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Deep Forest		

CMS

Colour Match
Service

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Slab
Finish	Smooth matte painted
Base material	MDF
Door thickness	18mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face

MFC BOARD MATCHES

A wide range of matching MFC boards are listed in our current price list.

Please note these are suggested board matches only. We strongly recommend that you view samples before making your selection.

STANDARD
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397 sample door
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 267
- 715 x 275
- 715 x 275 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1965 x 497
- 1965 x 597


STANDARD DOORS



STANDARD DOOR




PLAIN FRAME
includes frosted glass




QUADRANT DOOR


STANDARD ACCESSORIES




CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET
28 X 3000 X 50




PLINTH
150 X 3000 X 16




QUADRANT CORNICE
450 X 450 X 28




QUADRANT PLINTH
150 X 430 X 320




30MM CORNER POST
715 X 30 X 30



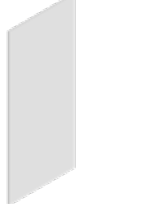
UNIVERSAL MOULDING
3050 X 35 X 60




QUADRANT UNIVERSAL
MOULDING
35 X 321 X 321



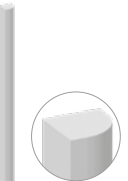
QUADRANT UNIVERSAL
MOULDING END BLOCK
35 X 48 X 48




PLAIN END PANEL
780 X 360 X 18
900 X 650 X 18
900 X 1200 X 18
910 X 2430 X 18
960 X 350 X 18
2430 X 650 X 18



QUADRANT END
CORNICE BLOCK
30 X 104 X 104



QUADRANT MOULDING
2450 X 100 X 100



BOX PILASTER
MOULDING CAP
3050 X 100

TRUE HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

160 x 297

160 x 397

160 x 447

160 x 497

160 x 597

160 x 797

160 x 897

160 x 997

325 x 497

325 x 597

325 x 797

325 x 897

325 x 997

490 x 297

490 x 397

490 x 447

490 x 497

490 x 597

685 x 147

685 x 297

685 x 315

685 x 315 pair


685 x 347


685 x 397

685 x 447


685 x 497

685 x 597





INTERNAL CORNER POST
685 X 70 X 70



EXTERNAL CORNER POST
685 X 46 X 46



PLAIN END PANEL
685 X 1200 X 18

TRUE HANDLELESS COMPONENTS

Please refer to our current price list for the full range of true handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.

ZOLA SOFT-MATTE

EX

EX-STOCK



EX EX-STOCK

	White
	Porcelain
	Light Grey
	Dust Grey
	Graphite

DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Slab
Finish	Soft touch matte PET foil and laquered
Frame material	MDF
Door thickness	18mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face - melamine matte

MFC BOARD MATCHES

A wide range of matching MFC boards are listed in our current price list.

Please note these are suggested board matches only. We strongly recommend that you view samples before making your selection.

STANDARD DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

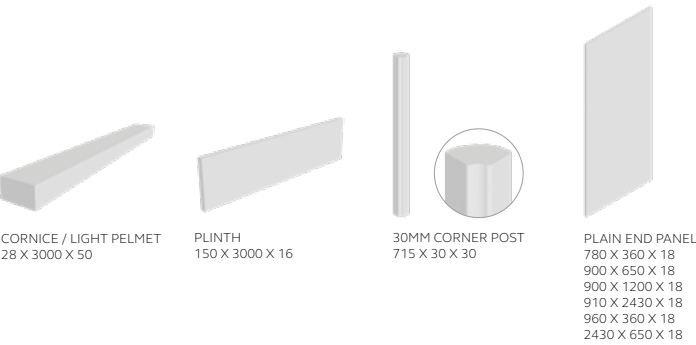
115 x 597
140 x 297
140 x 397
140 x 447
140 x 497
140 x 597
140 x 797
140 x 897
140 x 997
175 x 397
175 x 497
175 x 597
283 x 497
283 x 597
283 x 797
283 x 897
283 x 997
355 x 497
355 x 597
355 x 797
355 x 897
355 x 997
450 x 597
495 x 597
570 x 297
570 x 397 sample door
570 x 447
570 x 497
570 x 597
645 x 597
715 x 147
715 x 257
715 x 267
715 x 275
715 x 275 pair
715 x 297
715 x 315
715 x 315 pair
715 x 347
715 x 397
715 x 447
715 x 497
715 x 547
715 x 597
895 x 297
895 x 347
895 x 397
895 x 447
895 x 497
895 x 597
980 x 597
1245 x 297
1245 x 347
1245 x 397
1245 x 447
1245 x 497
1245 x 597
1965 x 497
1965 x 597

STANDARD DOORS



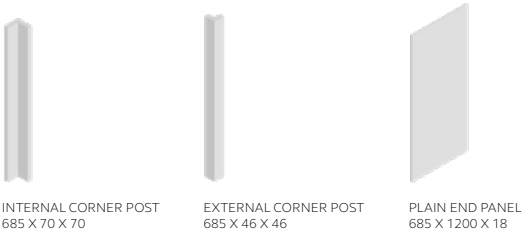
STANDARD DOOR

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



TRUE HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

160 x 497
160 x 597
160 x 797
160 x 897
160 x 997
325 x 497
325 x 597
325 x 797
325 x 897
325 x 997
685 x 147
685 x 297
685 x 315
685 x 315 pair
685 x 347
685 x 397
685 x 447
685 x 497
685 x 597



TRUE HANDLELESS COMPONENTS

Please refer to our current price list for the full range of true handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.



Handles.

BRUSHED	70
POLISHED	75
RUSTIC	80
BLACK	84
LEG ACCESSORIES	85

BRUSHED

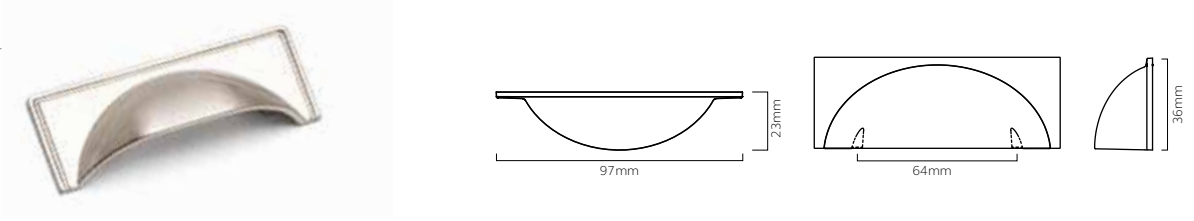
K1-270 satin brass		
K1-267 satin brass		
K1-261 satin brass		
K1-264 satin brass		
K1-272 brushed nickel		
K1-269 brushed nickel		
K1-263 brushed nickel		
K1-266 brushed nickel		

BRUSHED

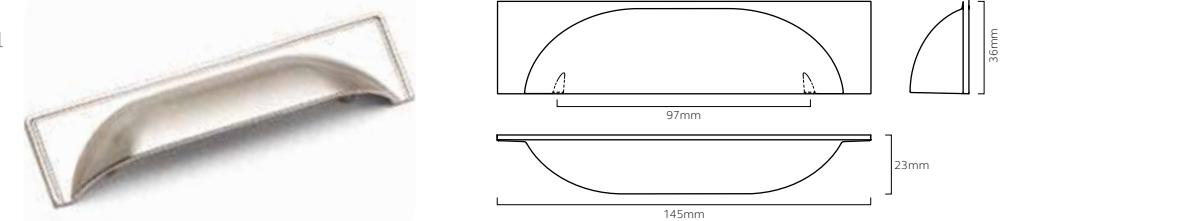
K1-255 satin nickel		
K1-257 satin nickel		
K1-259 satin nickel		
K1-274 inox look		
K1-278 inox look		
K1-282 inox look		
K1-209 inox look		
K1-273 brushed brass		

BRUSHED

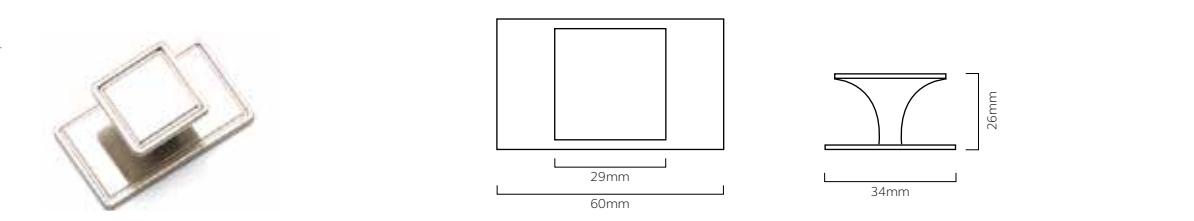
K1-171
brushed nickel



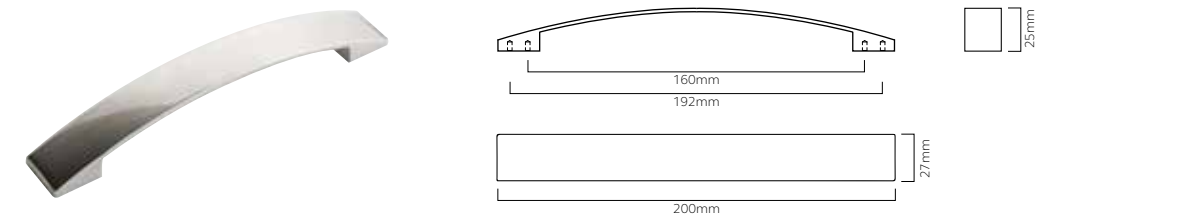
K1-174
brushed nickel



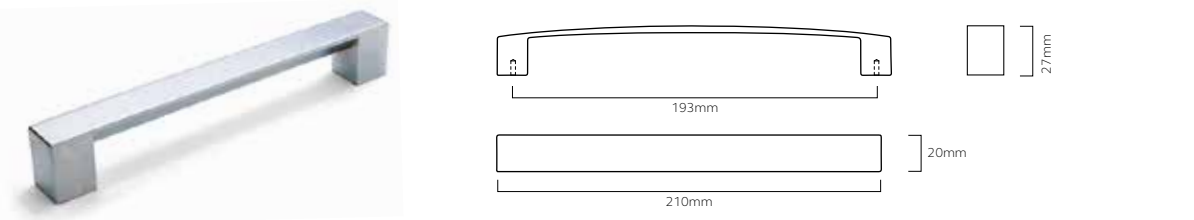
K1-179
brushed nickel



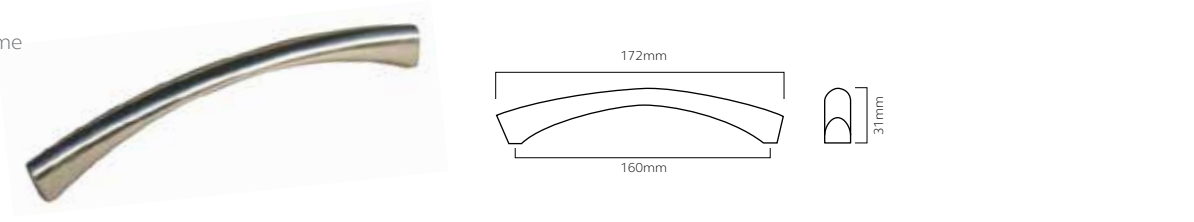
K1-148
brushed steel



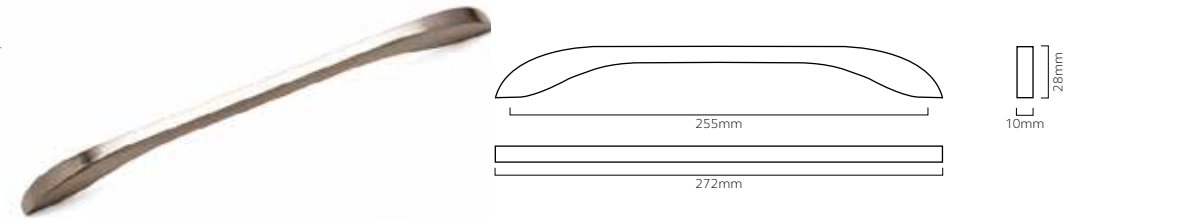
K1-167
matt chrome



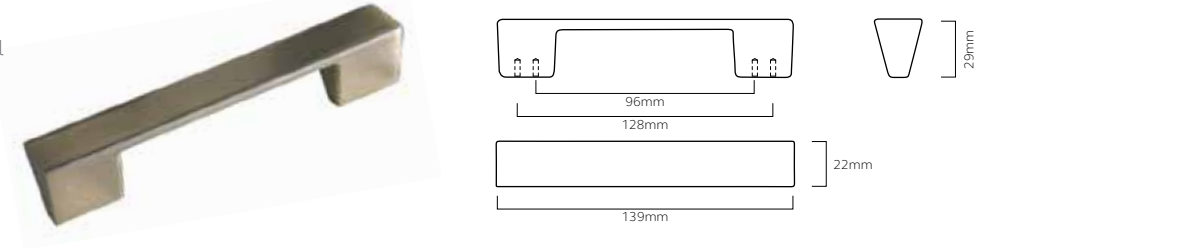
K1-86
brushed chrome



K1-178
brushed nickel



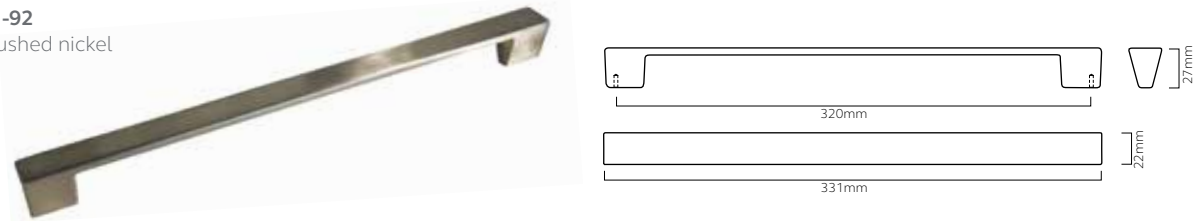
K1-90
brushed nickel



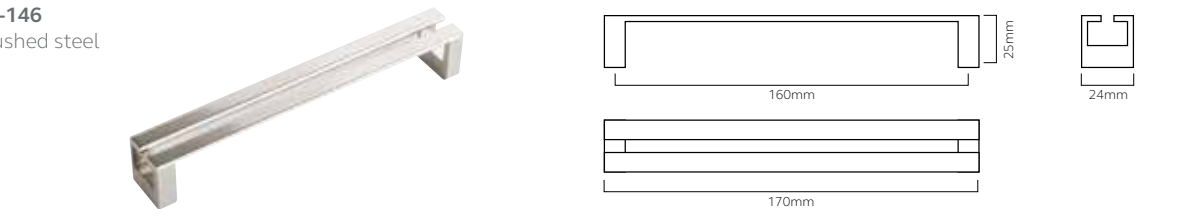
BRUSHED

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

K1-92
brushed nickel

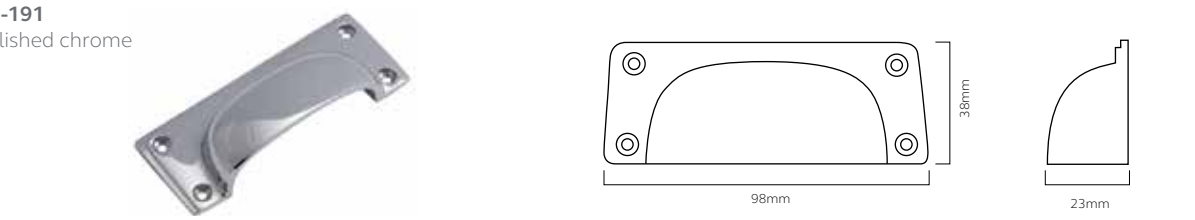


K1-146
brushed steel

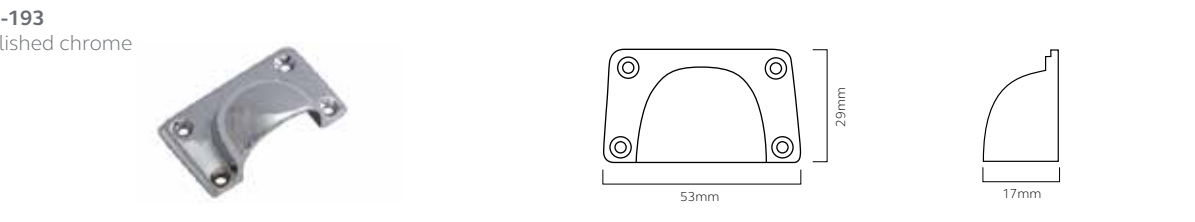


POLISHED

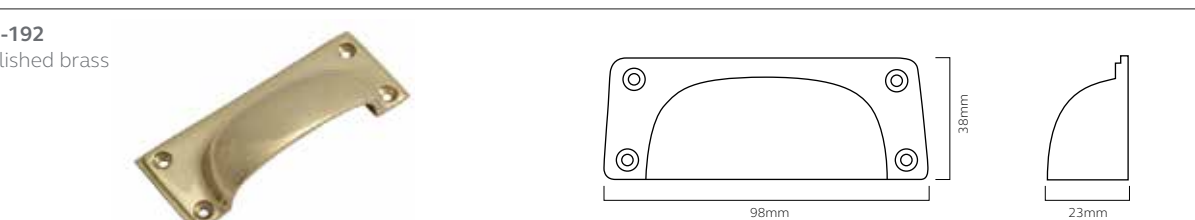
K1-191
polished chrome



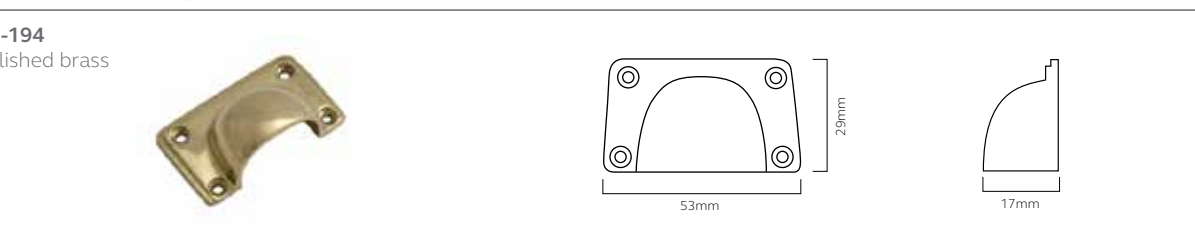
K1-193
polished chrome



K1-192
polished brass

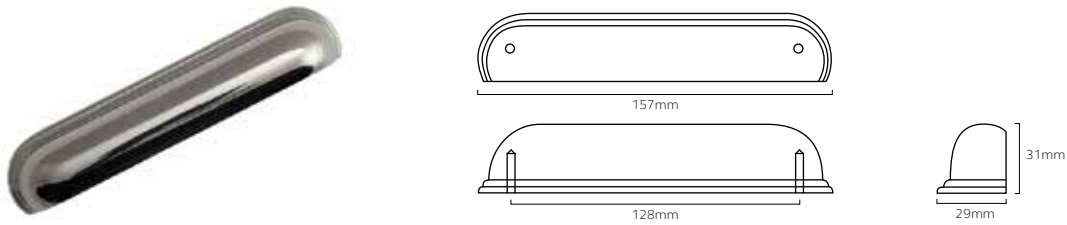


K1-194
polished brass

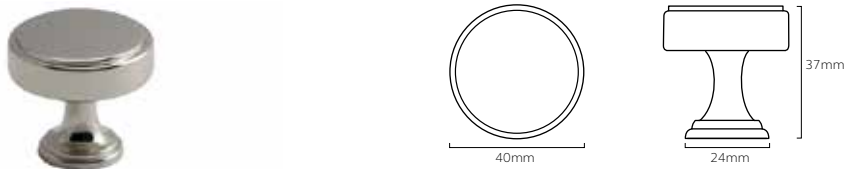


POLISHED

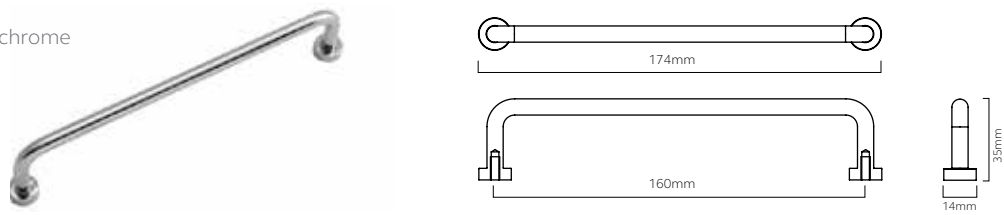
K1-195
polished nickel



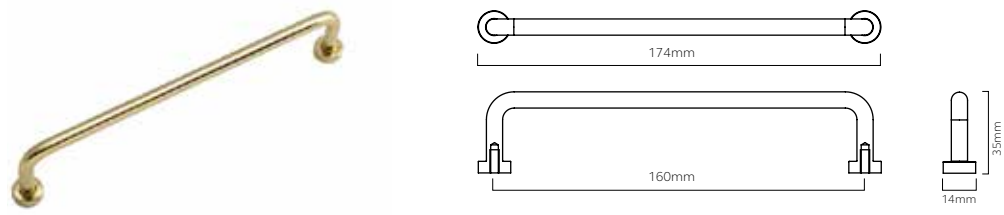
K1-198
polished nickel



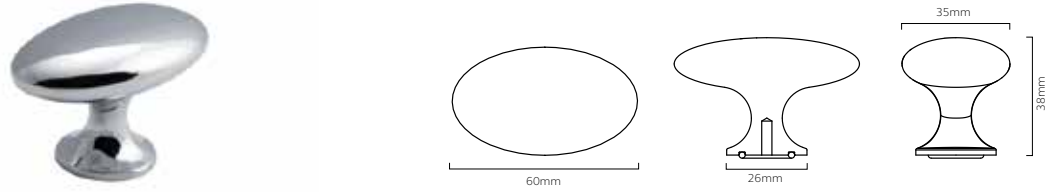
K1-202
mirror polished chrome



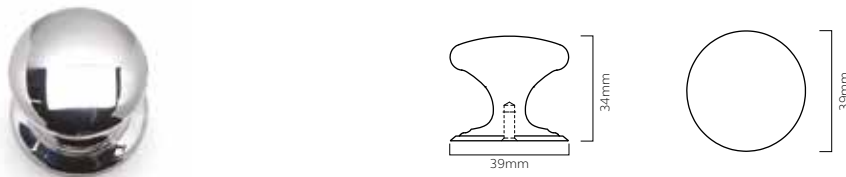
K1-205
polished brass



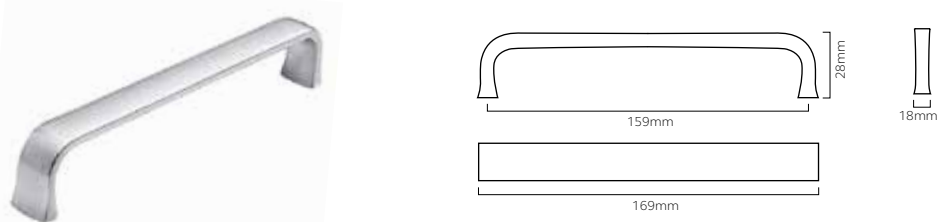
K1-207
chrome



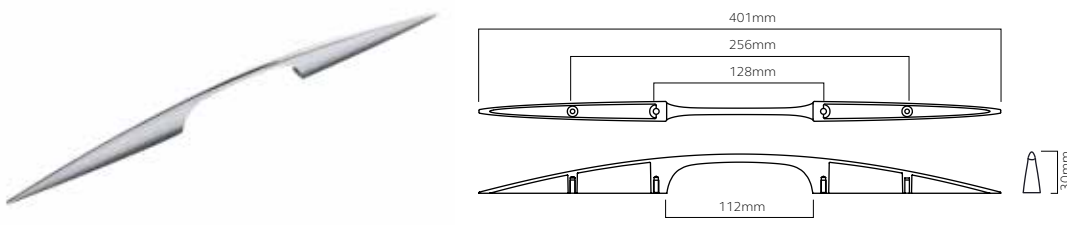
K1-169
chrome



K1-166
chrome



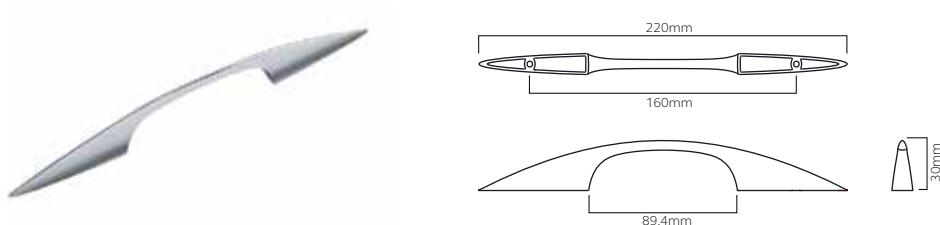
K1-141
chrome



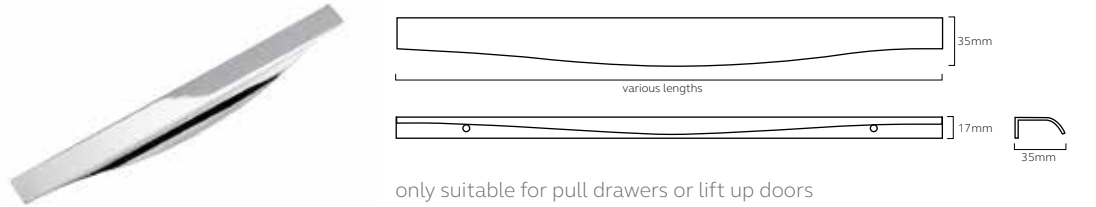
POLISHED

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

K1-142
chrome

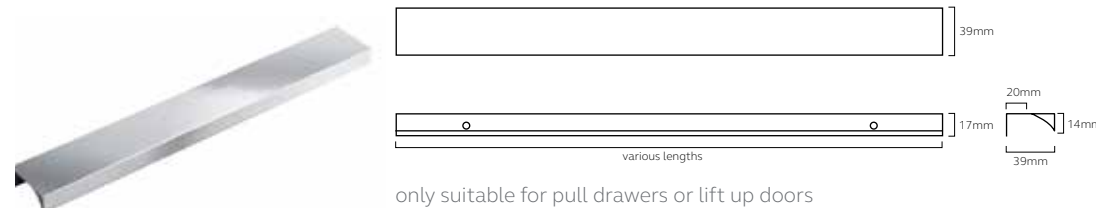


K1-241 (295mm length)
K1-242 (395mm length)
K1-243 (495mm length)
K1-244 (595mm length)
K1-245 (795mm length)
K1-246 (895mm length)
K1-247 (995mm length)
chrome



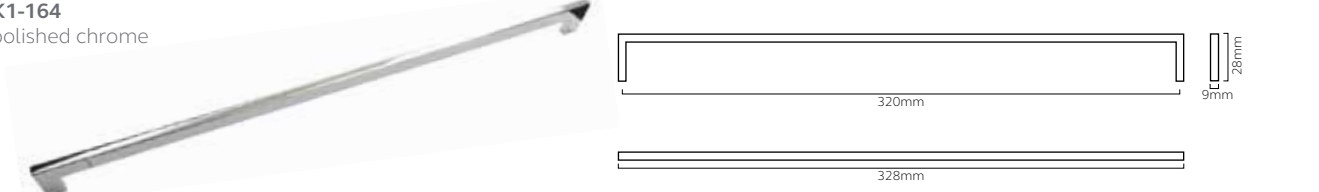
only suitable for pull drawers or lift up doors

K1-227 (295mm length)
K1-228 (395mm length)
K1-229 (495mm length)
K1-230 (595mm length)
K1-231 (795mm length)
K1-232 (895mm length)
K1-233 (995mm length)
chrome

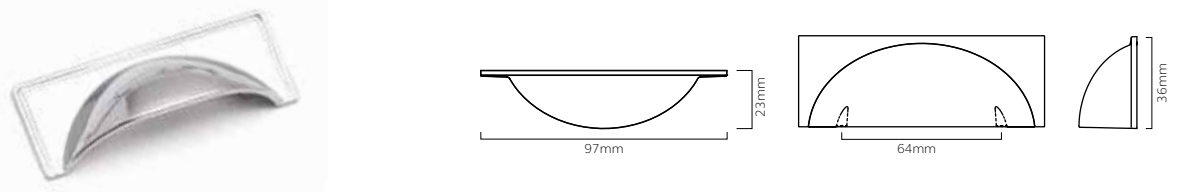


only suitable for pull drawers or lift up doors

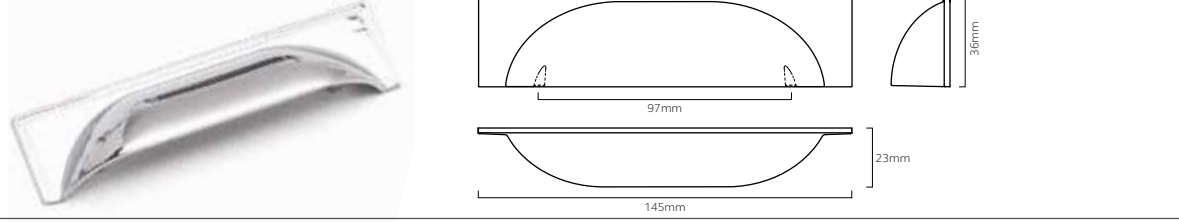
K1-164
polished chrome



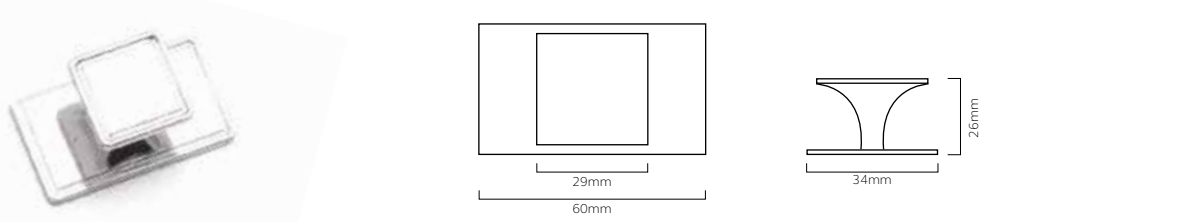
K1-172
chrome



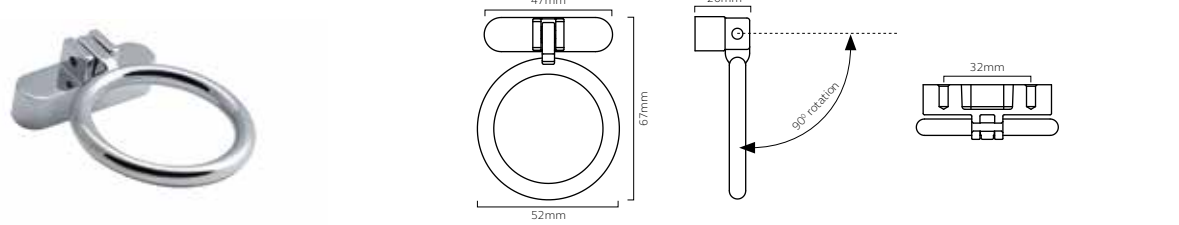
K1-175
chrome



K1-180
chrome

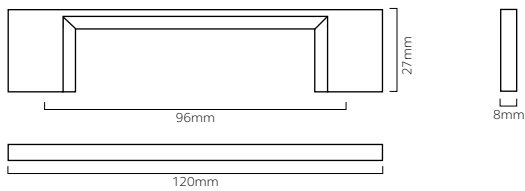


K1-211
chrome

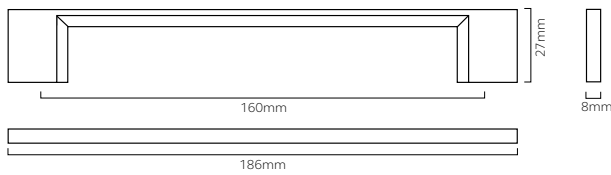


POLISHED

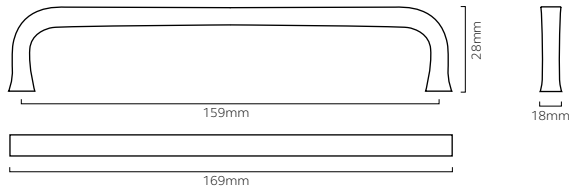
K1-185
chrome



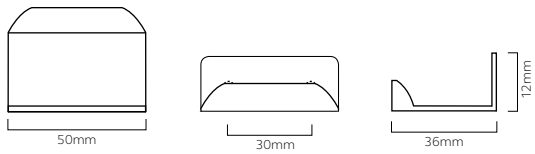
K1-187
chrome



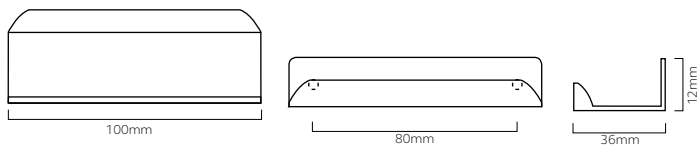
K1-165
chrome



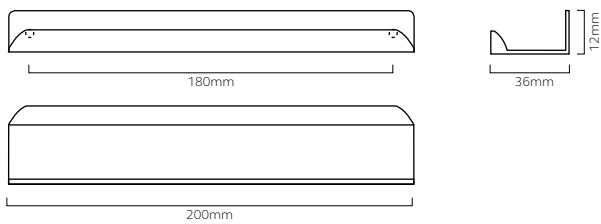
K1-181
chrome



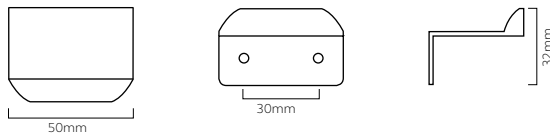
K1-182
chrome



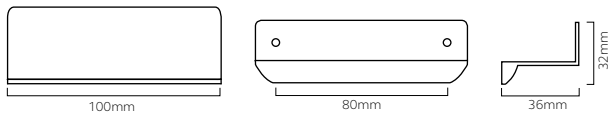
K1-183
chrome



K1-188
chrome



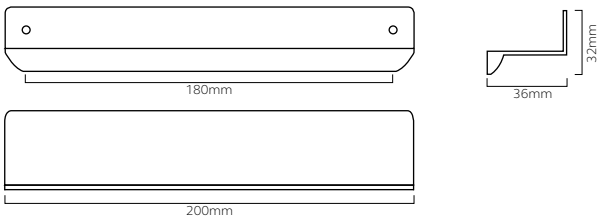
K1-189
chrome



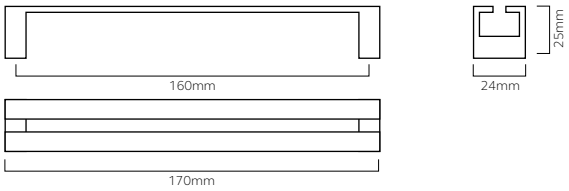
POLISHED

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

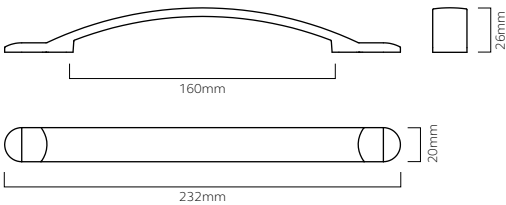
K1-190
chrome



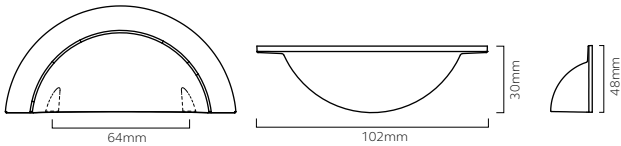
K1-145
bright chrome



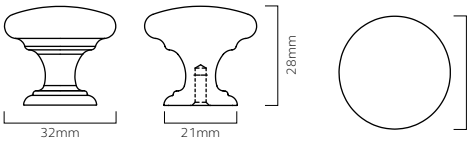
K1-153
polished nickel



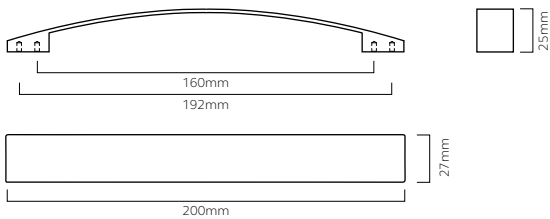
K1-156
polished nickel



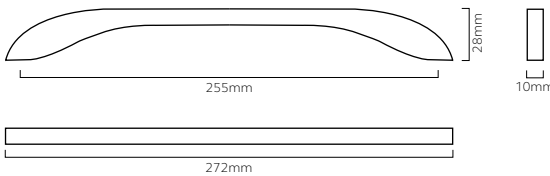
K1-159
polished nickel



K1-147
bright chrome

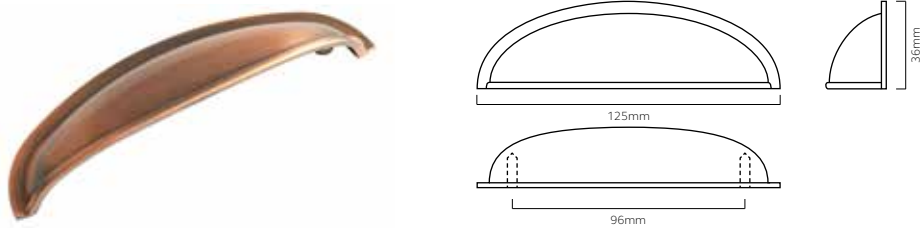


K1-177
chrome

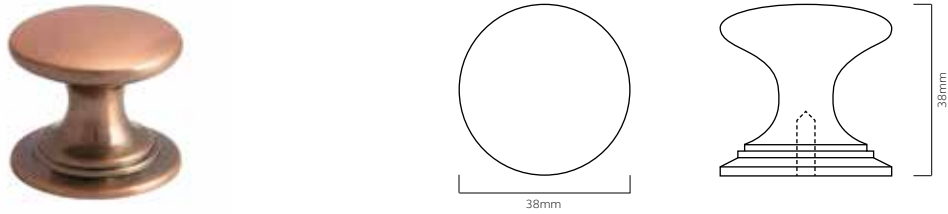


RUSTIC

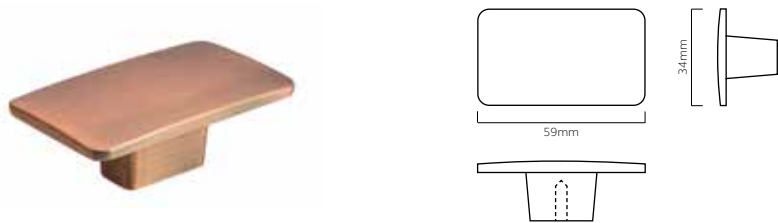
K1-271
antique copper



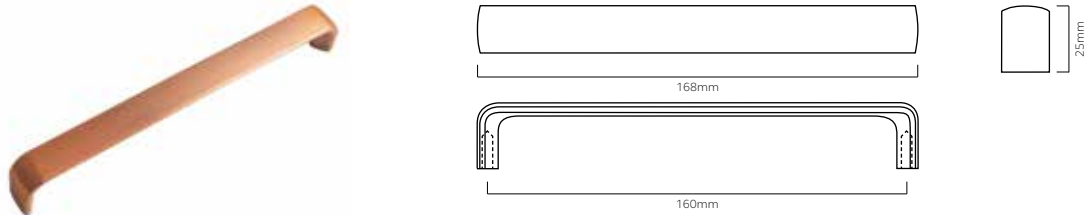
K1-268
antique copper



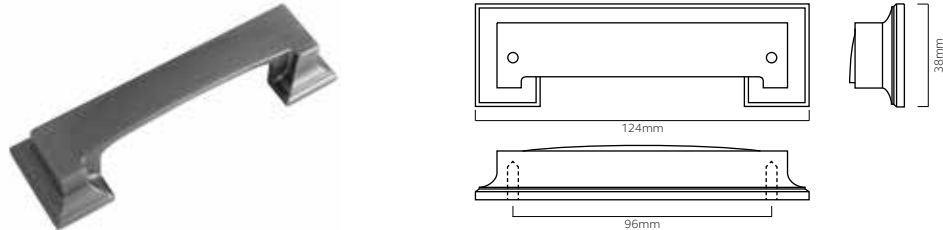
K1-262
antique copper



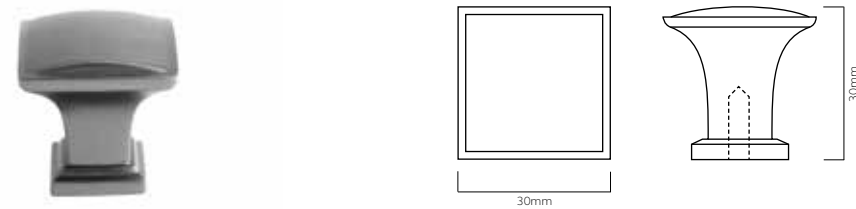
K1-265
antique copper



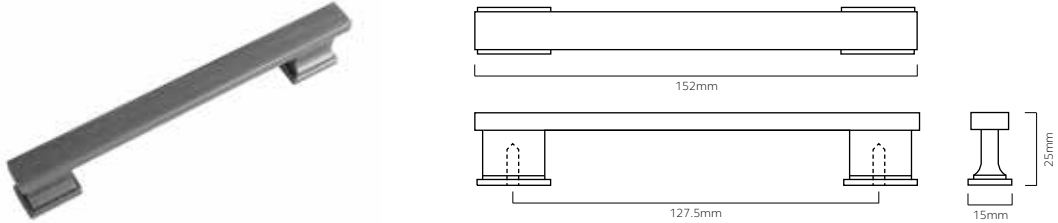
K1-256
black nickel



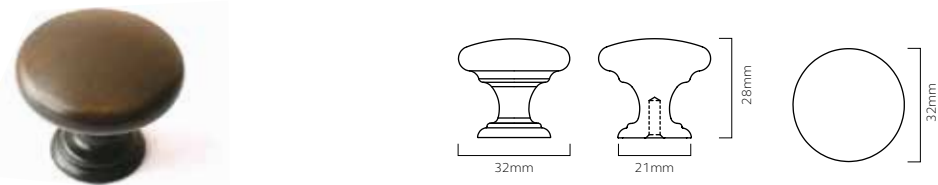
K1-258
black nickel



K1-260
black nickel



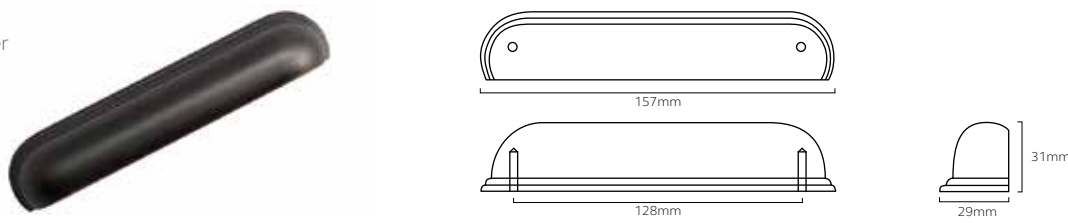
K1-158
american copper



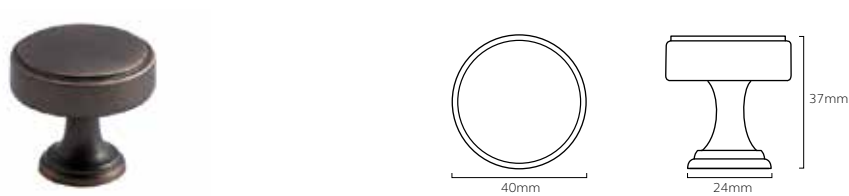
RUSTIC

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

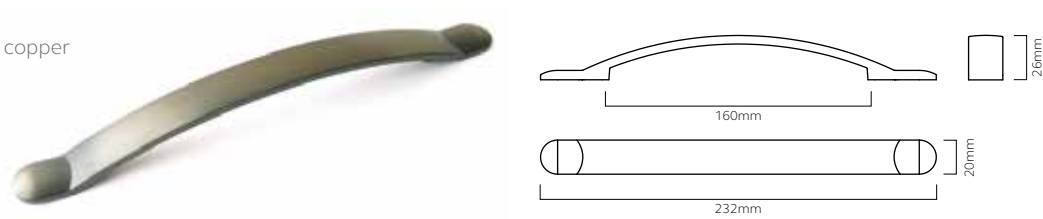
K1-196
american copper



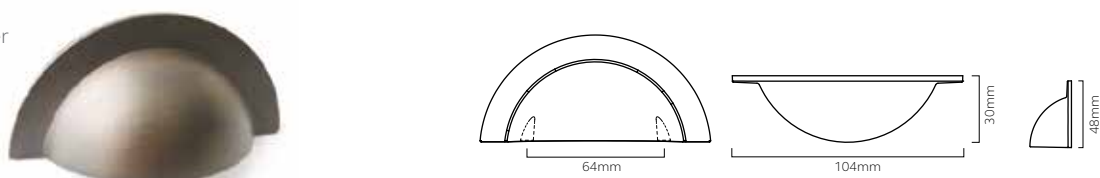
K1-199
american copper



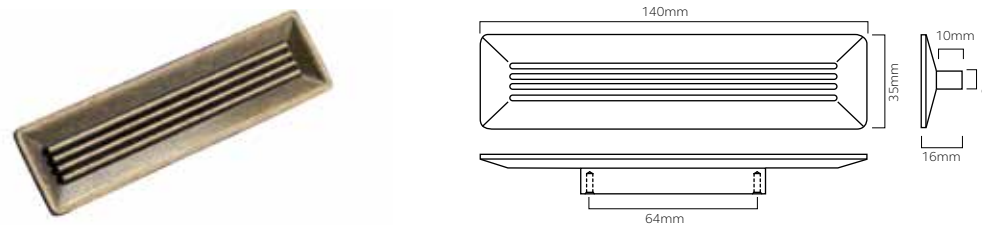
K1-152
american copper



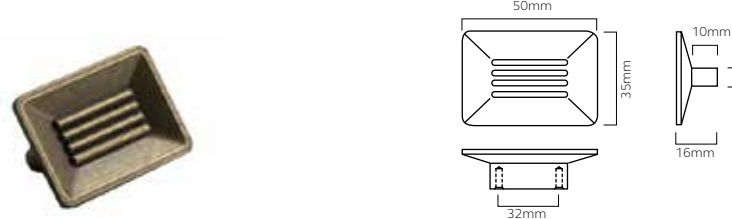
K1-155
american copper



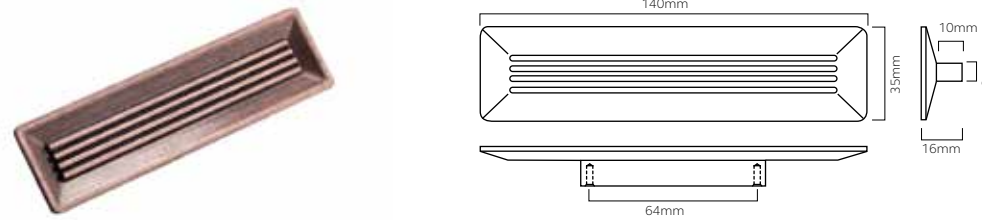
K1-221
brass



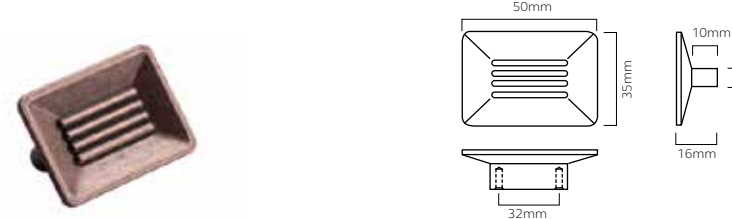
K1-223
brass



K1-222
copper

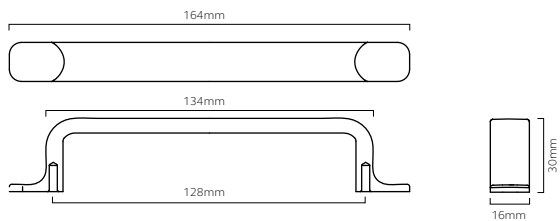


K1-224
copper

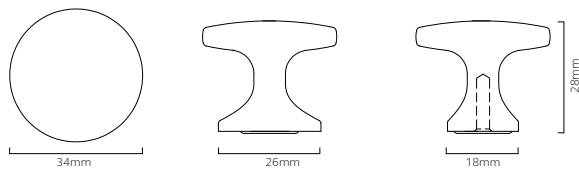


RUSTIC

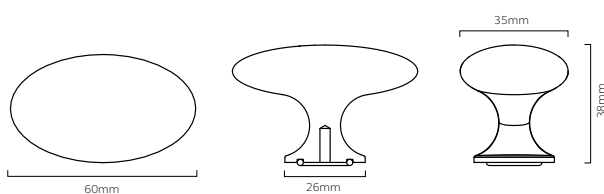
K1-214
antique brown



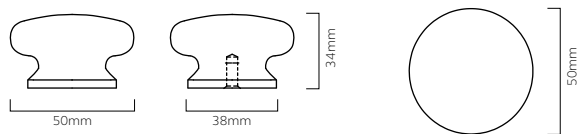
K1-218
antique brown



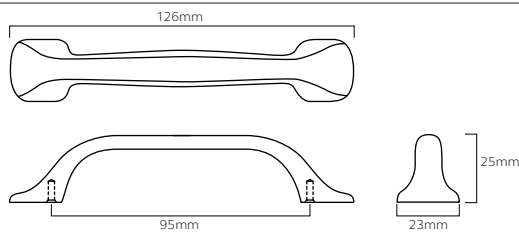
K1-208
antique brown



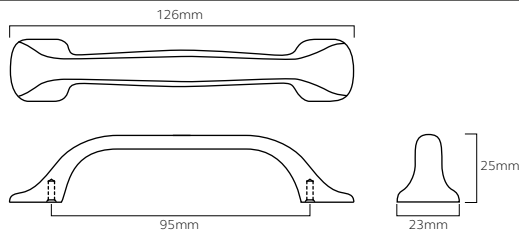
K1-113
oak



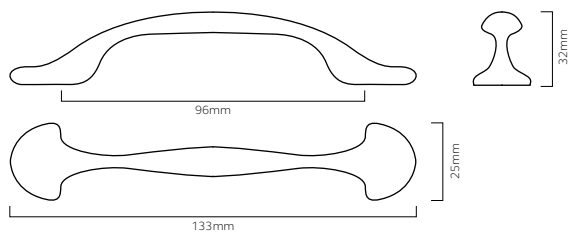
K1-226
brass



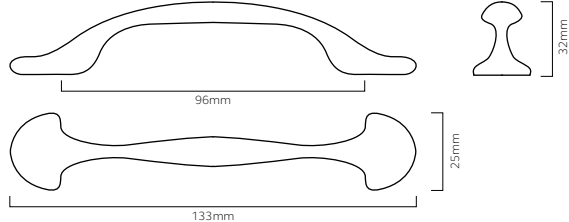
K1-225
copper



K1-60
antique pewter



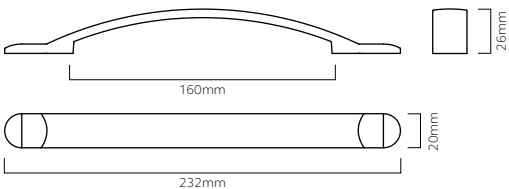
K1-61
antique brass



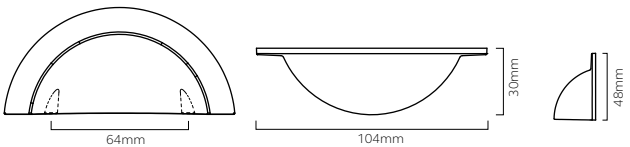
RUSTIC

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

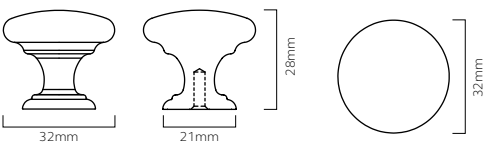
K1-154
pewter



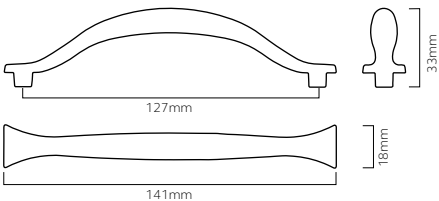
K1-157
pewter



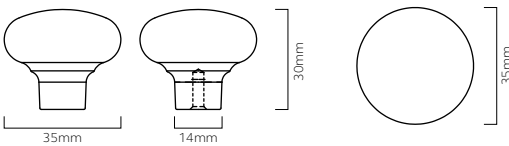
K1-160 KNOB
pewter



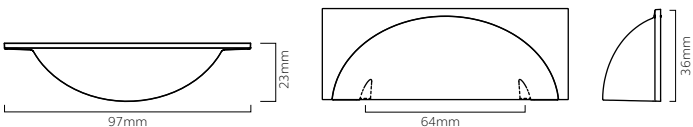
K1-99
pewter



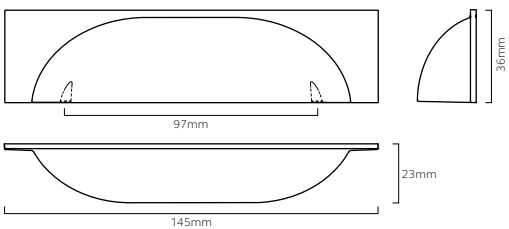
K1-104
pewter



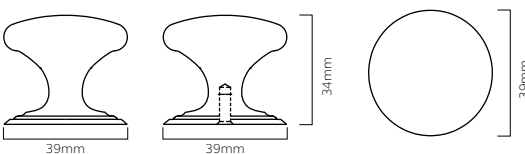
K1-173
pewter



K1-176
pewter

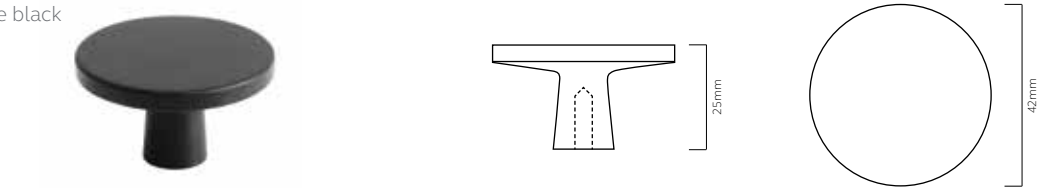


K1-170
pewter

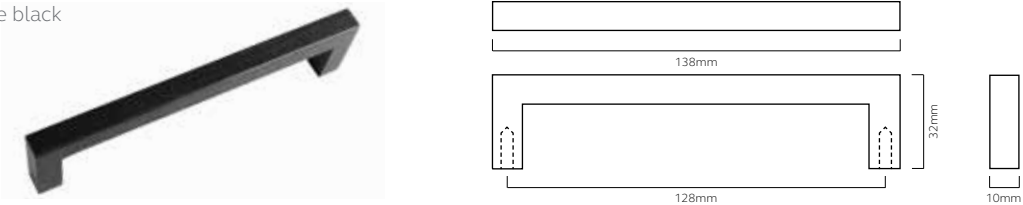


BLACK

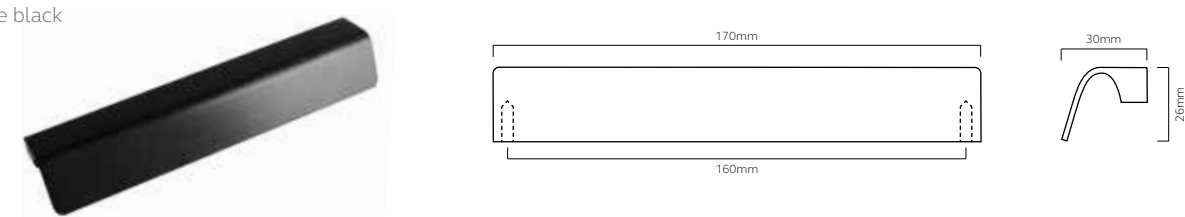
K1-276
brushed matte black



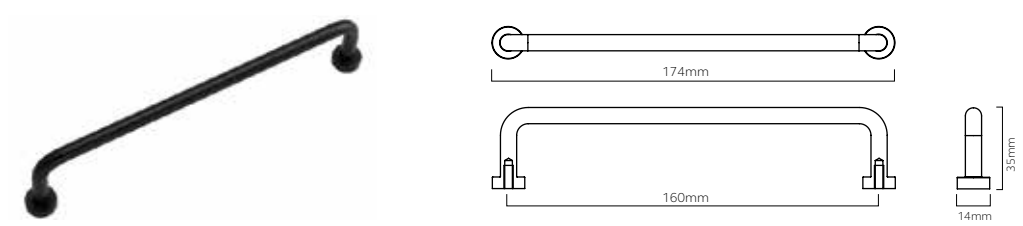
K1-280
brushed matte black



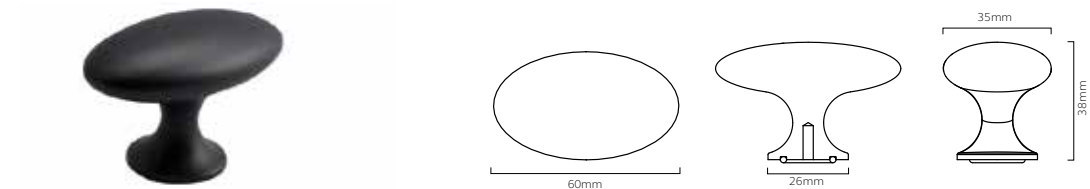
K1-284
brushed matte black



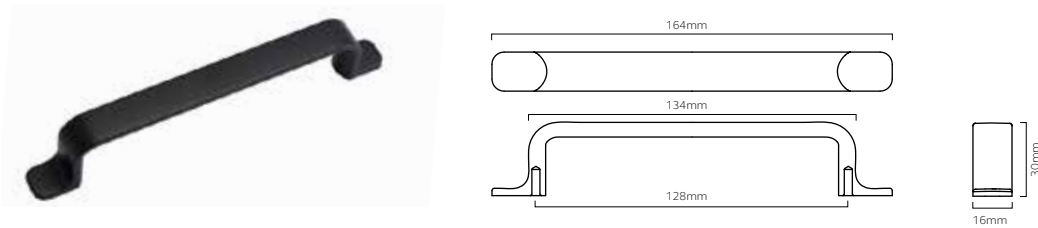
K1-206
matte black



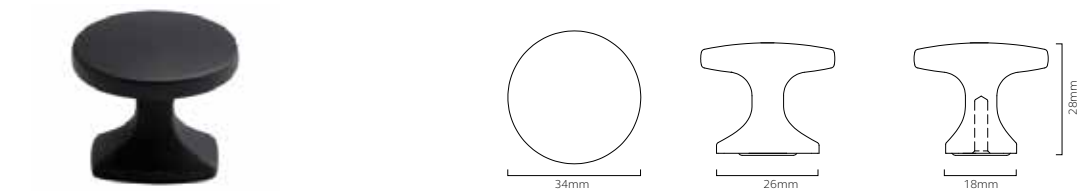
K1-210
matte black



K1-216
matte black



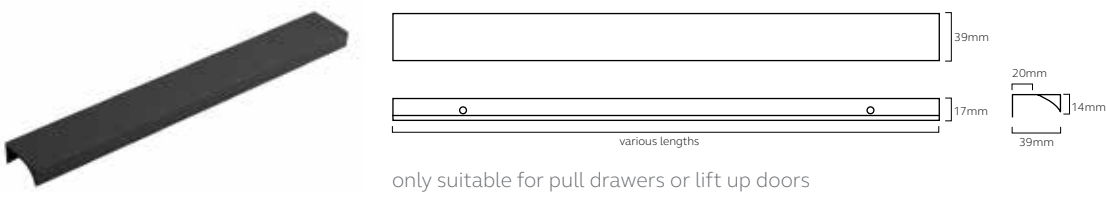
K1-220
matte black



BLACK

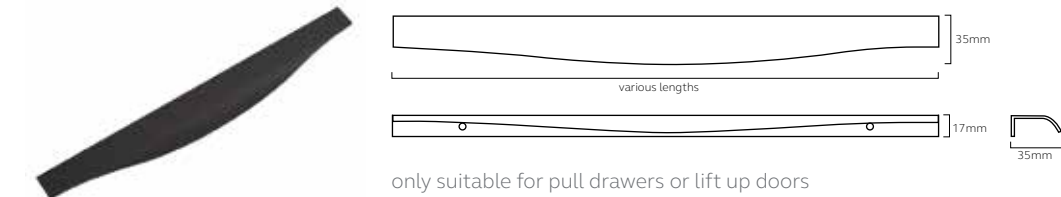
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

K1-234 (295mm length)
K1-235 (395mm length)
K1-236 (495mm length)
K1-237 (595mm length)
K1-238 (795mm length)
K1-239 (895mm length)
K1-240 (995mm length)
matte black anodized



only suitable for pull drawers or lift up doors

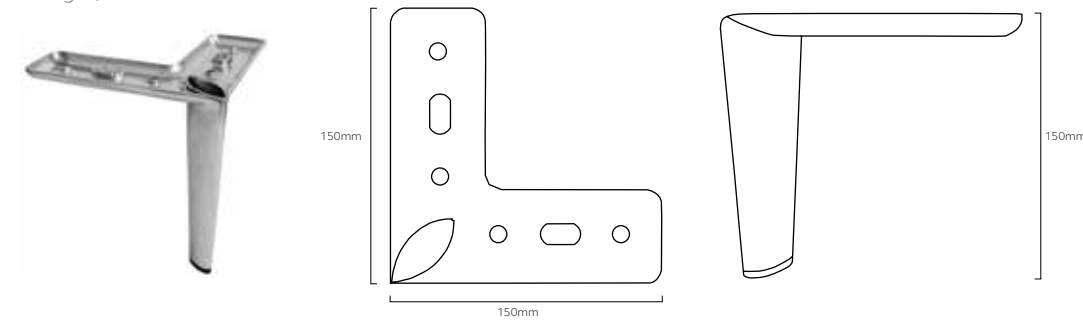
K1-248 (295mm length)
K1-249 (395mm length)
K1-250 (495mm length)
K1-251 (595mm length)
K1-252 (795mm length)
K1-253 (895mm length)
K1-254 (995mm length)
matte black anodized



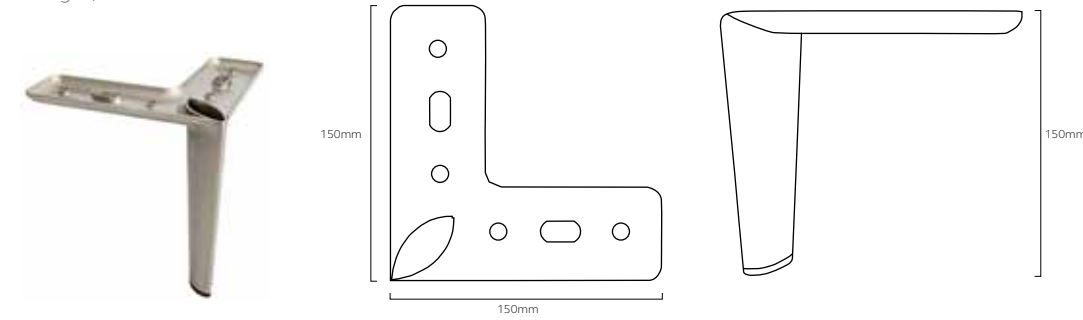
only suitable for pull drawers or lift up doors

LEG ACCESSORIES

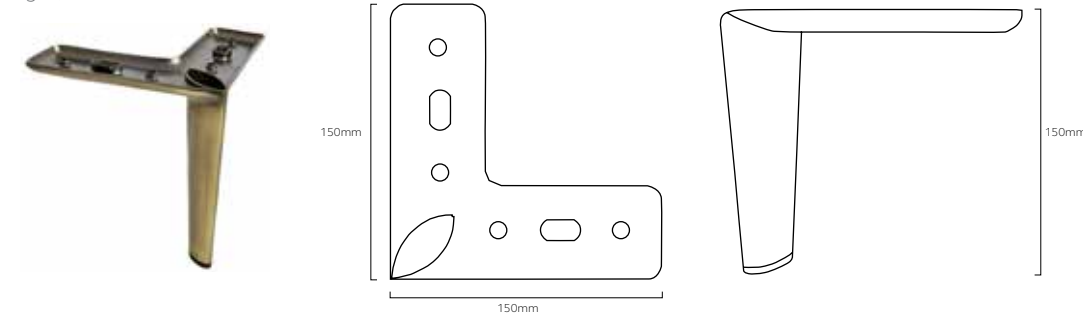
AY-1LEGPOLISHED (150mm length)



AY-1LEGBRUSHED (150mm length)



AY-1LEGBRASS (150mm length)






DOMUS Line®

Lighting.

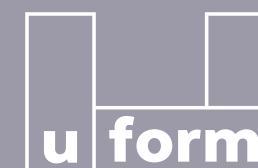
POLAR	88
POLAR R1	89
K-PAD	90
TITAN	91
ATOM	92
CUBIT	93
METRIS	94
FLOW	95
MOOD	96
LEAF DR	98
FLEXYLED CH	99
FLEXYLED CR	100
FLEXYLED HE CR	101
FLEXYLED SE H4	102

PROFILES


TWIG	103
DIVA	104
TOUCAN	105

ACCESSORIES

SWITCHES & SENSORS	106
CONVERTERS	109
DISTRIBUTERS	110
EXTENSION CABLES	110




FINISH




ALUMINIUM

LED COLOUR




NATURAL & WARM

LAMP LIFE




40K HOURS

CABLE




2M INCLUDED

DRIVER




24V

BEAM ANGLE

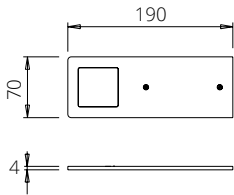


70°

DIMMABLE



POLAR



POLAR is made entirely from aluminium, with a thickness of only 4mm. The high light intensity is guaranteed by a cluster of 24 highly performing LEDs for 5W of total power which can be connected to all line switching systems. POLAR is designed for fast surface installation through a panel fixing mechanism that requires only two screws allowing you to easily hide the power cable directly on the back of the cabinet.


POLAR without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-POLARALUMNW	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Aluminium	24V	1
LG-POLARALUMWW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Aluminium	24V	1
DRIVER REQUIRED up to 3 lights use FLAT15/24D or up to 6 lights use ST30/24D - order separately, see page 109					

POLAR SET OF 3 without switch


CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-POLARALUMNWX3	3x5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Aluminium	24V	Set of 3
LG-POLARALUMWWX3	3x5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Aluminium	24V	Set of 3
DRIVER INCLUDED					

FINISH




ALUMINIUM

LED COLOUR




NATURAL & WARM

LAMP LIFE




40K HOURS

CABLE




2M INCLUDED

DRIVER




24V

BEAM ANGLE

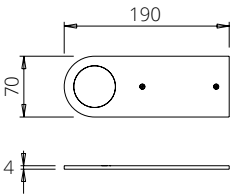


70°

DIMMABLE



POLAR R1

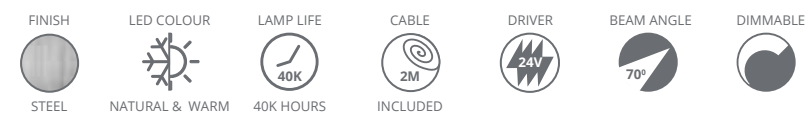


POLAR R1 is made entirely from aluminium, with a thickness of only 4mm. The high light intensity is guaranteed by a cluster of 24 highly performing LEDs for 5W of total power which can be connected to all line switching systems. POLAR is designed for fast surface installation through a panel fixing mechanism that requires only two screws allowing you to easily hide the power cable directly on the back of the cabinet.

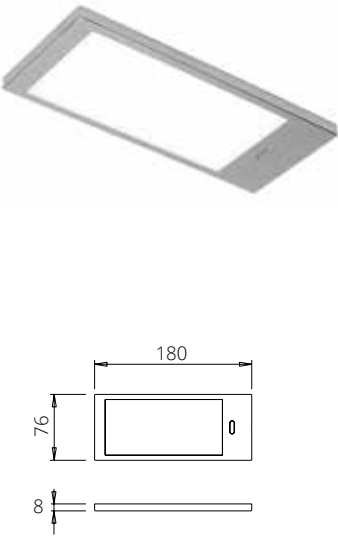
POLAR R1 without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-R1POLARALUMNW	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Aluminium	24V	1
LG-R1POLARALUMWW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Aluminium	24V	1
DRIVER REQUIRED up to 3 lights use FLAT15/24D or up to 6 lights use ST30/24D - order separately, see page109					

POLAR R1 is only available while stocks last.



K-PAD



K-PAD is an LED panel of only 8mm thick designed for quick installation, thanks to the slide bracket supplied. The device integrates a special EDGE LED cluster which guarantees a wide projection beam and allows even distribution of light. K-PAD is also configured with a dimming switch to regulate the intensity of light.

K-PAD slave without switch

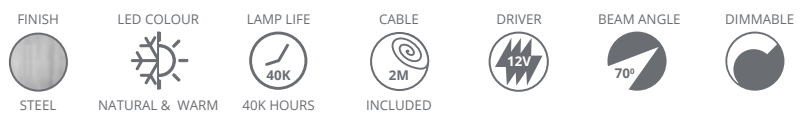
CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-KPADSLAVENW	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Steel	24V	1
LG-KPADSLAVEWW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	24V	1
DRIVER REQUIRED	up to 3 lights use FLAT15/24D or up to 6 lights use ST30/24D - order separately, see page 109				

K-PAD SDM with master infrared dimmable switch

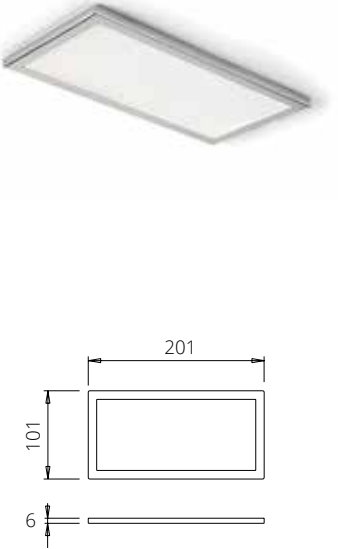
CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-KPADSDMWN	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Steel	24V	1
LG-KPADSDMWW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	24V	1
DRIVER REQUIRED	up to 3 lights use FLAT15/24D or up to 6 lights use ST30/24D - order separately, see page 109				

K-PAD SET OF 3 - 2no. K-PAD & 1no. K-PAD SDM

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-KPADSDMNWX3	3x5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Steel	24V	Set of 3
LG-KPADSDMWWX3	3x5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	24V	Set of 3
DRIVER INCLUDED					



TITAN



TITAN is an LED panel for surface installation with a thickness of only 6mm. The device integrates a special EDGE LED cluster which guarantees a wide projection beam and allows even distribution of light. TITAN is also a luminaire with a high colour rendering index (Ra ≥90).

TITAN without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-TITANWSTEELNW	6W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-TITANWSTEELWW	6W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Steel	12V	1
DRIVER REQUIRED	up to 2 lights use FLAT15/12R or up to 5 lights use ST30/12R - order separately, see page 109				

TITAN SET OF 3 without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-TITANWSTEELNWX3	3x6W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Steel	12V	Set of 3
LG-TITANWSTEELWWX3	3x6W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Steel	12V	Set of 3
DRIVER INCLUDED					

FINISH

SATIN NICKEL

LED COLOUR

NATURAL & WARM

LAMP LIFE

40K HOURS

CABLE

2M INCLUDED

DRIVER

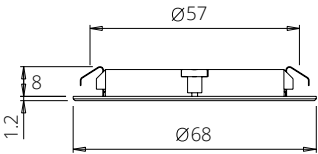
24V

BEAM ANGLE

70°

DIMMABLE

ATOM



FINISH

STEEL

LED COLOUR

NATURAL & WARM

LAMP LIFE

40K HOURS

CABLE

2M INCLUDED

DRIVER

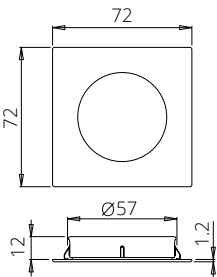
12V

BEAM ANGLE

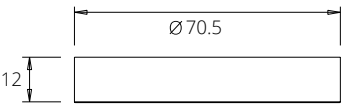
70°

DIMMABLE

CUBIT



ATOM SP SPACER



ATOM is designed for flush mounting with a Ø57mm hole and installation depth of only 8mm. It is installed in wooden panels with both through and blind holes. The fixing system, with two lateral springs, is quick and does not require any tools.

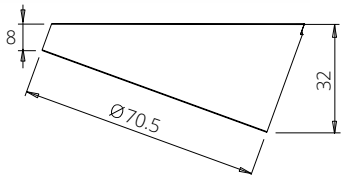
ATOM without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-ATOMNICKELNW	3W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Satin Nickel	24V	1
LG-ATOMNICKELWW	3W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Satin Nickel	24V	1
DRIVER REQUIRED up to 5 lights use FLAT15/24D or up to 10 lights use ST30/24D - order separately, see page 109					

ATOM SET OF 3 without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-ATOMNICKELNWX3	3x3W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Satin Nickel	24V	Set of 3
LG-ATOMNICKELWWX3	3x3W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Satin Nickel	24V	Set of 3
DRIVER INCLUDED					

ATOM OB SPACER



ATOM SP SPACER straight

CODE	FINISH
LG-STSPACERSP	Satin Nickel

ATOM OB SPACER angled

CODE	FINISH
LG-ANGSPACEROB	Satin Nickel

CUBIT PLUS
PLUG&PLAY SYSTEM



CUBIT is designed for flush mounting with a Ø57mm hole and an installation depth of only 12mm. It is installed in wooden panels with both through and blind holes. The fixing system, with two lateral steel springs, is quick and does not require any tools.

The **CUBIT PLUS** configuration is equipped with the innovative Plug&Play system. Thanks to this innovation the power cord can be easily unplugged from the spotlight. This makes installation easier and at the same time allows for easy unplugging and removal of the fitting even when already fixed to the furniture.

CUBIT without switch


CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-CUBITSTEELNW	3W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-CUBITSTEELWW	3W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Steel	12V	1
DRIVER REQUIRED up to 2 lights use FLAT15/12R or up to 5 lights use ST30/12R - order separately, see page 109					

CUBIT SET OF 3 without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-CUBITSTEELNWX3	3x3W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	Set of 3
LG-CUBITSTEELWWX3	3x3W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Steel	12V	Set of 3
DRIVER INCLUDED					


CUBIT is only available while stocks last.

FINISH




SATIN NICKEL

LED COLOUR




NATURAL & WARM

LAMP LIFE




40K HOURS

CABLE




2M INCLUDED

DRIVER




12V

BEAM ANGLE

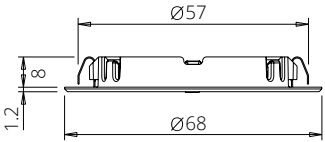


40°

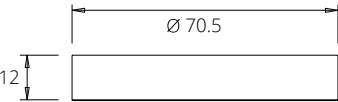
DIMMABLE



METRIS



METRIS SP SPACER



METRIS is a spotlight designed for flush mounting and is composed of a 24 LED module and a high performance optical pix-screen. It is installed in wooden panels with both through and blind holes. The fixing system is quick and does not require any tools.

METRIS without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-METRISATINICKNW	1.6W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4400k)	Satin Nickel	12V	1
LG-METRISATINICKWW	1.6W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3200k)	Satin Nickel	12V	1

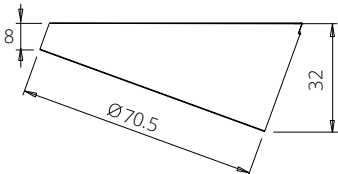
DRIVER REQUIRED up to 9 lights use **FLAT15/12D** or up to 18 lights use **ST30/12R** - order separately, see page 109

METRIS SET OF 3 without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-METRISATINICKNW3	3x1.6W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4400k)	Satin Nickel	12V	Set of 3
LG-METRISATINICKWW3	3x1.6W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3200k)	Satin Nickel	12V	Set of 3

DRIVER INCLUDED

METRIS OB SPACER




METRIS SP SPACER straight

CODE	FINISH
LG-STSPACERSP	Satin Nickel

METRIS OB SPACER angled


CODE	FINISH
LG-ANGSPACEROB	Satin Nickel

FINISH




ALUMINIUM

LED COLOUR




NATURAL

LAMP LIFE



40K HOURS

BEAM ANGLE



45°

FLOW



FLOW is a modular LED profile with an integrated 220-240 Vac LED converter for under cabinet installation, and a diffuser with asymmetric light-beam projection.

CONTINUOUS LINEAR CONNECTION

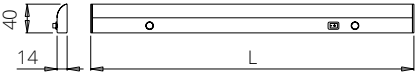
FLOW can be fitted in continuous rows, thanks to a special back-to-back connector integrated in each lighting unit.



FLOW with on/off switch

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-FLOW450ALUNW	450mm	8W @ 230Vac	Natural white (3900k)	Aluminium	1
LG-FLOW600ALUNW	600mm	10W @ 230Vac	Natural white (3900k)	Aluminium	1
LG-FLOW900ALUNW	900mm	15W @ 230Vac	Natural white (3900k)	Aluminium	1
LG-FLOW1200ALUNW	1200mm	18W @ 230Vac	Natural white (3900k)	Aluminium	1

DRIVER BUILT-IN



ACCESSORIES

CODE	DESCRIPTION
LG-FLOW2000PWR	2000mm power cord
LG-FLOW500INTCABLE	500mm interconnection cable
LG-FLOW1000INTCABLE	1000mm interconnection cable



POWER CORD



INTERCONNECTION CABLE



MOOD



MOOD slave (without switch), due to its special cable system, can be easily connected in a continuous line to other slave models or to a MOOD TDM with touch master switch. Switching on and off can be controlled by an externally connected remote switch.

MOOD TDM master integrates a touch dimmer on/off switch. The MOOD TDM is supplied with cables which allow the control of any connected MOOD slaves.

CONTINUOUS LINEAR CONNECTION



- FINISH

STEEL
- LED COLOUR

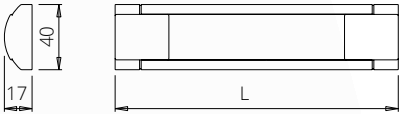
NATURAL & WARM
- LAMP LIFE

40K HOURS
- CABLE

2M INCLUDED
- DRIVER

12V
- BEAM ANGLE

80°
- DIMMABLE



MOOD without switch (slave)

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-MOODSLAVE450STNW	450mm	3.6W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODSLAVE600STNW	600mm	5W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODSLAVE800STNW	800mm	7W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODSLAVE900STNW	900mm	7.9W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODSLAVE1000STNW	1000mm	8.9W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODSLAVE1200STNW	1200mm	10.8W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1

LG-MOODSLAVE450STWW	450mm	3.6W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODSLAVE600STWW	600mm	5W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODSLAVE800STWW	800mm	7W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODSLAVE900STWW	900mm	7.9W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODSLAVE1000STWW	1000mm	8.9W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODSLAVE1200STWW	1200mm	10.8W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1

DRIVER REQUIRED up to 15 Watts use **FLAT15/12R** or up to 30 Watts use **ST30/12R** - order separately, see page 109



MOOD TDM with touch dimmer (master) switch

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-MOODTDM450STNW	450mm	3.6W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODTDM600STNW	600mm	5W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODTDM800STNW	800mm	7W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODTDM900STNW	900mm	7.9W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODTDM1000STNW	1000mm	8.9W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODTDM1200STNW	1200mm	10.8W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Steel	12V	1

LG-MOODTDM450STWW	450mm	3.6W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODTDM600STWW	600mm	5W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODTDM800STWW	800mm	7W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODTDM900STWW	900mm	7.9W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODTDM1000STWW	1000mm	8.9W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1
LG-MOODTDM1200STWW	1200mm	10.8W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	12V	1

DRIVER REQUIRED up to 15 Watts use **FLAT15/12R** or up to 30 Watts use **ST30/12R** - order separately, see page 109

FINISH

ALUMINIUM

LED COLOUR

NATURAL

LAMP LIFE

40K HOURS

CABLE

2M INCLUDED

DRIVER

12V

BEAM ANGLE

45°

DIMMABLE

LEAF DR



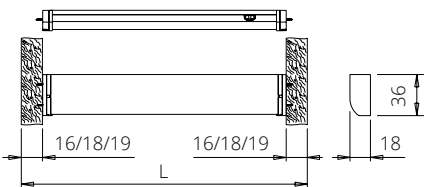
LEAF DR is a kitchen drawer LED profile with symmetrical light projection. It is directly installed to the side of the cabinet's frame with concealed brackets and screws. The brackets allow for an application to the frame sides with a thickness of 16mm, 18mm and 19mm.



LEAF DR with infrared limit switch

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-LEAFDR450ALUMNW	450mm	1.68W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Aluminium	12V	1
LG-LEAFDR500ALUMNW	500mm	1.9W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Aluminium	12V	1
LG-LEAFDR600ALUMNW	600mm	2.4W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Aluminium	12V	1
LG-LEAFDR800ALUMNW	800mm	3.4W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Aluminium	12V	1
LG-LEAFDR900ALUMNW	900mm	3.84W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Aluminium	12V	1
LG-LEAFDR1000ALUMNW	1000mm	4.3W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Aluminium	12V	1
LG-LEAFDR1200ALUMNW	1200mm	5.28W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	Aluminium	12V	1

DRIVER REQUIRED up to 15 Watts use **FLAT15/12R** or up to 30 Watts use **ST30/12R** - order separately, see page 109



FINISH

WHITE

LED COLOUR

NATURAL & WARM

LAMP LIFE

40K HOURS

LED LIGHTS

60 PER METRE

DRIVER

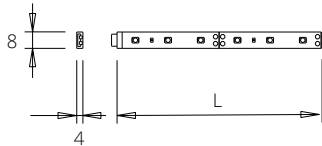
12V

BEAM ANGLE

100°

DIMMABLE

FLEXYLED CH



CONNECTOR



POWER CORD



INTERCONNECTION CABLE



FLEXYLED CH comes in a 5m or 20m long roll that can be divided every 5cm.

A **CONNECTOR** can be used to join multiple pieces of strip lighting minimising wastage and also makes it possible to create a continuous **FLEXYLED CH** strip up to a maximum length of 6m. The compact dimensions ensure even light projection without shadow areas.

The **POWER CORD** connects easily to **FLEXYLED CH** without the use of any equipment and without soldering cables.

The **INTERCONNECTION CABLE** joins two modules and guarantees electrical continuity.

FLEXYLED CH

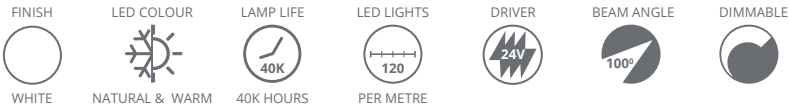
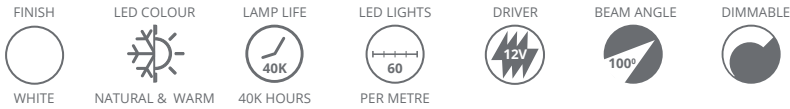
CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	LED	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-5MLEDNW	5m	24W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	300	White	12V	1
LG-5MLEDWW	5m	24W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	300	White	12V	1
LG-20MLEDNW	20m	96W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	1200	White	12V	1
LG-20MLEDWW	20m	96W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	1200	White	12V	1

DRIVER REQUIRED up to 15 Watts use **FLAT15/12D** or up to 30 Watts use **ST30/12R** - order separately, see page 109

POWER CORD REQUIRED

ACCESSORIES

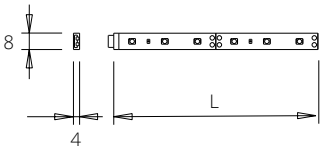
CODE	DESCRIPTION
LG-LED2000PWR	2000mm power cord
LG-LED50INTCABLE	50mm interconnection cable
LG-LED100INTCABLE	100mm interconnection cable
LG-LEDCONNECTOR	Connector



FLEXYLED CR



FLEXYLED CR is available in various lengths and can be installed in a continuous line, up to a max. length of 6m. Micro-connectors guarantee a light projection without shadow areas.



FLEXYLED CR CORNERS



POWER CORD



INTERCONNECTION CABLE



FLEXYLED CR

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-250FLEXYLEDNW	250mm	1.2W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	12V	1
LG-500FLEXYLEDNW	500mm	2.4W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	12V	1
LG-1000FLEXYLEDNW	1000mm	4.8W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	12V	1
LG-2000FLEXYLEDNW	2000mm	9.6W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	12V	1
LG-250FLEXYLEDWW	250mm	1.2W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	12V	1
LG-500FLEXYLEDWW	500mm	2.4W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	12V	1
LG-1000FLEXYLEDWW	1000mm	4.8W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	12V	1
LG-2000FLEXYLEDWW	2000mm	9.6W @ 12Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	12V	1

DRIVER REQUIRED up to 15 Watts use **FLAT15/12D** or up to 30 Watts use **ST30/12R** - order separately, see page 109

FLEXYLED CR CORNERS

CODE	MODEL	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-FLEXYCRCONLHNW	Left	50x50mm	0.48W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	12V	1
LG-FLEXYCRCONRHNW	Right	50x50mm	0.48W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	12V	1
LG-FLEXYCRCONLHWW	Left	50x50mm	0.48W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	12V	1
LG-FLEXYCRCONRHWW	Right	50x50mm	0.48W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	12V	1

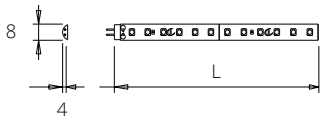
DRIVER REQUIRED up to 15 Watts use **FLAT15/12D** or up to 30 Watts use **ST30/12R** - order separately, see page 109

ACCESSORIES

CODE	DESCRIPTION
LG-FLEXY2000PWR	20m power cord
LG-FLEXY500INTCABLE	5m interconnection cable
LG-FLEXY1000INTCABLE	10m interconnection cable



FLEXYLED HE CR is available in various lengths and can be installed in a continuous line, up to a max. length of 6m. Micro-connectors guarantee a light projection without shadow areas.



FLEXYLED HE CR CORNERS



POWER CORD



INTERCONNECTION CABLE



FLEXYLED HE CR

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-500HEFLEXYLEDNW	500mm	4.8W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-1000HEFLEXYLEDNW	1000mm	9.6W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-2000HEFLEXYLEDNW	2000mm	19.2W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-3000HEFLEXYLEDNW	3000mm	28.8W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-500HEFLEXYLEDWW	500mm	4.8W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1
LG-1000HEFLEXYLEDWW	1000mm	9.6W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1
LG-2000HEFLEXYLEDWW	2000mm	19.2W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1
LG-3000HEFLEXYLEDWW	3000mm	28.8W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1

DRIVER REQUIRED up to 15 Watts use **FLAT15/24D** or up to 30 Watts use **ST30/24D** - order separately, see page 109

POWER CORD REQUIRED

FLEXYLED HE CR CORNERS

CODE	MODEL	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONLHNW	Left	50x50mm	1.1W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONRHNW	Right	50x50mm	1.1W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONLHWW	Left	50x50mm	1.1W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONRHWW	Right	50x50mm	1.1W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1

DRIVER REQUIRED up to 15 Watts use **FLAT15/24D** or up to 30 Watts use **ST30/24D** - order separately, see page 109

ACCESSORIES

CODE	DESCRIPTION
LG-HEFLEXY2000PWR	20m power cord
LG-HEFLEXY500INTCAB	5m interconnection cable

FINISH

WHITE

LED COLOUR

NATURAL

LAMP LIFE

40K HOURS

CABLE

INCLUDED

LED LIGHTS

PER METRE

DRIVER

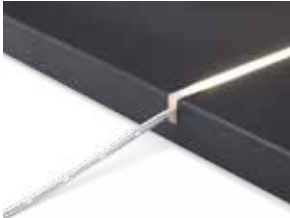
BEAM ANGLE

DIMMABLE

FLEXYLED SE H4



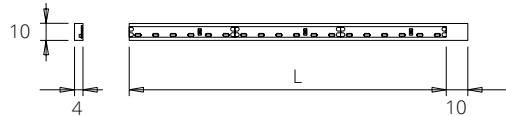
PRESS-ON INSTALLATION



FLEXYLED SE H4 is a side-emitting flexible LED suitable for both inside and under cabinets. Created using a soft silicone extrusion technology, it is designed for recessed installation in a groove only 4mm wide and 10mm deep. It can be divided at 25mm intervals and does not require glue or other kinds of adhesive, as it is simply pressed into the groove. It also includes double power cables which minimises wastage.

FLEXYLED SE H4

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-1000SEFLEXYLEDNW	1000mm	12W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	White	12V	1
LG-2500SEFLEXYLEDNW	2500mm	27W @ 12Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	White	12V	1
DRIVER REQUIRED		up to 15 Watts use FLAT15/12R or up to 30 Watts use ST30/12R - order separately, see page 109				
POWER CORD INCLUDED						



FINISH

ALUMINIUM

DIMMABLE

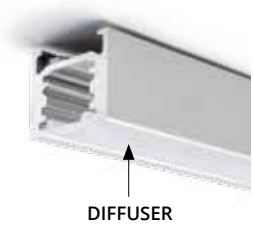
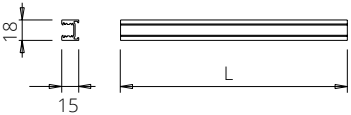
TWIG



TWIG is designed for easy installation on surfaces with concealed hooks. Its contemporary styling makes it ideal for under shelves or kitchen cabinets.

TWIG surface profile - integrates **FLEXYLED CR** or **FLEXYLD HE CR** (order separately)

CODE	LENGTH	LED STRIP	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-TWIGALUM3000PRO	3000mm trimmable	Profile only	Aluminium	1



ACCESSORIES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	FINISH
LG-TWIGDIFFUSER3000	Diffuser	3000mm trimmable	Opaline
LG-TWIGENDCAPSPAIR	End Caps	-	Aluminium
LG-TWIGFIXSPRINGSPR	Fixing Springs	-	Steel



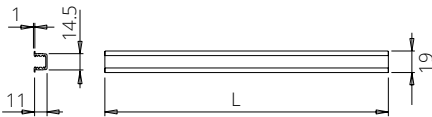
DIVA



DIVA is a minimal recessed profile which integrates flexible strip lighting. It can be combined with an external electronic dimmer switch to turn the lights on and off and adjust its brightness.

DIVA recess profile - integrates **FLEXYLED CR** or **FLEXYLED HE CR** (order separately)

CODE	LENGTH	LED STRIP	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-DIVAALUM3000PRO	3000mm trimmable	Profile only	Aluminium	1

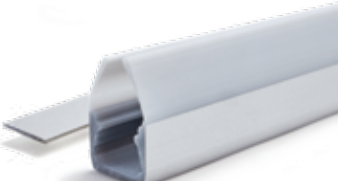


ACCESSORIES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	FINISH
LG-DIVADIFFUSER3000	Diffuser	3000mm trimmable	Opaline
LG-DIVAENDCAPSPAIR	End Caps	-	Aluminium



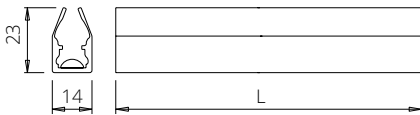
TOUCAN



TOUCAN is used for the effective radial lighting of 6-8mm glass shelves. Applied to frosted glass shelves, it generates a light effect that is diffused across the entire surface. Applied on transparent glass shelves, it lights the front edge.

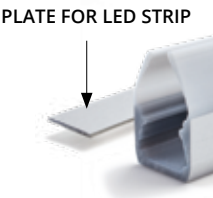
TOUCAN glass shelf profile - integrates **FLEXYLED CR** or **FLEXYLD HE CR** (order separately)

CODE	LENGTH	LED STRIP	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-TOUCALUM2000PRO	2000mm trimmable	Profile only	Aluminium	1



ACCESSORIES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	FINISH
LG-TOUCALUM1000PLA	Plate for LED strip	1000mm trimmable	Aluminium





CALL ME 2.0 FW

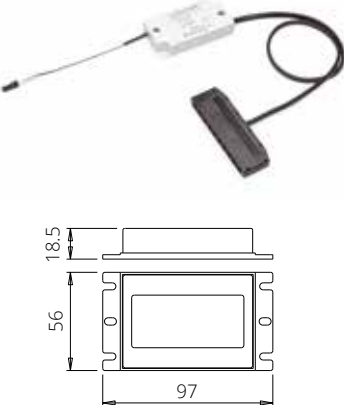
RADIO REMOTE CONTROL



CALL ME 2.0 FW is a wireless switch consisting of a radio remote control (one-channel or multi-channel) and a receiver. Switching on and off takes place simply by pressing the remote control key. With an extended touch, it is possible to adjust the light intensity. A short flash of the device connected to CALL ME 2.0 FW indicates having reached the maximum light. The light level will be stored until the next adjustment.

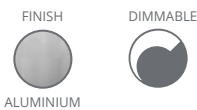
The unit includes a security programme that switches off the device connected to it after 18 hours of continuous operation. In addition, CALL ME 2.0 FW is equipped with an auto-on function that allows the automatic switching on of the device as soon as it receives power from the mains through the power supply.

RECEIVER



CALL ME 2.0 FW wireless dimmable switch

CODE	INPUT/OUTPUT	LOAD	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-CALLWIRELESSWH	12 - 24Vdc	36 - 72W	White	1
LG-CALLWIRELESSAL	12 - 24Vdc	36 - 72W	Aluminium	1
LG-CALLWIRELESSST	12 - 24Vdc	36 - 72W	Steel	1



DOT

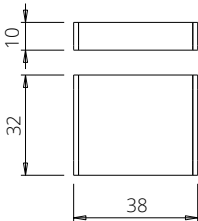
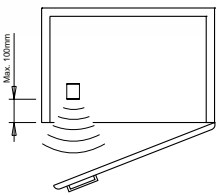
DOT FW 2.0



BRACKET INCLUDED



DOT IR FW 2.0



DOT FW 2.0 switches connected lights on and off simply with a quick touch. With an extended touch it is possible to adjust the light intensity.

DOT IR FW 2.0 is an infrared sensor with limit-switch function for inside cabinet installation. Switching on and off lighting units connected to the DOT IR FW 2.0 takes place with the opening and closing of the door located in front of the sensor and at a distance not more than 100mm.

Both versions can be installed with a bracket or with adhesive tape both supplied as standard.

DOT FW 2.0 touch dimmable switch

CODE	INPUT/OUTPUT	LOAD	FINISH	SIZE	DEPTH	PER PACK
LG-DOTDIMSWITCH	12 - 24Vdc	36 - 72W	Aluminium	38mm x 32mm	10mm	1

DOT IR FW 2.0 infrared proximity switch

CODE	INPUT/OUTPUT	LOAD	FINISH	SIZE	DEPTH	PER PACK
LG-DOTINFARED	12 - 24Vdc	36 - 72W	Aluminium	38mm x 32mm	10mm	1



IR FW 2.0

RECESS INSTALLATION



SURFACE INSTALLATION

ADJUSTABLE LIGHT INTENSITY

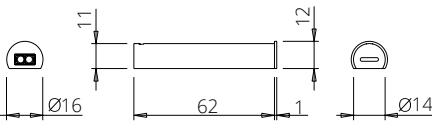


Limit switch standard set-up of **IR FW 2.0** switches on and off the device connected to it when a door is located in front of the sensor and at a distance not more than 50mm. The light intensity can also be adjusted by pressing the key. For the perfect operation of IR FW 2.0 it is recommended to avoid the use of white reflective surfaces.

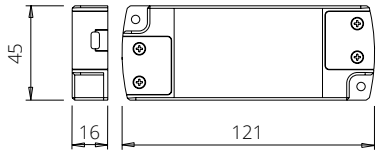
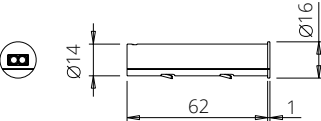
IR FW 2.0 infrared sensor with limit-switch, on-off dimmer function

CODE	INPUT/OUTPUT	LOAD	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-IR1224INFARED	12 - 24Vdc	24 - 48W	White	1

SURFACE INSTALLATION

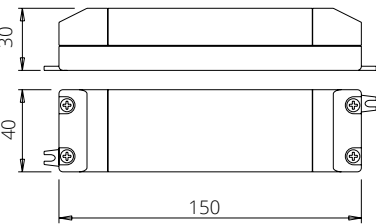


RECESS INSTALLATION



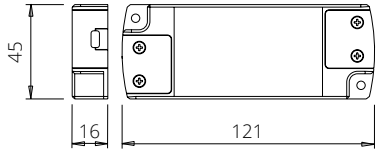
FLAT15/12R DRIVER / CONVERTER for 12Vdc LED

CODE	INPUT	OUTPUT	LOAD	SIZE	DEPTH	INPUT WIRING	OUTPUT WIRING	PER PACK
LG-CONVERTER15W12V	220-240Vdc	12Vdc	1-15W	121mm x 45mm	16mm	2000mm bare end	500mm with Macro 12 distributor 10 slots	1



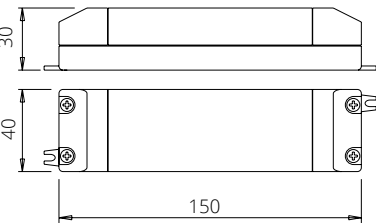
ST30/12R DRIVER / CONVERTER for 12Vdc LED

CODE	INPUT	OUTPUT	LOAD	SIZE	DEPTH	INPUT WIRING	OUTPUT WIRING	PER PACK
LG-CONVERTER30W12V	220-240Vdc	12Vdc	3-30W	150mm x 40mm	30mm	2000mm bare end	500mm with Macro 12 distributor 10 slots	1



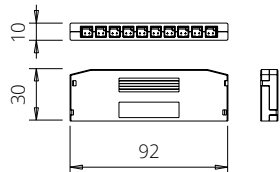
FLAT15/24D DRIVER / CONVERTER for 24Vdc LED

CODE	INPUT	OUTPUT	LOAD	SIZE	DEPTH	INPUT WIRING	OUTPUT WIRING	PER PACK
LG-CONVERTER15W24V	220-240Vdc	24Vdc	1-15W	121mm x 45mm	16mm	2000mm bare end	500mm with Macro 12 distributor 9 slots	1



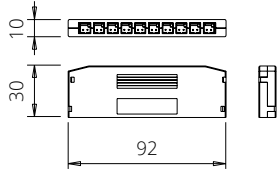
ST30/24D DRIVER / CONVERTER for 24Vdc LED

CODE	INPUT	OUTPUT	LOAD	SIZE	DEPTH	INPUT WIRING	OUTPUT WIRING	PER PACK
LG-CONVERTER30W24V	220-240Vdc	24Vdc	3-30W	150mm x 40mm	30mm	2000mm bare end	500mm with Macro 12 distributor 9 slots	1



MICRO12 DISTRIBUTOR

CODE	CONNECTOR	SLOTS	CABLE	FINISH	SIZE	DEPTH	PER PACK
LG-DISTRIBUTOR12V	Micro12	10	150mm	Black	92mm x 30mm	10mm	1



MICRO24 DISTRIBUTOR

CODE	CONNECTOR	SLOTS	CABLE	FINISH	SIZE	DEPTH	PER PACK
LG-DISTRIBUTOR24V	Micro24	10	150mm	White	92mm x 30mm	10mm	1

MICRO12 EXTENSION CABLE

CODE	CONNECTOR	CABLE LENGTH	PER PACK
LG-2000EXT12V	Micro12 male/female connectors	2000mm	1



MICRO24 EXTENSION CABLE

CODE	CONNECTOR	CABLE LENGTH	PER PACK
LG-2000EXT24V	Micro24 male/female connectors	2000mm	1



CABLE DUCT

CODE	FINISH	SIZE	DEPTH	PER PACK
LG-CABLEDUCT1000	White	1000mm x 12mm trimmable	7mm	1





Universal accessories & components.

BENCH SLATS	114
CIRCULAR TIMBER TOPS	114
CONICAL PEDESTAL	114
QUADRANT PEDESTAL	114
PANTRY SPICE RACK	114
PLATE RACK KIT	114
WINE RACK RAIL	114
WINE GLASS HOLDER	115
WINE RACK KIT	115
SHELF BRACKET	115
CHOPPING BOARD KIT	115
TRAY AND CHOPPING BOARD SET	115
SPICE DRAWER AND TRAY SET	115
WICKER BASKETS	115
DOVETAIL DRAWERS: PLANT-ON	116
DOVETAIL DRAWERS: INFRAME	118
INFRAME HINGES AND FITTINGS	120
GAS LID STAYS	121

UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES

BENCH SLATS EX

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-BENCHSLATS	Solid Oak Bench Slats	21mm	82mm	460mm	12

Bench slats come in a pack of 12 lengths which can be trimmed to suit. (Stained Light Oak)

CIRCULAR TIMBER TOPS MTO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	DIAMETER	PER PACK
OK-872DIATOP	Solid Oak Linear Staved	60mm	872mm	1
OK-972DIATOP	Solid Oak Linear Staved	60mm	972mm	1

This solid circular worktop is manufactured with linear staves and is supplied sanded. See page 226 for technical information.

CONICAL PEDESTAL MTO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-CONPEDESTAL	Solid Oak Conical Pedestal	720mm	360mm	180mm	1

The conical pedestal is designed to be used to support a worktop (usually circular) and is up to 900mm in diameter approximately. It is semi-circular shaped and is normally fixed onto a gable side. (Stained Light Oak). Circular timber top is not included.

QUADRANT PEDESTAL MTO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-QUADPEDESTAL	Veneered Oak Quadrant Pedestal	870mm	400mm	400mm	1

The quadrant oak pedestal is designed to be used under worktops to create a curved seating area. It comes as standard 870mm high to match the height of base units. It is most commonly used in corner areas of islands and is made from a MDF carcase and kerfed veneered oak. (Stained Light Oak).

Area dimensions are 400mm x 400mm resulting in a 400mm radius.

PANTRY SPICE RACK EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-SPICERACK	Solid Oak Pantry Spice Rack	1150mm	379mm	379mm	1

This accessory is made from solid oak. (Stained Light Oak).

PLATE RACK KIT EX

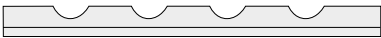
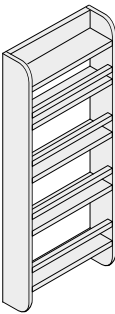
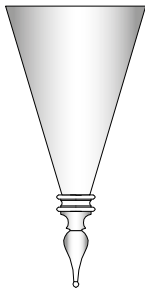
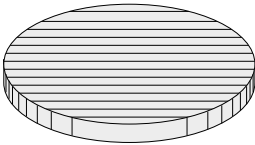
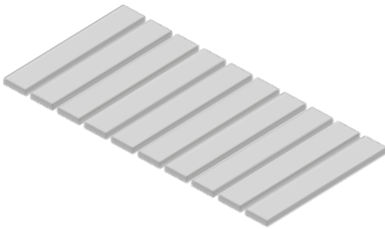
CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-PLATERACK	Solid Oak Plate Rack Kit (2no.)	310mm	1200mm	12mm	1

This accessory is made from solid oak. (Stained Light Oak).

WINE RACK RAIL EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-1200WRRAIL	Solid Oak Wine Rack Rail	63mm	1200mm	18mm	1

Made from solid oak and designed to hold the neck of the wine bottle. (Stained Light Oak). Can be trimmed to desired length and used in any width of carcase.



UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

WINE GLASS HOLDER EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-WINEGLASSHOLDER	Solid Oak Wine Glass Holder	50mm	80mm	250mm	10

Wine glass holder comes in a pack of 10 lengths which can be trimmed to suit. (Stained Light Oak). See page 245 for technical information.

WINE RACK KIT EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-WINERACK	Wine Rack Kit	45mm	570mm	202mm	1

This accessory is made from solid oak. (Stained Light Oak).

SHELF BRACKET EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-SHELFBRACKET	Solid Oak Shelf Bracket	166mm	21mm	125mm	1

This accessory is made from solid oak. (Stained Light Oak).

CHOPPING BOARD SET MTO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-720200CHOPSET4	Chopping Board Set	720mm	200mm	-	1

Includes 4 chopping boards (raw) and frame. (Stained Light Oak).

TRAY AND CHOPPING BOARD SET EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-720200SETCHY	Tray and Chopping Board Set	720mm	200mm	-	1

Includes 2 trays (laquered white oak), 2 chopping boards (raw) and frame. (Stained Light Oak).

SPICE DRAWER AND TRAY SET EX

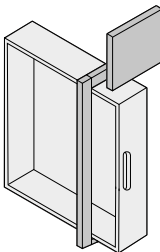
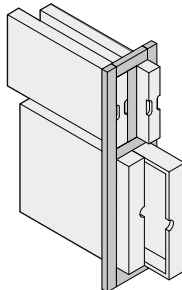
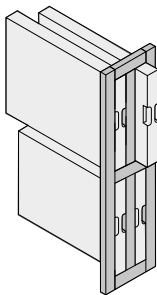
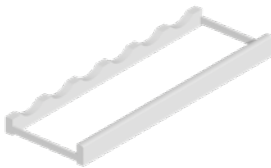
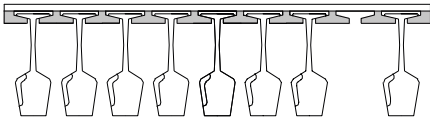
CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-TRAYSET	Tray and Chopping Board Set	720mm	200mm	-	1

Includes tray (laquered white oak), frame and drawerfront. (Stained Light Oak).

WICKER BASKETS EX

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
WI-BASKET500	Wicker Basket: 500mm	200mm	464mm	450mm	1
WI-BASKET600	Wicker Basket: 600mm	200mm	564mm	450mm	1

- Wicker baskets with runners
- Ideal for storage of fresh foods
- Designed for use in 500 & 600 mm wide units and 450mm deep units
- External width: 464mm for 500mm & 564mm for 600mm
- Each Basket contains 2 x beech runners



DOVETAIL DRAWERS

FOR PLANT-ON KITCHENS



DOVETAIL DRAWERS for plant-on kitchens - does not include cutlery insert

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-300CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 300mm	85mm	300mm	250mm	450mm	1
LT-350CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 350mm	85mm	350mm	300mm	450mm	1
LT-400CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	350mm	450mm	1
LT-450CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 450mm	85mm	450mm	400mm	450mm	1
LT-500CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	450mm	450mm	1
LT-550CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 550mm	85mm	550mm	500mm	450mm	1
LT-600CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	550mm	450mm	1
LT-700CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 700mm	85mm	700mm	650mm	450mm	1
LT-800CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 800mm	85mm	800mm	750mm	450mm	1
LT-900CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 900mm	85mm	900mm	850mm	450mm	1
LT-1000CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 1000mm	85mm	1000mm	950mm	450mm	1
LT-1100CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 1100mm	85mm	1100mm	1050mm	450mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.

DOVETAIL PAN DRAWERS for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-300PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 300mm	185mm	300mm	250mm	450mm	1
LT-350PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 350mm	185mm	350mm	300mm	450mm	1
LT-400PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 400mm	185mm	400mm	350mm	450mm	1
LT-450PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 450mm	185mm	450mm	400mm	450mm	1
LT-500PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 500mm	185mm	500mm	450mm	450mm	1
LT-550PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 550mm	185mm	550mm	500mm	450mm	1
LT-600PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 600mm	185mm	600mm	550mm	450mm	1
LT-700PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 700mm	185mm	700mm	650mm	450mm	1
LT-800PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 800mm	185mm	800mm	750mm	450mm	1
LT-900PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 900mm	185mm	900mm	850mm	450mm	1
LT-1000PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 1000mm	185mm	1000mm	950mm	450mm	1
LT-1100PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 1100mm	185mm	1100mm	1050mm	450mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.

DOVETAIL DRESSER DRAWERS for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-300DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 300mm	85mm	300mm	250mm	250mm	1
LT-350DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 350mm	85mm	350mm	300mm	250mm	1
LT-400DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	350mm	250mm	1
LT-450DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 450mm	85mm	450mm	400mm	250mm	1
LT-500DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	450mm	250mm	1
LT-550DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 550mm	85mm	550mm	500mm	250mm	1
LT-600DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	550mm	250mm	1
LT-700DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 700mm	85mm	700mm	650mm	250mm	1
LT-800DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 800mm	85mm	800mm	750mm	250mm	1
LT-900DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 900mm	85mm	900mm	850mm	250mm	1
LT-1000DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 1000mm	85mm	1000mm	950mm	250mm	1
LT-1100DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 1100mm	85mm	1100mm	1050mm	250mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



- Cutlery insert should be ordered separately
- Drawerfront should be ordered separately



SLOPED DOVETAIL DRAWER for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-300SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 300mm	185mm	300mm	250mm	450mm	1
LT-350SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 350mm	185mm	350mm	300mm	450mm	1
LT-400SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 400mm	185mm	400mm	350mm	450mm	1
LT-450SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 450mm	185mm	450mm	400mm	450mm	1
LT-500SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 500mm	185mm	500mm	450mm	450mm	1
LT-550SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 550mm	185mm	550mm	500mm	450mm	1
LT-600SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 600mm	185mm	600mm	550mm	450mm	1
LT-700SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 700mm	185mm	700mm	650mm	450mm	1
LT-800SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 800mm	185mm	800mm	750mm	450mm	1
LT-900SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 900mm	185mm	900mm	850mm	450mm	1
LT-1000SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 1000mm	185mm	1000mm	950mm	450mm	1
LT-1100SLOPEDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 1100mm	185mm	1100mm	1050mm	450mm	1



- **Only suitable for Blum drawer runners.** They do not work with Hettich drawer runners

DOVETAIL CUTLERY INSERTS for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-300CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 300mm	63mm	300mm	221mm	421mm	1
LT-350CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 350mm	63mm	350mm	271mm	421mm	1
LT-400CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 400mm	63mm	400mm	321mm	421mm	1
LT-450CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 450mm	63mm	450mm	371mm	421mm	1
LT-500CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 500mm	63mm	500mm	421mm	421mm	1
LT-550CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 550mm	63mm	550mm	471mm	421mm	1
LT-600CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 600mm	63mm	600mm	521mm	421mm	1
LT-700CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 700mm	63mm	700mm	621mm	421mm	1
LT-800CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 800mm	63mm	800mm	721mm	421mm	1
LT-900CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 900mm	63mm	900mm	821mm	421mm	1
LT-1000CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 1000mm	63mm	1000mm	921mm	421mm	1
LT-1100CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 1100mm	63mm	1100mm	1021mm	421mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.

COFFEE POD DOVETAIL DRAWERS for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-400COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	350mm	450mm	1
LT-500COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	450mm	450mm	1
LT-600COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	550mm	450mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



- Includes dovetail drawer
- Drawerfront should be ordered separately

COFFEE POD DOVETAIL DRESSER DRAWERS for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-400DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	350mm	250mm	1
LT-500DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	450mm	250mm	1
LT-600DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	550mm	250mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.

DOVETAIL DRAWERS

FOR INFRAME KITCHENS



DOVETAIL DRAWERS for inframe kitchens - does not include cutlery insert

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-300CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 300mm	85mm	300mm	212mm	450mm	1
LTIF-350CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 350mm	85mm	350mm	262mm	450mm	1
LTIF-358CUTDRAWER*	Cutlery Drawer 358mm	85mm	-	270mm	450mm	1
LTIF-400CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	312mm	450mm	1
LTIF-450CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 450mm	85mm	450mm	362mm	450mm	1
LTIF-500CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	412mm	450mm	1
LTIF-550CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 550mm	85mm	550mm	462mm	450mm	1
LTIF-600CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	512mm	450mm	1
LTIF-700CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 700mm	85mm	700mm	612mm	450mm	1
LTIF-800CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 800mm	85mm	800mm	712mm	450mm	1
LTIF-900CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 900mm	85mm	900mm	812mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1000CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 1000mm	85mm	1000mm	912mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1100CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 1100mm	85mm	1100mm	1012mm	450mm	1

* for Belgravia door ref. no. **13** 2 pan 3 drawerline set 770 x 1000

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



DOVETAIL PAN DRAWERS for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-300PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 300mm	185mm	300mm	212mm	450mm	1
LTIF-350PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 350mm	185mm	350mm	262mm	450mm	1
LTIF-400PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 400mm	185mm	400mm	312mm	450mm	1
LTIF-450PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 450mm	185mm	450mm	362mm	450mm	1
LTIF-500PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 500mm	185mm	500mm	412mm	450mm	1
LTIF-550PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 550mm	185mm	550mm	462mm	450mm	1
LTIF-600PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 600mm	185mm	600mm	512mm	450mm	1
LTIF-700PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 700mm	185mm	700mm	612mm	450mm	1
LTIF-800PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 800mm	185mm	800mm	712mm	450mm	1
LTIF-900PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 900mm	185mm	900mm	812mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1000PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 1000mm	185mm	1000mm	9512mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1100PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 1100mm	185mm	1100mm	1012mm	450mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



DOVETAIL DRESSER DRAWERS for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-300DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 300mm	85mm	300mm	212mm	250mm	1
LTIF-350DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 350mm	85mm	350mm	262mm	250mm	1
LTIF-400DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	312mm	250mm	1
LTIF-450DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 450mm	85mm	450mm	362mm	250mm	1
LTIF-500DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	412mm	250mm	1
LTIF-550DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 550mm	85mm	550mm	462mm	250mm	1
LTIF-600DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	512mm	250mm	1
LTIF-700DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 700mm	85mm	700mm	612mm	250mm	1
LTIF-800DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 800mm	85mm	800mm	712mm	250mm	1
LTIF-900DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 900mm	85mm	900mm	812mm	250mm	1
LTIF-1000DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 1000mm	85mm	1000mm	912mm	250mm	1
LTIF-1100DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 1100mm	85mm	1100mm	1012mm	250mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



SLOPED DOVETAIL DRAWER for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-300SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 300mm	185mm	300mm	212mm	450mm	1
LTIF-350SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 350mm	185mm	350mm	262mm	450mm	1
LTIF-400SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 400mm	185mm	400mm	312mm	450mm	1
LTIF-450SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 450mm	185mm	450mm	362mm	450mm	1
LTIF-500SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 500mm	185mm	500mm	412mm	450mm	1
LTIF-550SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 550mm	185mm	550mm	462mm	450mm	1
LTIF-600SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 600mm	185mm	600mm	512mm	450mm	1
LTIF-700SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 700mm	185mm	700mm	612mm	450mm	1
LTIF-800SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 800mm	185mm	800mm	712mm	450mm	1
LTIF-900SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 900mm	185mm	900mm	812mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1000SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 1000mm	185mm	1000mm	912mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1100SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 1100mm	185mm	1100mm	1012mm	450mm	1



- **Only suitable for Blum drawer runners.** They do not work with Hettich drawer runners

DOVETAIL CUTLERY INSERTS for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-300CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 300mm	63mm	300mm	183mm	421mm	1
LTIF-350CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 350mm	63mm	350mm	233mm	421mm	1
LTIF-400CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 400mm	63mm	400mm	283mm	421mm	1
LTIF-450CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 450mm	63mm	450mm	333mm	421mm	1
LTIF-500CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 500mm	63mm	500mm	383mm	421mm	1
LTIF-550CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 550mm	63mm	550mm	433mm	421mm	1
LTIF-600CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 600mm	63mm	600mm	483mm	421mm	1
LTIF-700CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 700mm	63mm	700mm	583mm	421mm	1
LTIF-800CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 800mm	63mm	800mm	683mm	421mm	1
LTIF-900CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 900mm	63mm	900mm	783mm	421mm	1
LTIF-1000CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 1000mm	63mm	1000mm	883mm	421mm	1
LTIF-1100CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 1100mm	63mm	1100mm	983mm	421mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



- Dovetail drawer should be ordered separately
- Drawerfront should be ordered separately

COFFEE POD DOVETAIL DRAWERS for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-400COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	312mm	450mm	1
LTIF-500COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	412mm	450mm	1
LTIF-600COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	512mm	450mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



- Includes dovetail drawer
- Drawerfront should be ordered separately

COFFEE POD DOVETAIL DRESSER DRAWERS for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-400DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	312mm	250mm	1
LTIF-500DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	412mm	250mm	1
LTIF-600DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	512mm	250mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.

INFRAME HINGES & FITTINGS

INFRAME FITTING PACK 1 (for doors up to 919mm)

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	PER PACK
AY-FITPACK1	Inframe Fitting Pack For Doors Up To 919mm	1

- 6 no. die cast 90° degree brackets
- 2 no. drill in bumpers
- 2 no. inframe doorstops (nickel)
- 14 no. 3.5 x 12.5mm pozi-head
- 6 no. 4 x 12.5mm pozi-heads
- 4 no. 5mm CSK woodscrews
- 4 no. 3.5mm x 16mm countersunk screws
- 4 no. 6mm x 12.7mm euro screws (countersunk)

DOOR STOP PLATE

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	PER PACK
AY-DOORSTOP10PK	Steel Door Stop Plate	10

- Steel door stop plate in nickel finish for use with inframe doors
- When using butt hinges door stops must be used
- These are fitted on the side opposite the hinges
- A door stop can be used in place of some fixing frame brackets
- Fit with 3.5 x 15mm roundhead screws

90° BRACKET

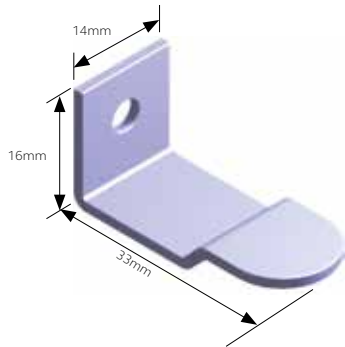
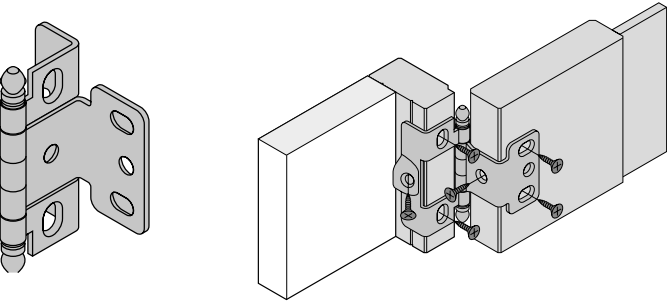
UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	PER PACK
AY-90DIECAST10PK	Zinc Alloy 90° Bracket	10

- Zinc alloy 90° frame fixing bracket with pulling connection in a nickel finish, for use with inframe doors
- These are used to attach the frame to the carcase
- Two different sizes of screws are used: 3.5 x 13 & 4.0 x 13
- The notched face of the bracket goes to the frame

DECORATIVE DOUBLE CRANKED HINGE

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	PER PACK
AY-DCRANKHINGEBRASS	Double Cranked Hinge: Antique Brass	2
AY-DCRANKHINGENICKEL	Double Cranked Hinge: Antique Nickel	2

Fix with screws supplied. Harder timber doors & frames will need to be pilot drilled and countersunk to get the butt hinge screws fully flush.



Brass Finish



Nickel Finish

GAS LID STAYS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

AUTOMATIC OPENING VERSION once door begins to open, it continues to open gently by itself

UFORM CODE	NEWTON STRENGTH	PER PACK
AY-AUTO80STAY	80	1

DOOR HEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH			
	500 STAYS X N	600 STAYS X N	800/900 STAYS X N	1000 STAYS X N
300-350	1 x 80	1 x 80	2 x 80	2 x 80
351-400	1 x 80	N/A	2 x 80	N/A
405-450	N/A	2 x 80	N/A	N/A
451-500	2 x 80	2 x 80	N/A	N/A
501-550	2 x 80	N/A	N/A	N/A



FRICTION OPENING VERSION the stay holds the door in position

UFORM CODE	NEWTON STRENGTH	PER PACK
AY-FRICTION45STAY	45	1
AY-FRICTION60STAY	60	1

DOOR HEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH			
	500 STAYS X N	600 STAYS X N	800/900 STAYS X N	1000 STAYS X N
300-350	1 x 45	1 x 60	N/A	2 x 45
351-400	1 x 45	1 x 60	2 x 45	2 x 60
405-450	1 x 60	2 x 45	2 x 60	N/A
451-500	2 x 45	2 x 60	2 x 60	N/A
501-550	2 x 45	2 x 60	2 x 90	N/A

Gas oil lid stay connection to open flap doors. Available in 2 versions:

- 1 Automatic opening version: once door begins to open; it continues to open gently by itself
- 2 Friction opening version: the stay holds the door in position

- Different Newton strengths available to suit medium to large sized doors
- Can be fixed directly to solid doors and wider aluminium section doors
- For smaller aluminium sections special adaptors are available

Installation

- Standard automatic drilling processes
- Align doors via the rotary knob placed on the piston base to change opening and closing times by adjusting the position base within the u slot of the side bracket

Materials

(in accordance with Italian regulation UNI 8607)

- Zinc alloy- nickel-plated
- Engineering plastic

Fitting guides will be provided with pack.



Technical Guide

PRODUCT INFORMATION

PRODUCT LEAD-TIMES	114
SPECIAL SIZE PRODUCTS	115
COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	116
PAINTED & STAINED RANGES	117
MFC OPTIONS	118
GENERAL RANGE INFORMATION	119
KITCHEN DOOR CARE & MAINTENANCE	120
STANDARD KITCHEN MATRIX	122
TRUE HANDLELESS KITCHEN MATRIX	124
BELGRAVIA INFRAME KITCHEN MATRIX	126
MOCK INFRAME KITCHEN MATRIX	128

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

ALDANA	130
BELGRAVIA	137
CLONMEL	162
FLORENCE / GEORGIA	181
JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD	195
STRADA GLOSS / MATTE	203
TAVOLA	208
WINDSOR / KENSINGTON	211

UNIVERSAL COMPONENTS

CIRCULAR TIMBER TOPS	214
LARDER UNIT	215
MOCK INFRAME	216
MODULAR END PANEL	227
PASTRY BENCH	228
PLANT-ON MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH	229
QUADRANT OAK PEDESTAL	230
SHELF BRACKET	230
TRAY & SPICE DRAWER	231
UNIVERSAL MOULDING	232
WINE GLASS HOLDER	233
HANDLELESS RAIL SYSTEM	234

COMPLEMENTARY FURNITURE

STYLE 1	256
STYLE 2	260
STYLE 3	264
STYLE 4	268



PRODUCT LEAD-TIMES
& SPECIALS AVAILABILITY

Uform will always try to maintain their lead-times for painted colours, however, capacity will ultimately determine the time taken to despatch orders. In times of increased demand, lead-times may be extended, and customers will be informed of their revised despatch date on their acknowledgement form.

RANGE NAME	FINISH	STANDARD PRODUCTS NO. OF WORKING DAYS	MADE TO ORDER NO. OF WORKING DAYS
ALDANA	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	15
	PAINTED Dust Grey / Ivory / Light Grey / Marine / Mussel / Porcelain / Stone	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	20
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	20
BELGRAVIA	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	15
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	20
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	20
CLONMEL	SANDED Oak	EX-STOCK	-
	STAIN TO ORDER	10	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	-
DAWSON	FOIL Cashmere / Dust Grey / Graphite / Indigo / Light Grey / Porcelain	EX-STOCK	-
FERRO	PAINTED Iron / Copper / Brass / Rusted Iron / Oxidised Copper / Burnished Brass	25	25
FLORENCE	PAINTED Dust Grey / Graphite / Light Grey / Mussel / Porcelain / Stone	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	25	-
GEORGIA	PAINTED Dust Grey / Graphite / Light Grey / Marine / Mussel / Porcelain / Stone	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	-
	COLOUR MATCHING SERVICE	25	-
HARBORNE	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	-
JEFFERSON	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	15
	STAINED Light Oak	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINTED Ivory	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	20
	COLOUR MATCHING SERVICE	20	25
KELSO	SANDED Ash	25	25
	STAIN TO ORDER	25	25
KENSINGTON	FOIL Cashmere / Dust Grey / Graphite / Indigo / Ivory / Light Grey / Mussel / Porcelain	EX-STOCK	-
MADISON	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	15
	STAINED Light Oak	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINTED Dust Grey / Ivory / Light Grey / Marine / Mussel / Porcelain / Sage Green / Stone	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	20
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	25
REZANA	SANDED Knotty Oak Veneer	20	25
	STAIN TO ORDER	25	25
STRADA GLOSS	PAINTED Cashmere / Dust Grey / Graphite / Ivory / Light Grey / Porcelain / White	EX-STOCK	-
STRADA MATTE	PAINTED Dust Grey / Graphite / Light Grey / Marine / Mussel / Porcelain / Stone / White	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	-
TAVOLA	SANDED Oak	EX-STOCK	-
	STAIN TO ORDER	10	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	-
WAKEFIELD	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	15
	STAINED Light Oak	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINTED Dust Grey / Ivory / Light Grey / Marine / Mussel / Porcelain / Sage Green / Stone	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	20
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	25
WINDSOR SHAKER	FOIL Ivory / Mussel	EX-STOCK	-
ZOLA GLOSS	PAINTED Cashmere / Dust Grey / Graphite / Ivory / Light Grey / Porcelain / White	EX-STOCK	-
ZOLA MATTE	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	-
ZOLA SOFT-MATTE	PET FOIL Dust Grey / Graphite / Light Grey / Porcelain / White	EX-STOCK	-

SPECIAL SIZE
PRODUCTS

Our special size products are created to accommodate customers who desire alternative sizes or designer features to create a bespoke kitchen.

Sizes and prices vary from range to range and detailed information can be found on the pages specific to each range.

ORDER PROCESS

- 1

No orders will be accepted verbally.
- 2

To ensure that your order is manufactured correctly please detail the range name and sizes required via fax or email.
- 3

A notice of acknowledgement will be sent to you upon receipt of your order to confirm that all technical details are correct and pricing approved.

- 4

Production will commence 24 hours after you have received your acknowledgement. Any changes to your order must be made within these 24 hours.
- 5

Any orders with 6 pieces or over will have an additional week added to the delivery lead time.

We reserve the right to decline making a special size product where it is decided the size makes it impractical or susceptible to future issues e.g. bowing. Cancellations for special sizes cannot be accepted if manufacturing has commenced. Specials are non- returnable and non-refundable.

COLOUR MATCH SERVICE

Uform offers a Colour Match Service for customers who request a paint colour match from either a RAL (European Standard) or BS (British Standard) paint swatch.

LEAD TIME

A special paint colour order will incur a longer lead-time than Uform standard colours – this is due to the fact that paint must be sourced and a physical sample must be signed off by the customer before production begins.

Important: The lead-time for delivery of a colour sample can be up to 2 weeks, depending on the availability of the paint. Once the sample is approved, a standard painting lead time of 3 weeks plus delivery applies. So, in theory, for all special finishes, 5 weeks plus delivery is required (lead-times may be affected during holiday periods, your KAM will advise upon ordering of any discrepancies).

PRICING

Our Colour Match Service incurs an additional cost. Your ASM or KAM can advise you on prices or you can find information in the latest edition of Uform’s Price List.

ORDER PROCESS

- 1 A RAL or BS number and/or colour sample must be supplied to Uform for accurate matching;
- 2 Uform will source paint and provide an A4-sized MDF sample which will be available approximately 1 week (plus next delivery day) after the initial information has been provided (MDF samples are charged at £25/€25 each, no discount applicable). Uform will also retain a copy of the sample for reference;

- 3 Uform to receive written confirmation that the production sample is approved before production begins. You will receive an order acknowledgment detailing the despatch date once the order has been processed;
- 4 Due to its bespoke nature, painted product orders cannot be changed or cancelled once the order has been placed. Any additions will be treated as a new order;
- 5 No part orders will be despatched. Only full and complete orders will be despatched at any given time;
- 6 Uform will not accept the return of surplus painted product.
- 7 Although Uform always tries to maintain a consistent colour match in batches of painted product, there may be a slight colour variation between batches. An exact colour match cannot be guaranteed.

PAINTED & STAINED RANGES

Uform offers a selection of paints and stains for a variety of our door styles. Painted and stained doors are manufactured using high quality hardwoods or MDF Plus to which a superior quality paint or stain is then applied.

All of our high quality hardwoods are kiln dried to a moisture content of 6-10%. However, timber, by nature, is susceptible to expansion and shrinkage depending on the environment in which it is installed.

This means it could expand when there is an abundance of moisture in the air, particularly in winter or when excess moisture is prevalent in renovated or new builds. Contraction may occur in the summer months when the climate is drier. This potential natural movement of the timber can cause any layer of paint, lacquer, varnish etc that has been applied, to move with it and may result in panel shrinkage and hairline cracks along the joints of the door. This is considered to be a positive feature, adding an authentic look and feel to the kitchen of any customer who appreciates the fine, natural qualities of timber. This must be explained to the customer upon sale of the product. For customers who would prefer not to live with the natural characteristics of timber, a foil door would be the ideal choice. Unlike timber, it remains static and is available in a range of colours and styles.

Please note: In the event of hairline cracks appearing on doors with a painted finish, Uform will not be held liable.

Clonmel Oak is an overveneered product which reduces, but does not eliminate, the occurrence of hairline cracks in the joints.

MDF painted ranges are manufactured from MDF Plus as it provides a stable material that can be finished to an exceptionally high standard. It has more compact fibres within the core to provide a smoother finish when you router the MDF.

In addition Uform use a pre-tensioned MDF Plus to provide resistance to bowing. The smooth painted product is sustainable to whatever humidity conditions it is fitted in. It will not crack at the joints, the paint will not fracture on the door and the doors will not twist or warp. Ultimately the products will remain stable within the kitchen for a long period of time.

Foil painted ranges are manufactured from a high quality MDF core and foil - we have worked very closely with our paint manufacturers to develop a specialized paint finish that adheres to the foil.

Foil painted product is sustainable to whatever humidity conditions it is fitted in. It will not crack at the joints, the paint will not fracture on the door and the doors will not twist or warp. Ultimately the products will remain stable within the kitchen for a long period of time.

Please note: each range page specifies the material information for each product.

ORDER PROCESS

- 1 Any order for painted/stained product must be sent via fax or email. An order acknowledgement will be sent to the customer upon receipt of any order.
- 2 Due to its bespoke nature, painted/stained product orders cannot be changed or cancelled once the order has been placed. Any additions will be treated as a new order.
- 3 No part orders will be despatched. Only full and complete orders will be despatched at any given time.

- 4 Uform will not accept the return of surplus painted product.
- 5 Although Uform always tries to maintain a consistent colour match in batches of painted/stained product, there may be a slight colour variation between batches. An exact colour match cannot be guaranteed.
- 6 Due to the fact that some painted product is crafted from solid timber - a living product - it may be susceptible to cracking along the joints from natural movement, caused by changes in humidity. Touch-up paints are sold separately. We recommend you state this to your customers as part of the sales consultation process.
- 7 The painted/stained colour swatches that are printed in Kitchen Stori marketing material are as closely matched as the printing process will allow. For more accurate matching, please request one of our actual painted timber swatches. Painted colours, however, will always vary slightly.

All painted / stained ranges require a specific lead-time plus delivery. See page 116 for details. Replacement orders (up to five pieces) have a one week lead-time plus delivery.

TOUCH-UP PAINTS AND LITRE TINS

Paint per litre
Litre tins of paint are available for all Uform paint colours.

Paint Touch Up Kit
Paint Touch Up Kits include 25ml of paint and 5ml of hardener and are available for all Uform paint colours.

Stain Touch Up Pens
Stain touch up pens are available for all Uform stain colours.

Please Note: Touch Up Kits and Pens should only be used for minor repairs to backs and edges of doors. They should not be used on door fronts.

COLOUR SWATCHES

Uform supplies 150 x 90mm painted and stained timber swatches for customers who want to see real examples of our standard colours. Please contact your Key Account Manager for further information.

MFC
OPTIONS

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please use the charts below as a guide when choosing a colour match for your chosen range. As colour matching between materials can never be exact, we recommend you obtain board samples prior to purchase in order to compare colours.

PAINTED RANGES

Colour	Board options
Airforce	No Match
Brilliant White	Egger W980
Cashmere	Egger U702
Deep Forest	No Match
Deep Heather	No Match
Dust Grey	Egger U732
Graphite	Egger U961
Gun Metal Grey	No Match
Ivory	No Match
Lava	Egger U741
Lavender Grey	No Match
Light Grey	Egger U708
Light Teal	No Match
Marine	No Match
Mussel	Egger U100
Pantry Blue	No Match
Parisian Blue	No Match
Porcelain	W1200
Sage Green	No Match
Shell	No Match
Slate Blue	No Match
Stone	No Match
Stone Grey	Egger U727
Viridian	No Match

STAINED RANGES

Colour	Board options
Carbon	No Match
Espresso	No Match
Hacienda Black	No Match
Light Oak	No Match
Parched Oak	No Match
Weathered Silver	No Match

FOIL RANGES

Colour	Board options
Oak	Egger H3368, Kronospan D8925
Dust Grey	U732
Indigo	Egger U599
Ivory	Egger U104
Mussel	Egger U100
Light Grey	Egger U708, Kronospan U0112
Graphite	Egger U961
Porcelain	W1200
White	W1100 / W1000

GLOSS RANGES

Colour	Board options
White	Depalor SW112F10, Thermopal SE1(01), Finsa 020, Egger W1000 ST30
Ivory	Egger U104 ST30 Alabaster
Cashmere	Egger U702
Light Grey	Egger U708, Kronospan U0112
Dust Grey	U732
Porcelain	Egger W1200
Graphite	Egger U961

GENERAL RANGE
INFORMATION

TIMBER RANGES

As with all Uform's products you can be sure that our timber ranges meet the highest standards expected by both our retailers and their customers. Add to that the versatility presented by our product range, as well as the affordable price tag and you have a recipe for success, no matter what way you look at it.

Our timber doors and accessories are sourced from the finest suppliers all over the world and due to their sophisticated design and superior workmanship not only look beautiful but can also be expected to remain looking beautiful throughout their lifetime. Offered in a large number of styles and finishes, our timber ranges can be relied on to please even the most discerning customer.

Sourcing

In the production and sourcing of solid wood and veneered products, great care is exercised in the selection and quality of suitable materials. Every effort has been made to source FSC certified products.

Grain

As solid timber is a natural living product, it is not possible nor desirable to strive for total uniformity of shading and grain pattern. Our aim is, at all times, to operate within controlled parameters that recognise variations as both acceptable and aesthetically pleasing. Before installation, it is advisable that you place your frontals in a suitable arrangement in order to achieve a consistent look.

Curved mouldings

Curved mouldings are crafted from solid timber only, unlike straight mouldings which are veneered. The process of creating curved mouldings requires a build up of several pieces of timber being laminated together and then shaped accordingly. The nature of this process, coupled with the curved shape, will result in a proportion of end grain showing. This curved end section will always be comparatively darker in colour than straight sections (just as the top of a door where rail meets stile shows end grain that is always darker in colour).

Light affecting colour

Wood changes colour when exposed to light. Species of the timber and the intensity of exposure will affect the rate of change. Due to this we recommend that timber samples be changed regularly.

It is advised that colour change is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original kitchen has been installed.

Moisture

Timber is hygroscopic meaning it absorbs and releases water depending on it's surrounding environment. Due to this being out of our control we recommend all timbers are stored and installed in areas that have been properly acclimatised over a period of time.

GLOSS RANGES

Certified by CATAS, all our foil and gloss finished ranges will withstand the daily rigours of human activity without ever looking worn or tired. We would go as far as to say our gloss kitchens are all your customers will ever need. The mirror-like finish on all our gloss ranges is guaranteed not to peel, a current plague in the industry, which will leave retailers feeling confident that their customers are buying the best product of its kind on the market.

Strada Gloss

Strada Gloss is a slab door with integrated handle and an over painted 22mm MDF core and gloss polyurethane finish.

Zola Gloss

Zola Gloss is an overpainted 18mm MDF core slab door with a high gloss polyurethane finish.

FOIL RANGES

Windsor, Kensington and Dawson ranges

Uform's 5-piece foil ranges boast an aesthetically pleasing and durable finish that is guaranteed not to peel, unlike many competitors' products. Certified by CATAS to ensure customers of their excellent quality. You can, therefore be confident that when you purchase a 5-piece foil product, you are buying the best product of its kind available in the marketplace.

Zola Soft-Matte

Zola Soft-Matte is an 18mm MDF slab door finished in a super matte PET foil with colour matched ABS edging and melamine rear side.

METAL RANGE

Ferro

Ferro is an 18mm MDF slab door finished in a metal paint on face and edges, and colour matched on rear side. Further reactive processes are used to create a weathered finish and as these finishes are creatively bespoke, each door will display a different colour and pattern structure.

KITCHEN DOOR CARE & MAINTENANCE

With the appropriate care and maintenance our kitchen doors and components are designed to provide many years of reliable service. To help keep it in the best possible condition please follow the simple guidelines below.

INSTALLATION ADVICE

Pre-installation:

Ensure that all new-builds or newly plastered rooms have been left to environmentally stabilise prior to the installation of new kitchen doors. Kitchen doors must not be installed into a damp, or moisture-rich environment as it will cause undesirable movement in the joints and panels of the door. A hygrometer should be used to assess conditions.

To help to minimise any potential damage to the kitchen whilst you are installing it, please read and adhere to the following instructions and recommendations.

- We would advise that you make an initial check to confirm that you have the correct quantity and sizes of fascias; you can do this by referring to the labels attached to the outer packaging.
- The fascias should be stored flat and away from the working area. Take extreme care when stacking the fascias with hinges attached to ensure that the hinges do not mark other fascias. Do not lean the fascias against one another, or against any surface without proper protection in-between.
- Ensure that you fully inspect each individual fascia prior to attaching the hinges. Claims for damage to the fascia will not be accepted after the hinges have been attached.
- Take extreme care when unpacking the fascias and do not use sharp blades to cut away the packaging.
- When attaching the hinges, place the fascia face down on a soft clean surface, ensuring that there is no grit, sawdust or other matter underneath than can damage the surface of the fascia whilst the hinges are attached. It is good practice to place a sheet of clean cardboard between the fascia and the flat surface prior to attaching the hinges.
- If the hinges are 'knock-in' type. Use a rubber mallet to knock the hinges into the fascia without using excessive force.
- Once the hinges have been attached to a door, hang the door on the unit straight away to avoid damage. Do not stack the doors with the hinges touching other doors, as this can causes scratches or marks to the other fascias.
- Do not stack the doors on their ends on any hard surface; this can cause chipping and scratching along the edge of the fascia, especially on the handle edge of ranges with an integral handle. Prior to fitting, the fascias should be stored flat, ensuring that they are not resting on any dirt or debris that may damage or mark the finish.
- You should take extreme care not to put the door down with excessive force on any edge, especially the handle edge, as this will cause crushing/impact damage on these edges.
- Take extreme care not to put the door down on any hard or rough surface such as bare concrete floors, or on any debris such as sawdust, grit or screws, as this can damage the product.
- If the fascias are attached to the carcase, then you should carefully remove the fascias by unclipping the hinges, and storing these flat in a clean safe environment away from your working area, utilising the packing materials from the units.
- Where cutting/scribing décor panels and trim, you must use a sharp quality saw blade of the appropriate grade for fine-cutting,

or a suitable router. Small chips can appear along the cut-edge, and so extra care must be taken to minimise the risk of chipping. Using a blunt or inappropriate saw blade will produce a poor finish, and this will not be covered by the guarantee.

- On Painted Products - Any fine chips along the cut edge should be smoothed with a fine grade sand paper prior to fitting.
- All cut edges should be sealed against moisture ingress using a suitable water resistant sealant/adhesive prior to installation.
- All trims are supplied in long lengths and need to be cut down on site, and again it is important that this is done using the appropriate tools.
- When fitting the plinth, ensure that you check the dimensions of any adjacent appliances. On occasion, the plinth may need to be pulled forward to ensure that it clears the front of the appliance. This can be achieved by fitting blocks using off-cuts to the rear of the plinth prior to attaching the plinth clips, to step the plinth forward from its normal position.

General Care

As with all kitchen furniture the most common problems found occur as a result of excessive or prolonged exposure to heat and/or moisture. Always ensure that water is not left around sink areas as damage caused as a result is not covered by the guarantee.

Always wipe off excess moisture and be careful with extreme heat sources, such as kettles, ovens and toasters. It is recommended that these heat sources are not placed directly under wall units when they are in use; they generate a higher level of heat and moisture than is often appreciated and can quickly and easily lead to damage of the furniture.

Don't place appliances that create steam (e.g. steamer, coffee maker or kettle) underneath the cabinets so that the steam flows up against the underside of the cabinet and doors.

If using glass cleaner to clean your glass doors be careful not to damage the finish of the door and cabinet parts while cleaning. Do not spray glass cleaner directly on to the glass or cabinet parts as this may discolour the finish of your kitchen cabinets. Instead, spray a small amount of cleaner on to a lint free cloth or paper towel then wipe the glass.

Don't open the door of the dishwasher immediately after the programme has ended, as exposure to heat and the high humidity increases the risk that the door may absorb moisture and swell.

Please note that after a period of time it is quite normal for the colouring of kitchen units to mellow in colour. This is not a manufacturing fault and is as a result of exposure to light. This means that any additional parts subsequently ordered for your kitchen, or supplied as replacements may not be an exact colour match. However any additional parts supplied will also mellow over time to blend with your existing units.

The colour of doors and drawer fronts may appear mismatched in colour. This apparent mismatch is sometimes the effect of differing light conditions within your kitchen, (known as metamerism). To check your doors and fascia you should place them side by side in natural daylight for comparison.

Cleaning advice for all door types including timber, painted, foil, stainless steel & vinyl:

- do not use wax-furniture polish, abrasive or aggressive cleaners, bleach or other hypochlorite (chlorine) based cleaners, multipurpose cleaners, dilutes, acetone, alcohol, solvent or similar products on the door, as this will damage the surface; Additionally wax and polishes leave a residue build up that is difficult to remove.

- only use a 5% soap, 95% water (liquid soap) solution, wiping with a damp (not wet) cloth, finally drying with a soft clean cloth only.

- ensure all cooking splashes are wiped immediately with a damp cloth; and

- dust with a soft cloth only.

- Never use any abrasive pads or abrasive cleaners of the furniture. Spills and condensation on the fascias/panels should be cleaned and dried immediately.

Timber & Veneered Doors

Cleaning: when cleaning timber doors you must follow the pattern of the grain. It is advisable to use a damp (not wet) cloth to remove fingerprints and marks, followed at once with a clean and dry soft cloth.

Moisture: excess moisture can damage a timber product - it is recommended that susceptible areas such as around the sink are thoroughly maintained and kept dry at all times.

Light: timber changes colour when exposed to light. Light, lacquered surfaces also have a certain tendency to “yellow with age” depending on the exposure to light. The species of timber and intensity of exposure will affect the rate of change. Due to this we recommend that timber samples be changed regularly.

It is advised that colour change is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original kitchen has been installed.

Foil & High Gloss Finished Doors

Foil/Lacquer coated products are manufactured from the highest quality materials. Your gloss doors will come with a protective film over the front. You should remove this only after they are installed as the curing process continues for around 72 hours after the film is removed. This means the doors will be liable to scratching and other marks. You should avoid cleaning the doors for at least a few days to prevent any marks appearing on the surface.

Moisture: Please be careful not to puncture the foil/melamine lacquered surface of your panels. These should be kept dry in order to prevent moisture ingress.

Cleaning: Periodically clean the interior and exterior surfaces of the door using a soft, damp cloth. Wipe dry all surfaces after cleaning. Use only cleaning agents that are intended for the materials used in your kitchen. There are a number of products available which are designed for cleaning high gloss doors, but plain water is also good for regular cleans. Always use a lint free soft cloth and use a circular motion to achieve a high buff. Micro-fibre cloths are also perfect for achieving a high shine with very little effort.

Avoid any agents that contain ammonia, alcohol, bleach or an abrasive. If the surface of the product is exposed to any oil based substance (for example olive oil, butter, margarine or cooking oil), the spillage must be wiped away immediately to prevent staining. High Gloss doors do sometimes show fingerprints - but this is easily taken care of with a soft cloth. Grease marks caused by these oil-based products can easily be removed by use of a mild detergent, non-abrasive cleaner if used immediately after spillage has happened. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended for this type of product.

Do not expose the doors or panels to temperature in excess of 60°C (140°F) (Approximately the temperature of washing up water).

Light: If the doors are supplied with a protective film on the face they must not be directly exposed to sunlight. Once installation is complete, carefully remove the protective film from the front of the fascia. We also advise that colour change is taken into consideration

when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original kitchen has been installed.

Painted Doors

Cleaning: it is advisable to use a damp (not wet) cloth to remove fingerprints and marks, followed at once with a clean and dry soft cloth. Any form of furniture polish or other cleaning products should be avoided.

Light: painted finishes will change colour when exposed to light - the intensity of exposure will affect the rate of change. Due to this, we recommend that painted swatches and door samples be changed regularly.

We also advise that colour change is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original kitchen has been installed.

Stained Doors

Uform's range of stains are protected by an application of lacquer.

Cleaning: it is advisable to use a damp (not wet) cloth to remove fingerprints and marks, followed at once with a clean and dry soft cloth.

Light: stained finishes will change colour when exposed to light - the intensity of exposure will affect the rate of change. Due to this, we recommend that stain swatches and door samples be changed regularly.

We also advise that colour change is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original kitchen has been installed.

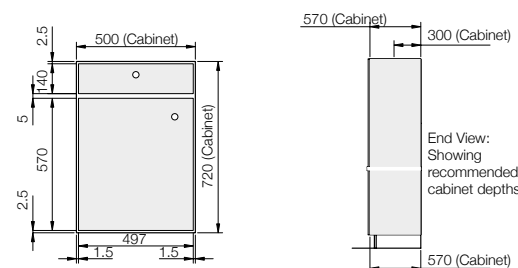
Sanded (raw) Doors

Cleaning: sanded products are unfinished and therefore the care of these doors will depend on the type of finish applied, eg paint, stain, wax etc., see above for care guidance.

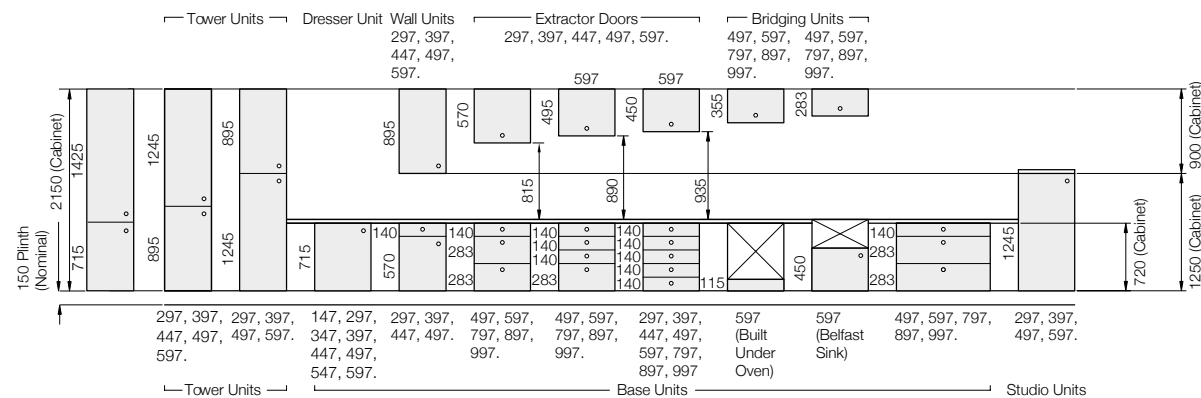
Please note your guarantee may be adversely affected if used for non general domestic environments. Please see Terms & Conditions page for details of the guarantee.

STANDARD KITCHEN MATRIX

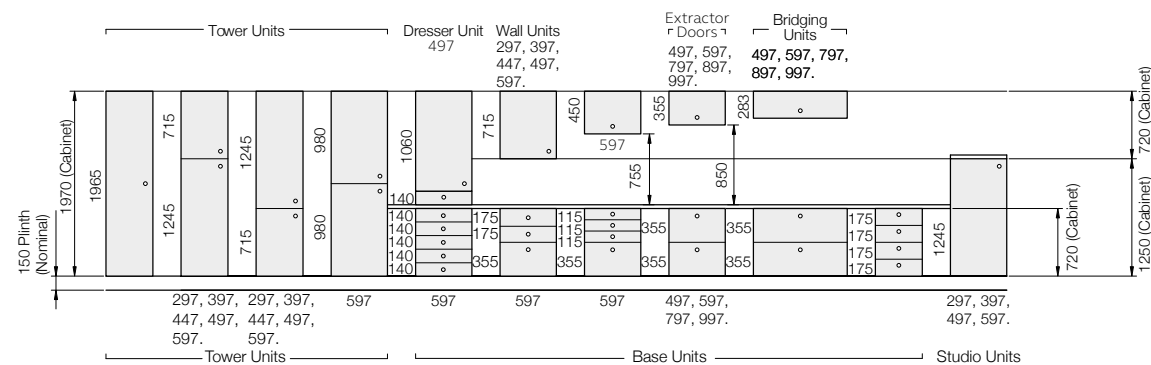
- These setting out dimensions are based on 40mm thick worktops.
- All dimensions shown are in millimetres.
- All dimensions here refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise.
- Check individual kitchen range contents for availability of specific fascia sizes & door types.
- Studio unit & tower unit options are shown on the next page.
- With appliances, follow the manufacturer's installation instructions, particularly for hob-to-extractor/hood distances & ventilation.
- Please refer to individual range pages for definitive list of sizes.



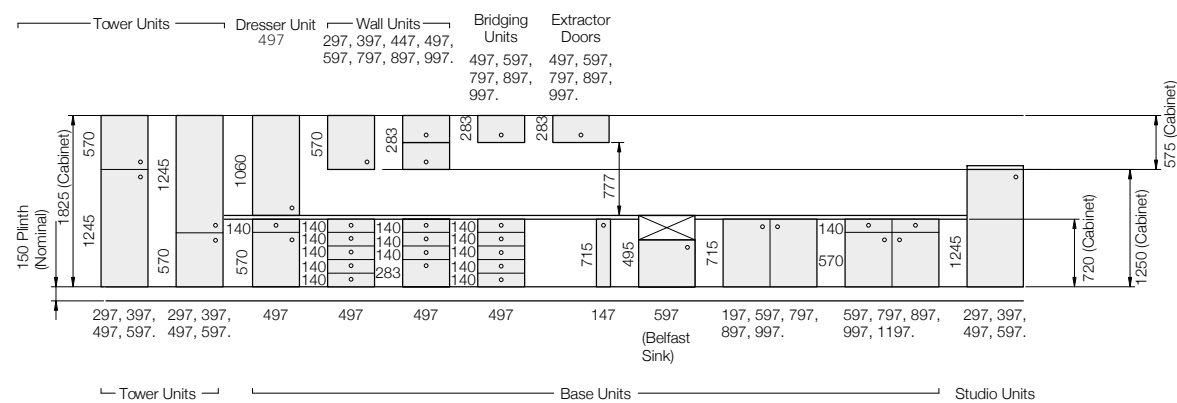
2150MM TALL TOWER SOLUTIONS



1970MM MEDIUM TOWER SOLUTIONS



1825MM LOW TOWER SOLUTIONS

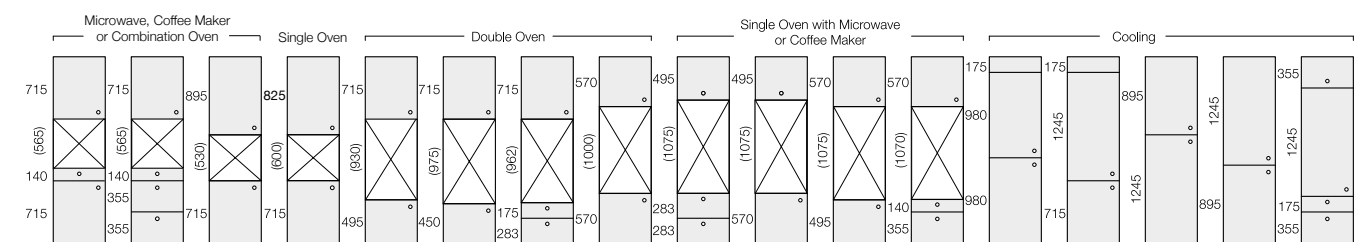


TOWER & STUDIO

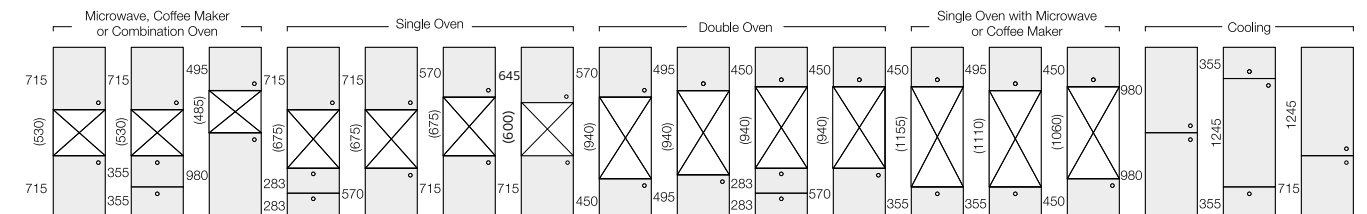
KITCHEN MATRIX

- All appliance units here are 600mm wide. Dimensions shown in brackets refer to appliance aperture heights (the distance between fascias).
- To reduce an aperture to the exact size, cut trimmer panels from a 597mm wide drawer fascia. The appliance shelf position must be correctly calculated to ensure appropriate appliance fascia positioning.
- Allow gaps between the appliance and cabinet fascias. These are typically 3mm between horizontally adjacent fascias and 5mm between vertically adjacent fascias.
- Follow the appliance manufacturer's installation instructions carefully. Allow proper clearances & ventilation below & behind the appliance (typically 50mm high/deep).
- Please refer to individual range pages for definitive list of sizes.

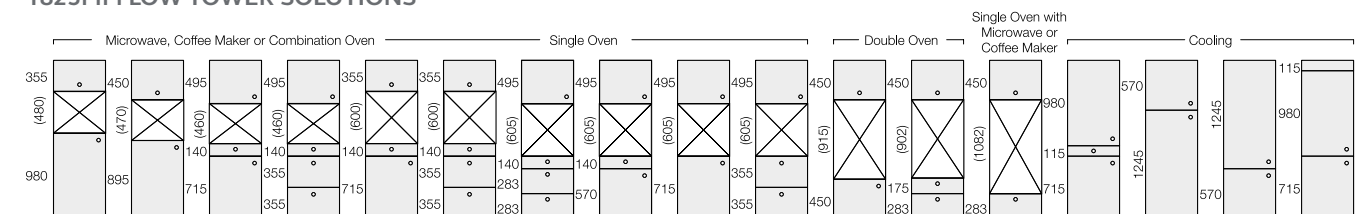
2150MM TALL TOWER SOLUTIONS



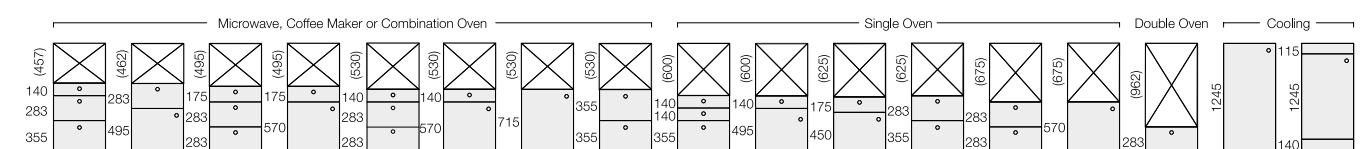
1970MM MEDIUM TOWER SOLUTIONS



1825MM LOW TOWER SOLUTIONS



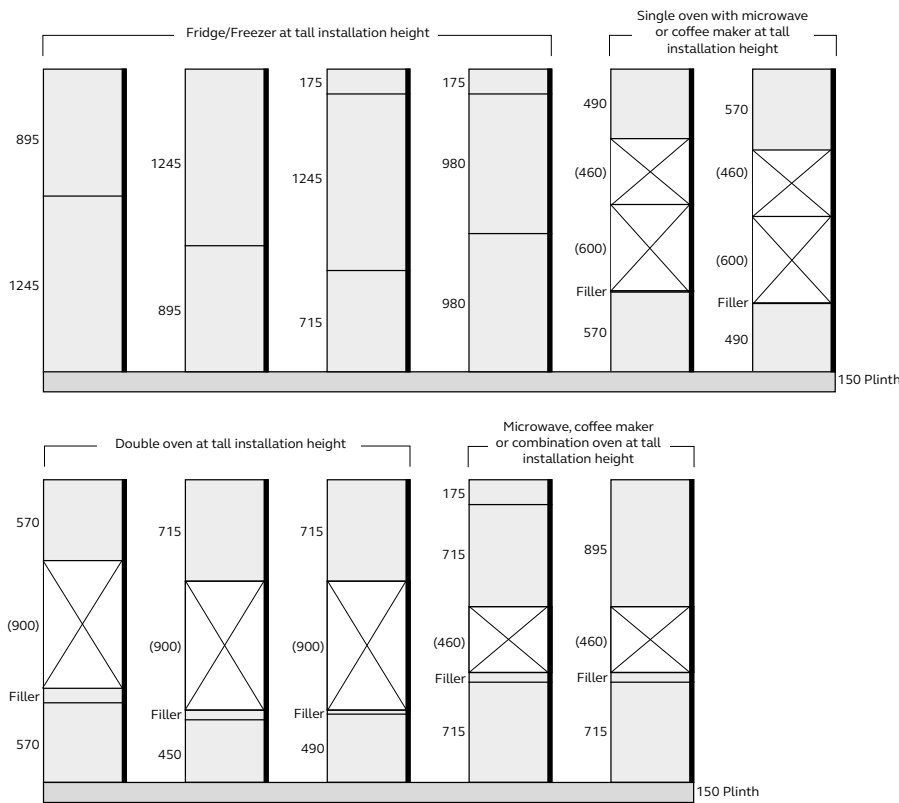
1250MM STUDIO SOLUTIONS



TRUE HANDLELESS KITCHEN MATRIX

- All appliance units here are 600mm wide. Dimensions shown in brackets refer to appliance aperture heights (the distance between fascias).
- To reduce an aperture to the exact size, cut trimmer panels from a 597mm wide drawer fascia. The appliance shelf position must be correctly calculated to ensure appropriate appliance fascia positioning.
- Allow gaps between the appliance and cabinet fascias. These are typically 3mm between horizontally adjacent fascias and 5mm between vertically adjacent fascias.
- Follow the appliance manufacturer's installation instructions carefully. Allow proper clearances & ventilation below & behind the appliance (typically 50mm high/deep).
- Please refer to individual range pages for definitive list of sizes.

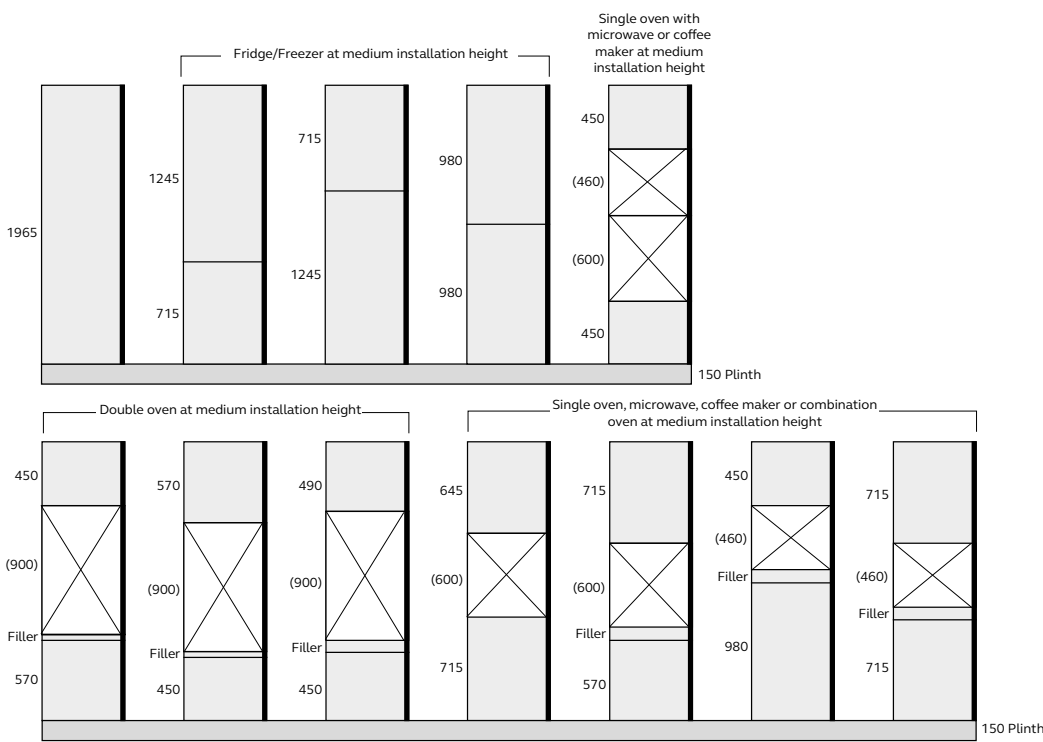
2150MM HIGH CARCASE TALL INSTALLATION HEIGHT



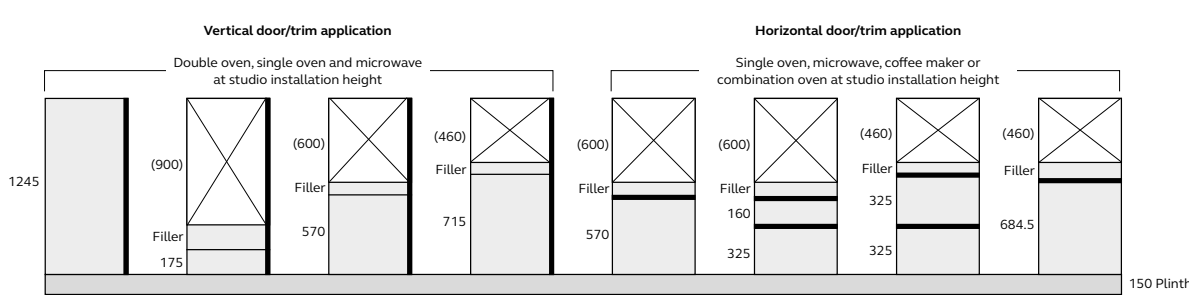
TRUE HANDLELESS KITCHEN MATRIX

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

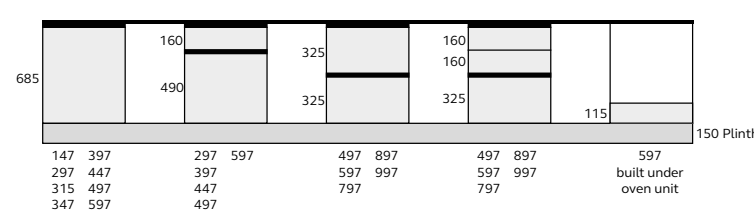
1970MM HIGH CARCASE MEDIUM INSTALLATION HEIGHT



1250MM HIGH CARCASE STUDIO INSTALLATION HEIGHT



720MM HIGH CARCASE HORIZONTAL BASE DOOR/DRAWER INSTALLATION

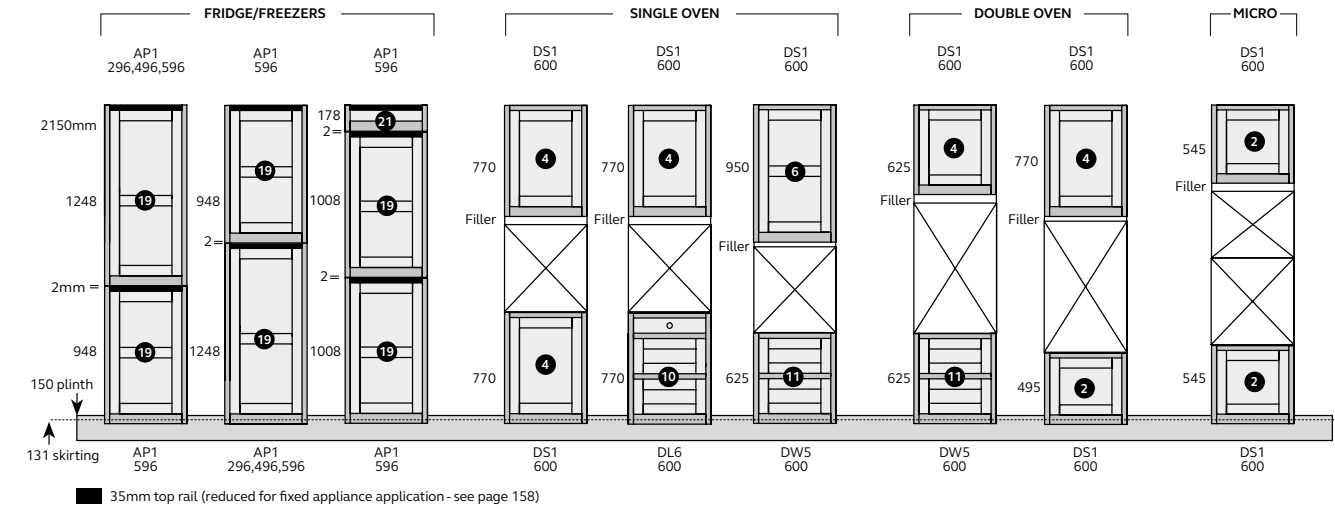


BELGRAVIA

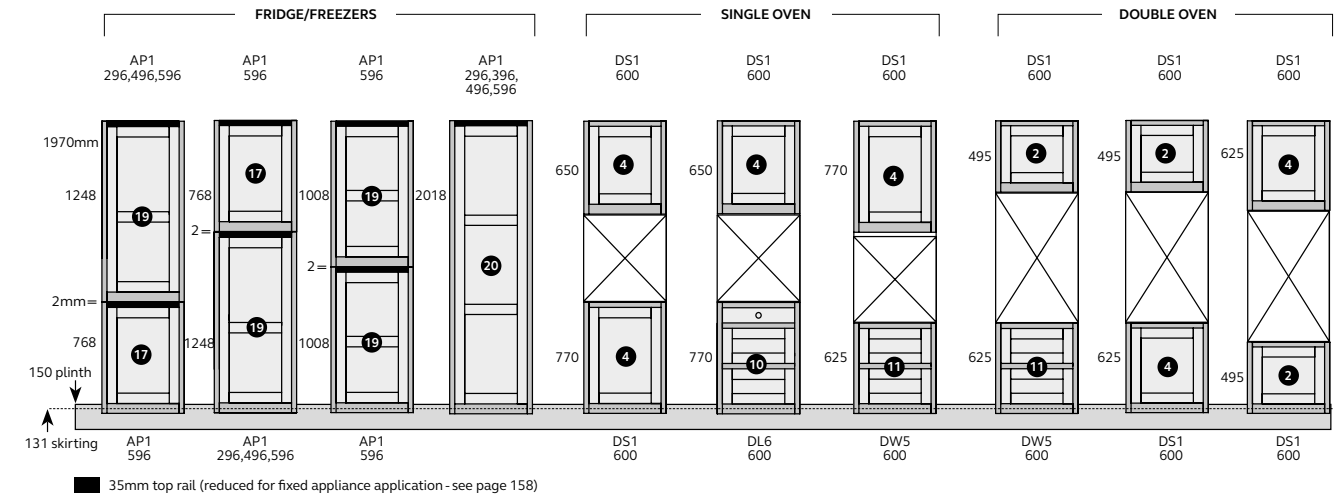
KITCHEN MATRIX

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

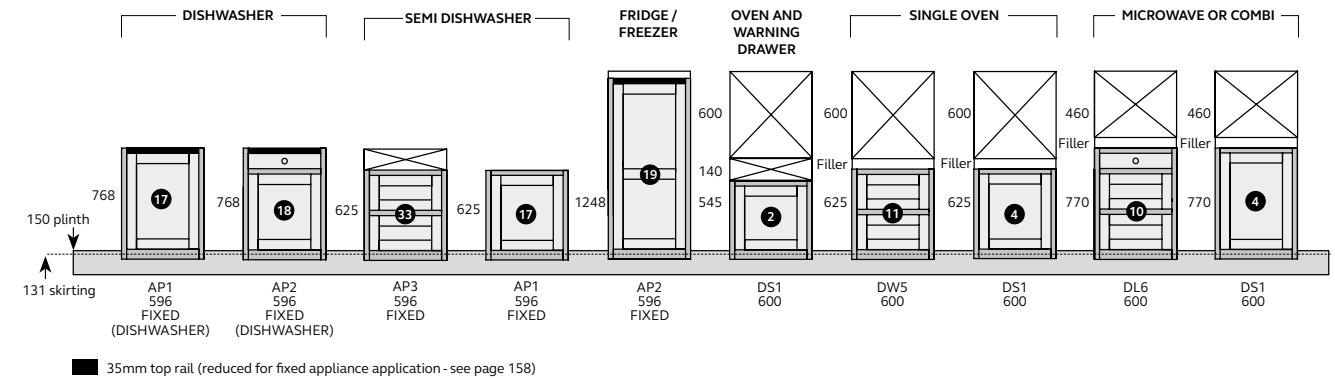
2150MM TALL TOWER SOLUTIONS



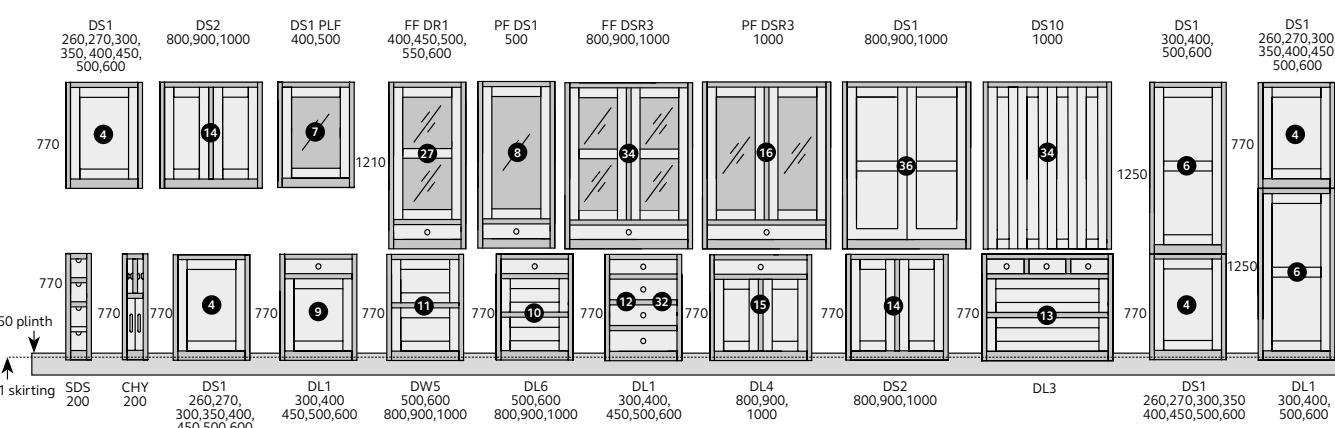
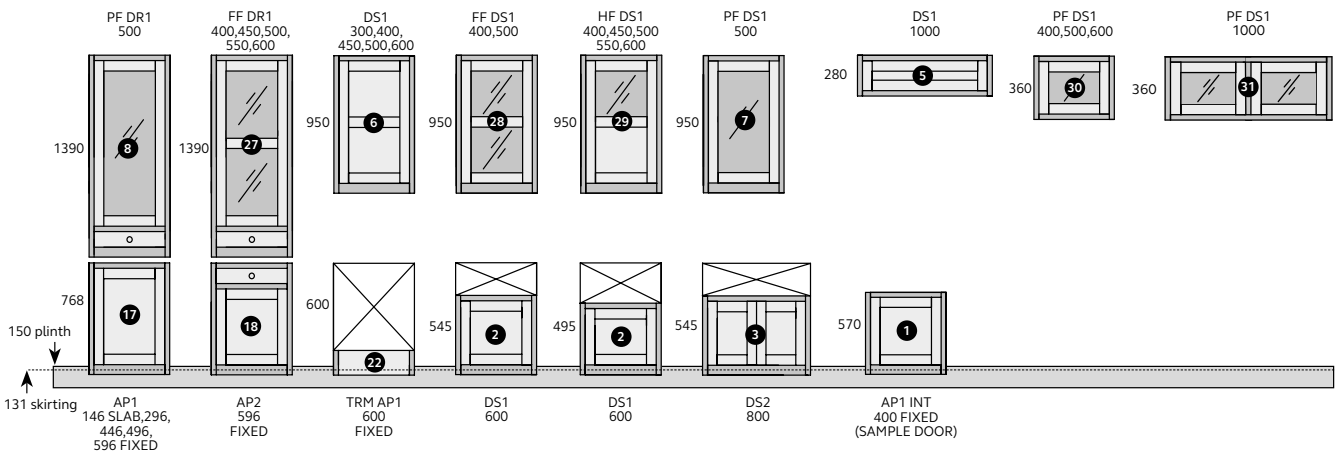
1970MM MEDIUM TOWER SOLUTIONS



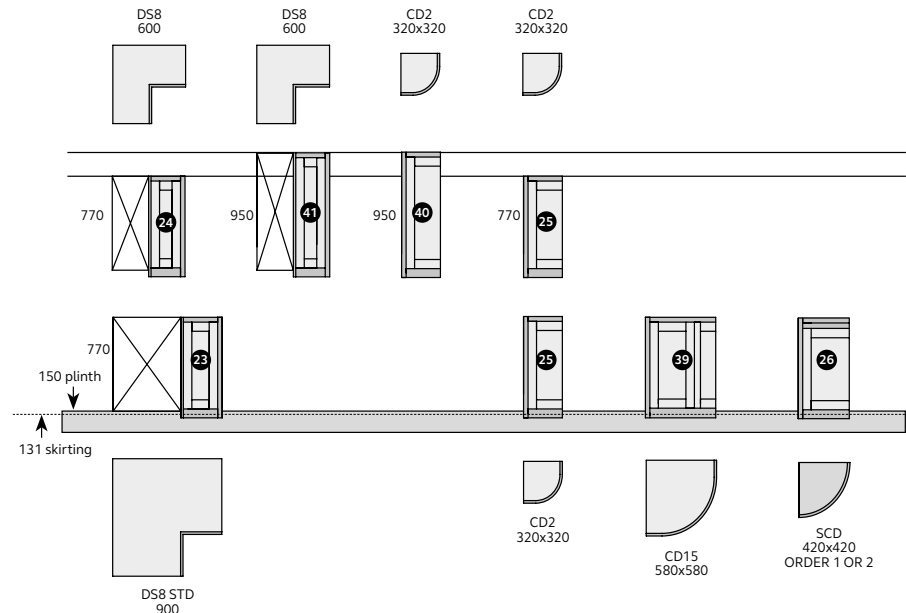
1250MM STUDIO SOLUTIONS



FASCIA / DRAWER MATRIX



CURVED AND CORNER UNITS

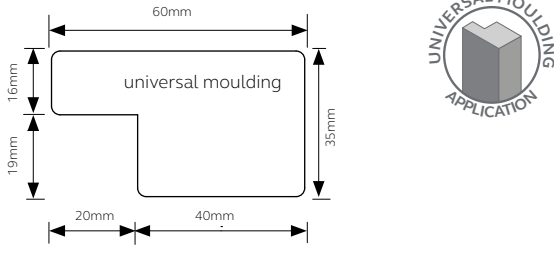


MOCK INFRAME KITCHEN MATRIX

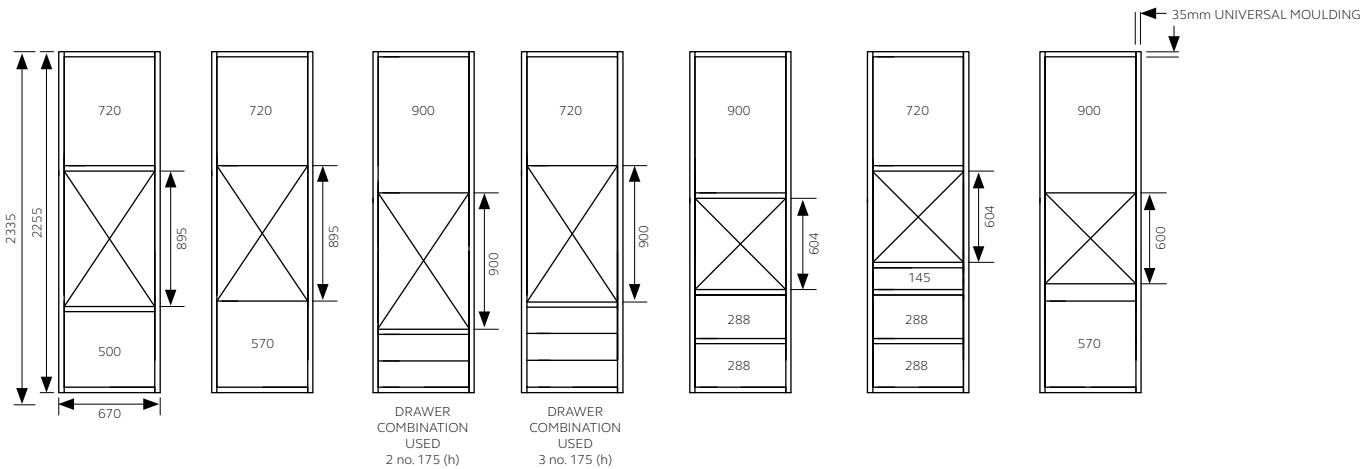
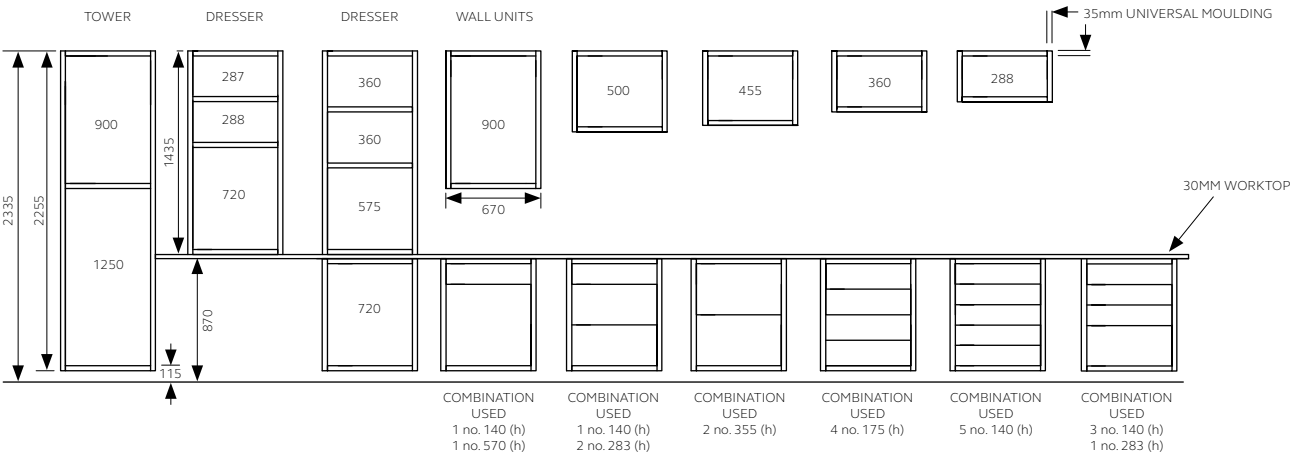
This matrix shows standard door sizes surrounded by the universal moulding. All carcasses are standard apart from tall housings.

Please sample matrix on pages 237-238 for recommended carcase heights.

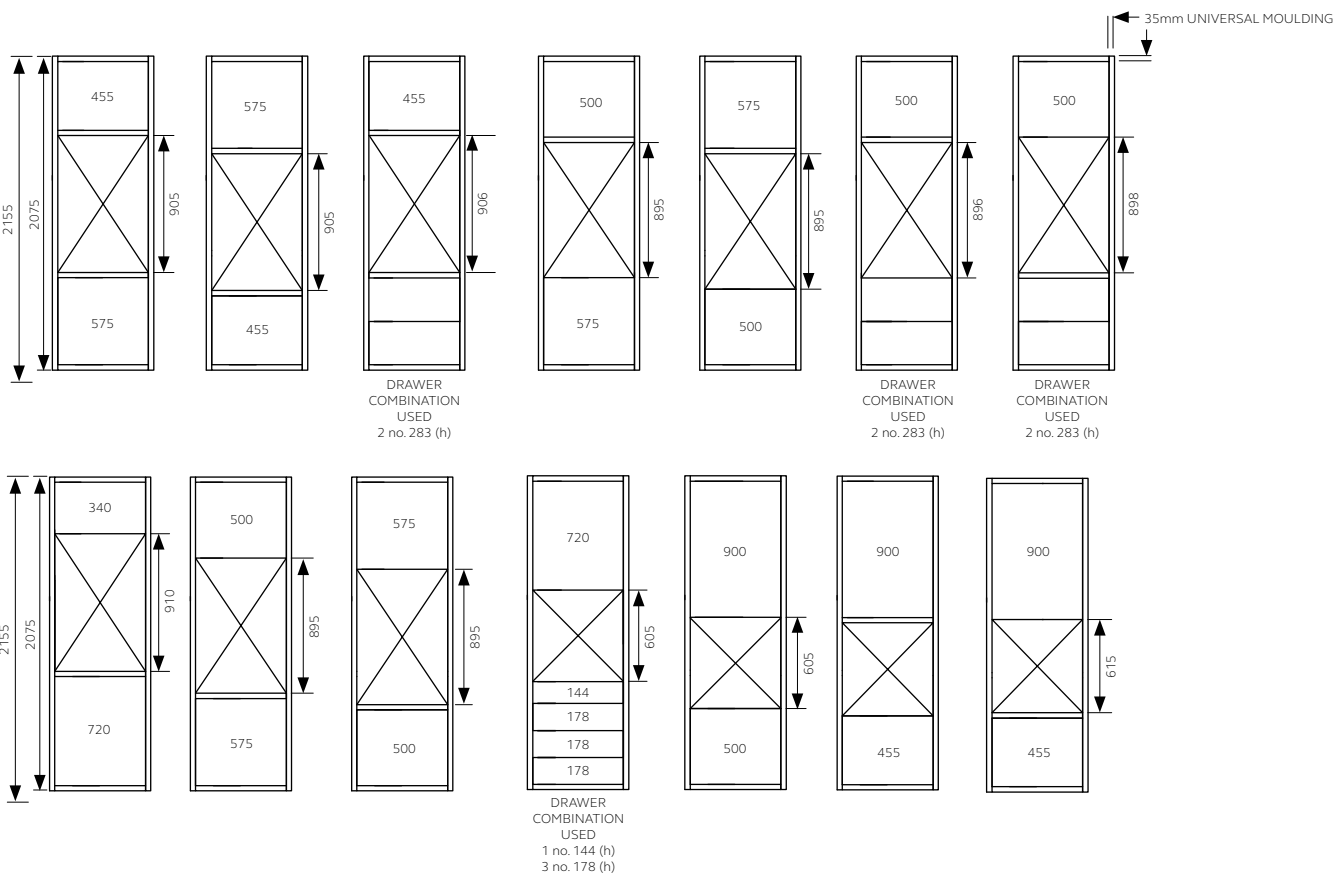
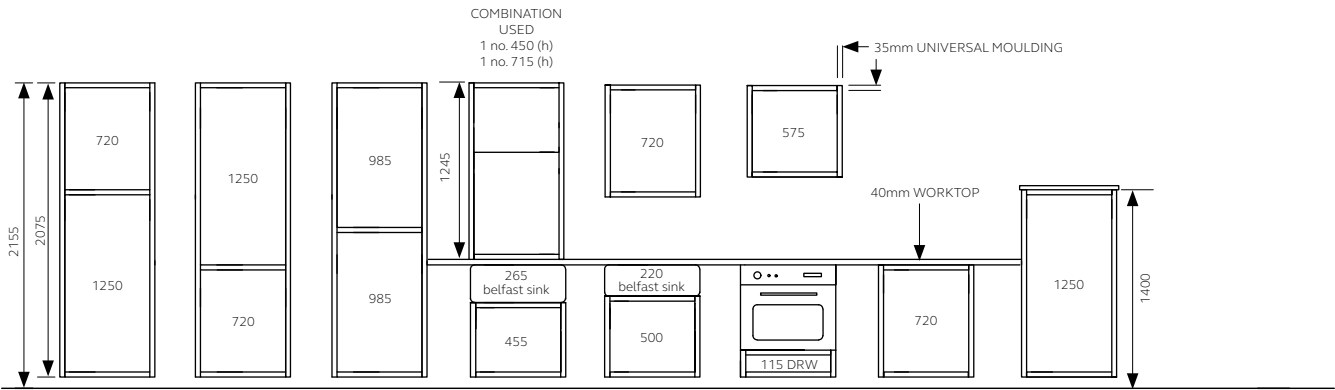
Please note: Oven opening sizes on this matrix are as close as possible to the standard 600/900mm appliance dimensions. Please position appliance accordingly.



2335MM TALL TOWER SOLUTIONS (normally 2150mm)



2155MM MEDIUM TOWER SOLUTIONS (normally 1970mm)

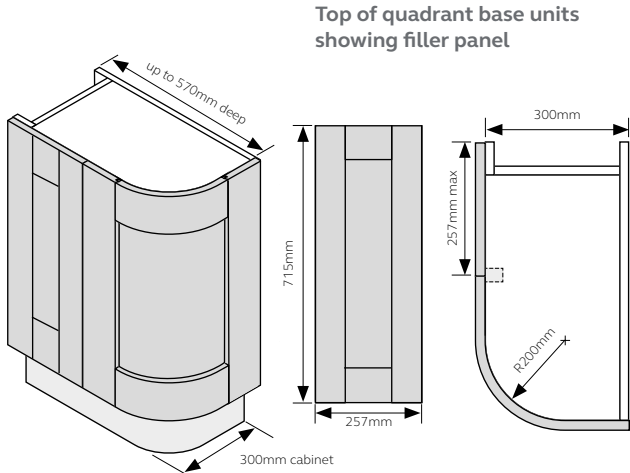


ALDANA

QUADRANT DOOR (WALL & BASE)

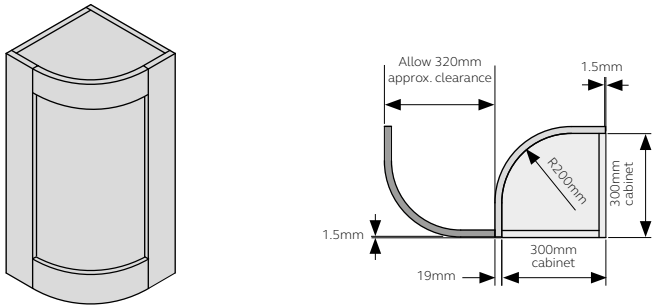
These have been designed for use on base and wall units. The curved shape of the doors is always the same. Their heights suit 720mm high units.

Due to the manufacturing process, there is a +1mm to +3mm tolerance on all quadrant doors.



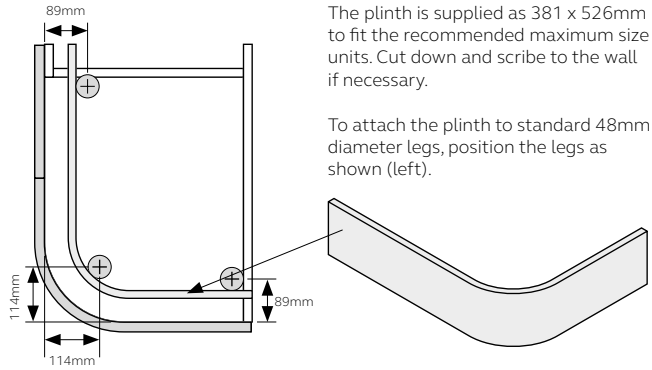
The size of base unit used will dictate the size of the filler panel required:
570 x 300 unit will use a 267mm filler panel
560 x 300 unit will use a 257mm filler panel
or use a 715 x 260mm wide Aldana door.

300 x 300 wall unit (720 x 300 x 300mm overall cabinet)

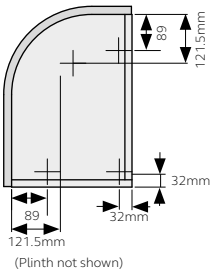


Please note: If the wall is to be tiled then the tiles must be fitted prior to the units or the tiles will prevent the door from opening. Alternatively, space the units off the wall by the thickness of the tiles and cement that will be used.

Bottom of quadrant base unit showing plinth

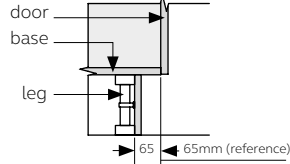


Plan



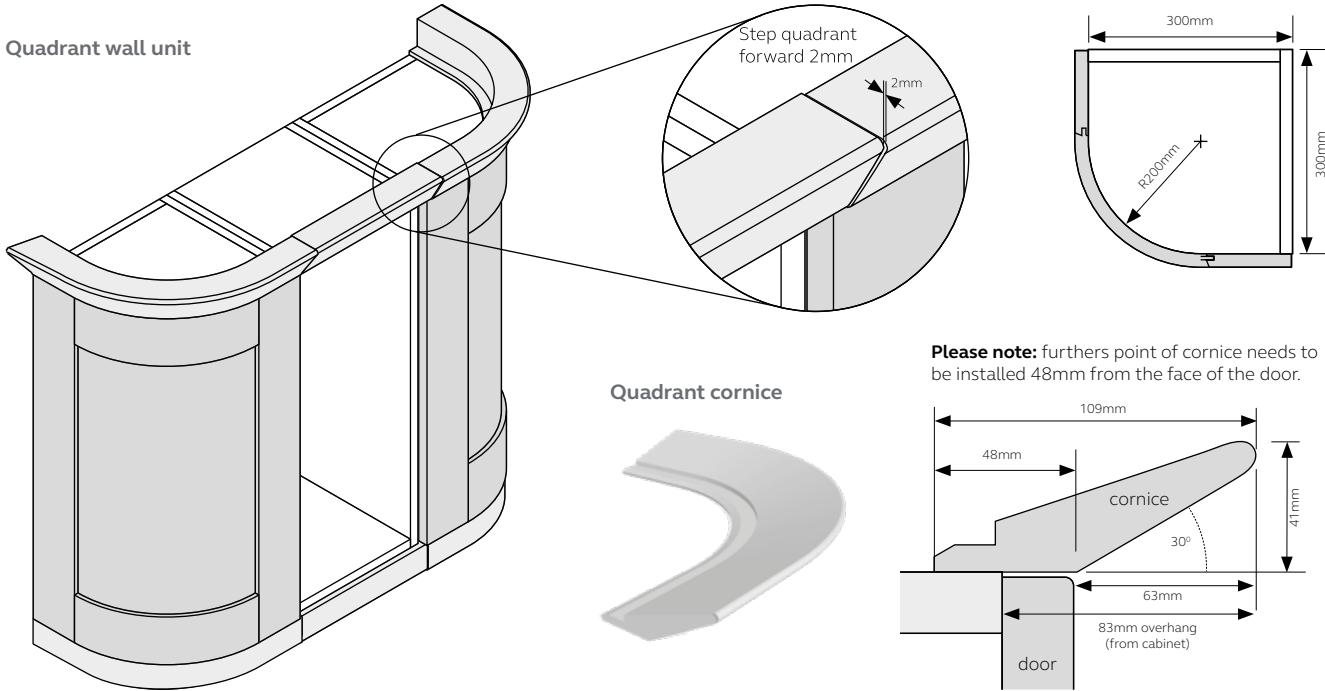
Shows centres of leg positions for the quadrant plinth.

Section of base unit



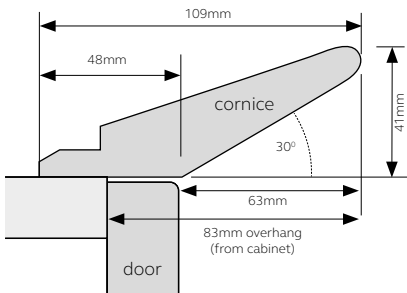
Showing 65mm plinth installation distance. The curve is drawn to suit this distance. If your distance is more than 65mm, pack the plinth clips off the plinth to maintain the correct geometry.

Quadrant wall unit



Quadrant cornice

Please note: furthers point of cornice needs to be installed 48mm from the face of the door.



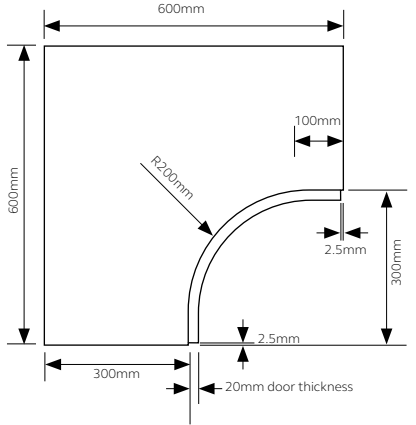
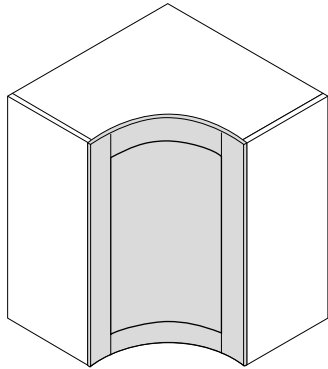
ALDANA

CONCAVE DOOR (WALL & BASE)

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

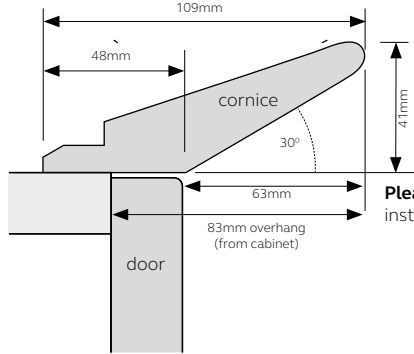
- 1 Concave doors are available for the corner of wall and base units.
- 2 There are 2 standard carcass sizes:
600 x 600mm for the wall units (see template below) and
900 x 900mm for base units - this is for 560mm deep gables or
910 x 910mm if using 570mm deep gables.

Concave corner wall unit



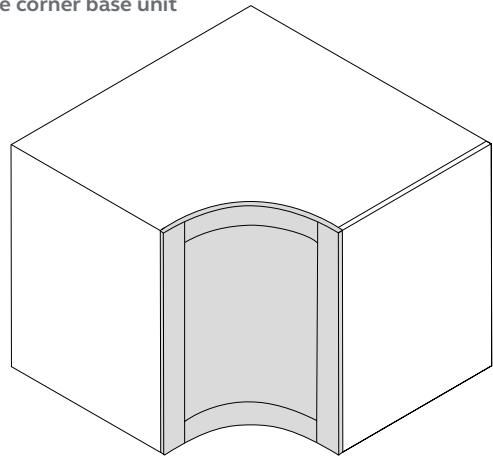
Concave cornice

Ref: CONCORNIC30

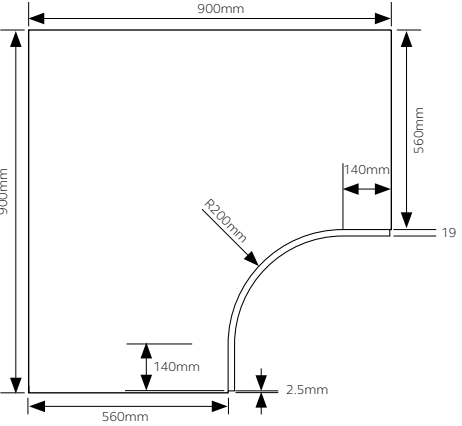


Please note: furthest point of cornice needs to be installed 63mm from the face of the door.

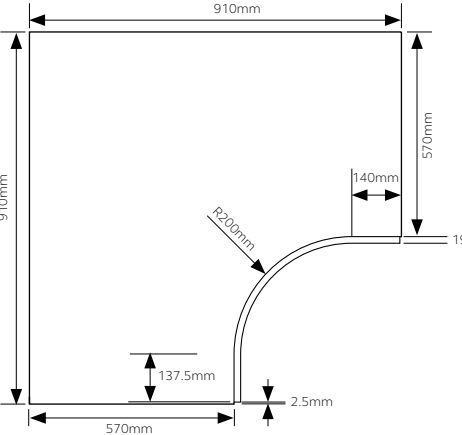
Concave corner base unit



900 x 900mm carcass with 560mm gables



910 x 910mm carcass with 570mm gables



Concave plinths

- 1 Concave plinth Ref: CONPLINTH
- 2 Concave moulded skirting plinth Ref: CONMDPLINTH

ALDANA

FRAMED END PANELS

MTO

Framed end panels are a 20mm thick 5 piece doors which are constructed exactly the same as Aldana cabinet doors. The illustrations on this page show how the framed end gables are made to line up with adjoining cabinet doors.

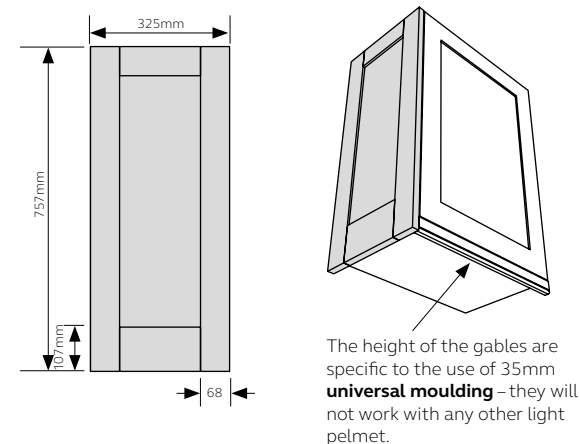
Island framed ends panels

- Framed end panels made from 595 -901 will have one panel
- Anything over 901 will have a dividing centre rail
- You can use quadrant end moulding with framed end panels
- The bottom rail is constructed 150mm high to run in line with plinth

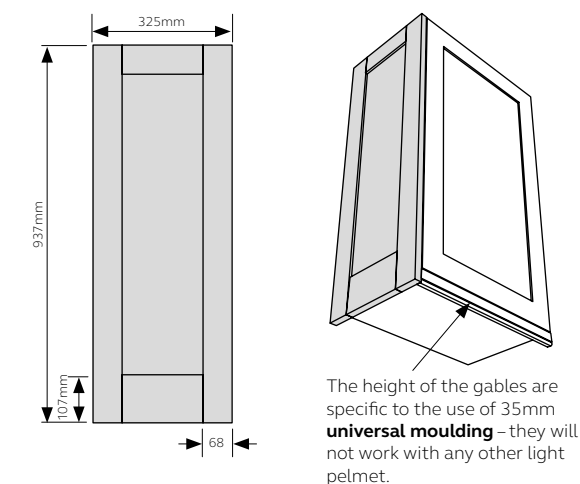
Wall and dresser framed ends panels

- You can not use a quadrant end moulding on dresser or wall gable ends
- These framed ends panels are to suit 300mm deep wall units
- They are designed to run flush with the face of the door when installed
- The width is over sized by 5mm for scribing to wall
- Standard dresser height is 1210mm for use with a 40mm worktop
- Standard wall units are 937mm and 757mm high and will run 2mm below light pelmet (universal moulding)

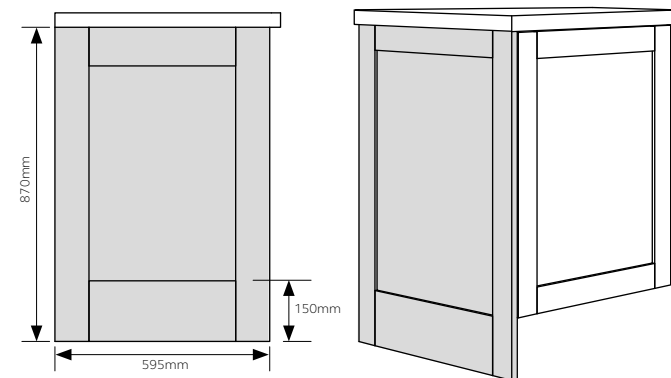
Wall framed end panel 757mm



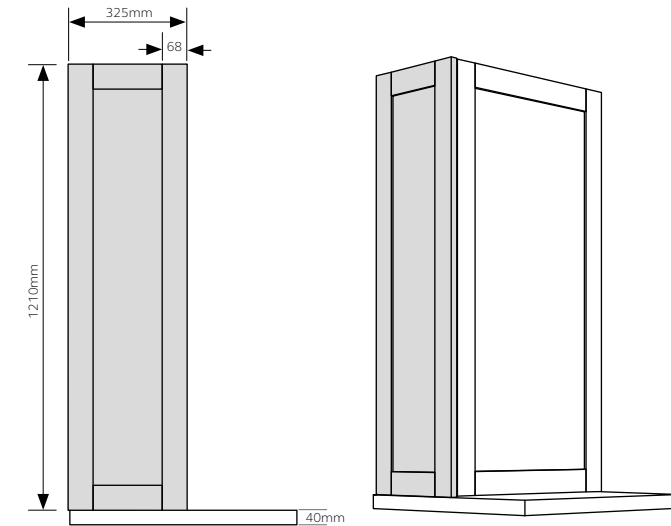
Wall framed end panel 937mm



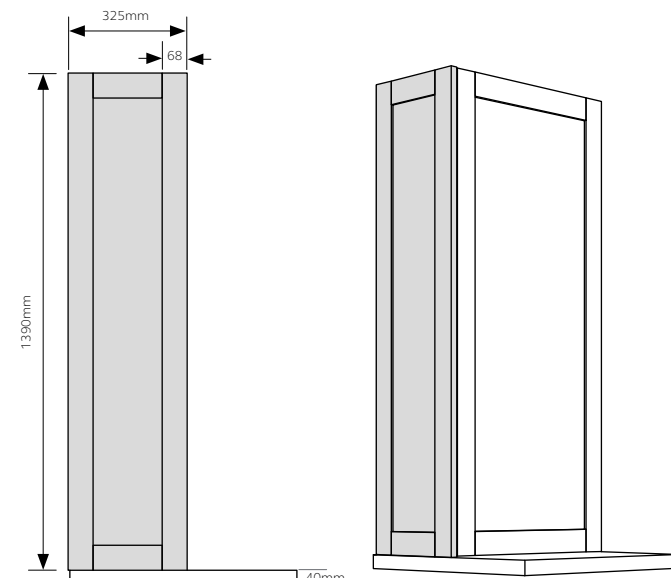
Island framed end panels 595mm - 901mm



Dresser framed end panel 1210mm



Dresser framed end panel 1390mm



ALDANA

FRAMED END PANELS

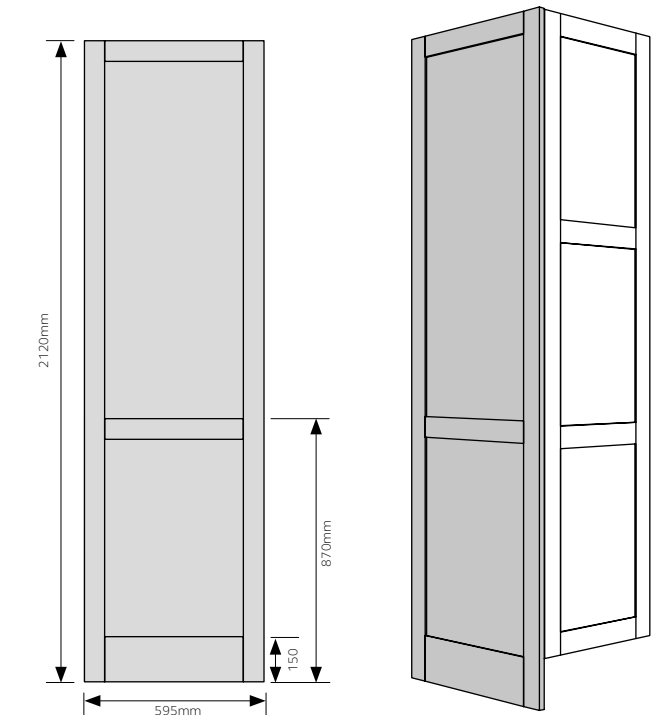
MTO

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

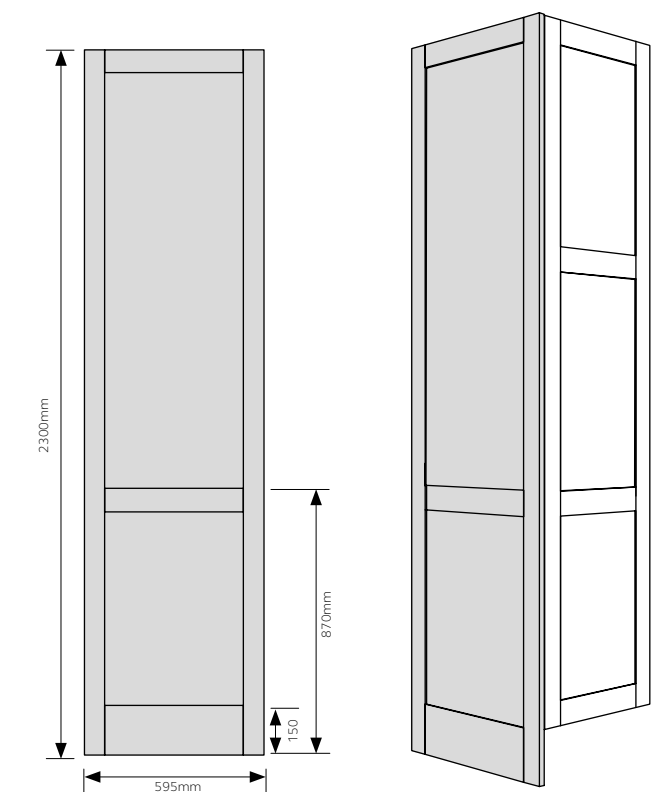
Larder framed ends panels

- You can not use a quadrant end moulding on larder end panels
- These framed ends panels are to suit 570mm deep larder units
- They are designed to run flush with the face of the door when installed
- The width is over sized by 5mm for scribing to wall
- Standard larder height is 2120mm and 2300mm
- The bottom rail is constructed 150mm high to run in line with plinth
- These larder end panels come with mid rail as standard
- Top of mid rail is 870mm high from the bottom to run in line with base unit doors

Larder framed end panel 2120mm



Larder framed end panel 2300mm



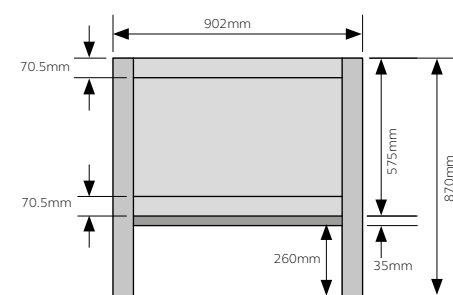
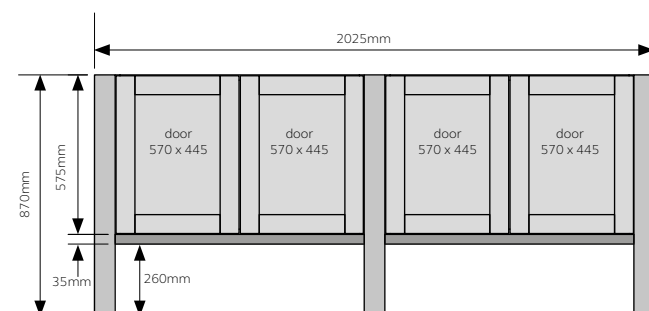
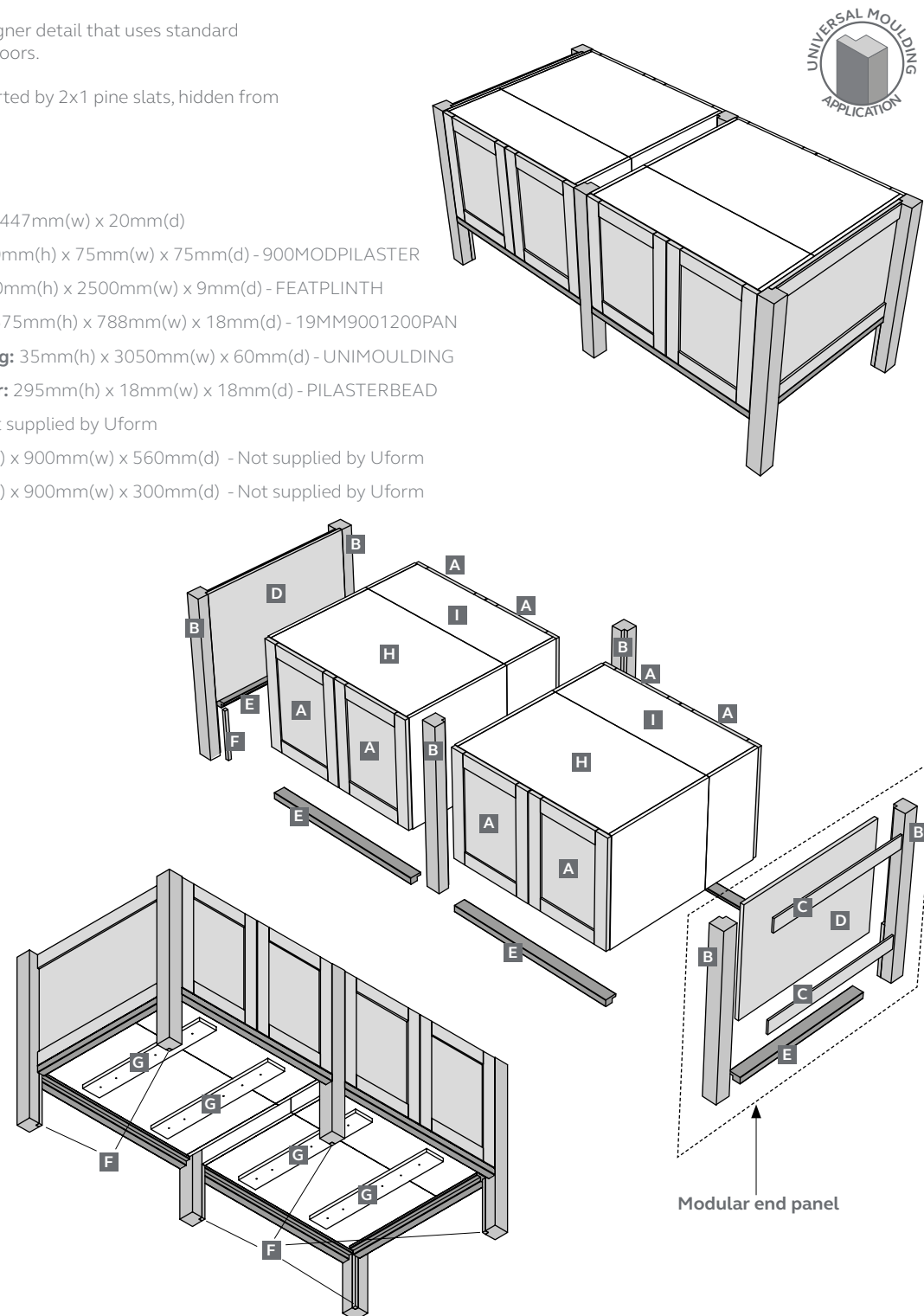
ALDANA ELEVATED ISLAND

The elevated island is a designer detail that uses standard components, carcasses and doors.

Please ensure base is supported by 2x1 pine slats, hidden from view by the unipost.

Key components

- A 8 no. door:** 570mm(h) x 447mm(w) x 20mm(d)
- B 6 no. modular post:** 870mm(h) x 75mm(w) x 75mm(d) - 900MODPILASTER
- C 1 no. feature plinth:** 150mm(h) x 2500mm(w) x 9mm(d) - FEATPLINTH
- D 2 no. gable end panel:** 575mm(h) x 788mm(w) x 18mm(d) - 19MM9001200PAN
- E 2 no. universal moulding:** 35mm(h) x 3050mm(w) x 60mm(d) - UNIMOULding
- F 6 no. modular post filler:** 295mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 18mm(d) - PILASTERBEAD
- G 6 no. pine support** - Not supplied by Uform
- H 2 no. carcass:** 575mm(h) x 900mm(w) x 560mm(d) - Not supplied by Uform
- I 2 no. carcass:** 575mm(h) x 900mm(w) x 300mm(d) - Not supplied by Uform



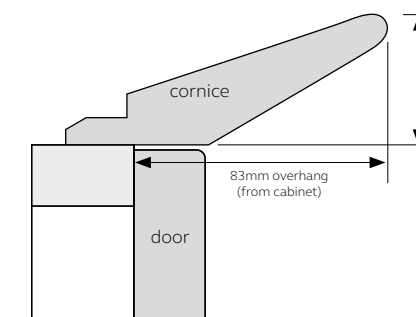
ALDANA, DAWSON & HARBORNE CORNICE, LIGHT PELMET & PLINTH

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Cornice

Ref: DEG30CORNICE

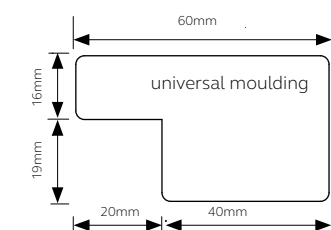
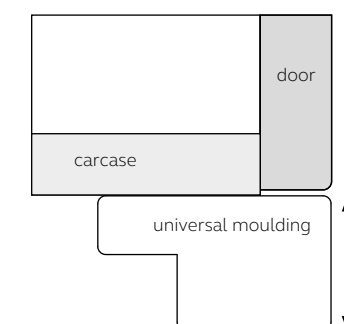
Please ensure to fit the cornice using the measurement guide lines below. Failure to do so will result in curved components not aligning correctly. The cornice has been designed to ensure there is adequate fixing/screwing area, please pre-drill and counter sink to ensure material does not split. The cornice has also been specially designed to suit the modular gables by way of making the base big enough to overhang.



Light pelmet

Ref: UNIMOULding

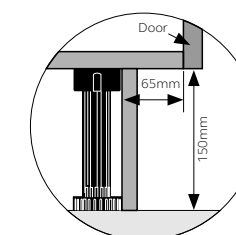
The light pelmet for Aldana is the universal moulding, it is designed to be deep enough to have it positioned flush with the face of the door. Please ensure to pre-drill and counter sink to ensure material does not split. Use 30x4 wood thread screws.



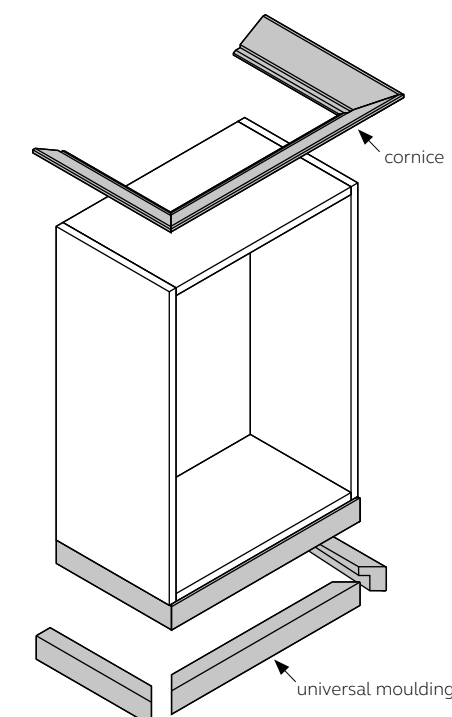
Plinth

Ref: PLINTH

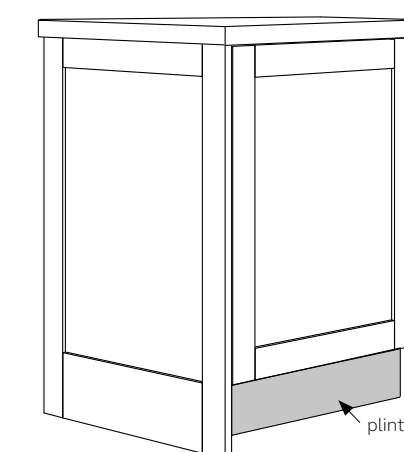
The plinth is Uforms standard 150 x 3050mm. It is fitted using standard clips dependant on cabinets own specifications.



Cornice and pelmet application



Plinth application



ALDANA OVERMANTLE

MTO

The overmantle is supplied as a kit of parts. It is a made to order accessory, therefore please specify desired width on the order form. Please note, the width dimension is measured from point to point of cornice and the width of your top box section. Top box section comes with front facing Aldana door. The amount of panels in this door depends on the width of the overmantle. The top of the overmantle does not come with cornice and needs to be installed by the fitter.

Please note: Minimum Width 1400mm(w)

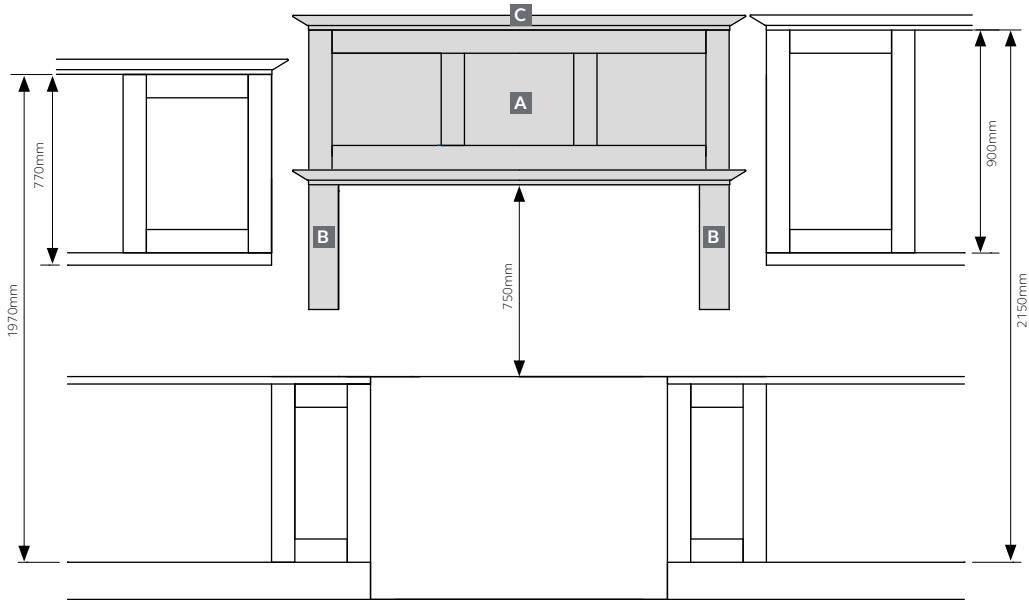
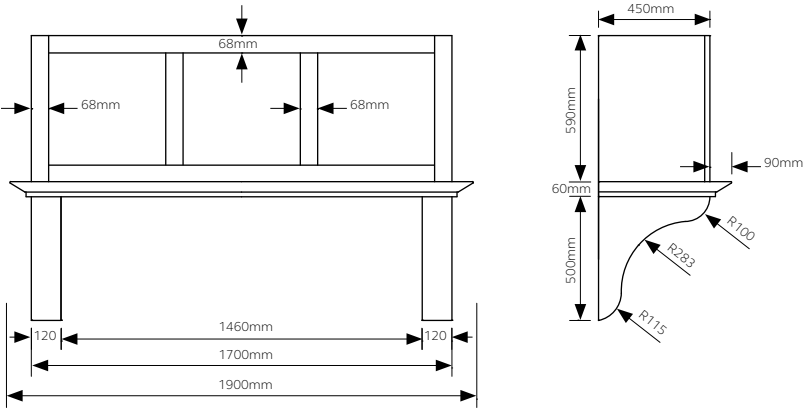
Components included in kit:

- A** 1 no. top box section
- B** 2 no. corbal: 500mm(h) x 120mm(w) x 450mm(d)

Components not included in kit:

- C** 1 no. top cornice

Overmantle
Ref: 1900OVERMANTLE



BELGRAVIA BRACKETS & HINGES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Frame Fixing Brackets

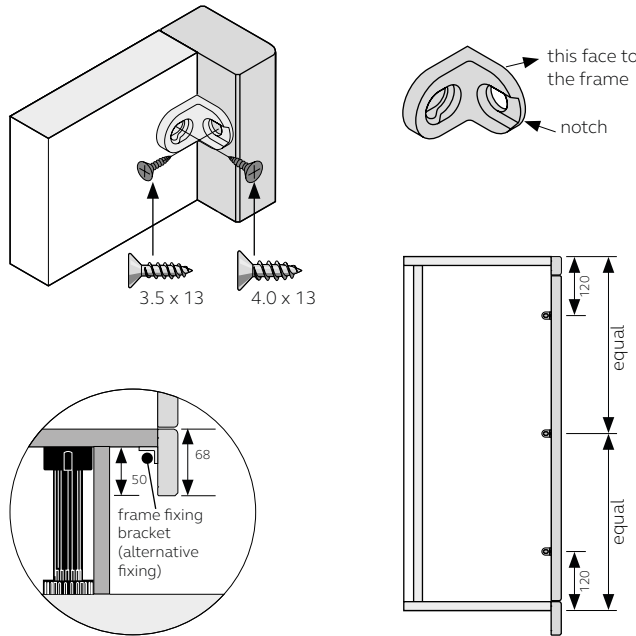
Frame fixing brackets are used to attach the frame to the carcass.

Two different sizes of screws are used:

- 1 Fix the brackets to the frame using 3.5 x 13mm screws. The notched face of the bracket goes to the frame. As the frame is made of very hard timber, it is necessary to pilot drill and countersink for the screws.
- 2 Position the frame on the carcass and fix with 4.0 x 13mm screws into the sides of the carcass. The fittings are designed to pull the frame tight against the carcass as the screws are tightened.

The brackets are usually used on the sides of the unit and should be between 200mm and 300mm apart. When door stops are used opposite hinges, these can replace the closest brackets on the side of the carcass.

On the drawer units the packers are in the way, so fix the frames across the rear of their top and bottom rails, to the carcass top rails and base panels.



Concealed Hinges

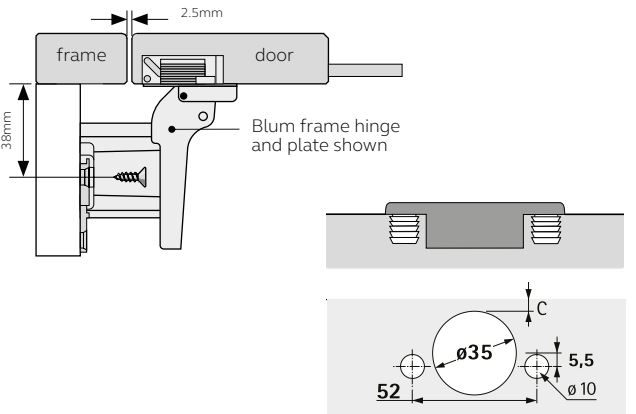
Concealed hinges can be used to hinge the working doors and are fitted behind the frame using an extended mounting plate. Other types of hinges may require different drilling. Refer to their manufacturer's instructions.

It is necessary to fit door stops on the side opposite the hinges, each with a door buffer. Fit two door stops per door.

Fixed frame doors should be fitted with standard concealed hinges, fitted as usual for a plant on door. Please note that screws have been used during the manufacture of the fixed frames and will need to be removed before drilling for the concealed hinges. Drilling to be amended accordingly.

Concealed hinges are not recommended for use on the countertop larder or with the quadrant units.

Blum Hinge: 71B375B
Blum Hinge Plate: 175H9190-22



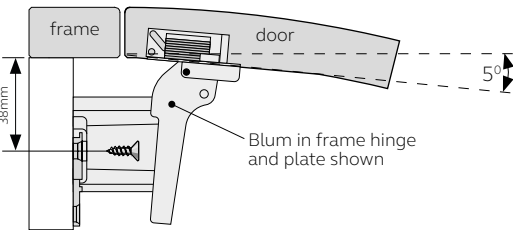
Concealed Hinges (curved doors)

Please note: The Large Double Curved Doorset and the Quadrant Barrel and Chopping Board need a special concealed hinge when hanging the door and frame.

Amerock hinges can also be used and available via order form.

Option 1

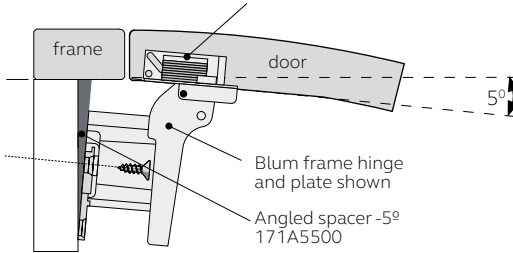
-15° full overlay hinge. Blumotion 79B3453.



Option 2

Using wedge filler

Please note: The centre drill hole needs positioned 4mm more into stile due to the angle spacer pushing the hinge further into the centre of the door.

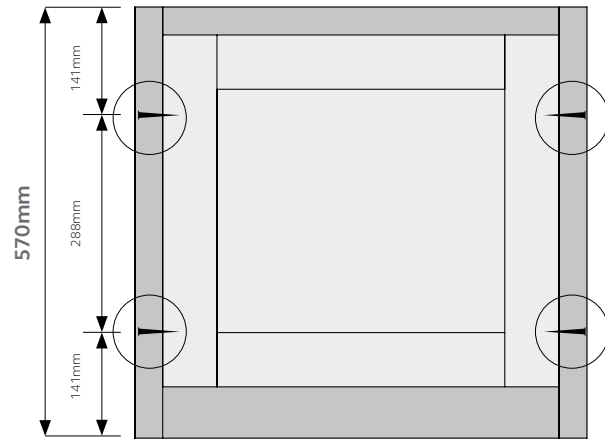
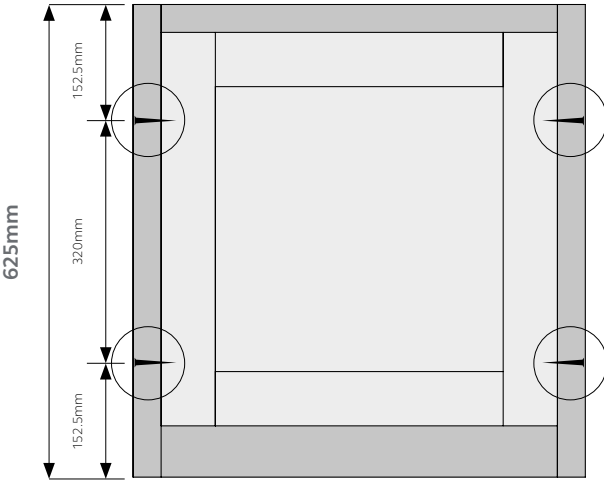
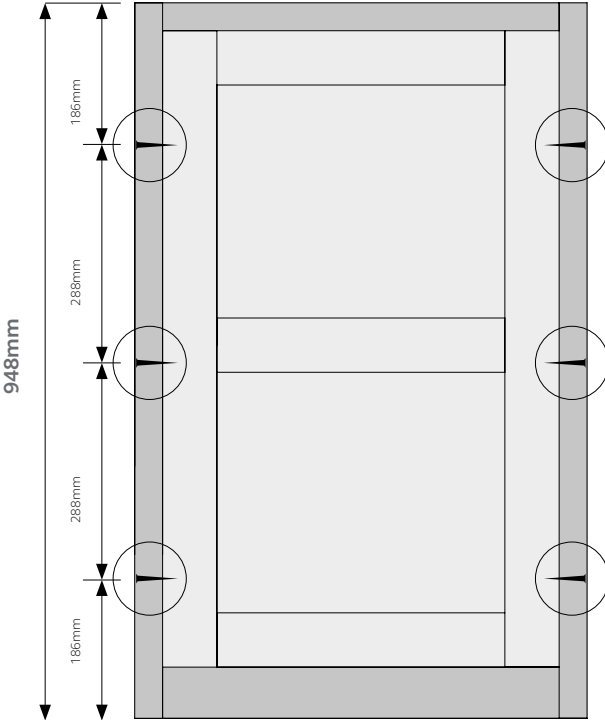
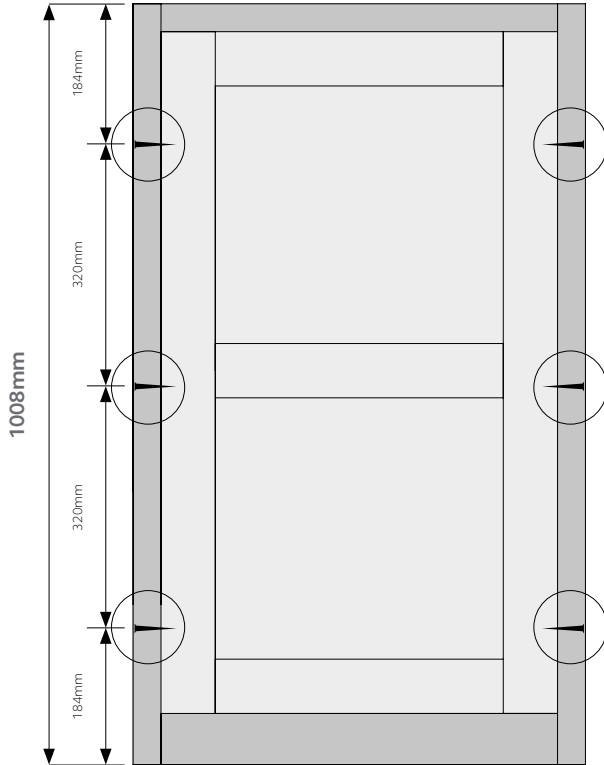
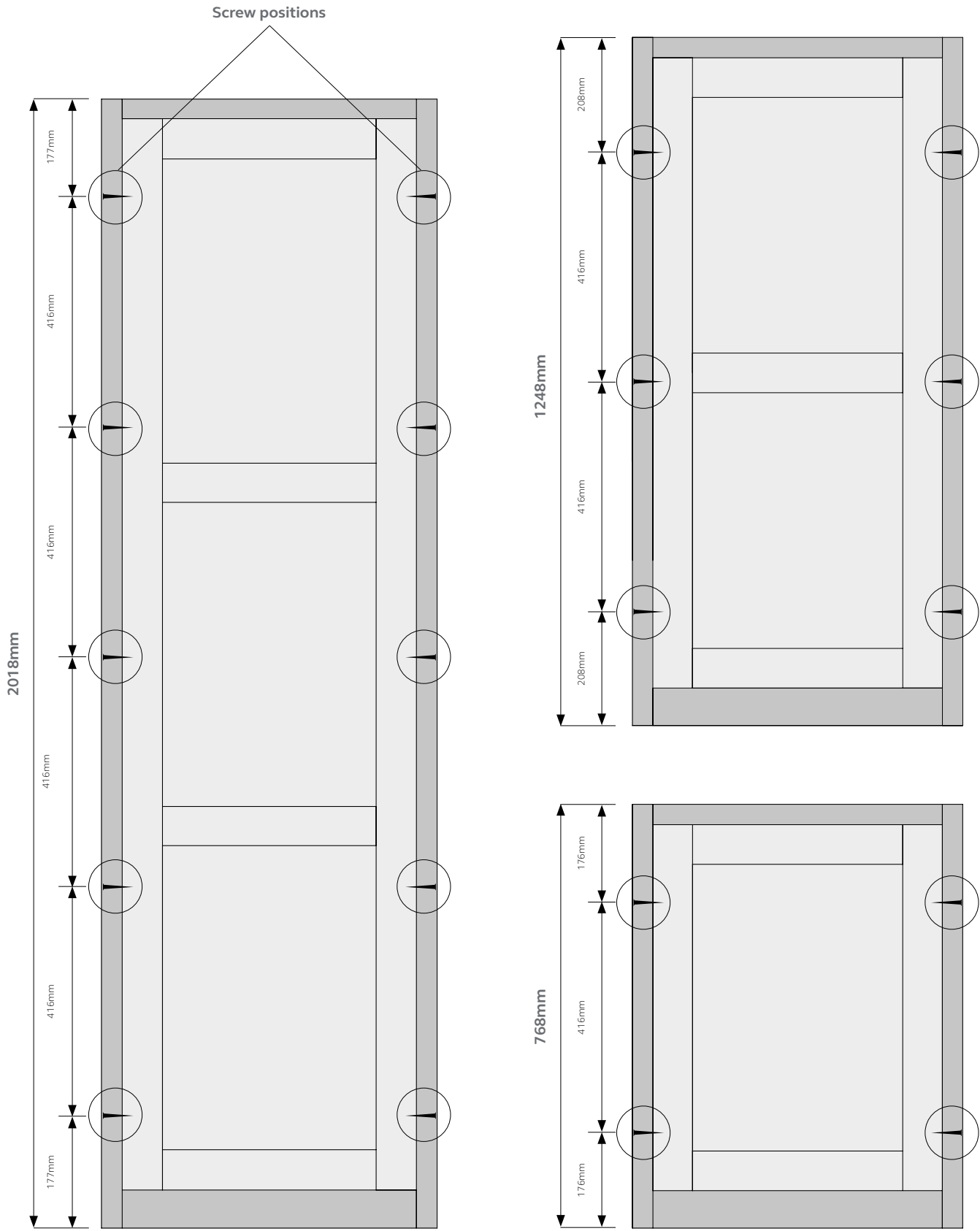


BELGRAVIA

APPLIANCE DOORSETS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Screws are used to fix appliance doorsets as illustrated below.
Please adjust drilling accordingly for each door size.



BELGRAVIA

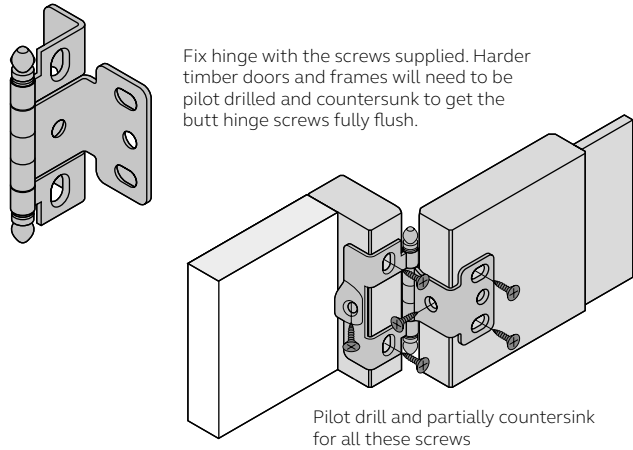
HINGES & CATCHES

Amerock Hinges

Amerock hinges are more traditionally used to hang doors but they cannot be used with integrated (appliance) doors.

On the side opposite the hinges, it is necessary to fit door stops. A door stop will replace a frame fixing bracket.

Doors with butt hinges need to be fitted with magnetic catches. Drill the back of the doors at the same level as the door stop plates and magnetic catches with spacer washers.

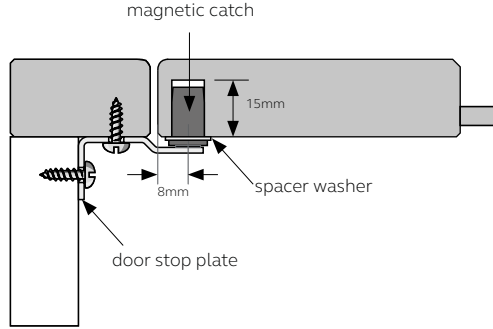
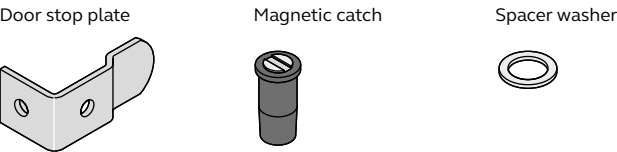


Door stops plates, magnetic catches & spacer washers

Door stop plates are fitted on the side opposite the hinges and can be used in place of some of the frame fixing brackets.

Doors fitted with butt hinges need to use magnetic catches. Drill the back of the doors with an 8mm or 8.5mm drill bit at the same level as the door stop plates and fit magnetic catches with spacer washers.

Doors fitted with concealed hinges need to be fitted with a door buffer only.



Fix drawer stop with 3.5 x 12mm roundhead screws. Harder timber doors and frames will need to be pilot drilled.

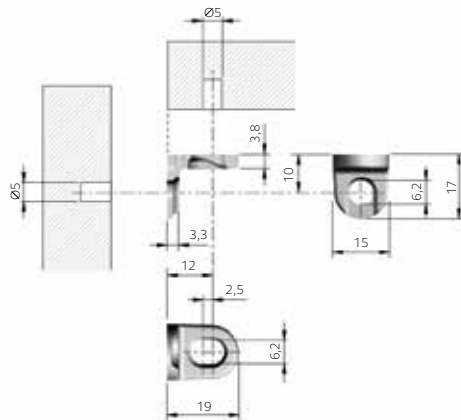
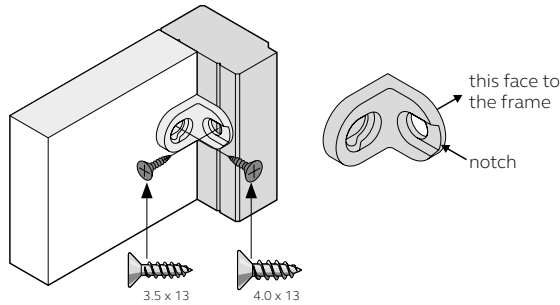
Frame fixing brackets

Frame fixing brackets are used to attach the frame to the carcass. Two different sizes of screw are used.

- 1 Fix the brackets to the frames using 3.5 x 13mm screws.
- 2 Position the frames on the carcasses and fix with 4.0 x 13mm screws into the sides of the carcasses. The fittings are designed to pull the frames tight against the carcasses as the screws are tightened.

The brackets are usually used on the sides of the unit and should be between 200mm and 300mm apart. When door stops are used opposite hinges, these can replace the closest brackets on the side of the carcass.

On the drawer units the packers are in the way, so fix the frames across the rear of their top and bottom rails, to the carcass top rails and base panels.



BELGRAVIA

TRAY SET & CHOPPING BOARDS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The tray set and chopping boards are available partly assembled and includes frame, two chopping boards and two trays. This item is made to order and **excludes housing carcass**.

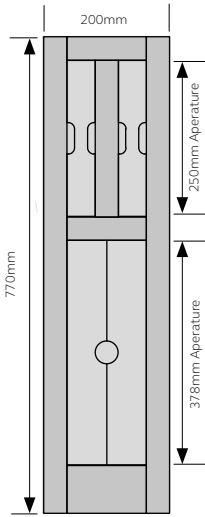
Details are provided below if you wish to construct your own carcass using 18mm MFC. The frame is constructed using 20 x 37mm timber and can be finished the same as the rest of your kitchen.

The chopping boards are made from white oak and are 42mm thick with routed finger pulls. Chopping boards will always be supplied raw and need to be finished on site using an oil to ensure the board is sealed and made safe for food preparation, see page 226.

Trays are 60mm high and come as standard in laquered white oak. All our trays are built 440mm deep and therefore the depth of the carcass internally is 422mm deep, allowing the trays to sit 2mm back from the front of the fascia frame.

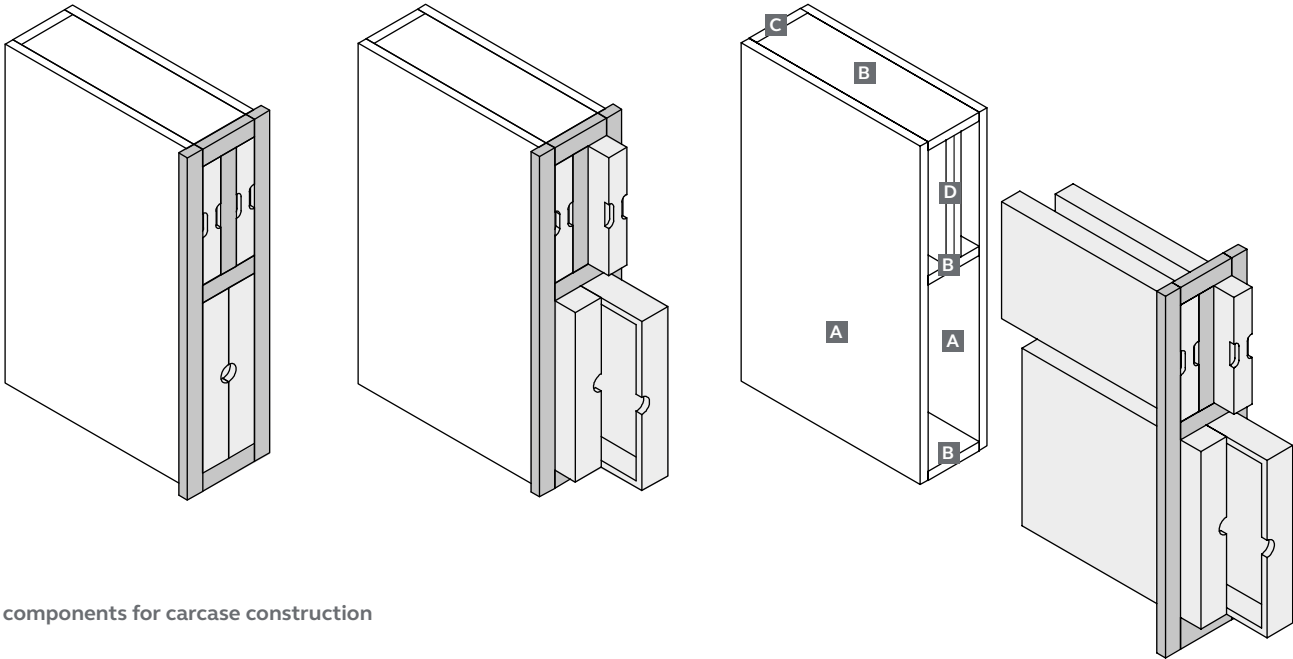
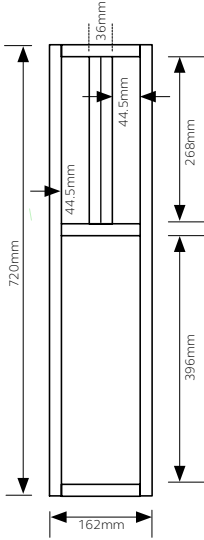
Tray set & chopping boards

Ref: 770200SETCHYSET



Please note: chopping boards are constructed using linear laminated timber.

Carcass assembly using 18mm MFC veneered panels



Key components for carcass construction

- A 2 no. side gable:** 720mm(h) x 440mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- B 3 no. top/mid/bot panel:** 18mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 422mm(d)
- C 1 no. back panel:** 720mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- D 2 no. internal panel:** 268mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 422mm(d)

BELGRAVIA

SPICE DRAWER SET

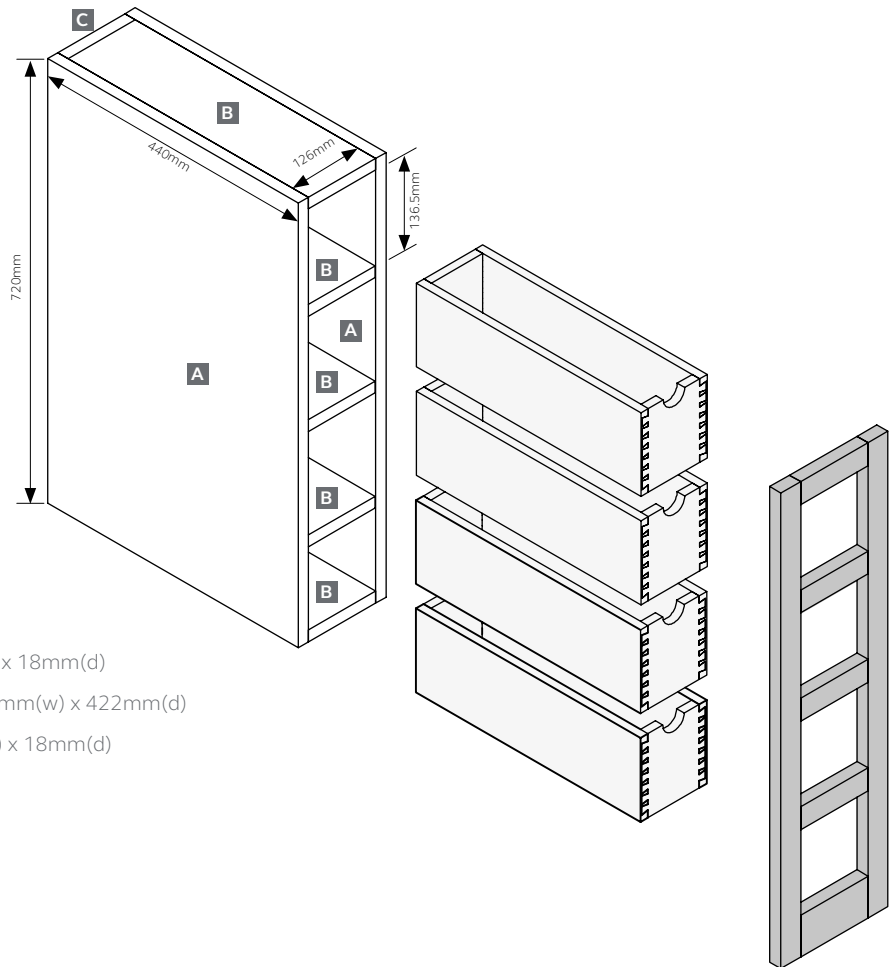
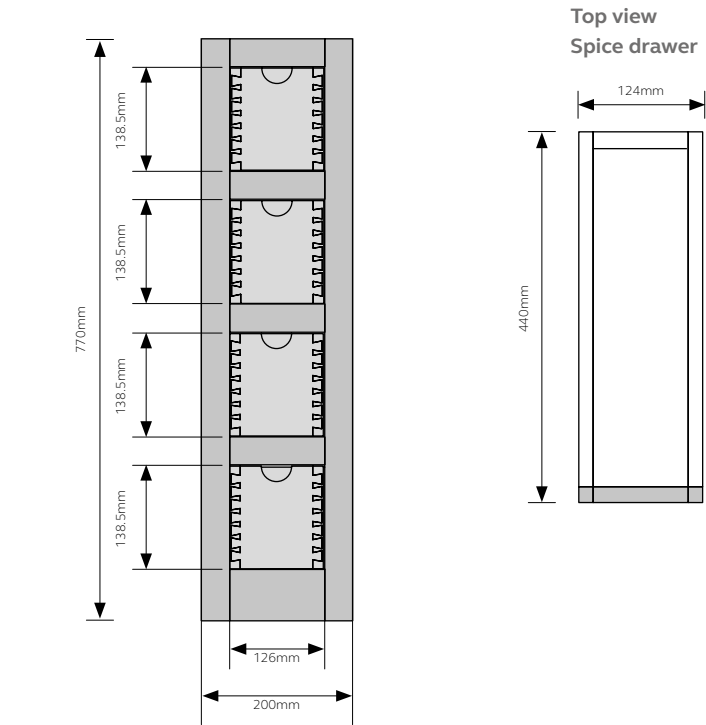
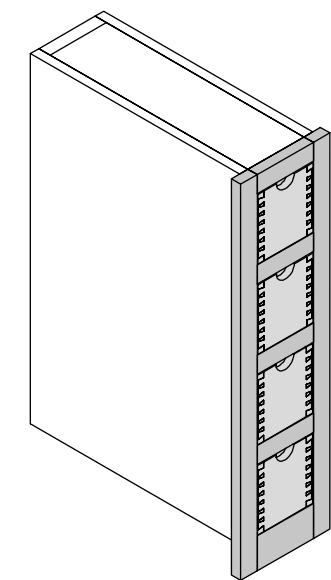
MTO

The spice drawer set comes with four equal sized drawers and a facing frame. The drawer boxes are dovetailed on the face of the box and are lacquered white oak. This set is made to order and **excludes housing carcase**.

Details are provided below if you wish to construct your own carcase using 18mm MFC. The frame uses 20 x 37mm timber and can be finished the same as the rest of your kitchen.

All our drawers are 440mm deep and therefore the depth of the carcase is internally 422mm deep, allowing the trays to sit 2mm back from the front of the fascia frame.

Spice drawer set
Ref: 770200SPICESSET



Key components for carcase construction

- A** 2 no. side gable: 720mm(h) x 440mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- B** 5 no. top/mid/bot panel: 18mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 422mm(d)
- C** 1 no. back panel: 720mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 18mm(d)

BELGRAVIA

QUADRANT DOORSETS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Quadrant Doorsets may be used on 300x300mm deep wall units or 560/570 x 320mm base units.

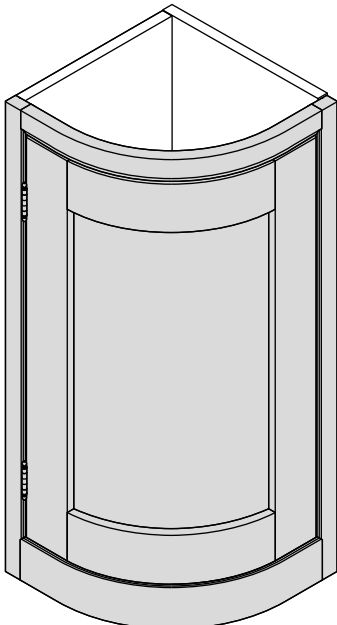
For wall unit application there are two heights available 770mm and 950mm (made to order), which are used on either 720mm or 900mm high units as standard. To prevent possible binding of closing doors ensure shelves are step back by a minimum of 5mm.

For base unit application there is 260/270mm wide standard doorsets available, please see images below.

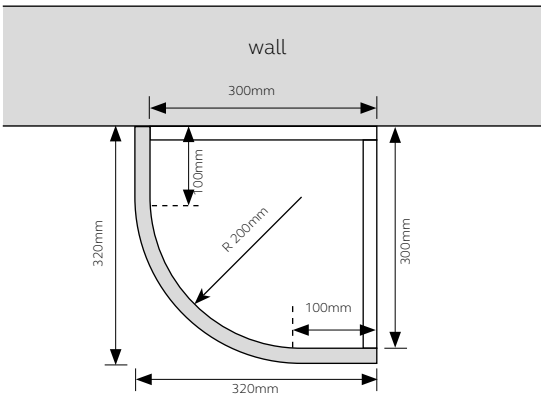
The doors will suit amerock or concealed hinges, please refer to installation methods. Complementary components such as quadrant cornice, quadrant under cornice, quadrant skirting plinth, quadrant standard plinth are available.

Wall unit application

CD2: 770 x 320 x 320mm or CD2: 950 x 320 x 320mm (made to order)

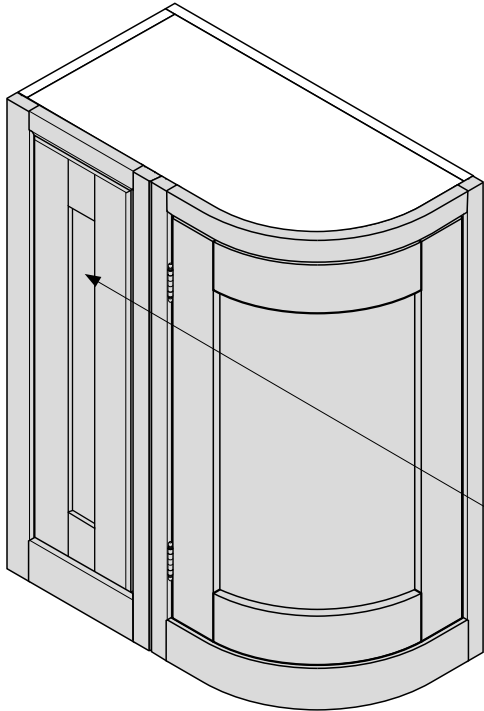


Ref: 770320CDCD2

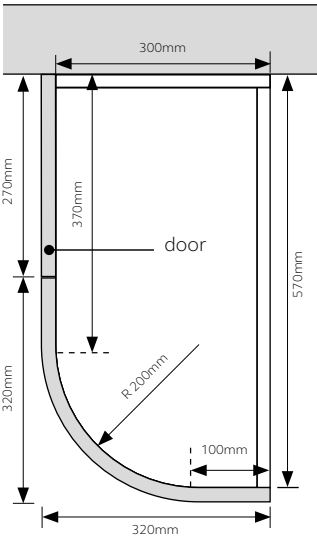


Base unit application

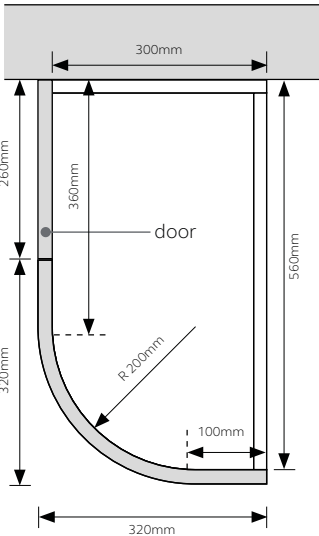
CD2: 770 x 320 x 320mm



570mm deep carcase



560mm deep carcase



Please note: a door is used as a filler when fitting a 320 x 320mm convex end curve door to a base unit

BELGRAVIA

QUADRANT DOUBLE DOORSET

MTD

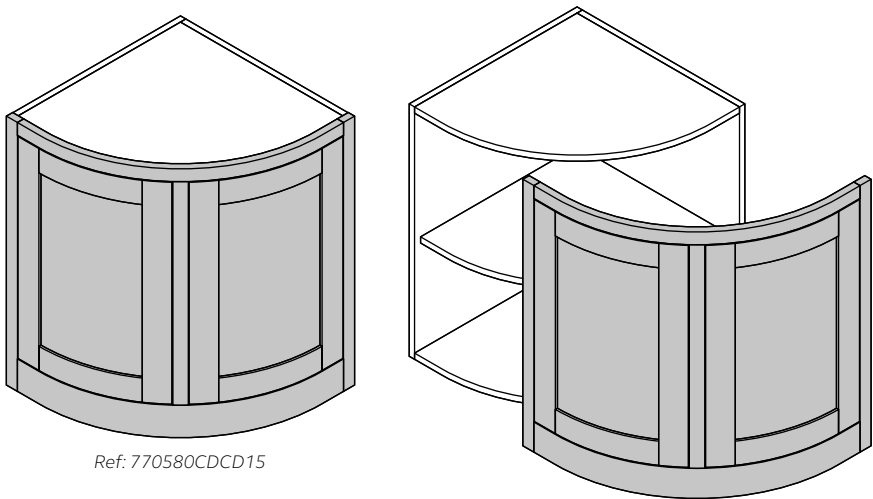
The large double curved doorset is for base unit use only (made to order). There is only one height available of 770mm, which will use a 720mm high standard unit. To prevent possible binding of closing doors ensure shelves are step back by a minimum of 5mm.

The doors will suit amerock or concealed hinges, please refer to installation methods. The doors are designed to suit a 560 deep carcass, however, a filler is supplied when using 570 deep, see below.

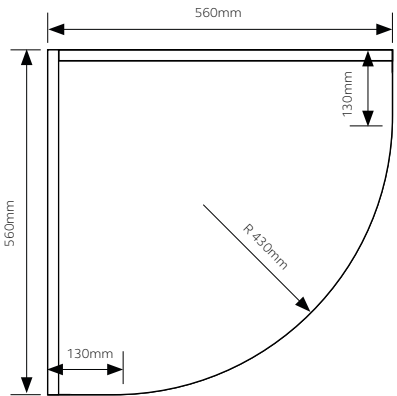
The doors are designed to use standard 90 degree and concealed hinges. Complementary components such as curved skirting plinth, curved standard plinth. Curved cornice and under cornice is not available as this curved door set would not be used in a wall application.

Base Unit Application

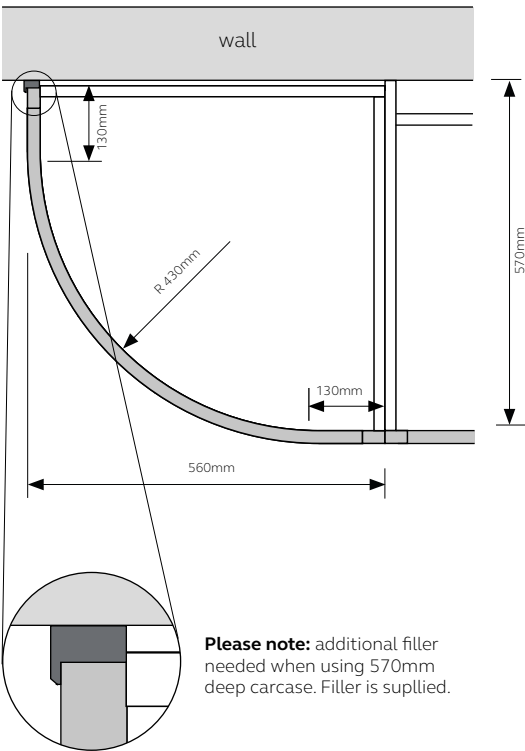
CD15: 770 x 580 x 580mm (made to order)



Template for quadrant double doorset
(applies to 570 or 560mm carcass depths)

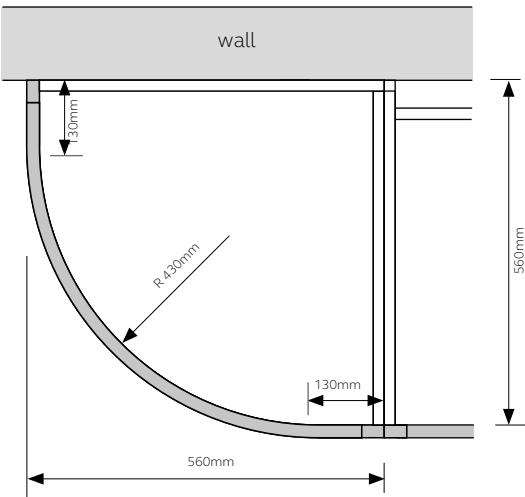


570mm deep carcass solution (filler supplied)



Please note: additional filler needed when using 570mm deep carcass. Filler is supplied.

560mm deep carcass solution (filler not required)



BELGRAVIA

QUADRANT BARREL & CHOPPING BOARD

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The quadrant barrel & chopping board set is used on base units and can be fitted with either concealed or Amerock hinges. Amerock hinges may need to be altered slightly for a correct fit.

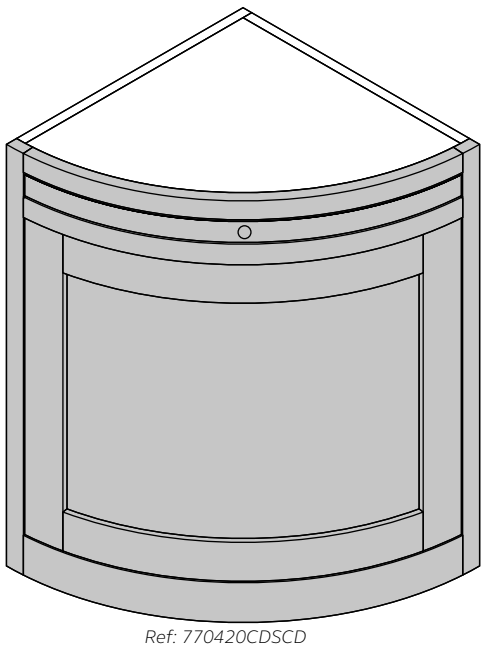
Shelves may be cut to the same profile but must be a minimum of 20mm back from the edge of the carcass. The maximum height of the doors is 770mm.

A 35mm thick oak chopping board is included, as standard. Boards are supplied with a raw finish and need oiled to suit food preparation. Please see page 226 for chopping board finishing instructions.

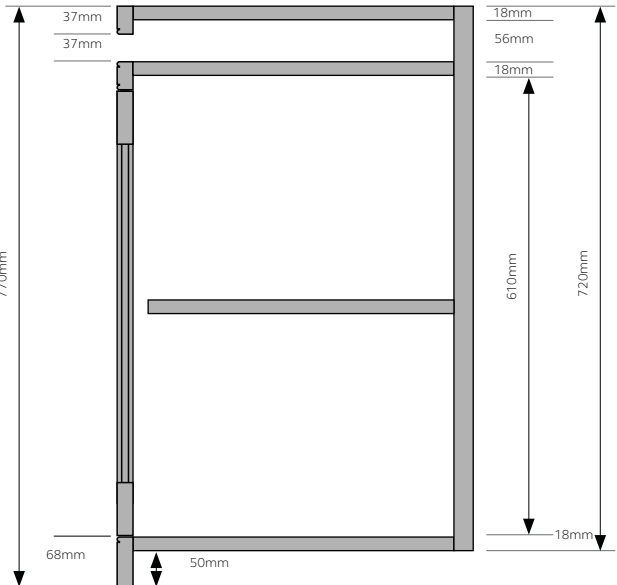
Complementary accessories include curved plinth and curved moulded skirting plinth.

Application of quadrant barrel unit

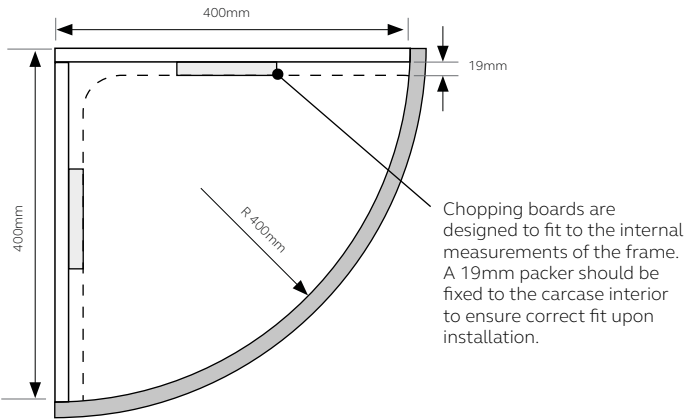
770 X 420mm



How to build your chopping board carcass

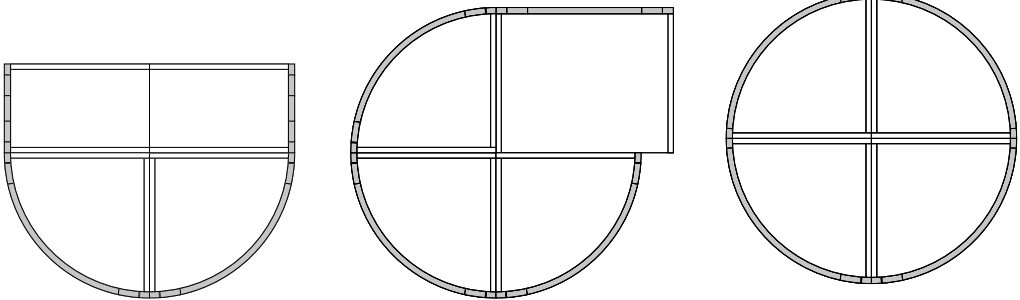


Important
The cross section drawing on the right shows the construction of the barrel unit carcass with the space needed for a chopping board. All curved items are subject to a tolerance in radius of +/- 3mm.



Chopping boards are designed to fit to the internal measurements of the frame. A 19mm packer should be fixed to the carcass interior to ensure correct fit upon installation.

Various design layout options

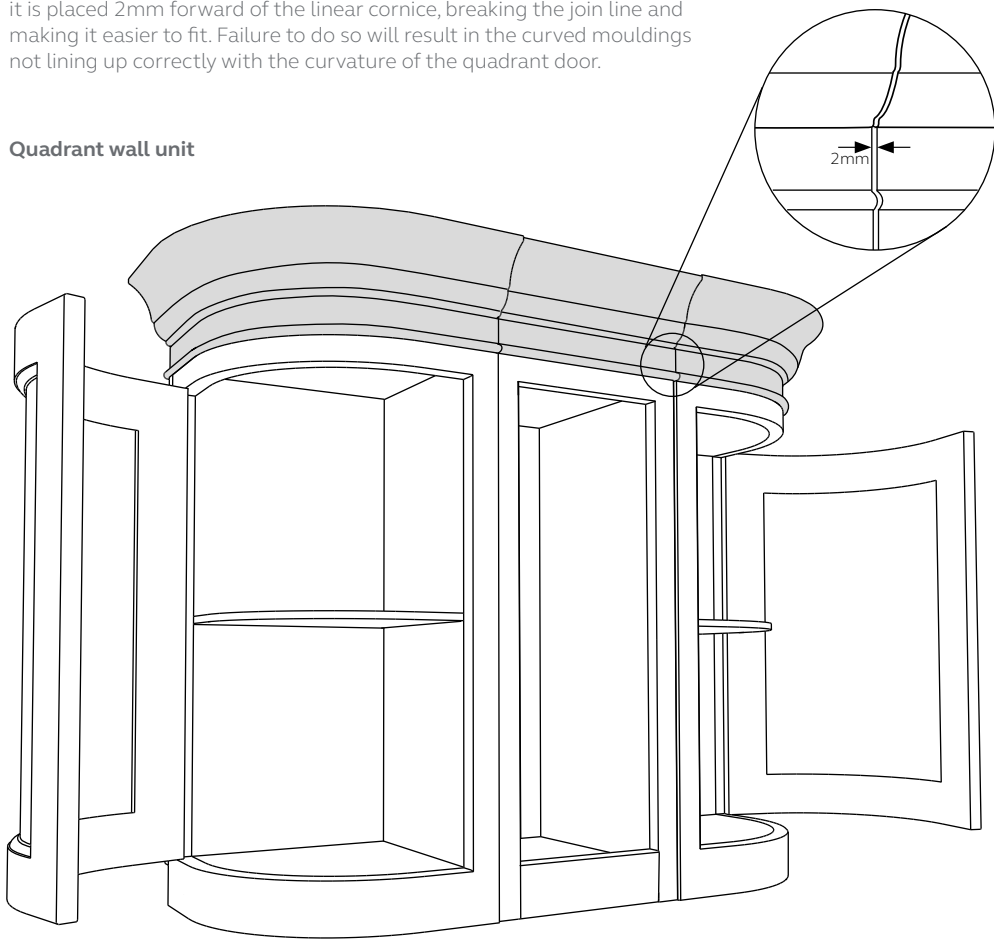


BELGRAVIA

QUADRANT UNDER CORNICE

When fitting the quadrant under cornice it is important to ensure that it is placed 2mm forward of the linear cornice, breaking the join line and making it easier to fit. Failure to do so will result in the curved mouldings not lining up correctly with the curvature of the quadrant door.

Quadrant wall unit



Step quadrant forward 2mm

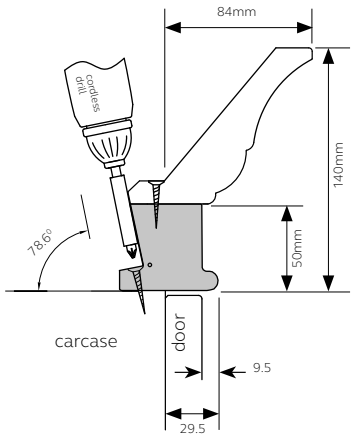
Please use touch up kit to paint the end grain shown on curved cornice.

Quadrant under cornice

Ref: QUADUNDERCORCD2

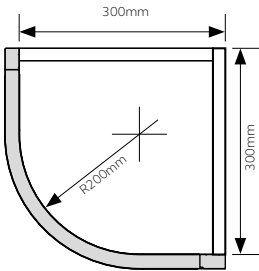


End profile

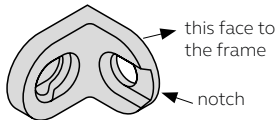
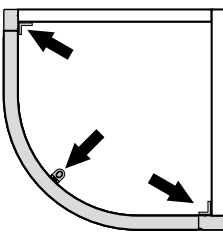


Please ensure under cornice is installed 29.5mm in front of carcase as shown. This ensures the correct positioning of the curved cornice component.

Frame fixing



Frame fixing bracket



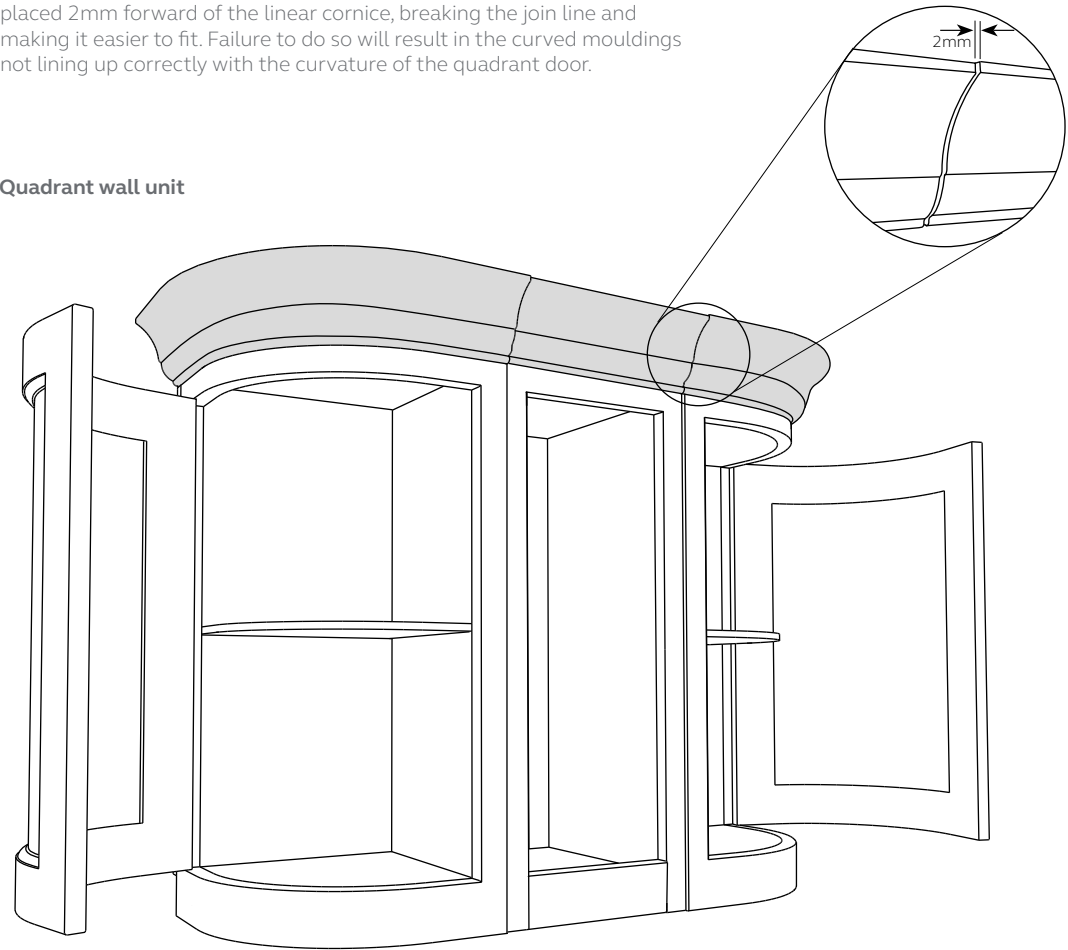
BELGRAVIA

QUADRANT CORNICE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

When fitting the quadrant cornice it is important to ensure that it is placed 2mm forward of the linear cornice, breaking the join line and making it easier to fit. Failure to do so will result in the curved mouldings not lining up correctly with the curvature of the quadrant door.

Quadrant wall unit



Step quadrant forward 2mm

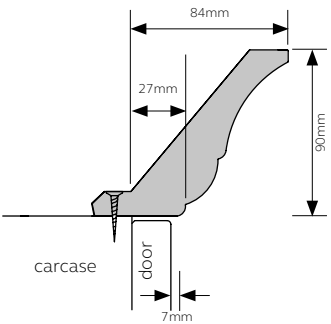
Please use touch up kit to paint the end grain shown on curved cornice.

Quadrant cornice

Ref: QUADCORNICECD2

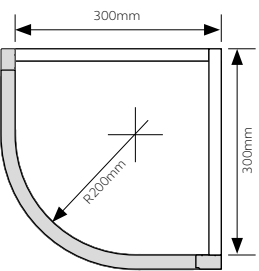


End profile

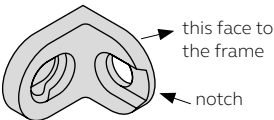
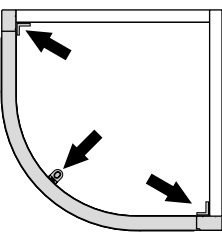


Please ensure cornice is installed 84mm in front of carcase as shown. This ensures the correct positioning of the curved cornice component.

Frame fixing



Frame fixing bracket



BELGRAVIA

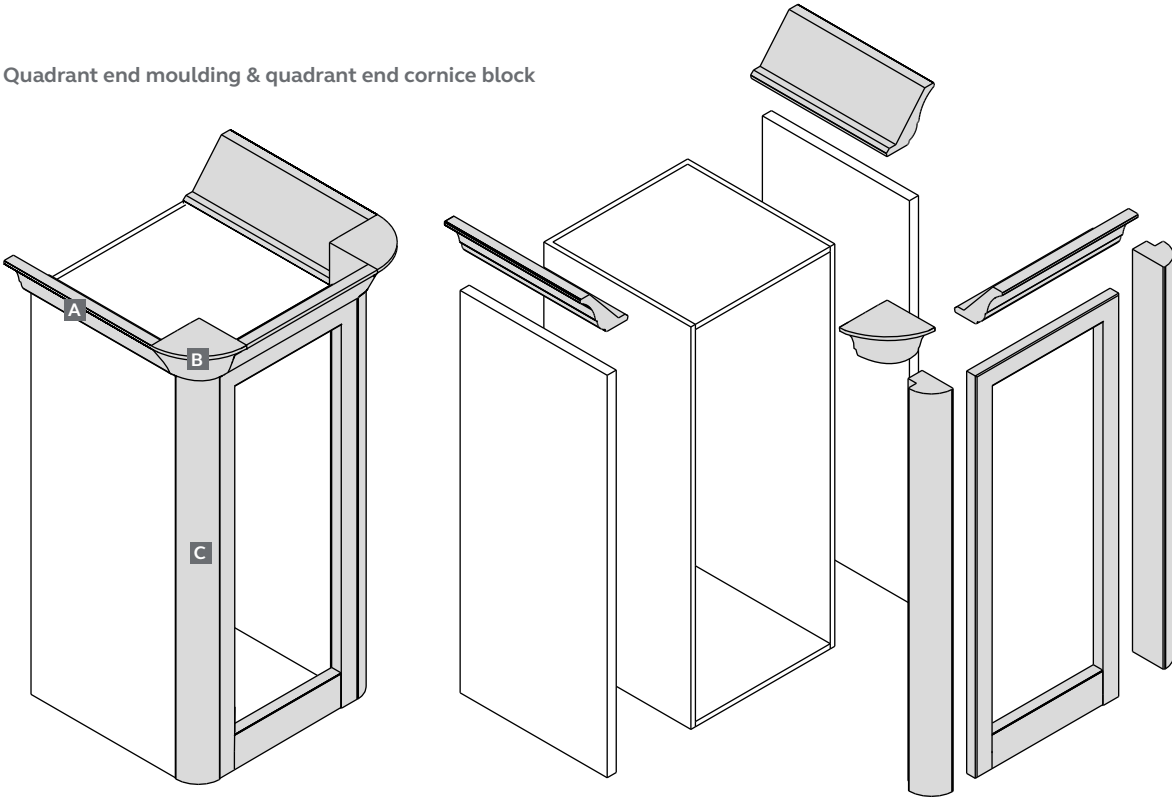
QUADRANT MOULDINGS

Three components are joined together to create a seamless quadrant cornice application. The quadrant end moulding and cornice block are used with a linear cornice for wall applications.

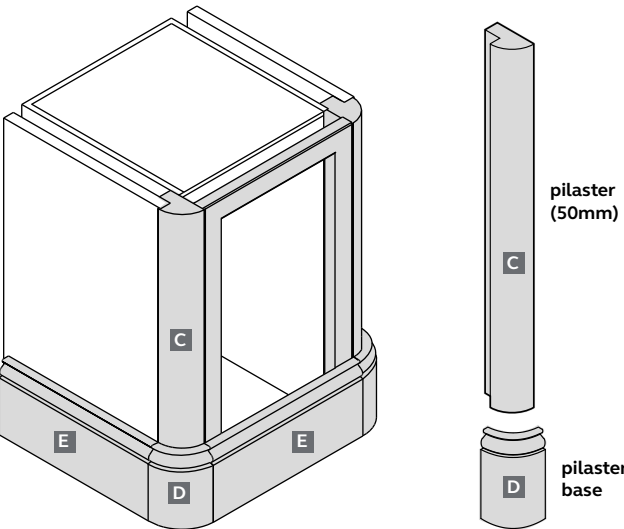
Key components



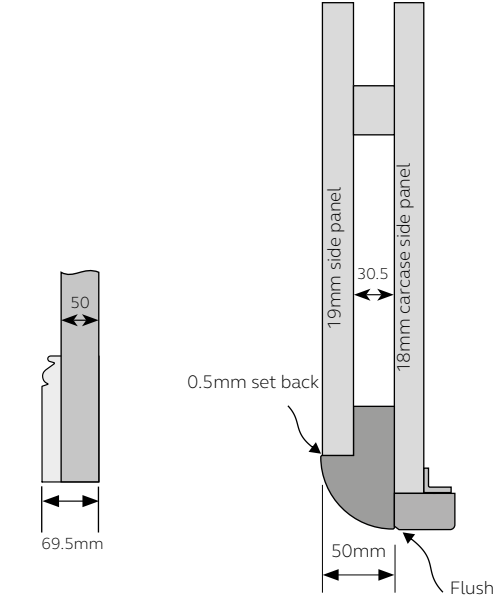
Quadrant end moulding & quadrant end cornice block



Moulded pilaster base



Top application view



For base units the moulded skirting pilaster base has been designed to be used as part of a skirting plinth application by creating a curved moulding that matches the curvature of the quadrant end moulding above and joins with the linear skirting plinth on either side.

BELGRAVIA

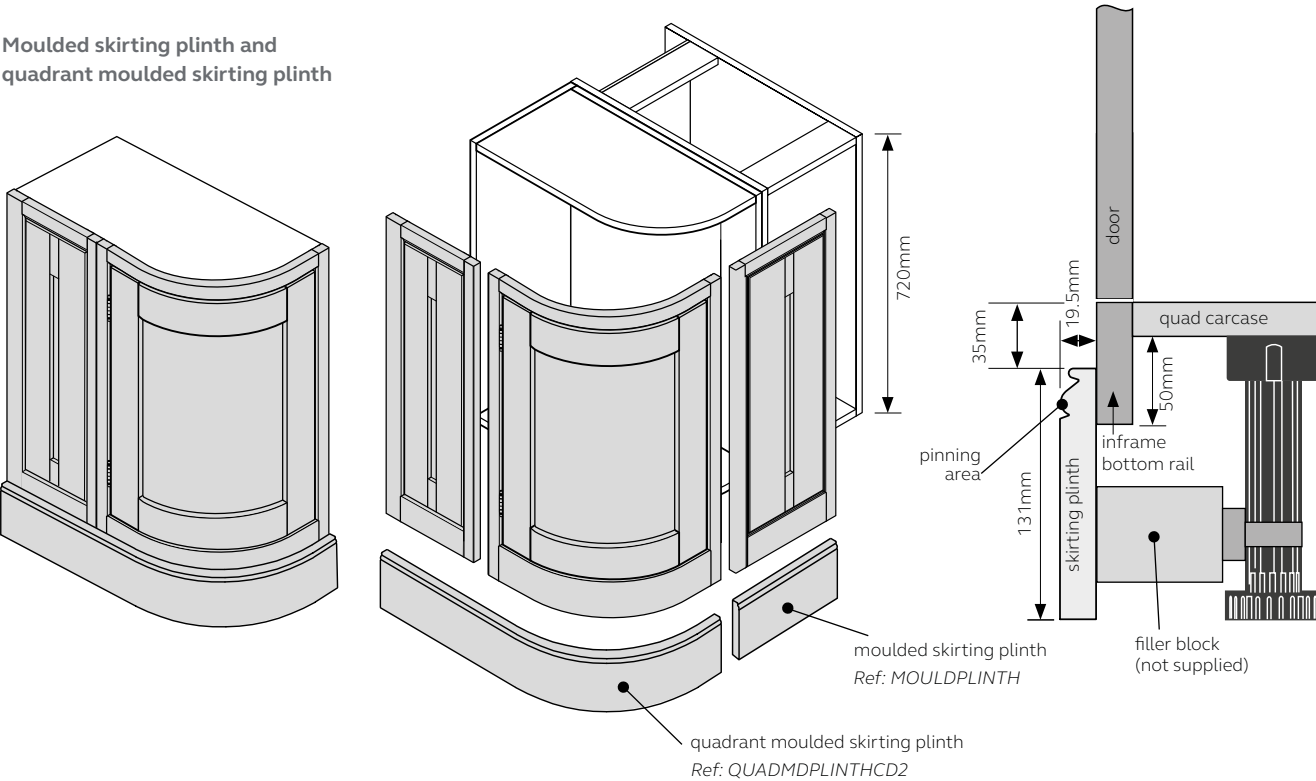
PLINTH

The moulded skirting plinth is supplied in 3050mm lengths with a height of 135mm. The height must be trimmed to 131mm prior to fitting. It is made from veneer wrapped MDF core material.

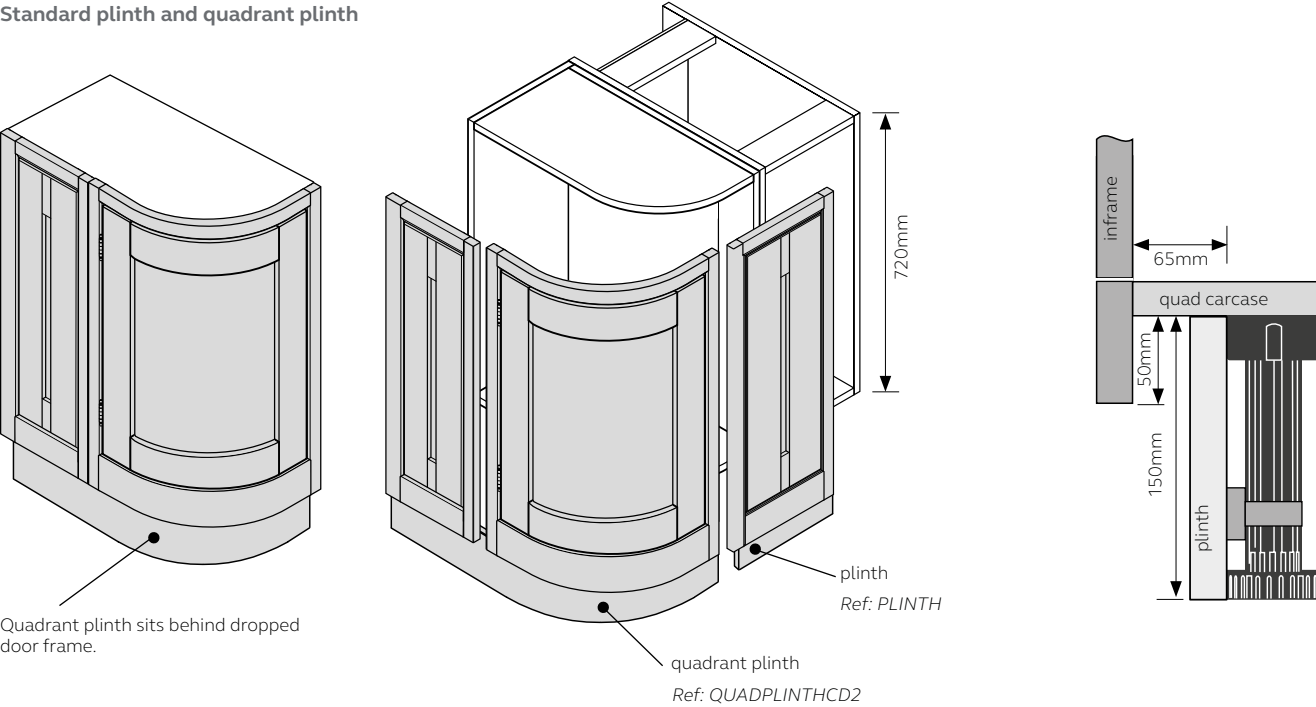
The moulded skirting plinth is to be positioned half way down the bottom rail of the frame, leaving 37mm visible and 31mm behind the plinth for fixing. It is fixed by means of pinning through the moulded section, securing it to the base of the inframe. The top profile features a deep moulding designed to hide the head of the pin.

Please note: In order to avoid a situation where integrated appliance/fixes and pull-out bins are obstructed from opening by the skirting plinth, ensure the base of the integrated appliance/fixes frame is trimmed by approximately 33mm (depending on floor levels) to allow full clearance. For dishwashers, please see dishwasher application on page 163.

Moulded skirting plinth and quadrant moulded skirting plinth



Standard plinth and quadrant plinth

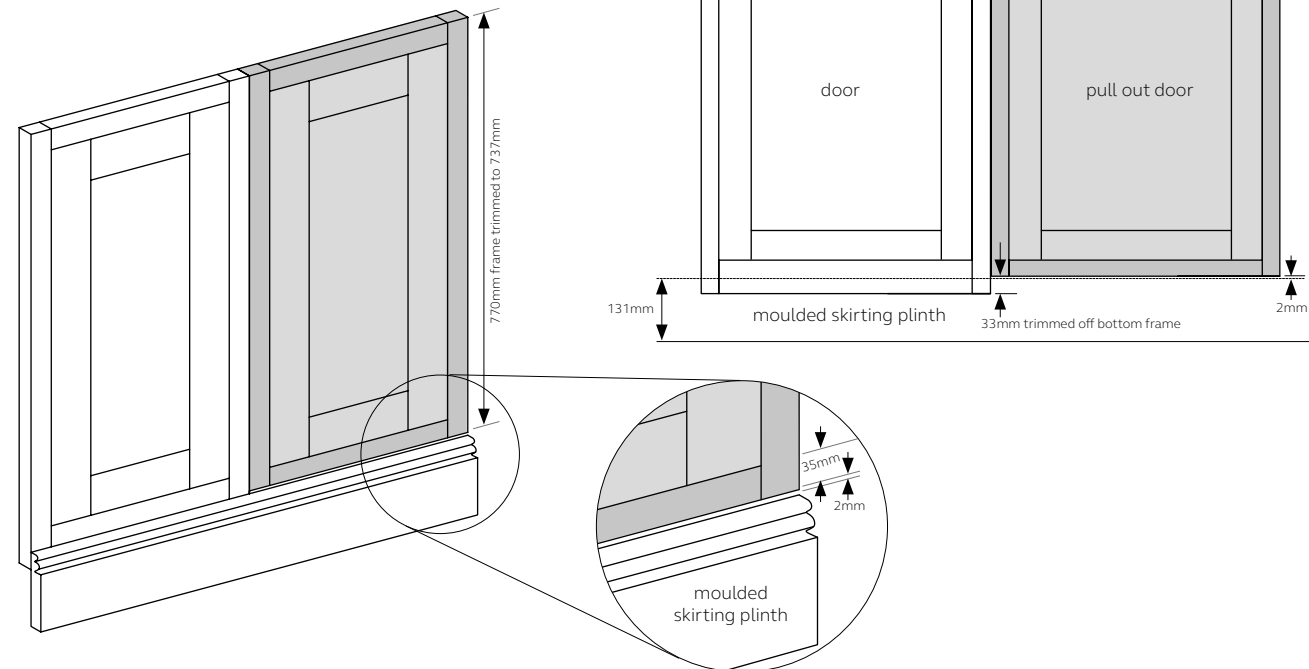


BELGRAVIA

MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH

PULL OUT UNIT APPLICATION

A 770mm frame should be ordered.
Cut at 33mm from the bottom of the frame to leave space for the appliance door to open.



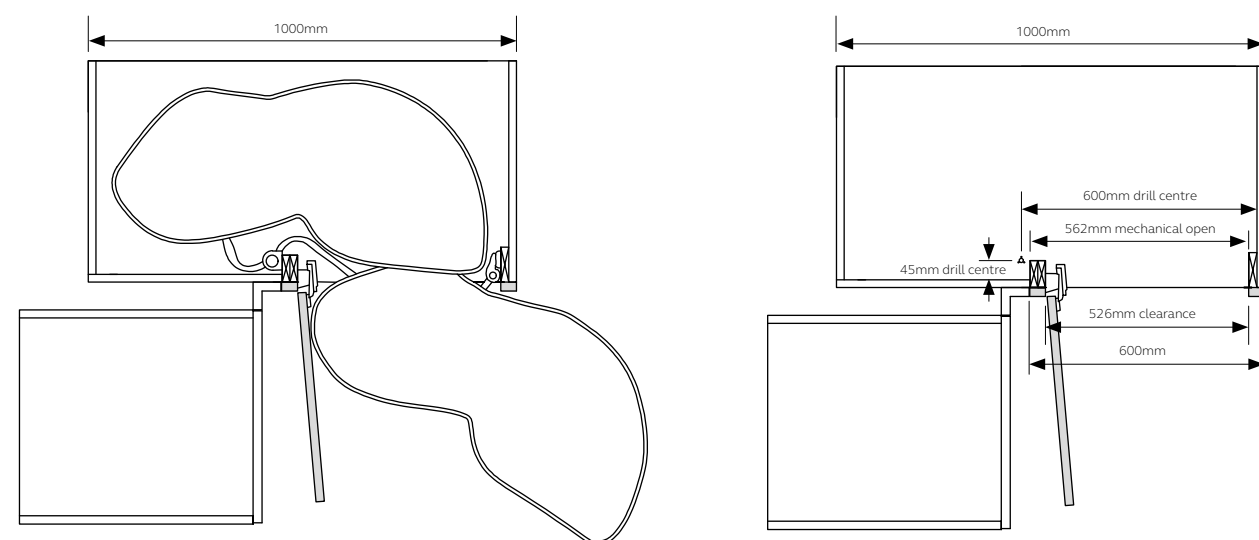
BELGRAVIA

LEMANS II INSTALLATION

A popular solution for blind corners is the Lemans II. The Lemans, like many appliance fittings, was designed primarily for the lay-on door market and not for inframe fittings. However, this elegant, practical solution is shown below for the purposes of Inframe installation and outlines which Lemans set goes with which Belgravia doorset.

Belgravia inframe application

Standard 1000mm unit with 500 Lemans system on a 600mm wide inframe



BELGRAVIA

CORNER DOOR SETS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

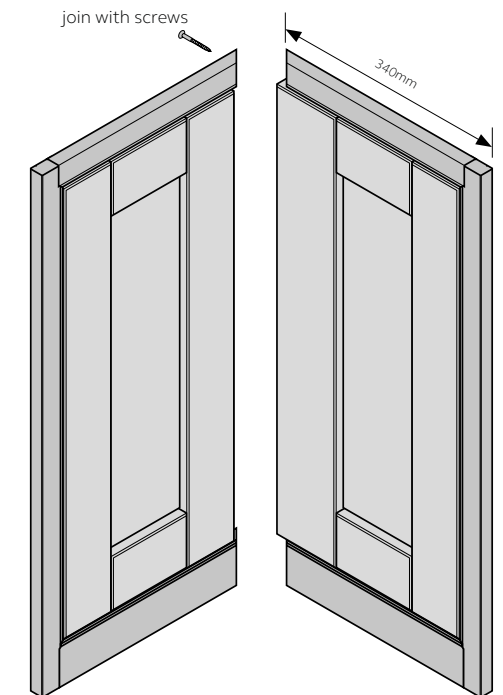
There are three corner door set sizes available:

- 770 x 300 x 300mm for use on a 600 x 600 x 300mm corner wall unit (ex stock) *Ref: 770300CRDSETDS8*
- 770 x 340 x 340mm for use on a 900 x 900 x 560mm corner base unit (ex stock) *Ref: 770340CRDSETDS8*
- 950 x 300 x 300mm for use on a 600 x 600 x 300mm corner wall unit (made to order) *Ref: 950300CRDSETDS8*

If using 570 deep carcass the corner unit must be 910 x 910mm, see below.

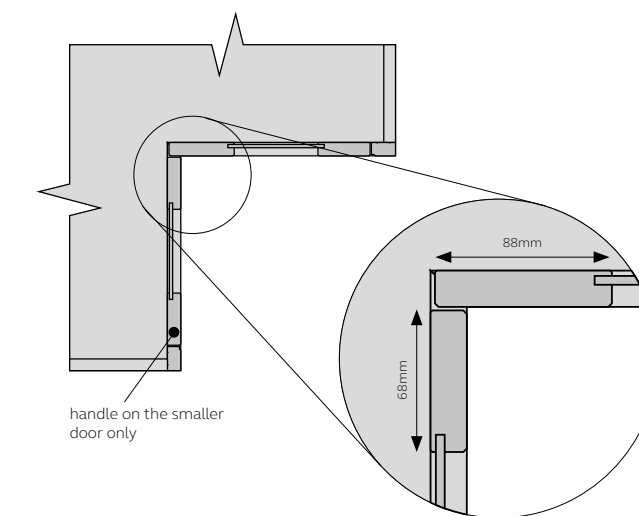
These corner door sets are designed to dispense with the need for a corner post. With this aim, one door is manufactured with a 20mm wider stile to conceal any gaps.

Doors may be fitted with either Amerock or concealed hinges. Doors are supplied flat packed and require jointing at the mitres when installing.

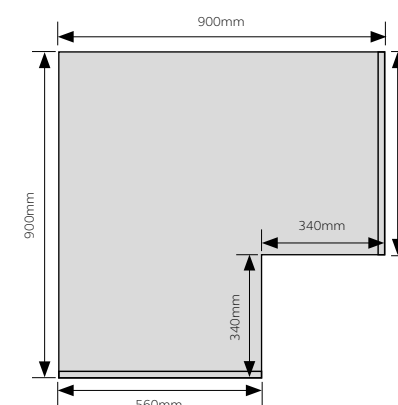


Norwegian corner doorset

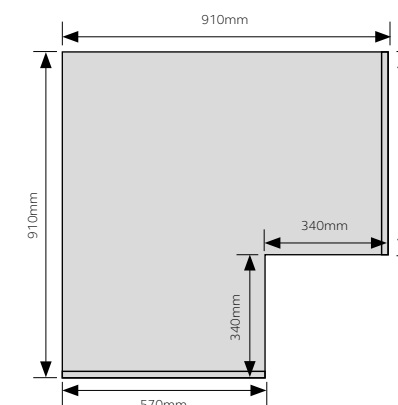
One door is 20mm wider than the other, giving the appearance whilst closed that both are the same width.



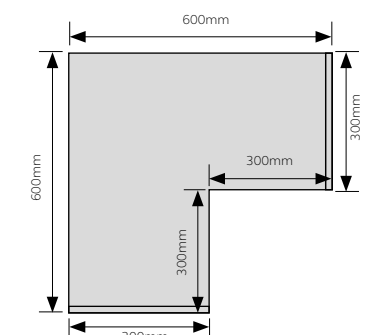
560mm base unit



570mm base unit



600mm wall unit



BELGRAVIA

X-BOX WINE RACK UNIT



The X-box wine rack unit comes fully assembled with face frame attached and is designed to house any drawerbox system including oak dovetailed drawer boxes. This item is made to order and is only available in 600mm wide.

The carcass is constructed using 19mm lacquered white oak MDF. The frame is constructed using 20 x 37mm timber and can be finished to your specification.

Unit does not come with drawer box or drawer runners. A dovetail drawer box can be added and installed by way of removing the top of the carcass - see below. The depth of unit suits our standard dovetail

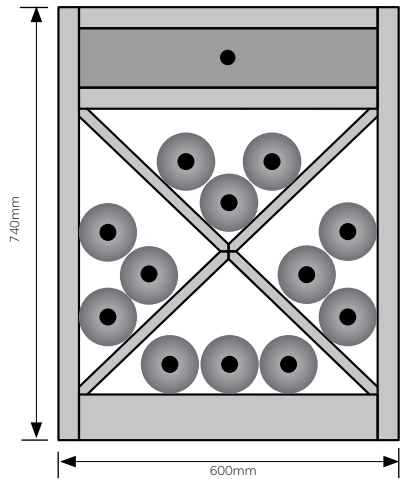
drawer boxes see page 118. However the depth of area for holding wine bottles is 300mm deep.

Components included in kit:

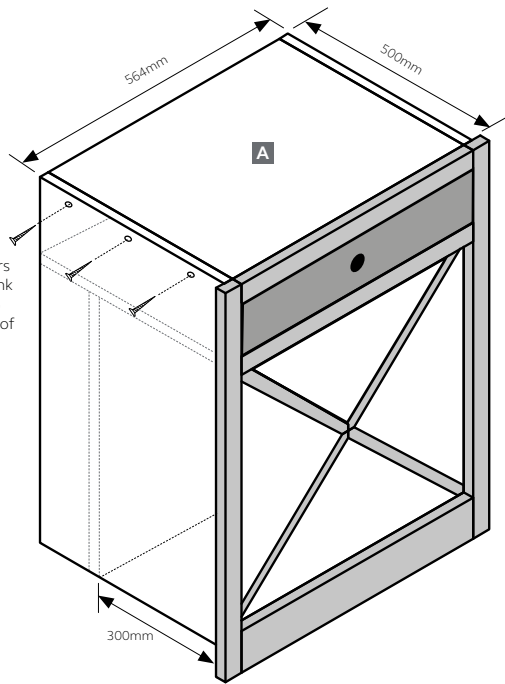
- A** 1 no. white oak lacquered assembled carcass
- B** 1 no. frame
- C** 1 no. drawer front

X-Box wine rack

Ref: XWINERACKUNIT



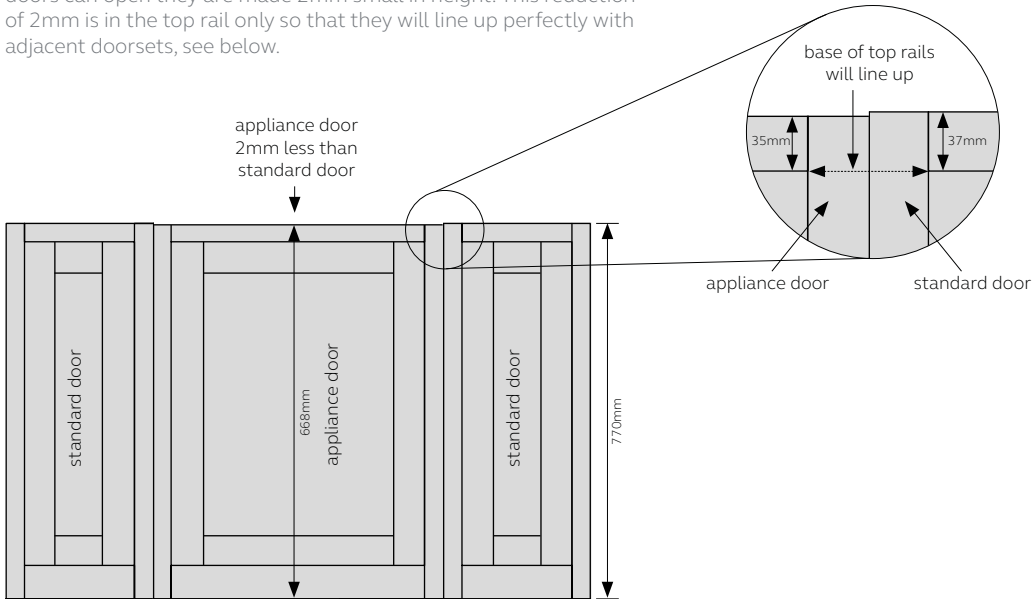
To install drawer runners remove the counter-sunk screws on either side to release the top section of carcass.



BELGRAVIA

FIXED APPLIANCE APPLICATION

Appliance doors are constructed with a reduction in the width of the top frame rail. All framing is 37mm, however, to ensure appliance doors can open they are made 2mm small in height. This reduction of 2mm is in the top rail only so that they will line up perfectly with adjacent doorsets, see below.



BELGRAVIA

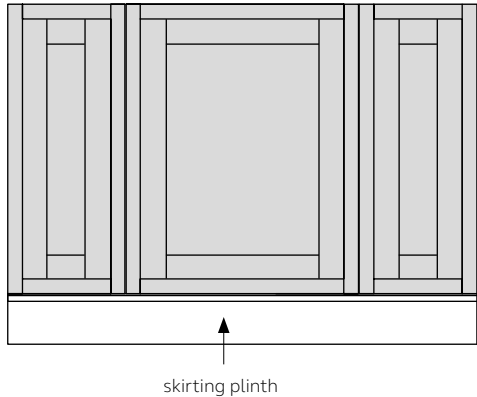
DISHWASHER USING MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

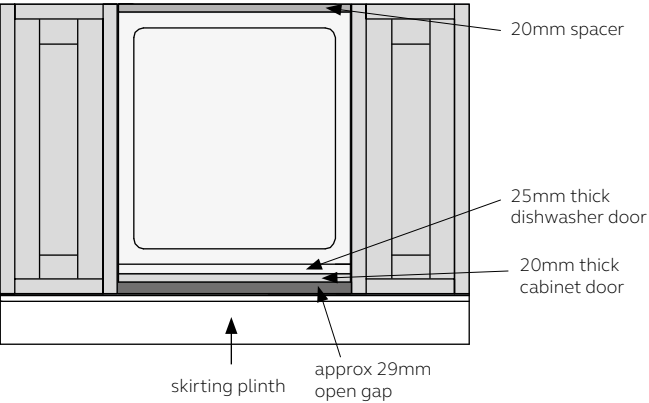
When fitting a dishwasher with a moulded skirting plinth, the dishwasher has to be positioned 20mm lower using a 20mm spacer positioned on top. This is to ensure the taller height of the door does not bind at the base, ultimately changing the pivot point and effectively lifting the door up higher than the top of the dishwasher.

There is no reason to trim the bottom of the door if following this procedure. However, if you have a problem with binding you can trim the bottom of the door leaving 31mm of adjustment space.

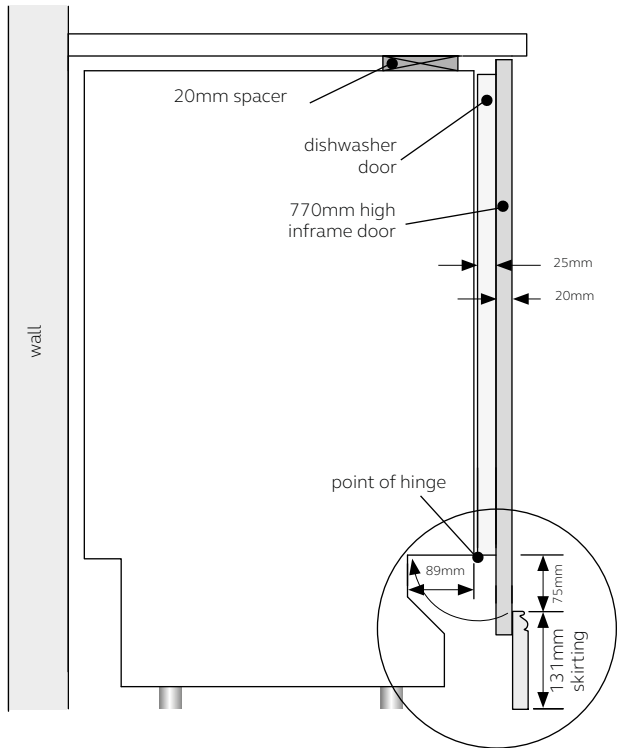
Elevation view of closed dishwasher



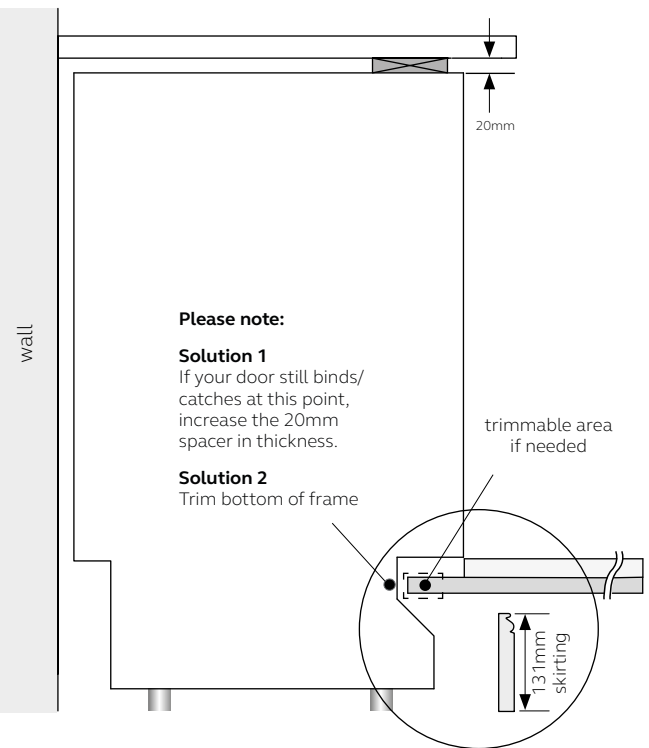
Elevation view of open dishwasher



Side view of closed dishwasher



Side view of open dishwasher



BELGRAVIA

FEATURE END PANELS

Feature end panels are available for base units, wall units, dressers and larder units. The widths are produced oversized by 5mm for wall scribing purposes. They are designed to sit flush with the face of the frame and because of this it is advised that they are not used in conjunction with quadrant end mouldings. All feature end panels are 19mm thick.

Base & larder feature end panels

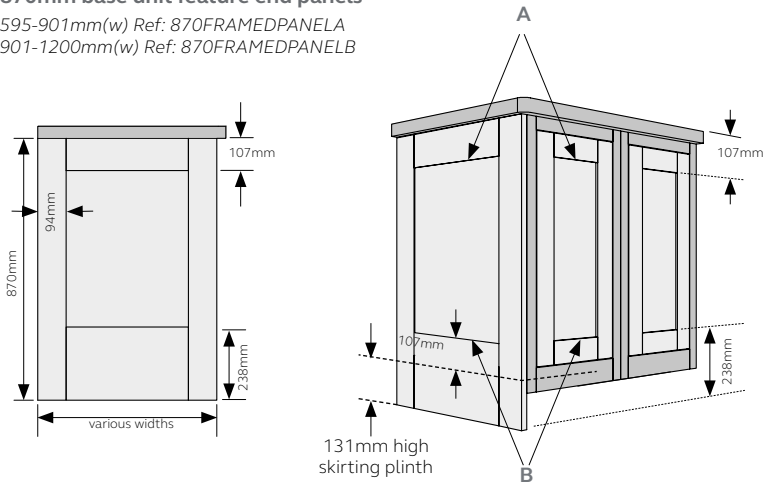
The bottom of the feature end panel's top rail is designed to run in line with the bottom of the door's top rail - see **A**.

The top of the feature end panel's bottom rail is designed to run in line with the top of the door's bottom rail - see **B**. Panel width is to suit 570mm deep carcasses, scribe more if using 560mm deep carcasse.

Base and larder feauiure end panels are designed to suit both moulded skirting and standard plinth applications

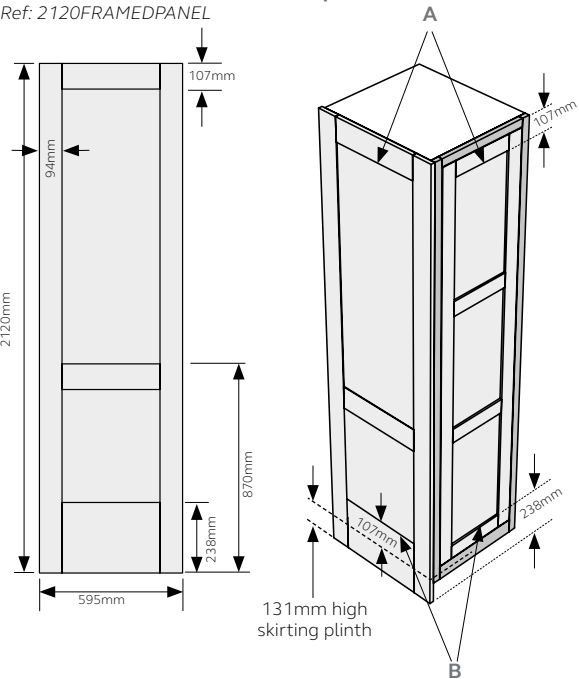
870mm base unit feature end panels

595-901mm(w) Ref: 870FRAMEDPANELA
901-1200mm(w) Ref: 870FRAMEDPANELB



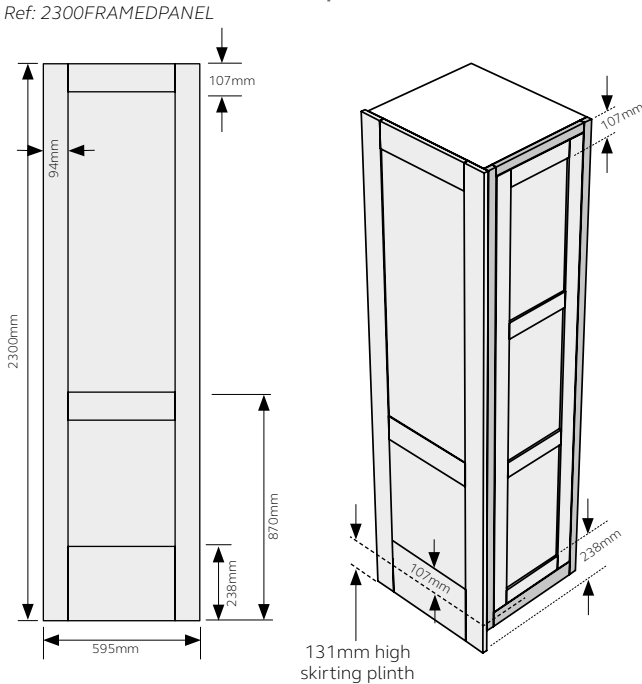
2120mm larder unit feature end panel

Ref: 2120FRAMEDPANEL



2300mm larder unit feature end panel

Ref: 2300FRAMEDPANEL



BELGRAVIA

FEATURE END PANELS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

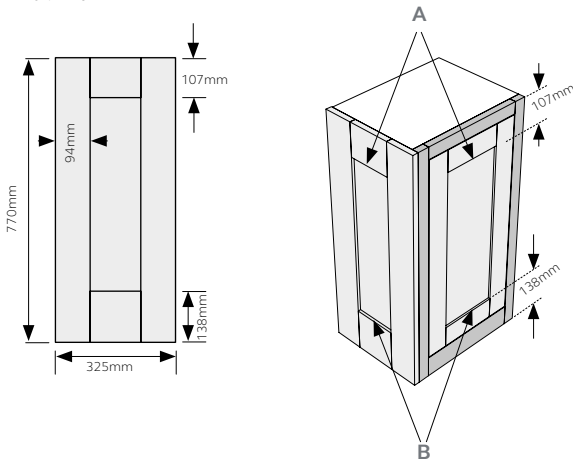
Wall & dresser feature end panels

The bottom of the feature end panel's top rail is designed to run in line with the bottom of the door's top rail - see **A**.

The top of the feature end panel's bottom rail is designed to run in line with the top of the door's bottom rail - see **B**. Panel width is to suit 300mm deep carcasses.

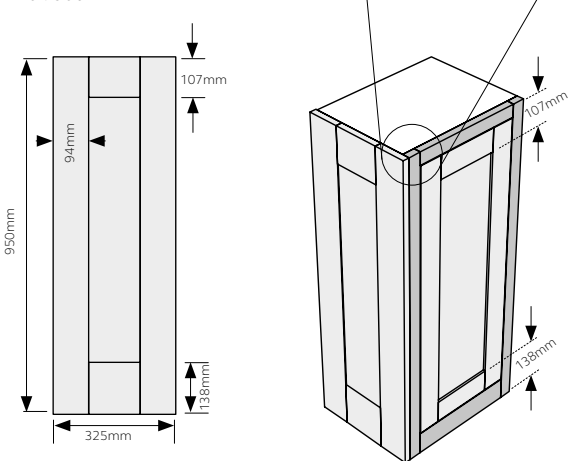
770mm wall unit feature end panel

Ref: 770FRAMEDPANEL



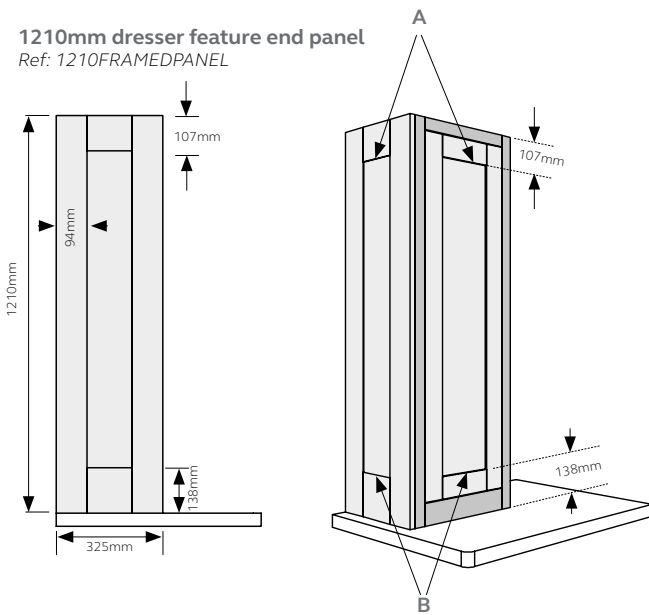
950mm wall unit feature end panel

Ref: 950FRAMEDPANEL



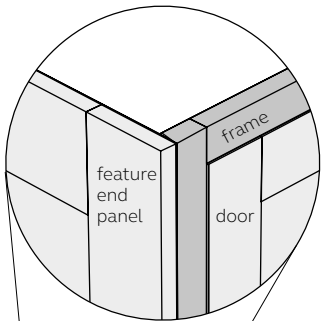
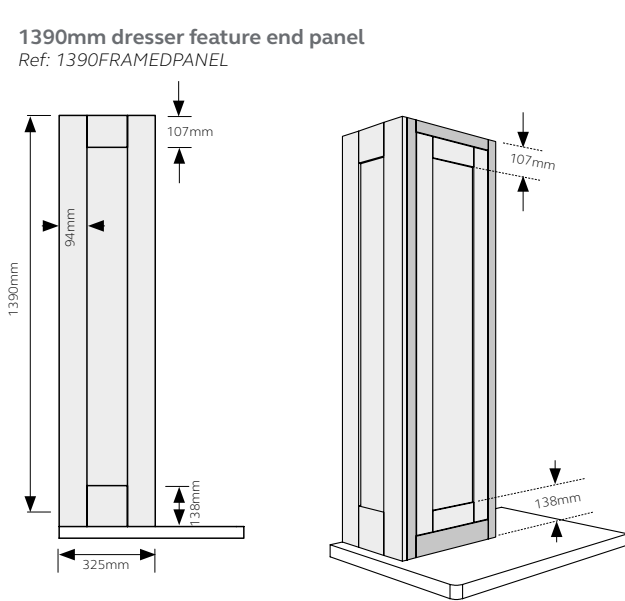
1210mm dresser feature end panel

Ref: 1210FRAMEDPANEL



1390mm dresser feature end panel

Ref: 1390FRAMEDPANEL



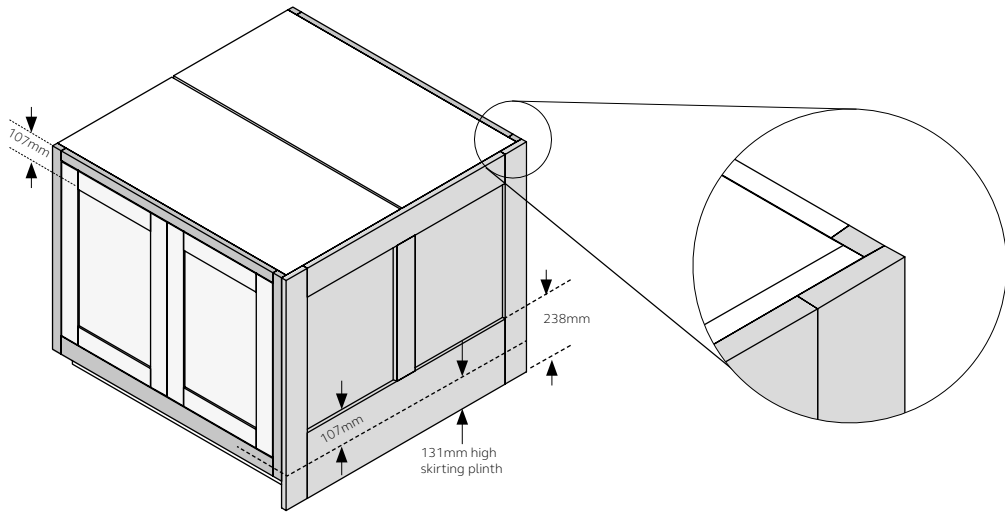
BELGRAVIA

FEATURE ISLAND END PANELS

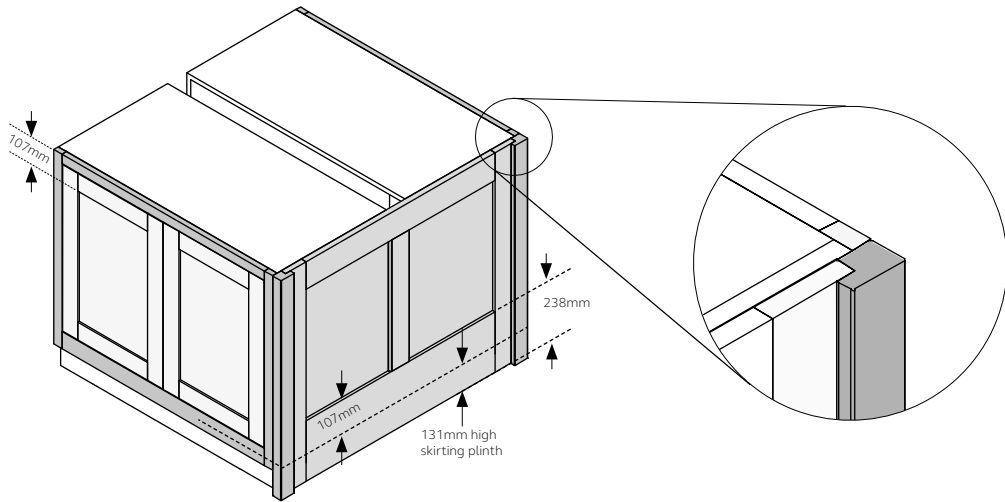
MTD

Feature island end panels are available made to order in any width, please see pricelist for further information. The top rail will always be a constant 107mm whilst the bottom rail is a constant 238mm. The outside vertical stiles are 94mm in width.

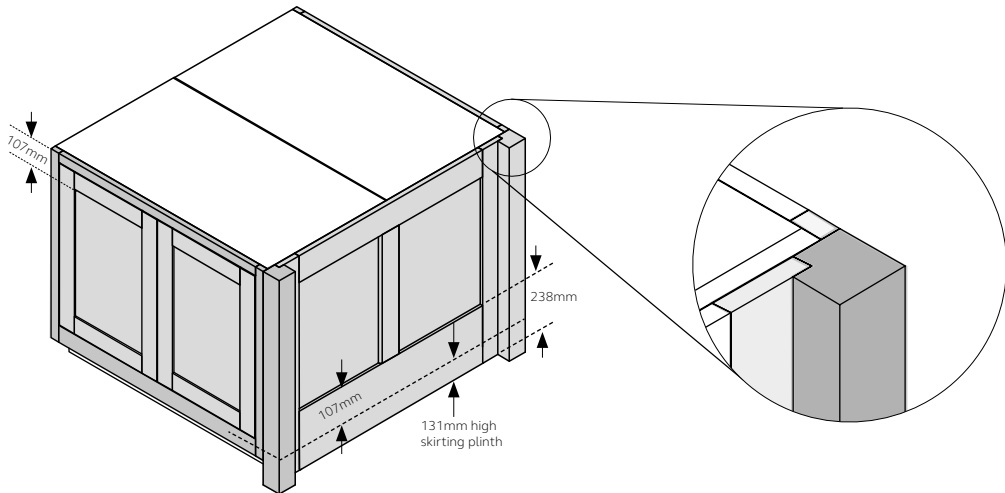
Island unit no post solution



Island unit with universal moulding solution



Island unit modular post solution

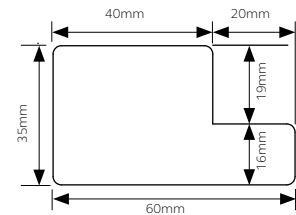


- 1 Simply order your end panel with a measurement of the overall carcass depth plus 40mm (frame depth of 20mm x 2).



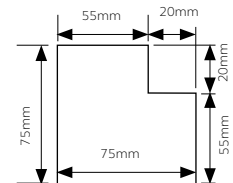
- 2 If using the universal moulding, calculate the panel width as per option 1 above and then deduct 80mm (40mm rebate x 2) from the width to have the panel positioned within the rebate of the universal moulding.

Universal moulding dimensions



- 3 If using the modular post, calculate the panel width as per option 1 above and then deduct 110mm (55mm rebate x 2) from the width to have the panel positioned within the rebate of the universal moulding.

Modular post dimensions



BELGRAVIA

CANOPY

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The Belgravia canopy is supplied in two sizes:

- 1 1200mm wide (ex-stock), trimmable to 1000mm;
- 2 1400mm wide (made to order), trimmable to 1200mm.

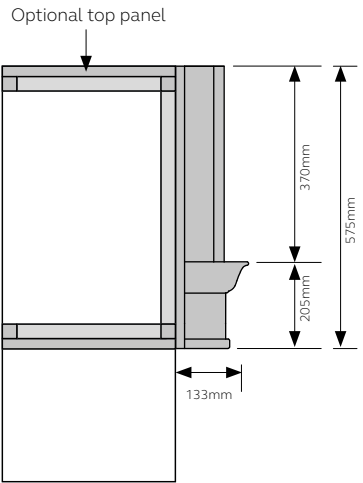
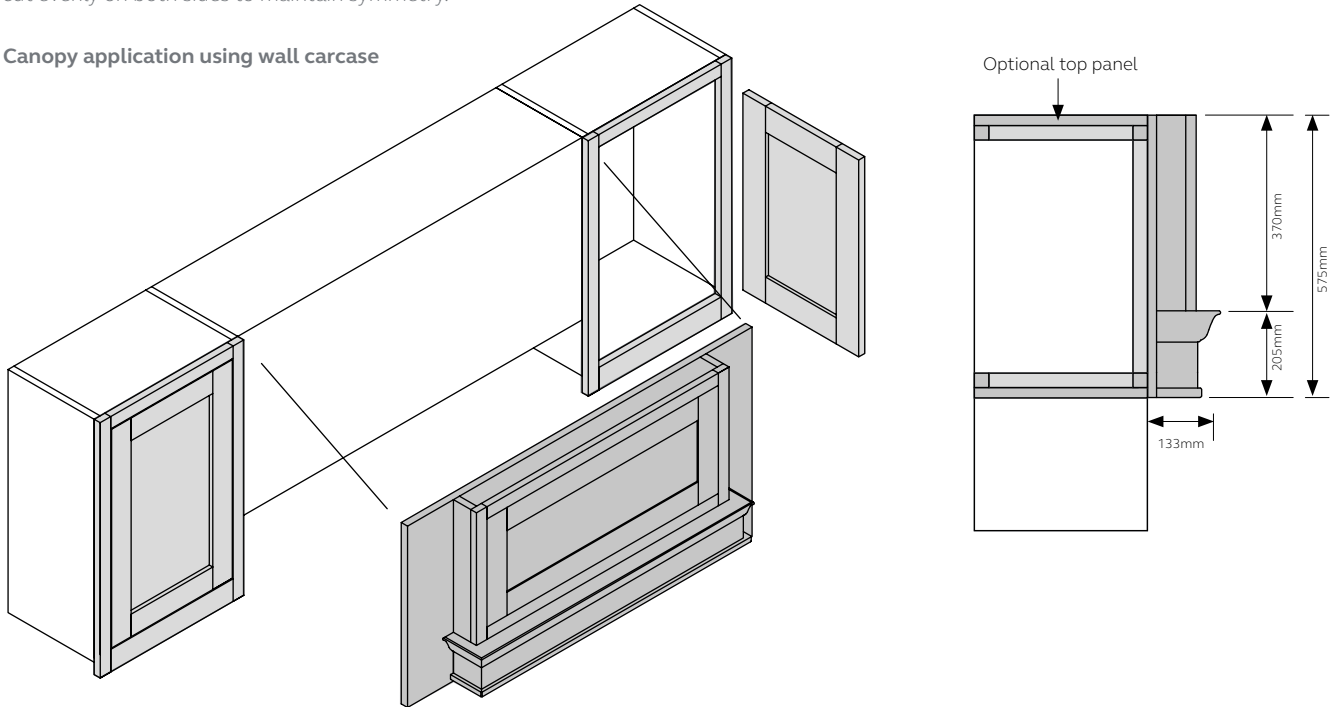
It is designed to fit the softwood frame or canopy carcass supplied by the manufacturer of your chosen extractor fan.

The width of the canopy back panel can be cut down and should be cut evenly on both sides to maintain symmetry.

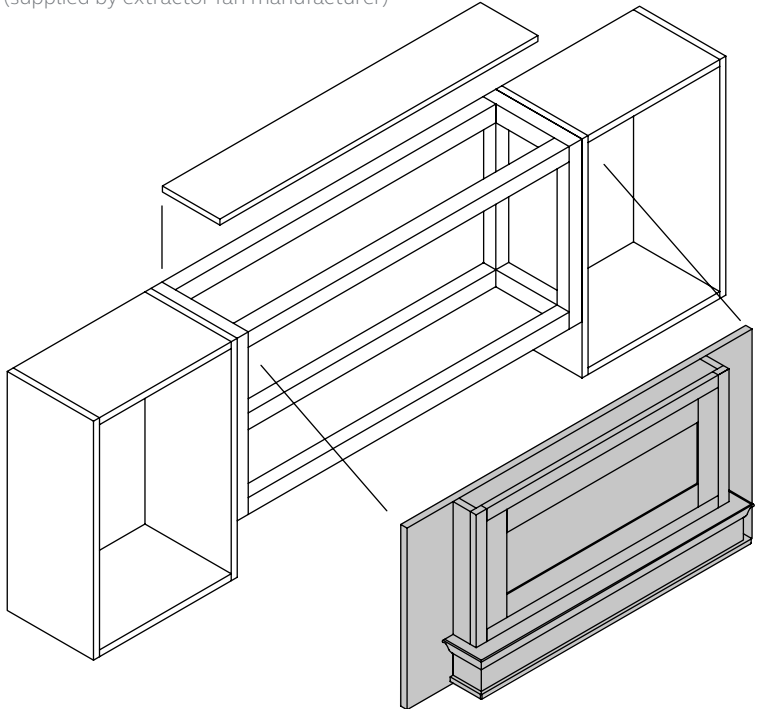
Below illustrates the installation of the canopy between carcasses. However, you can use 960 x 360 end panels (edged all round) to create a stand alone canopy by cutting them to size and fitting them either side.

A canopy base is supplied as standard.

Canopy application using wall carcass

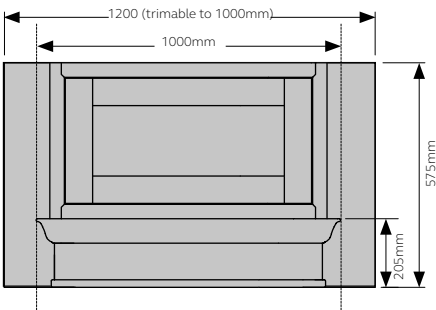


Canopy application using softwood frame (supplied by extractor fan manufacturer)



1200mm wide canopy

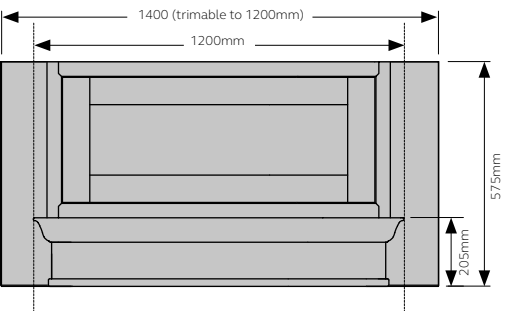
Ref: PRIFIX-CANOPY



1400mm wide canopy

Ref: PRIFIX-1400CANOPY

MTD



BELGRAVIA

DOVETAIL DRAWER BOXES MTO

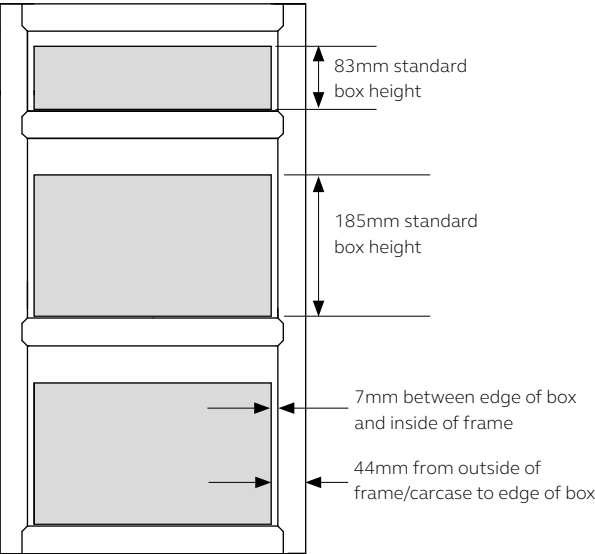
The dovetail drawer boxes come in two different height sizes: 85mm high for cutlery; and 185mm for pan drawers. A matrix of standard sizes is available on page 118.

Based on the two most widely used drawer box runner systems available, we show how to calculate a drawer box width depending on which drawer box system you are using.

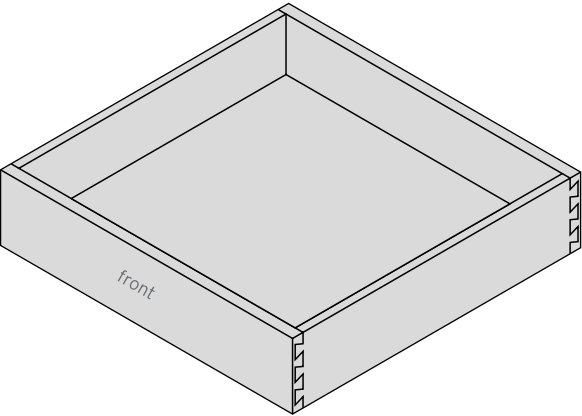
All drawer boxes are made from 14mm thick solid European white oak and come complete with lapped dovetail joints.

On all base units the depth is a standard 450mm. This measurement will suit both runner systems.

Blum Tandem box runners Hettich Quadro box runners



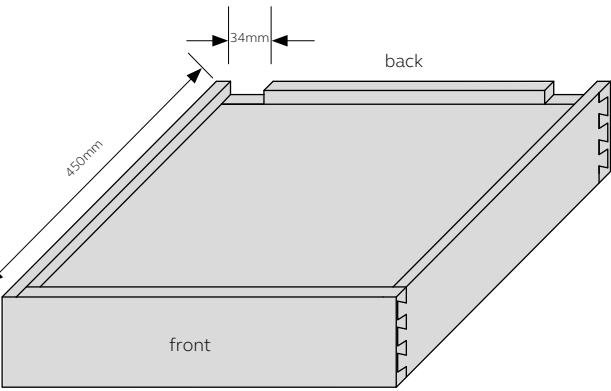
Dovetail drawer boxes work with Blum or Hettich runner systems. **Please specify on order form which drawer runner system you are using.**



Blum Tandem Full Extension
450mm - B560H450B

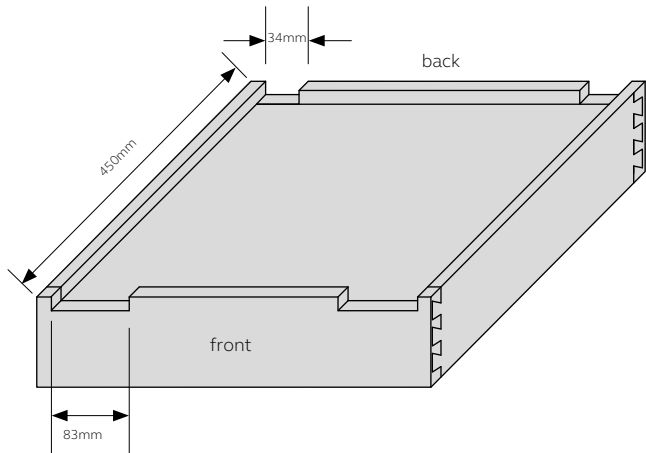
Blum Tandem Locking Device
Left - BT511700L
Right - BT511700R

Underside of Blum Tandem



Please note: Both illustrations above show how dovetail drawer boxes are notched on the underside to allow the attachment of different drawer box runners.

Underside of Hettich Quadro runners



BELGRAVIA

SLOPED DRAWER BOXES MTO

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

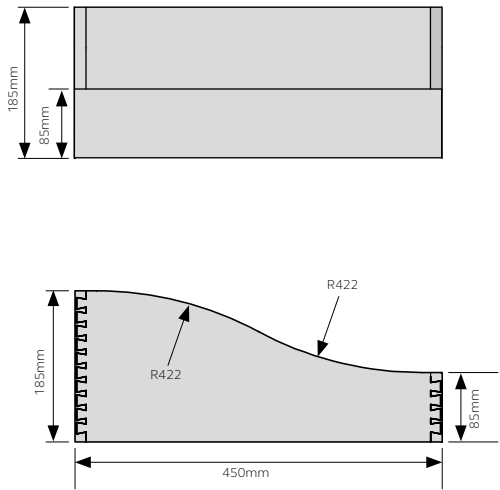
Sloped drawer boxes are designed for storing larger items. They are low at the front for easy viewing of contents and have a taller catchment area at the back. Sloped drawer boxes are designed to be installed inside cupboards without drawer fronts.

All drawer boxes are made from 14mm thick solid European white oak and come complete with lapped dovetail joints. The sloped drawers only come in one height of 185mm the back and 85mm at the front.

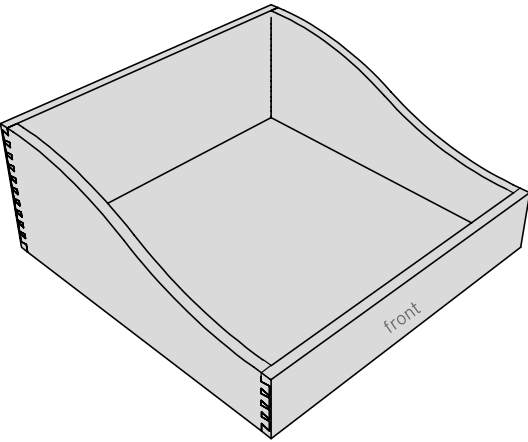
On all base units the depth is a standard 450mm. This measurement will suit Blum runner systems only.

A matrix of standard sizes is available on page 119.

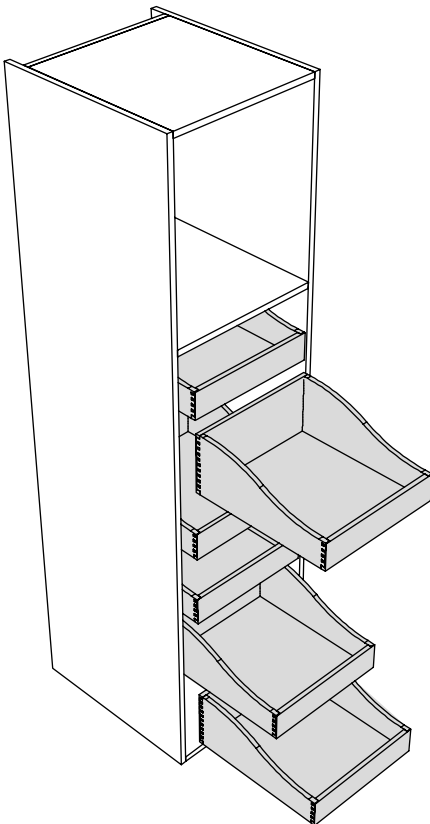
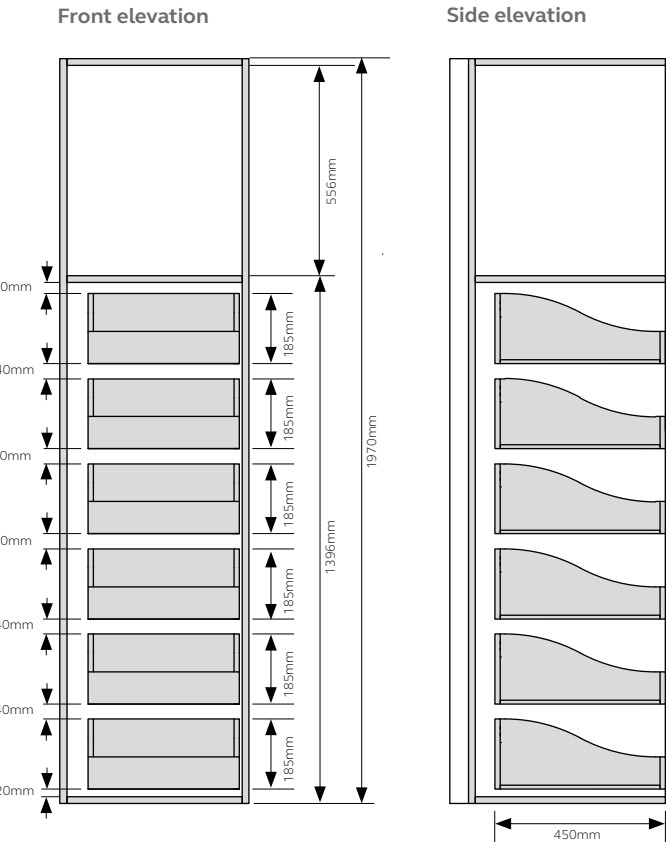
85mm/185mm Sloped drawers



Sloped dovetail drawer boxes work with Blum runner systems only. **Please note:** Sloped dovetail drawer boxes **do not work with Hettich drawer runners.**



Example below shows the most ergonomic way of installing sloped drawers in tower housings. Any width of tower drawers are available.



BELGRAVIA

FOUR DOOR DRESSER SET

MTO

FRAME SUPPLIED FLAT PACKED

The four door dresser set is made up of four 230mm (w) x 1164mm (h) doors and a 37mm surrounding frame, resulting in a total width of 1000mm.

The two doors on the left are joined by a winged hinge, allowing a bi-fold opening. This also applies to the two doors on the right.

The standard method of fixing the bi-fold is to splay a plain winged hinged onto both reverse areas on the doors, screwing directly into the timber by way of 18 x 3mm screws.

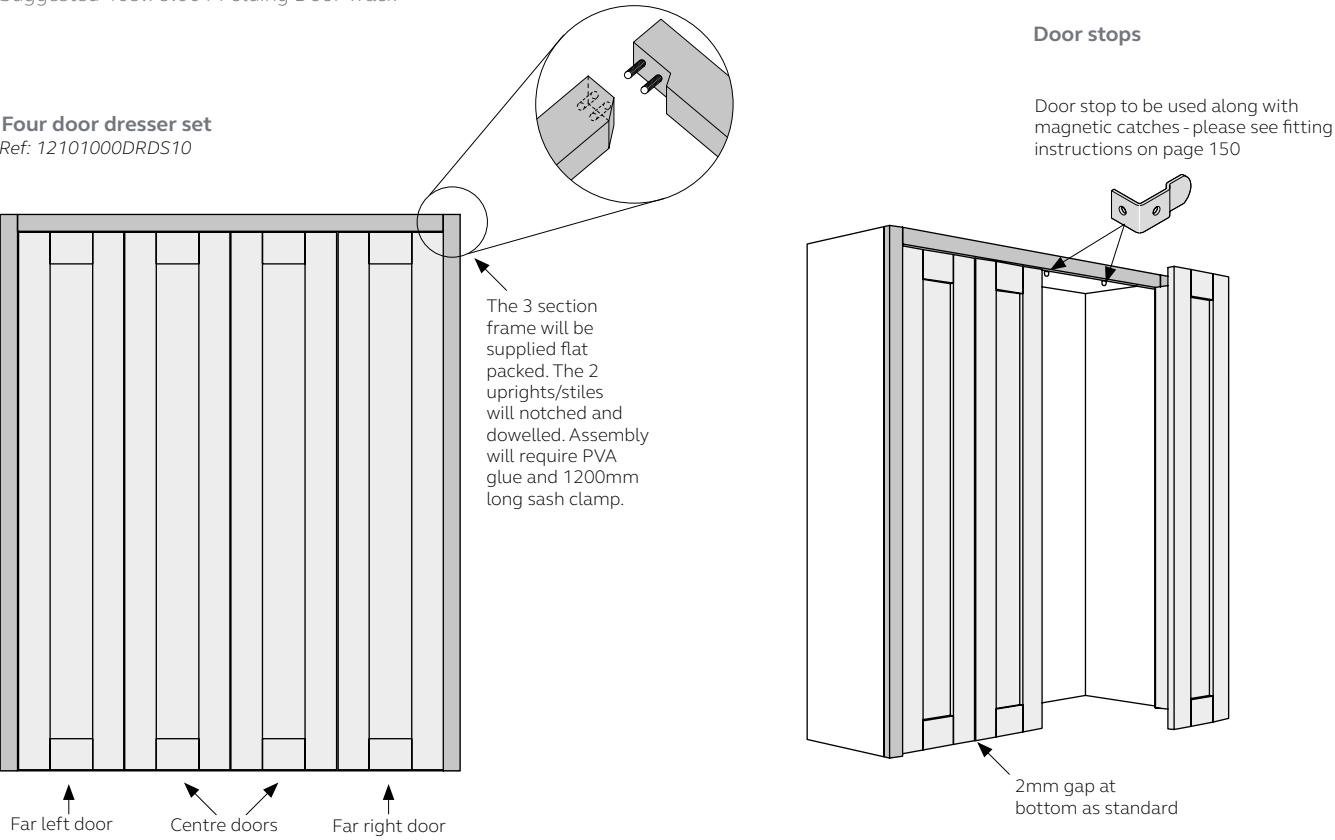
The door on the far left and the door on the far right are to be hinged to the carcass as per the rest of the doors in the kitchen.

Hafele

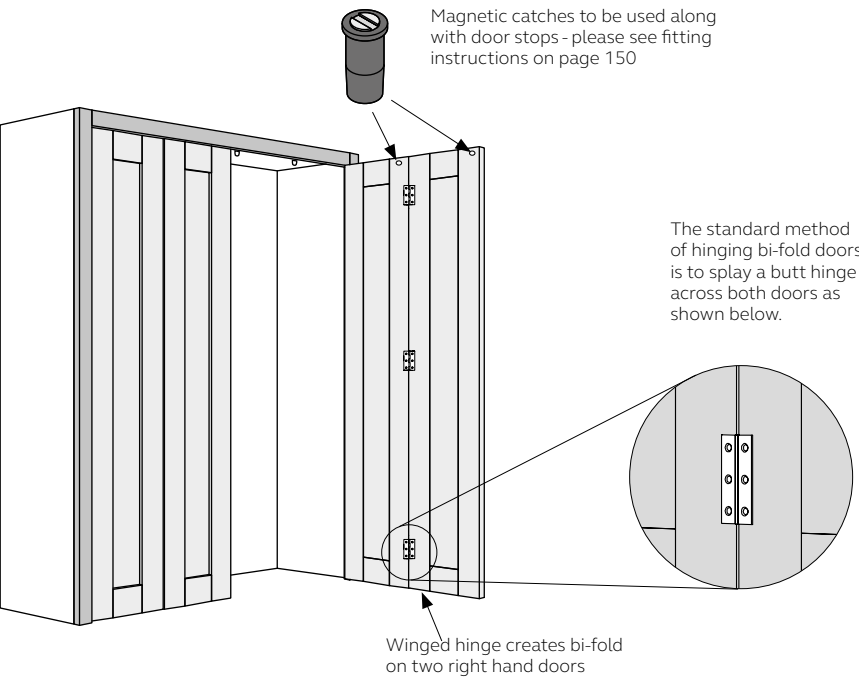
Suggested 409.79.001 Folding Door Track

Four door dresser set

Ref: 12101000DRDS10



Magnetic catch



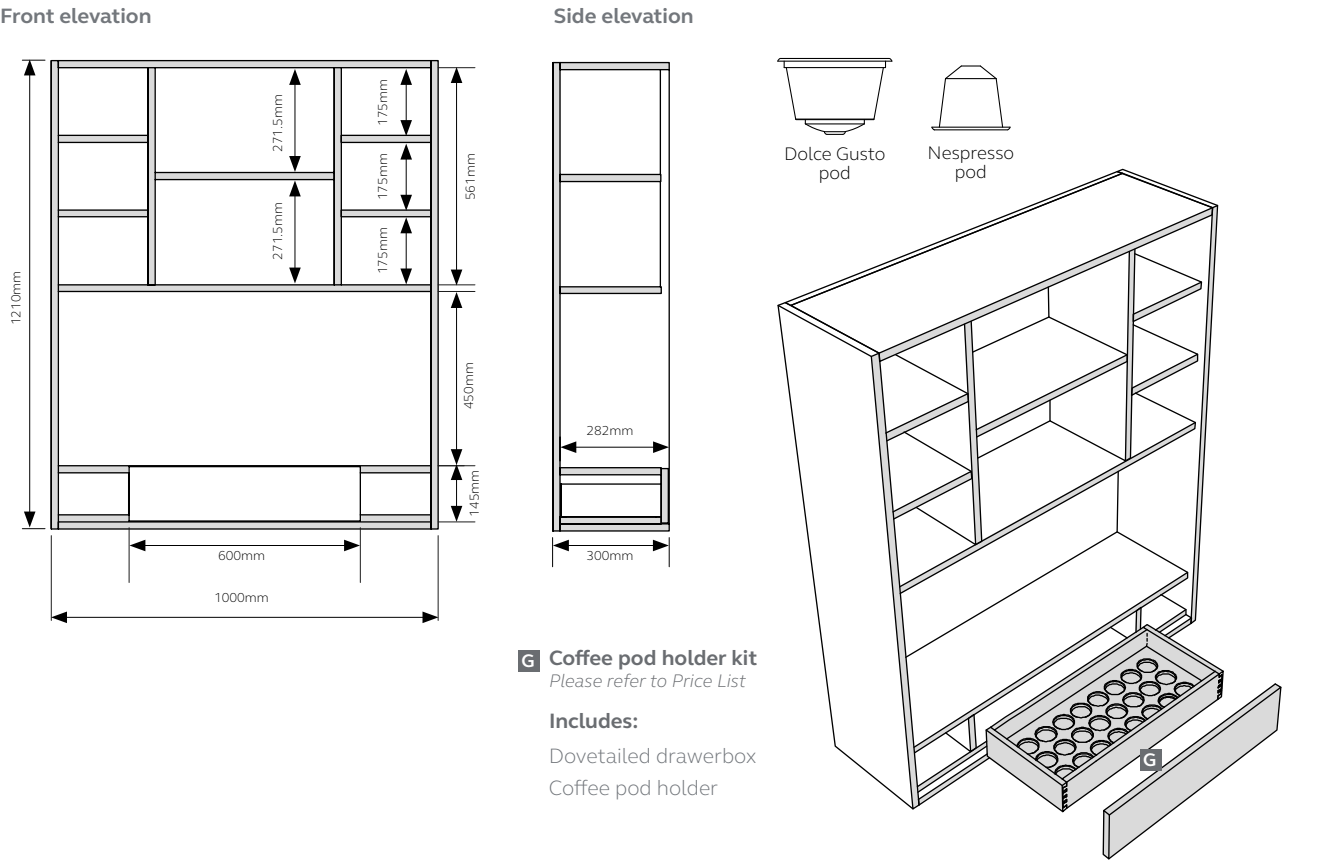
BELGRAVIA

COFFEE STATION

MTO

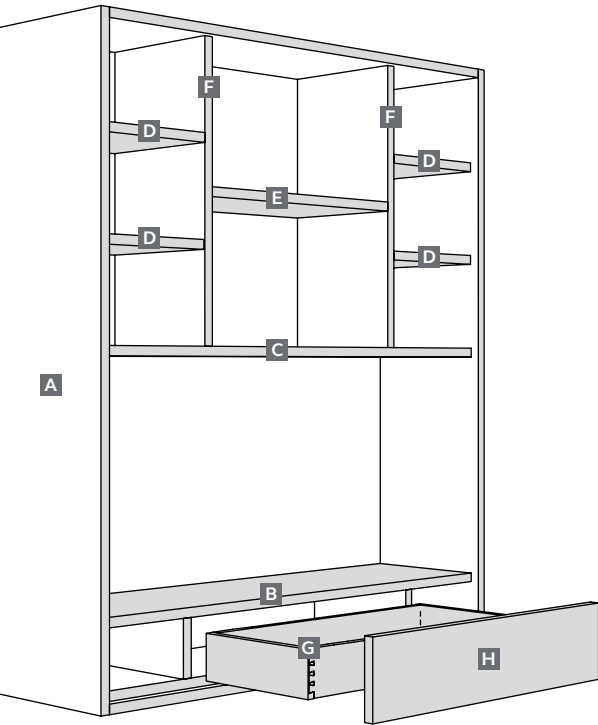
The illustrations below show how to construct an interior coffee station using MFC. Along with this you will need a drawer box and drawer front. It has been designed to be used with a 1000 wide carcass, but any width is achievable.

Optional to a plain drawer box is a coffee pod holder, which will suit free standing coffee appliances. The only two coffee pod brands accommodated are Dolce Gusto and Nespresso. The trays have been designed to accommodate both brands of coffee pods.



Key components

- A 1 no. external carcass: 1210mm(h) x 1000mm(w) x 300mm(d) using 18mm MFC with a 18mm MFC back.
- B 1 no. bottom section carcass: 145mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 262mm(d) 3 aperture: 182mm(h) x 564mm(w) x 182mm (d) using 18mm MFC
- C 1 no. large shelf: 18mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 262mm(d)
- D 4 no. small shelf: 18mm(h) x 232mm(w) x 262mm (d)
- E 1 no. medium shelf: 18mm(h) x 464mm(w) x 262mm(d)
- F 2 no. vertical divider: 714mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 262mm(d)
- G 1 no. coffee pod dovetail drawer: 85mm(h) x 552mm(w) x 250mm(d)
- H 1 no. drawerfront: 140mm(h) x 597mm(w)



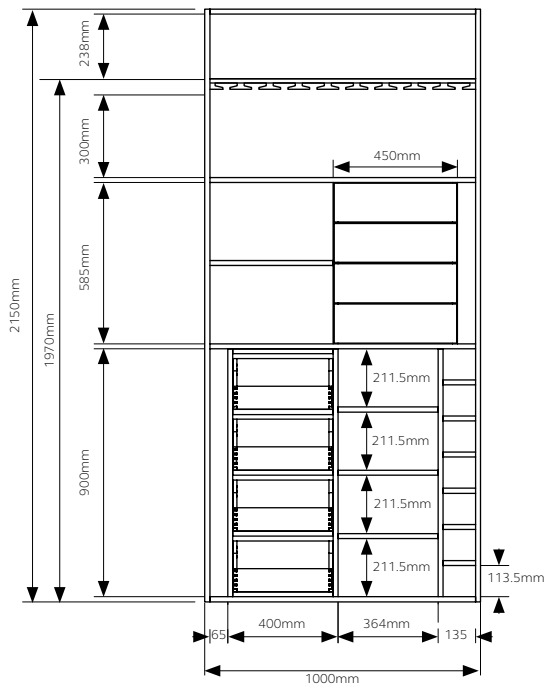
BELGRAVIA LARDER UNIT

MTO

Below shows how to make up a larder unit with 18mm carcass material and a selection of square and sloped drawer boxes together with drawerfronts and wine glass holder.

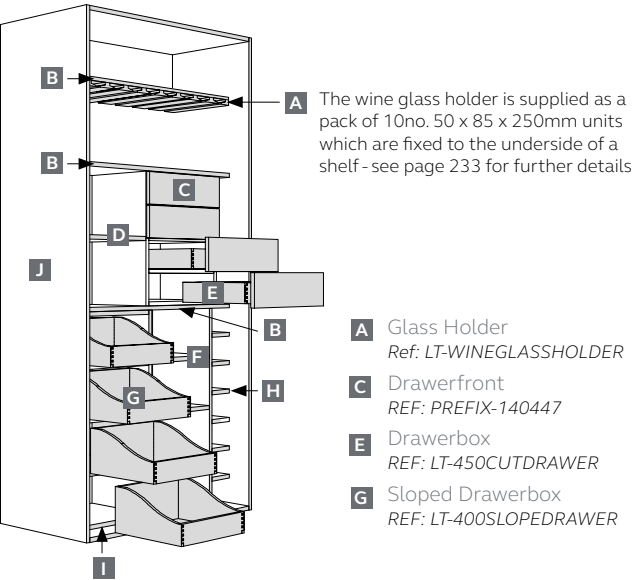
The larder unit is designed to be housed inside a 1000mm wide unit, however it can be adapted to different widths depending on your design.

Front elevation



Key components

- A** 1 no. glass holder: 50mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 250mm(d) - see page 235 for application information.
- B** 3 no. shelf: 18mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 470mm(d)
- C** 4 no. drawerfront: 140mm(h) x 445mm(w)
- D** 1 no. shelf: 18mm(h) x 447mm(w) x 450mm(d)
- E** 4 no. drawerbox: 85mm(h) x 400mm(w) x 450mm(d)
- F** 3 no. shelf: 18mm(h) x 364mm (w) x 470mm(d)
- G** 4 no. sloped drawerbox: 185mm(h) x 350mm (w) x 450mm(d)
- H** 6 no. shelf: 18mm(h) x 117mm (w) x 470mm(d)
- I** 1 no. internal carcass: 900mm(h) x 400mm(w) x 470mm(d)
- J** 1 no. external carcass: 2150mm(h) x 1000mm(w) x 570mm(d)



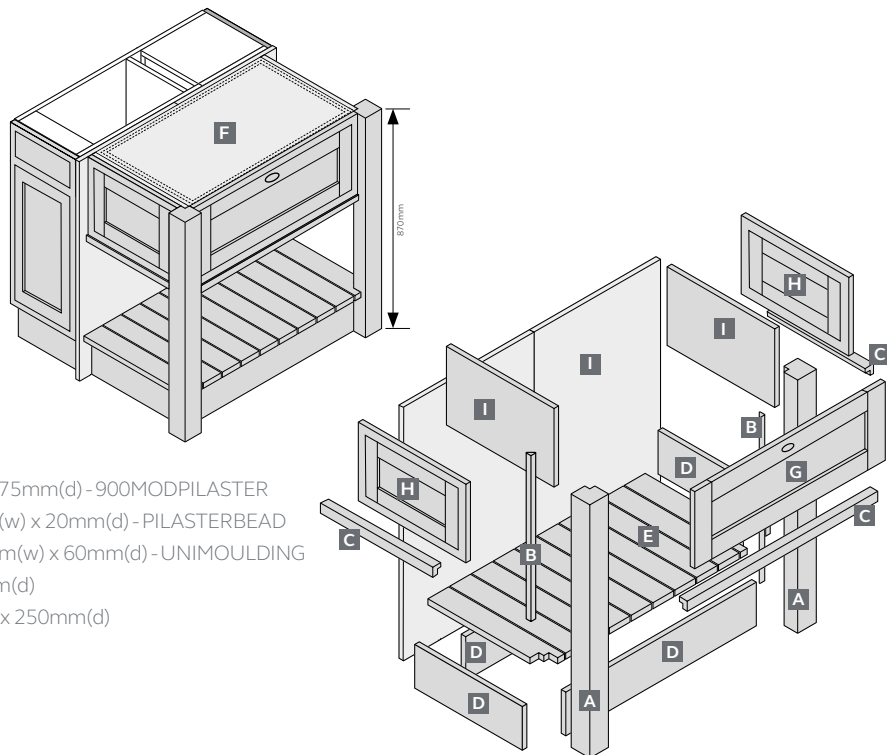
BELGRAVIA PASTRY BENCH

MTO

Below illustrates the method of assembling the Belgravia pastry bench using a list of accessories.

The bench has been designed to suit any width of island unit.

It is up to the designer to either install a generic drawer system (as would be in the rest of the kitchen) or opt for a more opulent oak dovetail drawer box, please see pages 118-119.



Key Components

- A** 2 no. modular post: 870mm(h) x 75mm(w) x 75mm(d) - 900MODPILASTER
- B** 2 no. modular post filler: 720mm(h) x 20mm(w) x 20mm(d) - PILASTERBEAD
- C** 1 no. universal moulding: 3050mm(h) x 35mm(w) x 60mm(d) - UNIMOULding
- D** 1 no. plinth: 3050mm(h) x 150mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- E** 1 no. pack of 12 slats: 50mm(h) x 460mm(w) x 250mm(d)
- F** 1 no. drawerbox: optional
- G** 1 no. door: select required size
- H** 2 no. door: select required size
- I** plain end panel: select required size

BELGRAVIA OVERMANTLE

MTO

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The overmantle is supplied as a kit of parts. It is a made to order accessory, therefore please specify desired width on the order form. Please note, the width dimension is measured from point to point of cornice and the width of your top box section. Top box section comes with front facing Belgravia door. The amount of panels in this door depends on the width of the overmantle. Top of overmantle does not come with cornice and needs to be installed by the fitter.
Please note: Minimum Width 1400mm(w)

Components included in kit:

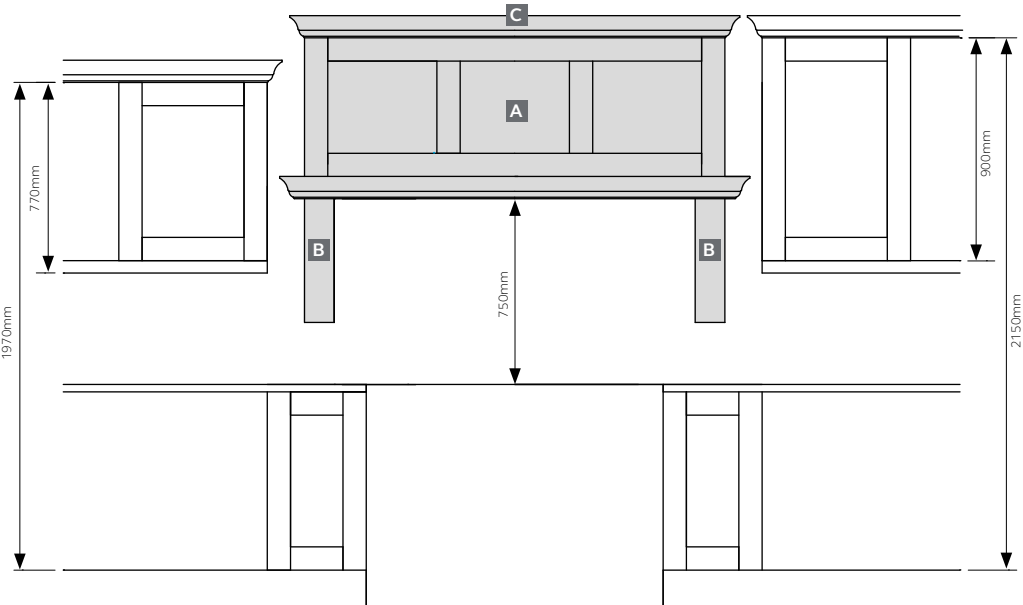
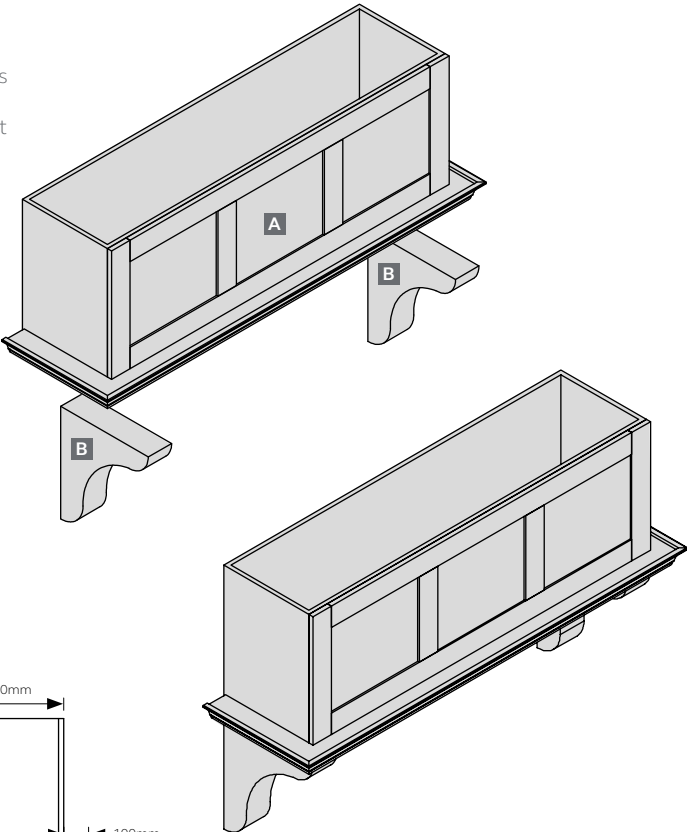
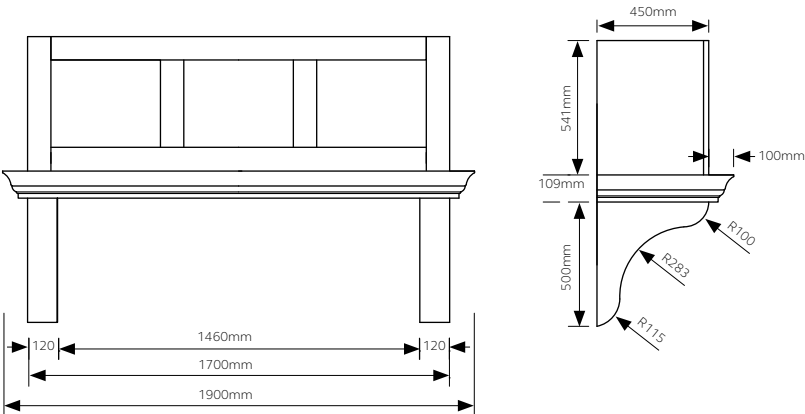
- A** 1 no. top box section
- B** 2 no. corbal: 500mm(h) x 120mm(w) x 450mm(d)

Components not included in kit:

- C** 1 no. top cornice

Overmantle

Ref: 1900OVERMANTLE



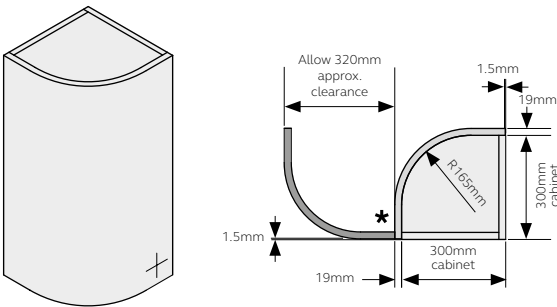
CLONMEL

QUADRANT DOORS

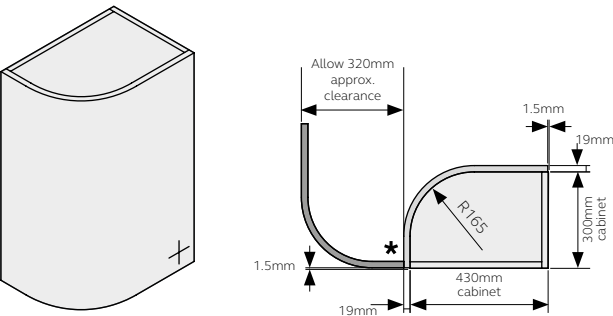
These have been designed for use on a number of different base and wall units. The curved shape of the doors is always the same. Their heights suit 720mm high units.

Please note: If the wall is to be tiled then tiles must be fitted prior to units or they will prevent the door from opening. Alternatively, space the units off the wall by thickness of the tiles and cement.

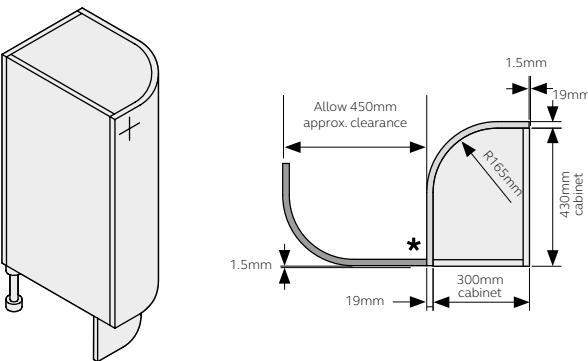
300 x 300 wall unit 720 x 300 x 300mm overall cabinet



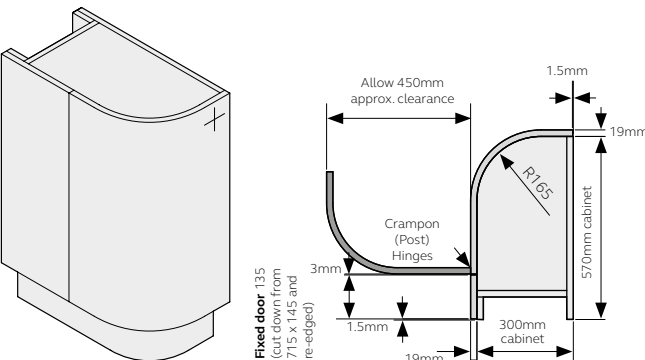
430 x 300 wall unit 720 x 430 x 300mm overall cabinet



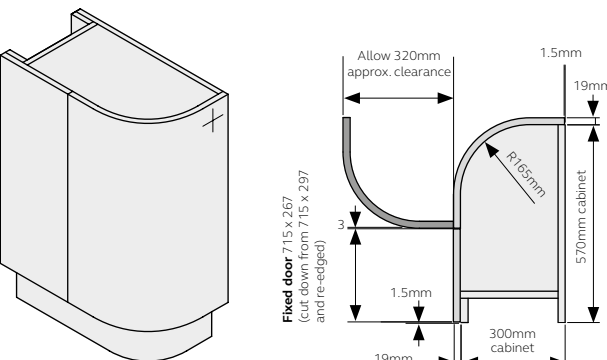
300 x 430 base unit 720 x 300 x 430mm overall cabinet



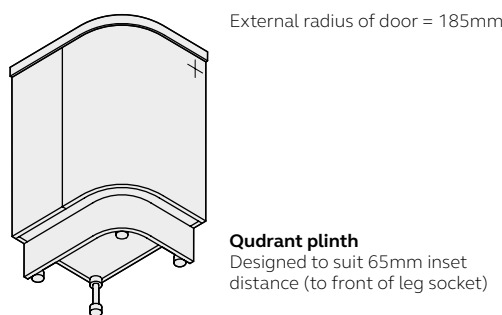
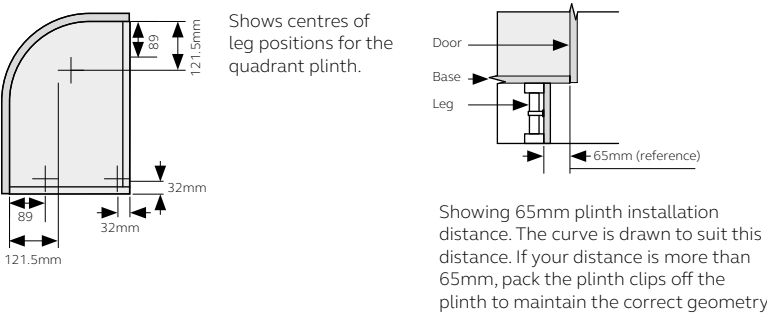
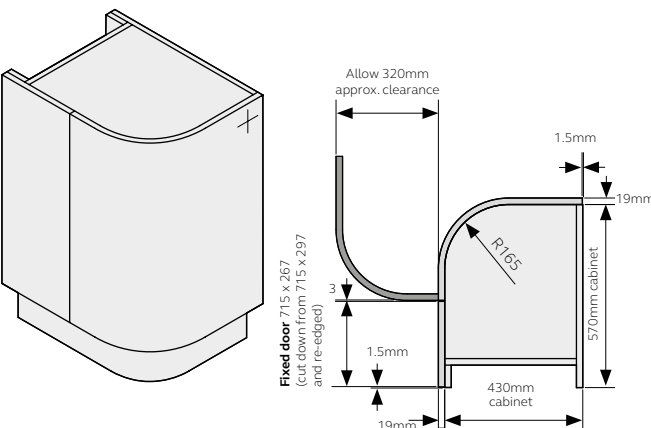
300 x 570 base unit 720 x 300 x 570mm overall cabinet



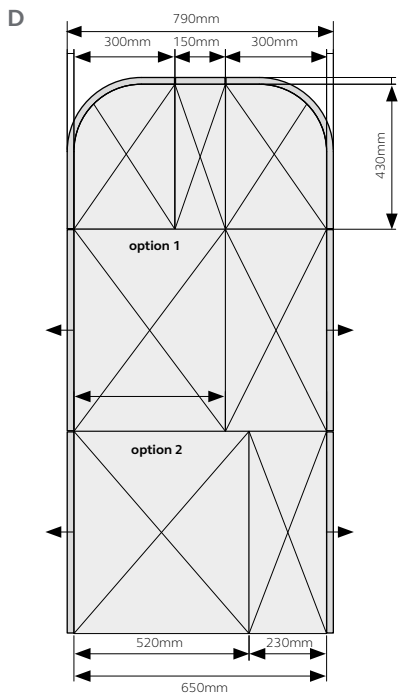
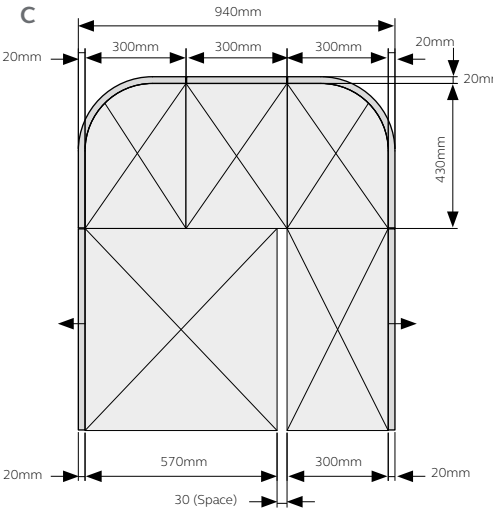
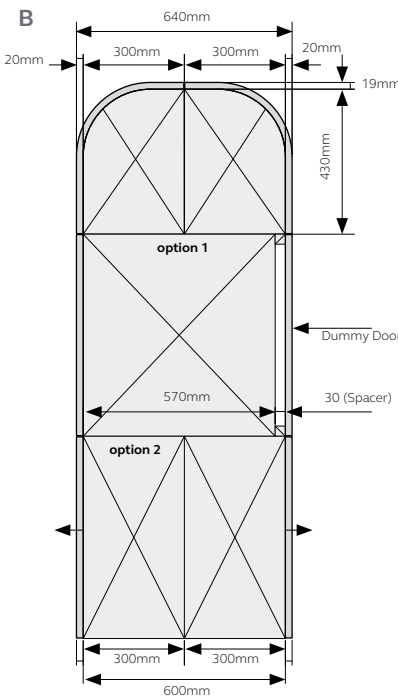
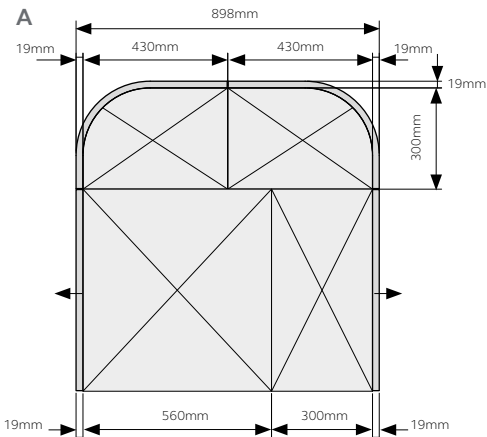
300 x 570 base unit 720 x 300 x 570mm overall cabinet



430 x 570 base unit 720 x 430 x 570mm overall cabinet

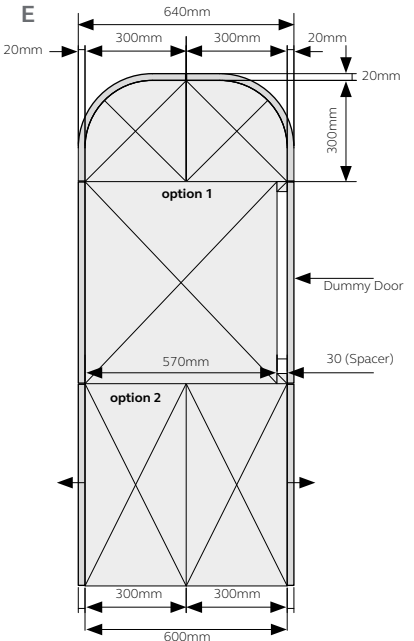


Peninsular-end and island applications for the quadrant doors.



Shows two different ways of making the straight units fit the 650mm width.

Cut down service space, maintain 500mm internal depth.



Shows two different ways of making the straight units fit the 600mm width.

CLONMEL

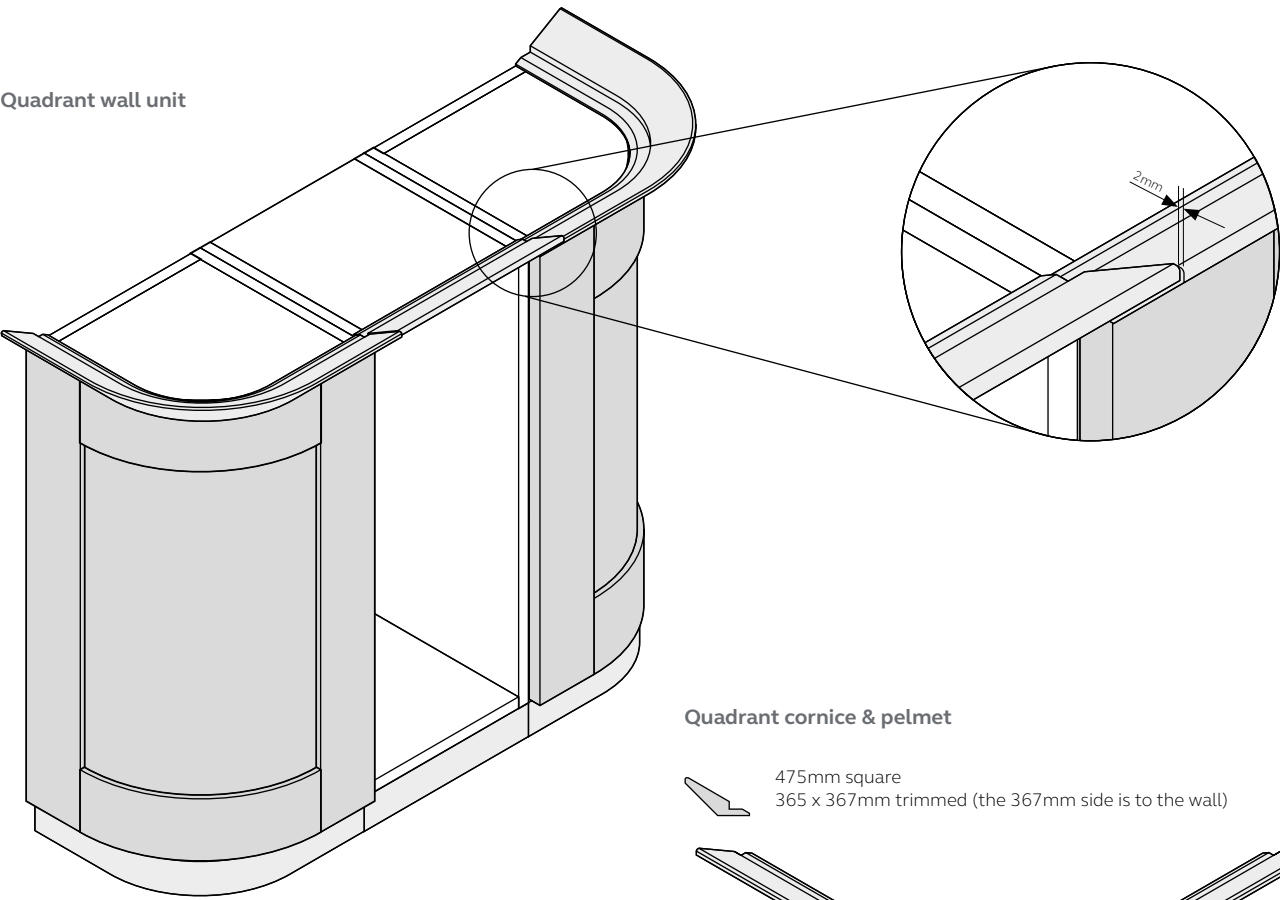
QUADRANT WALL UNITS

The cornice and pelmet are supplied to fit both right or left hand units. The sizes shown will produce the recommended overhang when used with a carcass depth of 300mm.

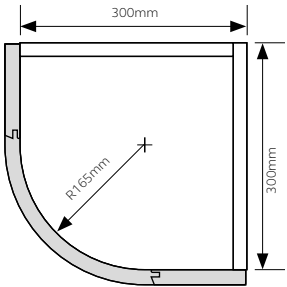
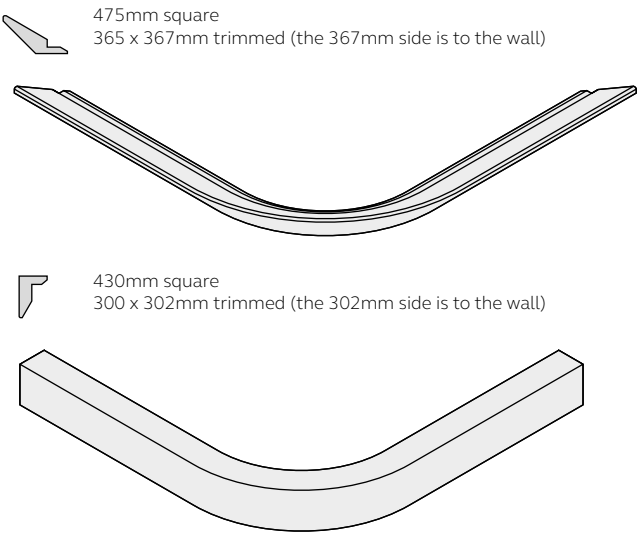
Please note: when joining a straight cornice to any quadrant cornice, you must set the quadrant cornice forward by 2mm.

All quadrant cornices are universal in size to cover both 450mm and 320mm door applications. For a 320mm door, the cornice will need to be cut down. Paint and stain touch-up pens are available to touch in the visible cut edge.

Quadrant wall unit



Quadrant cornice & pelmet

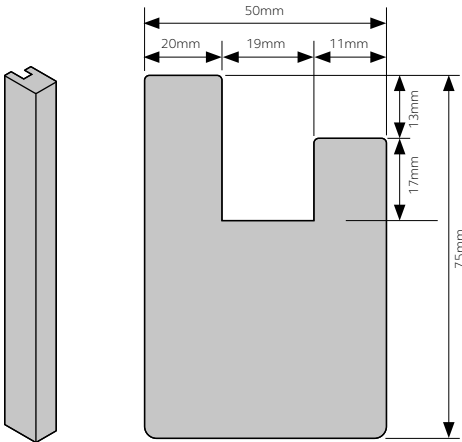
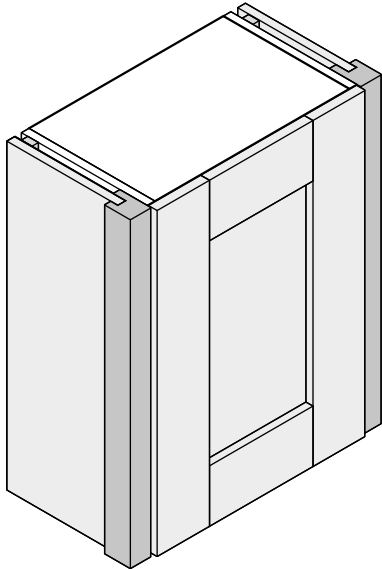


CLONMEL

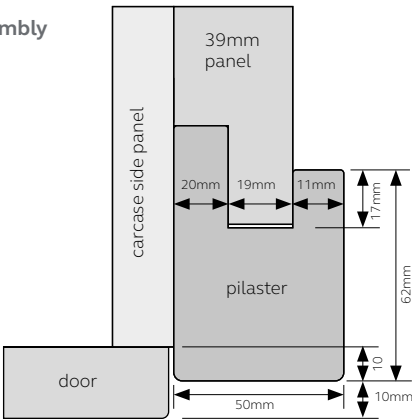
PILASTER

The pilaster is supplied in 3050mm lengths. It is designed to be used with 19mm and 39mm veneered panels.

Wall unit application

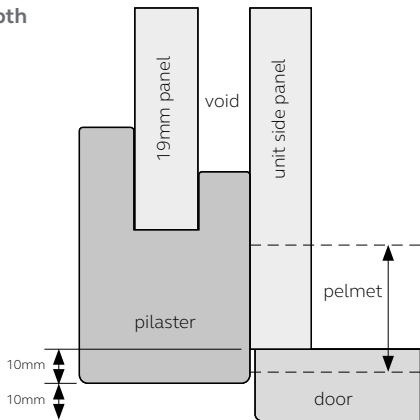


Bench end assembly



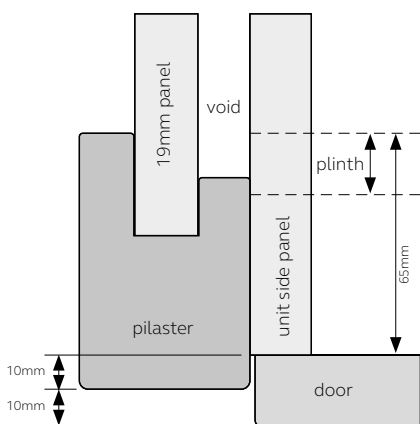
Wall units, shallow depth base and tower units

A packer is needed to support the panel at the back

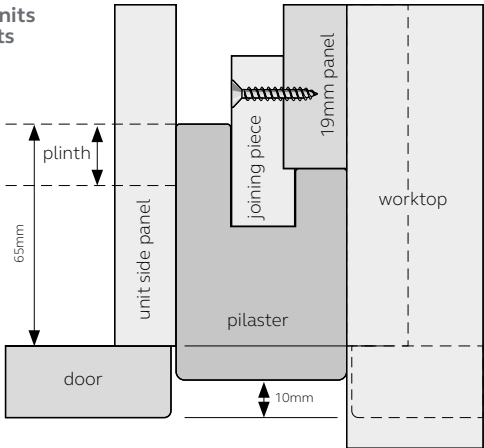


Base units, studio units and tower units

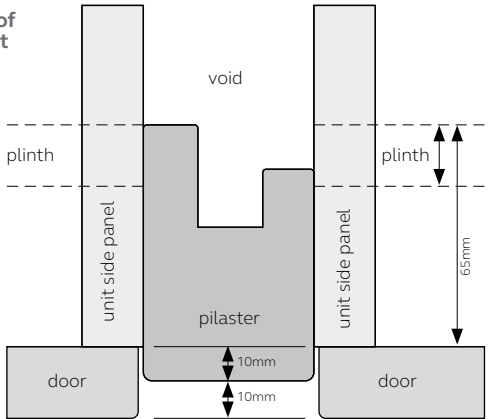
A packer is needed to support the panel at the back



On studio units & tower units adjacent to lower units



Between units of the same height

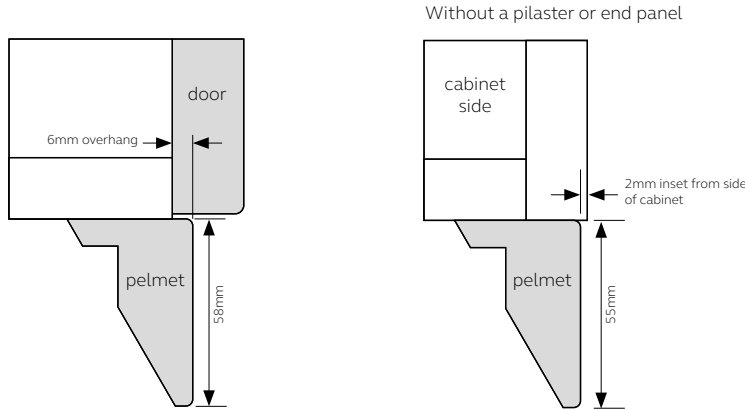
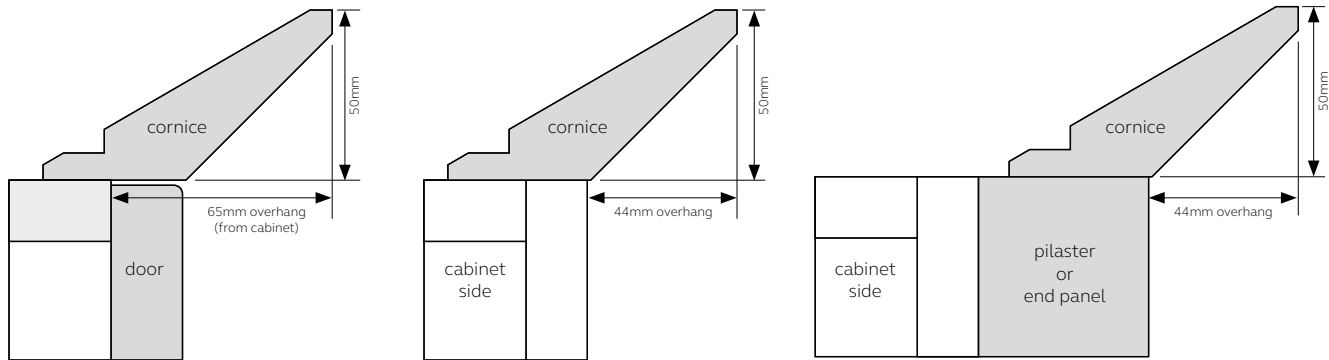
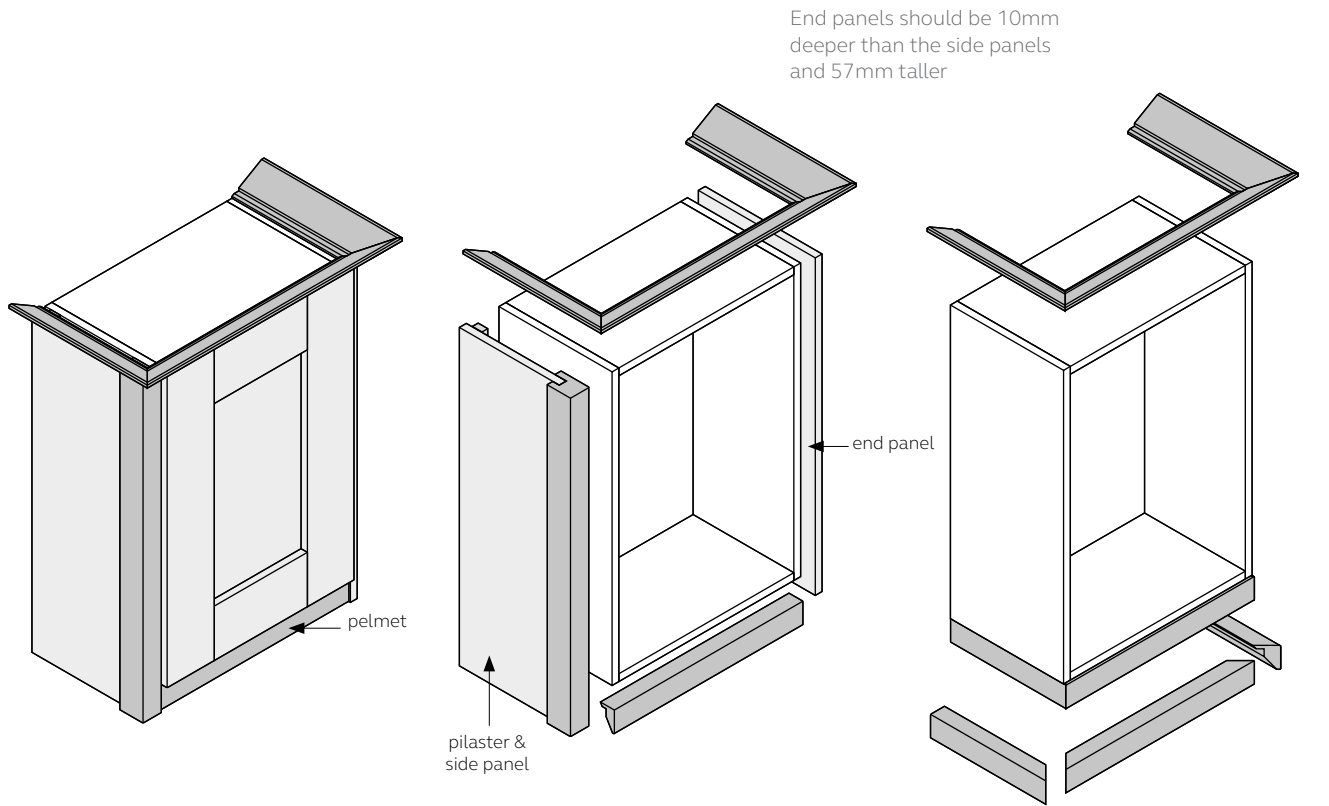


CLONMEL

CORNICE & PELMET

The cornice and pelmet are supplied in 3050mm lengths. Refer to the drawings below for the correct position in a variety of applications. It is recommended that the pelmet is used with a pilaster and side panel or end panel alone. The pelmet butts up against the pilaster or end panel.

Alternatively, make the pelmet return under the sides with mitres and inset them by 2mm.



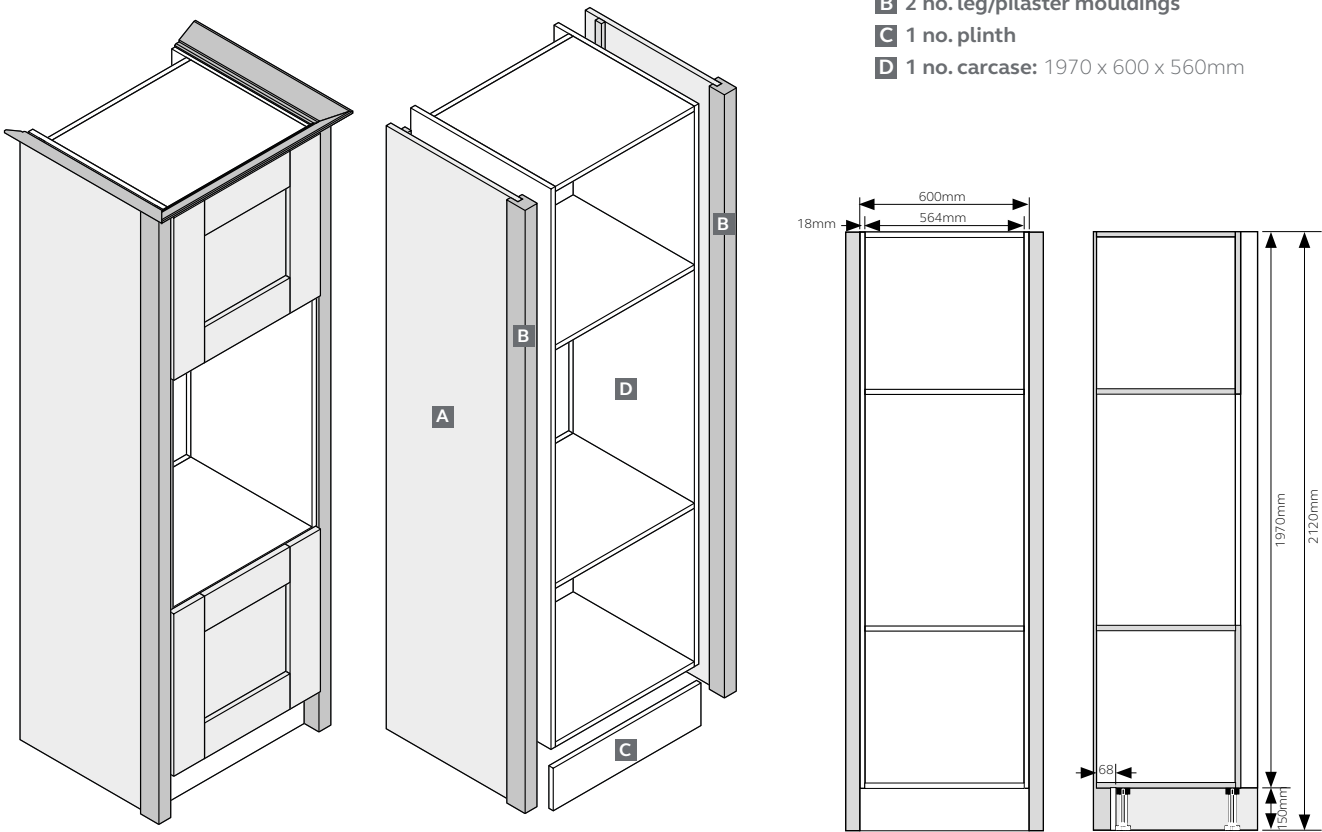
CLONMEL

600MM WIDE TOWER UNIT

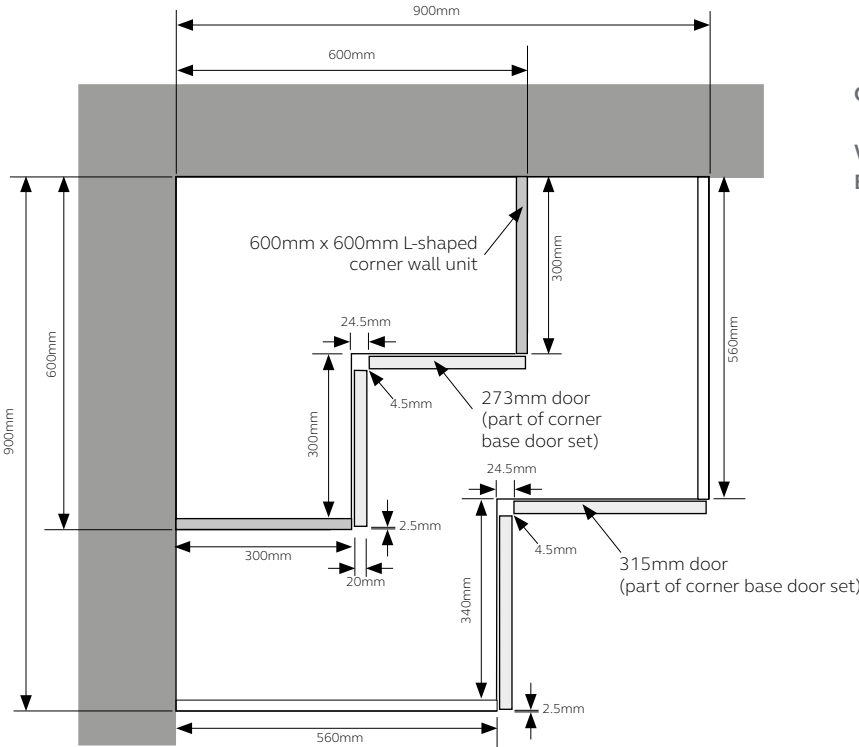
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The 600mm wide tower unit can be used either as a pantry or appliance housing. Fit shelves as required to suit the height of the doors and appliances. Fit a batten under any shelf carrying an appliance.

- Components included in kit:**
- A** 2 no. tall end panels: 19mm
 - B** 2 no. leg/pilaster mouldings
 - C** 1 no. plinth
 - D** 1 no. carcass: 1970 x 600 x 560mm



CLONMEL CORNER UNIT DOORSET



- Corner unit doorsets are supplied as a pair.**
- Wall unit doorset:** 715 x 273 x 273mm
- Base unit doorset:** 715 x 315 x 315mm

CLONMEL

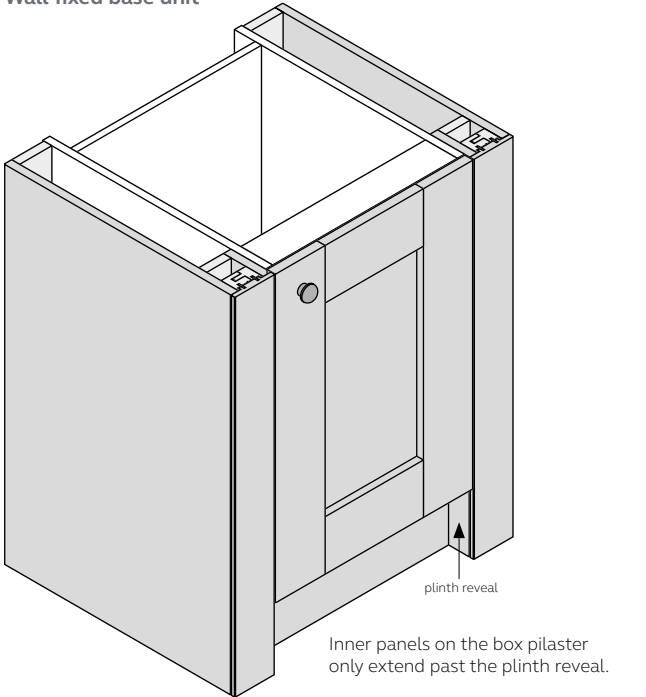
100MM BOX PILASTER

The box pilaster is made up of three supplied mouldings and used with 19mm veneered end panels and an intermediate rail.

The box pilaster may be used to enclose units fixed to the wall as well as with freestanding combinations of units.

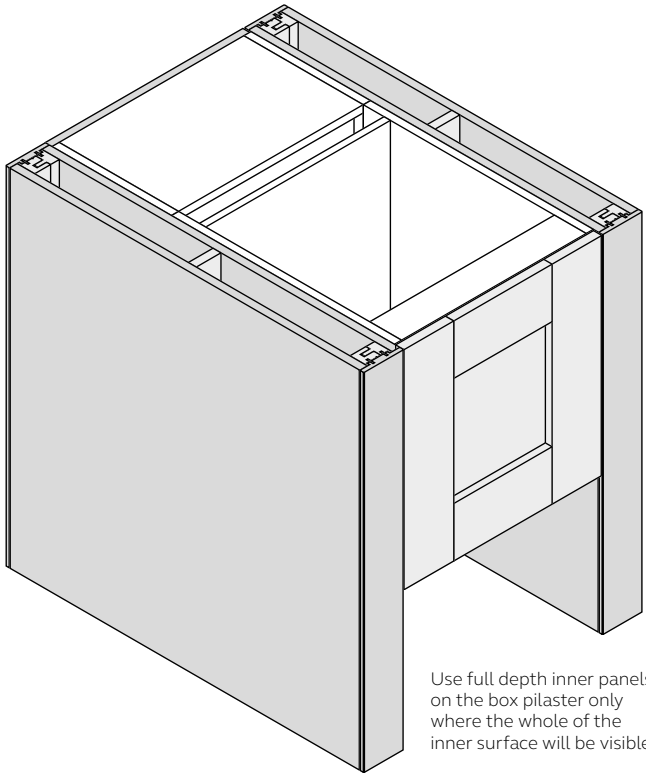
The doors of the unit should be flush with the end cap of the box pilaster. The depth of the veneered side panel is the combined depth of the units with doors minus 10mm for each end cap. The visible

Wall-fixed base unit



Freestanding unit

On freestanding units, use a door or a back panel

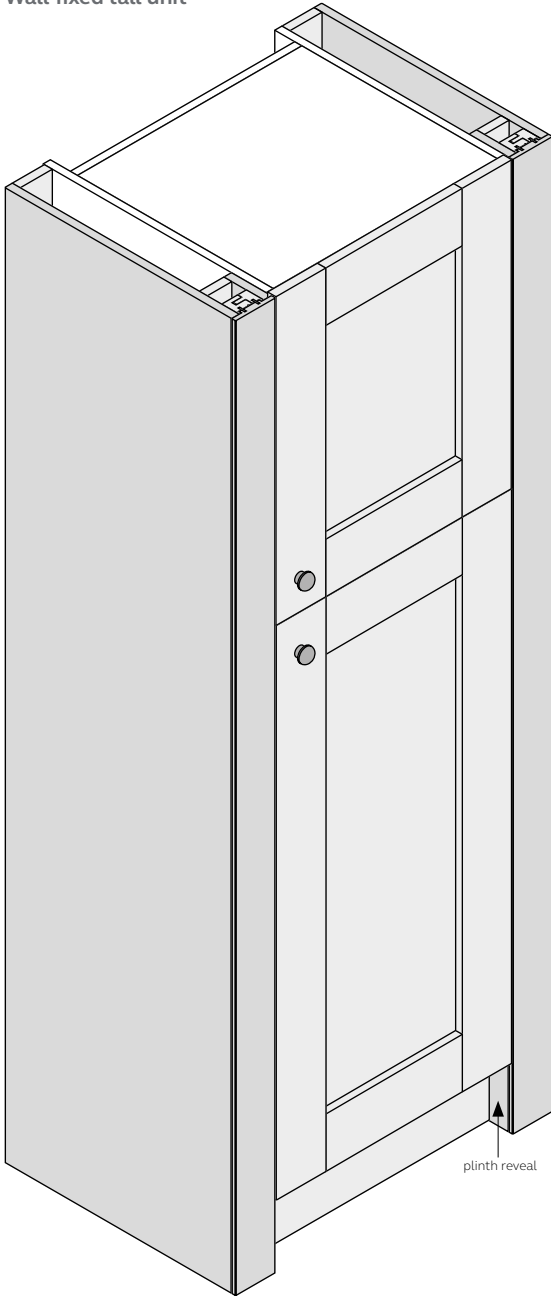


faces of the panels should be veneered and the corners cut back at 45°.

Efficient use of end panel material

End panel material can be reduced from the box pilaster where it fully abuts a cabinet. Please see drawings for details.

Wall-fixed tall unit



Box pilaster construction details

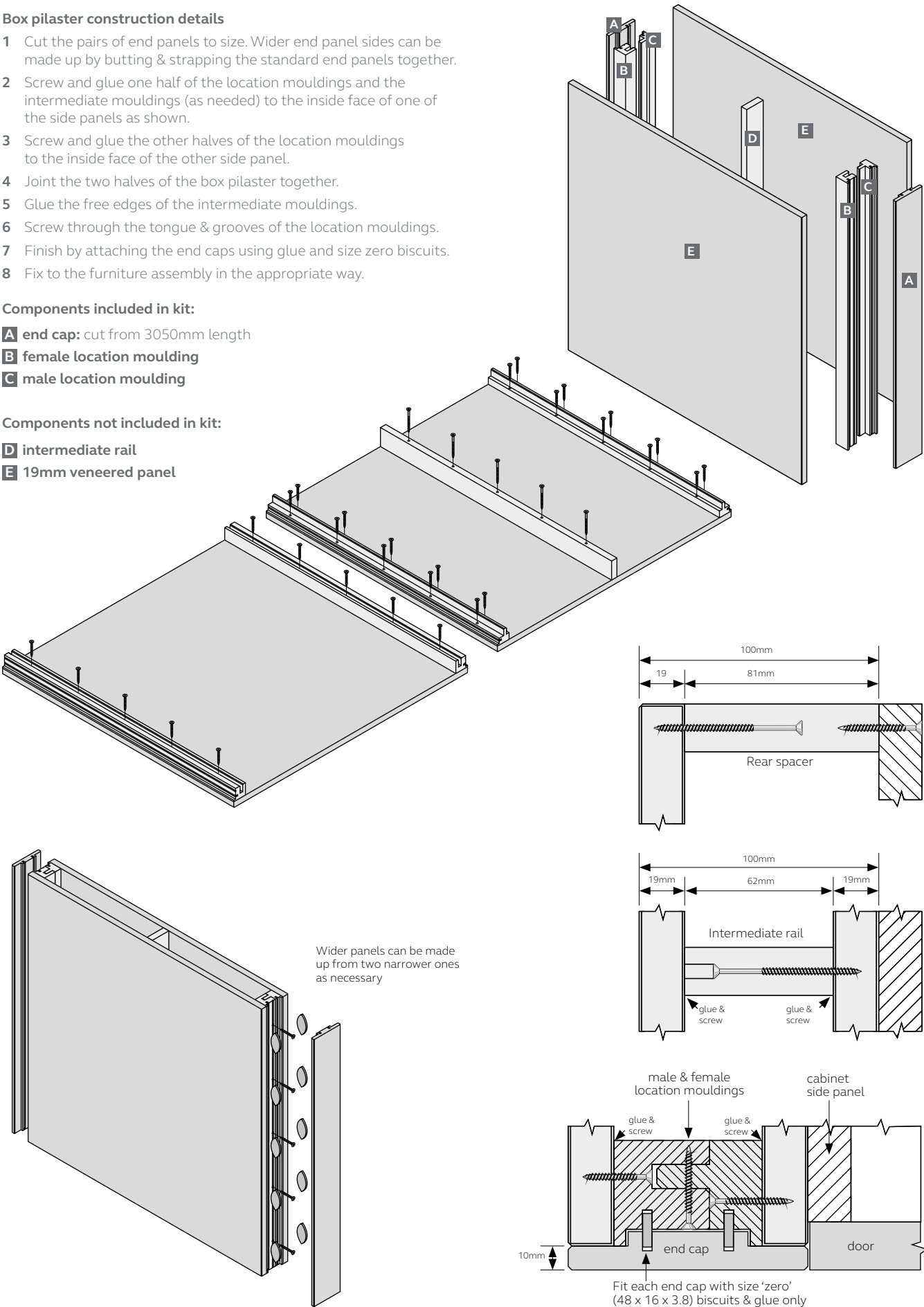
- 1 Cut the pairs of end panels to size. Wider end panel sides can be made up by butting & strapping the standard end panels together.
- 2 Screw and glue one half of the location mouldings and the intermediate mouldings (as needed) to the inside face of one of the side panels as shown.
- 3 Screw and glue the other halves of the location mouldings to the inside face of the other side panel.
- 4 Joint the two halves of the box pilaster together.
- 5 Glue the free edges of the intermediate mouldings.
- 6 Screw through the tongue & grooves of the location mouldings.
- 7 Finish by attaching the end caps using glue and size zero biscuits.
- 8 Fix to the furniture assembly in the appropriate way.

Components included in kit:

- A** end cap: cut from 3050mm length
- B** female location moulding
- C** male location moulding

Components not included in kit:

- D** intermediate rail
- E** 19mm veneered panel



CLONMEL

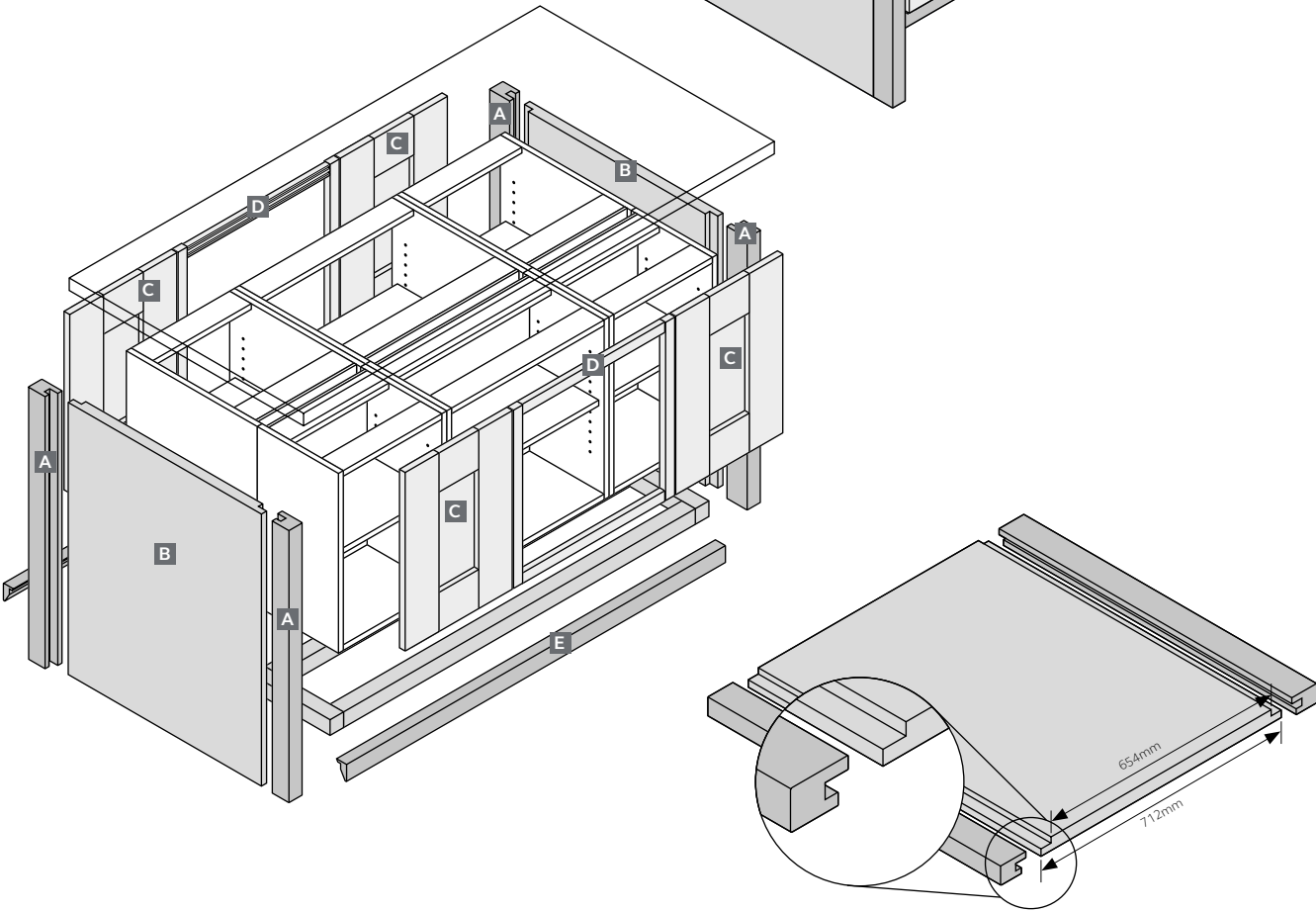
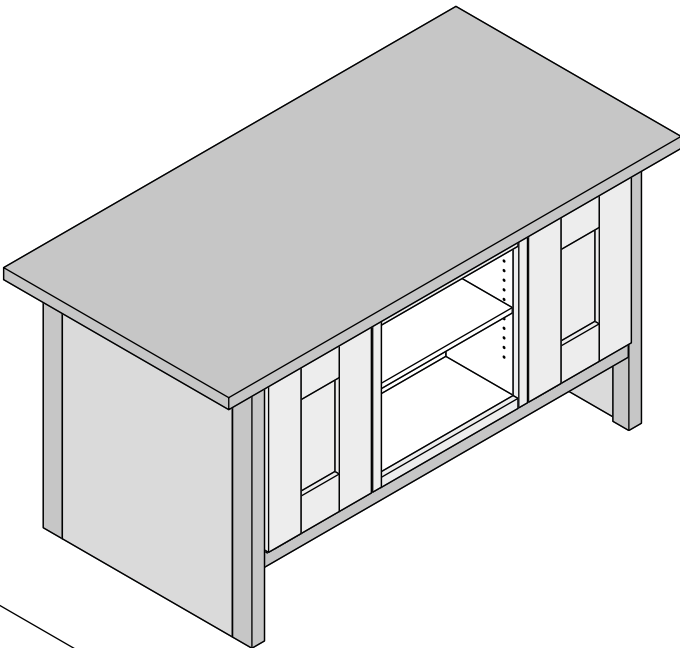
MODERN BENCH

The modern bench uses the pilaster moulding with the 39mm veneered end panel to make the sides.

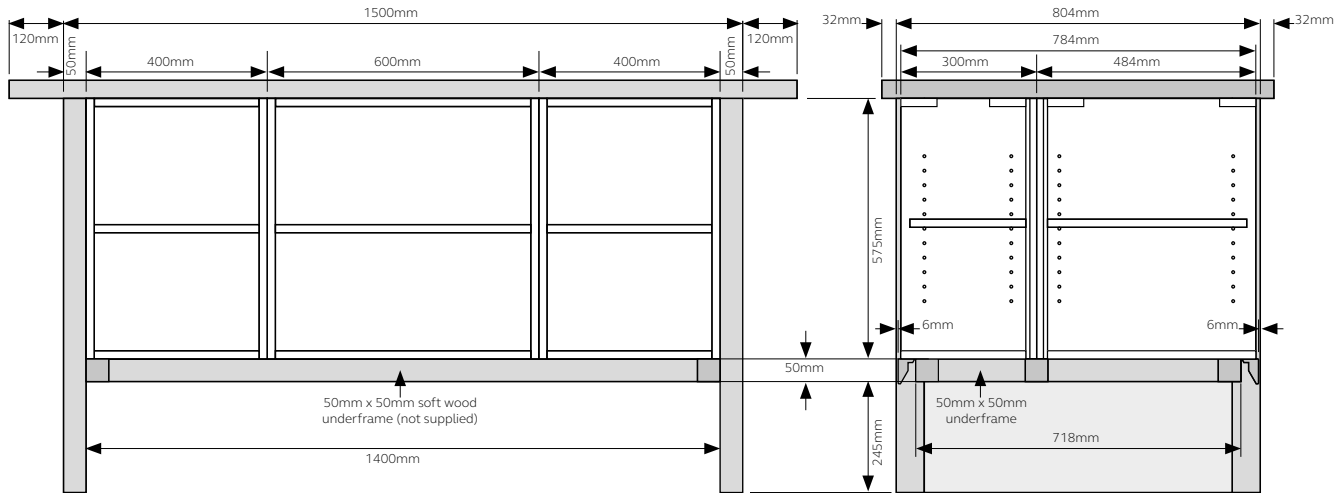
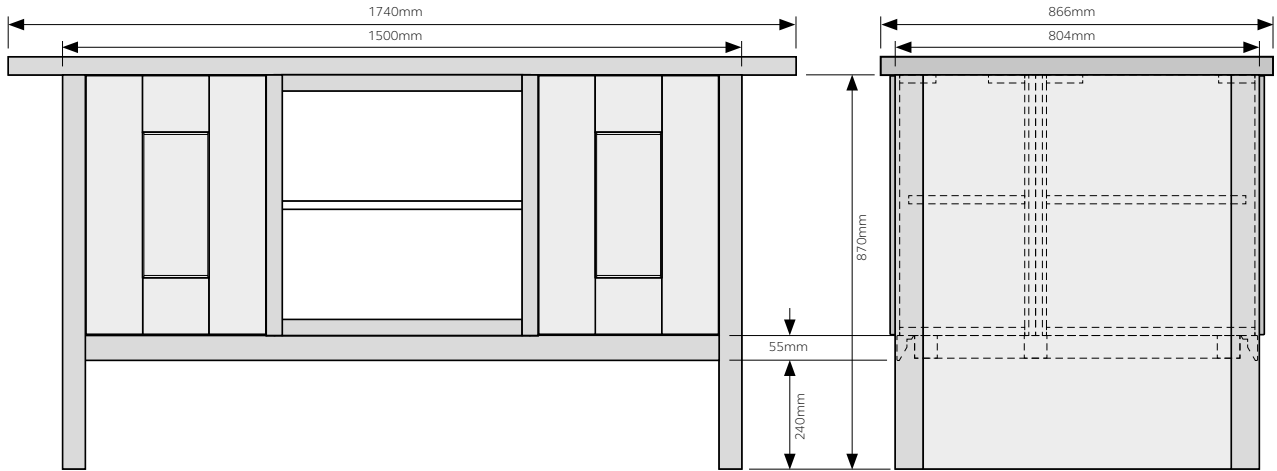
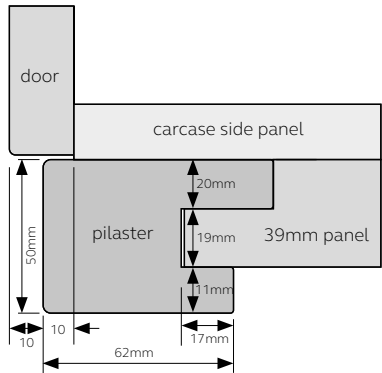
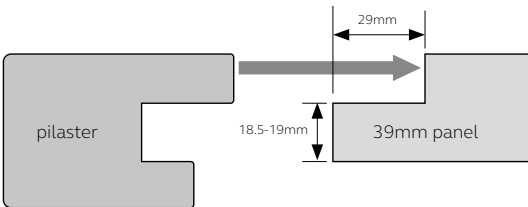
The centre section is two rows of 575mm high cabinets, back to back. One side is 300mm deep and the other is 484mm deep. The two outer cabinets are 400mm wide units with doors while the centre units are 600mm wide units with the modular frame fitted.

Components included in kit:

- A 1 no. leg pilaster moulding:** 3050 x 50 x 75mm
- B 1 no. veneered panel:** 2430 x 650 x 39mm
- C 4 no. door fascia:** 570 x 395mm
- D 4 no. modular frame:** 570 x 395mm
(assembled from open frame cross rail - see page 187)
- E 1 no. pelmet:** 3050 x 55 x 37mm



Cutting back the 39mm panels
trim the both edges of the panel as shown



CLONMEL

TRADITIONAL BENCH

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

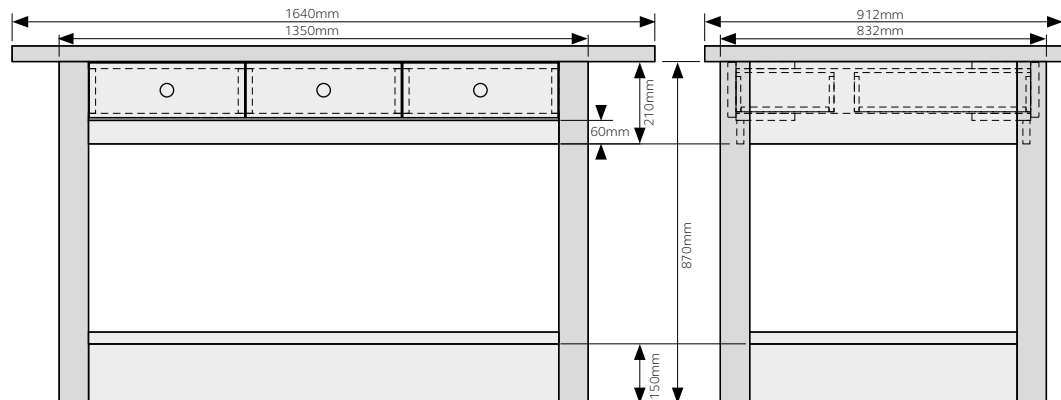
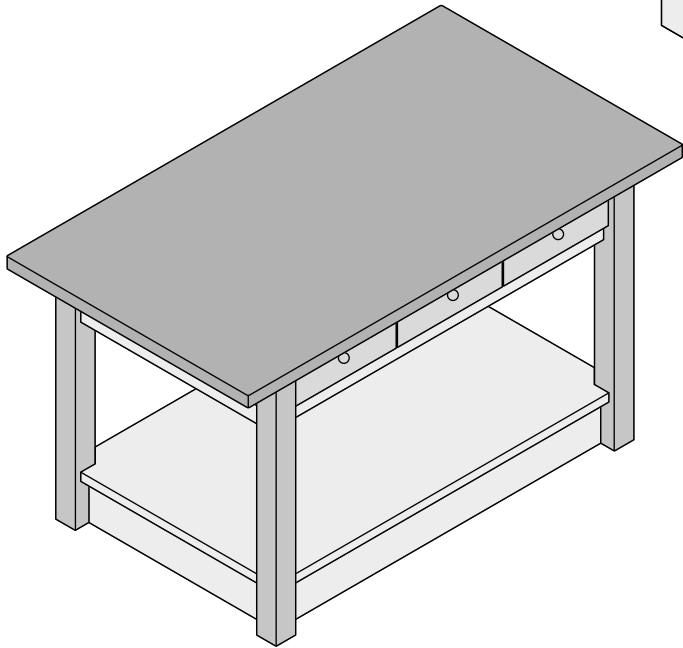
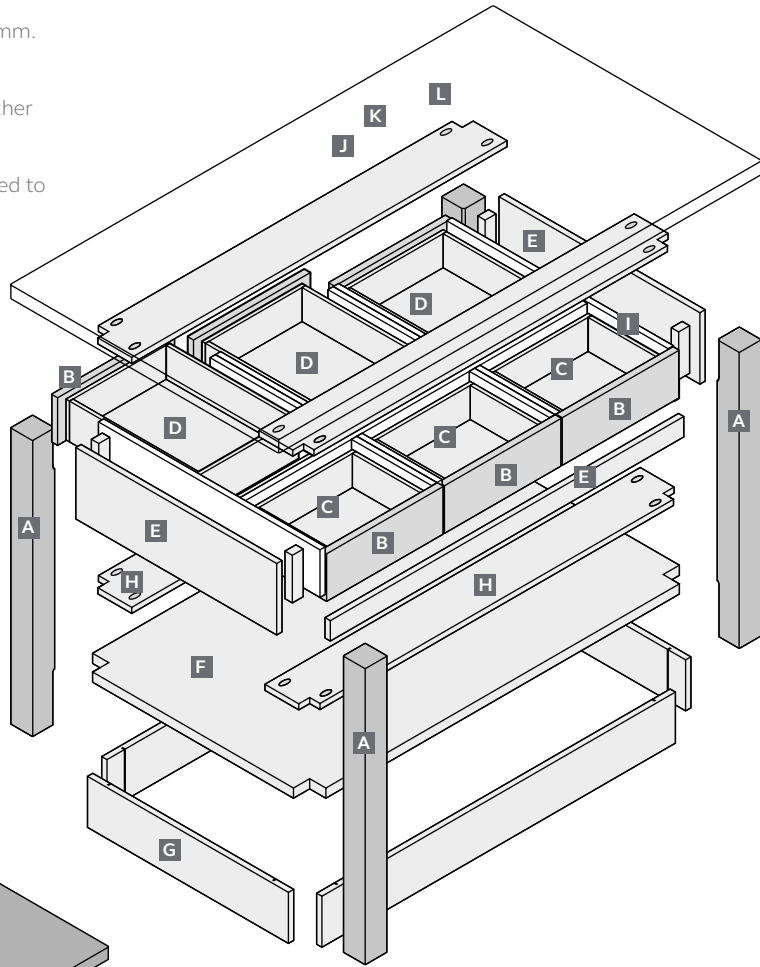
The traditional bench uses four bench legs cut down to 870mm.

The centre section is two rows of 400mm wide drawer units. One side is fitted with 250mm deep drawer boxes and the other with 450mm deep drawer boxes.

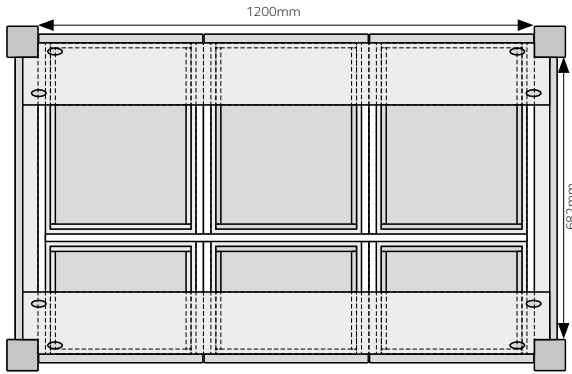
The potboard at the bottom is resting on 150mm plinth joined to the legs with corner braces.

Components included in kit:

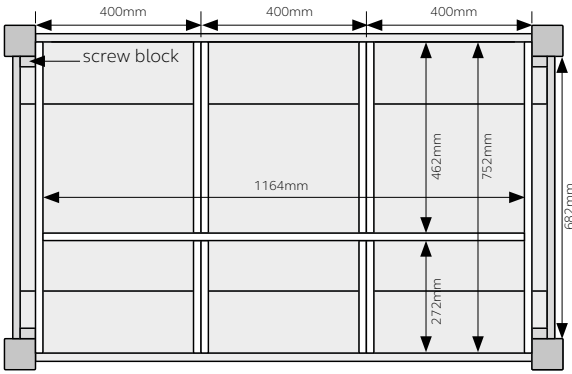
- A** 4 no. bench leg: 900 x 75 x 75mm
- B** 6 no. drawer fascia: 397mm
- C** 3 no. drawerbox: 250mm(d)
- D** 3 no. drawerbox: 400mm(d)
- E** 1 no. veneered panel: 19mm
- F** 1 no. potboard: (2 no. 19mm plain tall end panels)
- G** 4 no. plinth: 3050 x 150 x 18
- H** 4 no. rail
- I** 2 no. outer drawer rail
- J** 4 no. large inner drawer rail
- K** 4 no. small inner drawer rail
- L** 1 no. cross rail



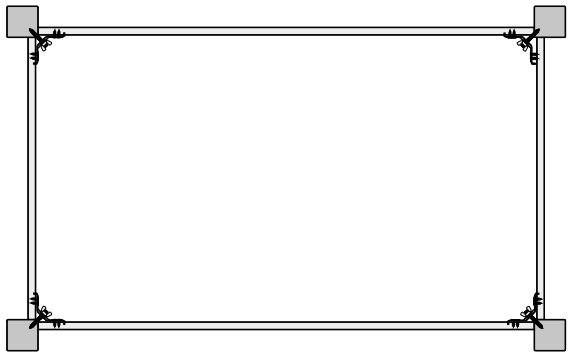
Bird's eye view with top removed



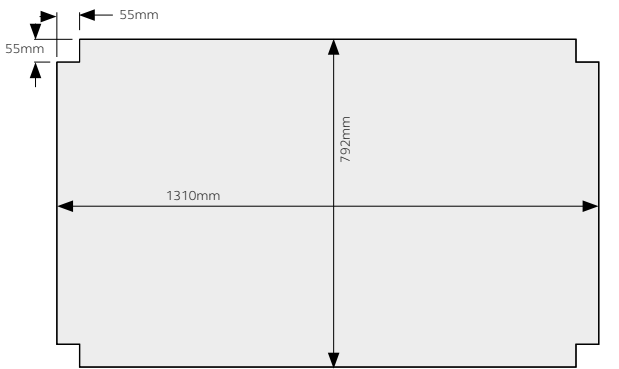
Section below top rails



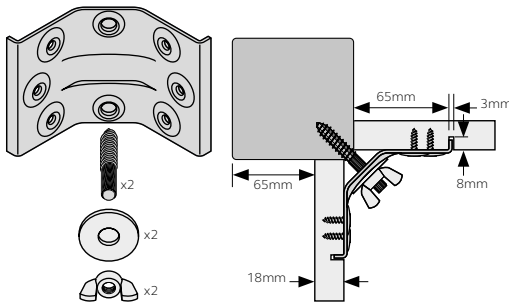
Section below potboard



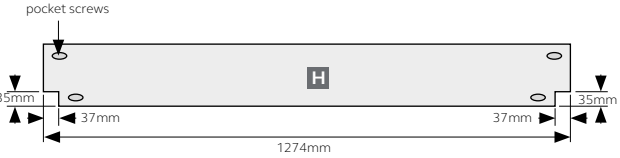
Potboard



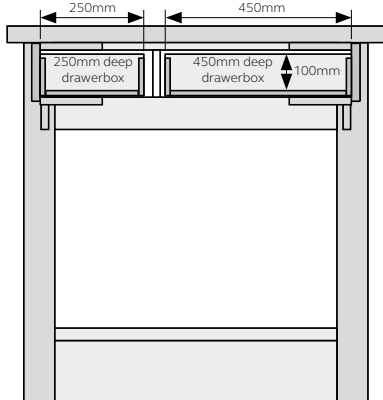
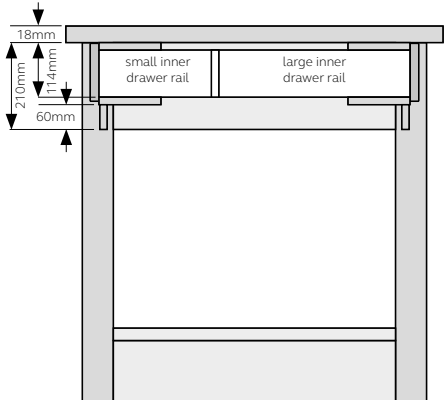
Corner brace & hardware



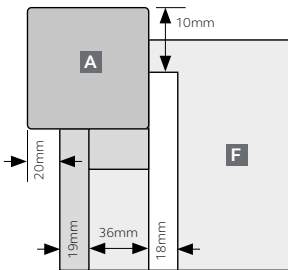
Rail dimensions (component H)



Cross section through drawer boxes



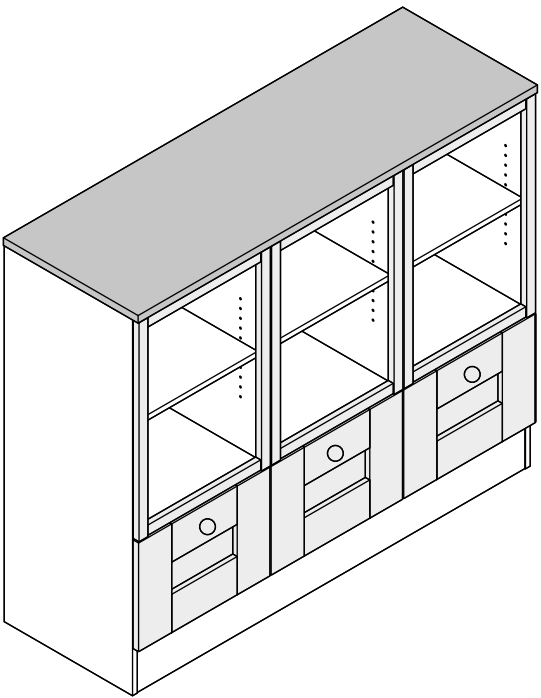
Bench leg assembly (components A + F)



CLONMEL SIDEBOARD WITH FRAMED CABINETS & DRAWERS

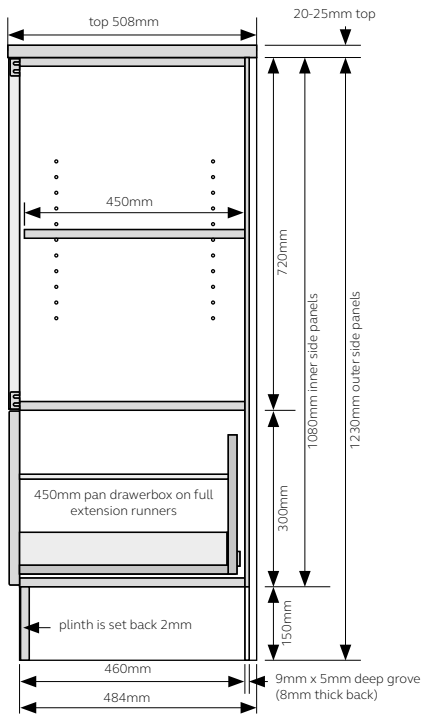
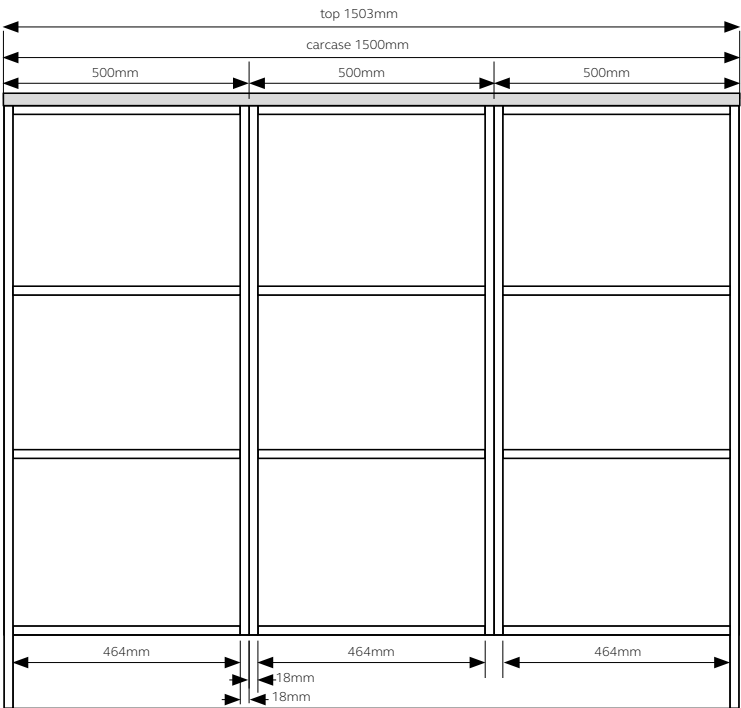
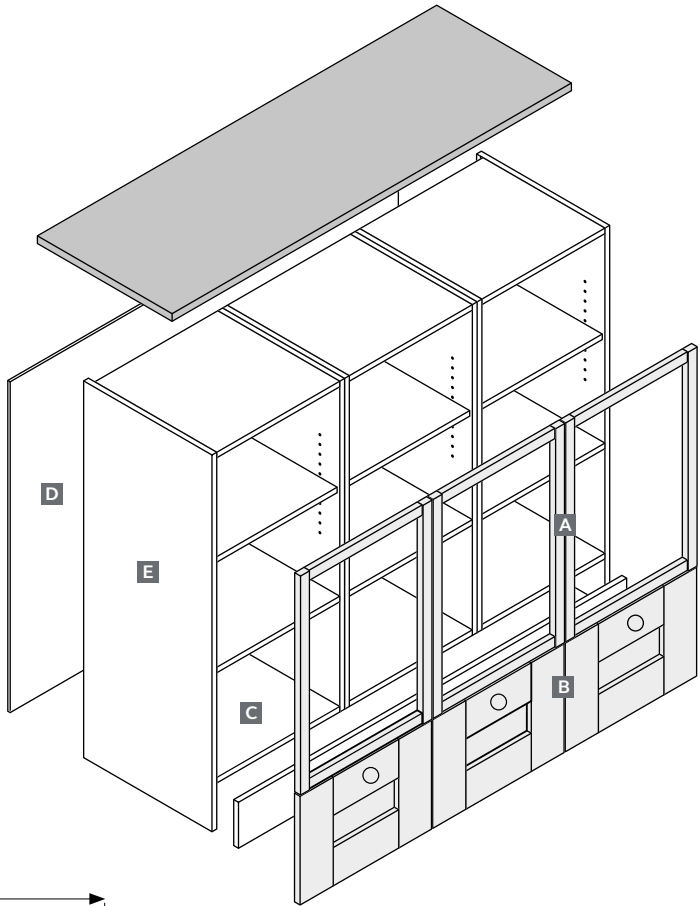
This sideboard has three framed 720mm high sections over three 360mm high drawer boxes.

If you prefer, the centre carcass sides can be made from a 36mm thick material rather than the two thicknesses of 18mm board shown in these drawings.



Components

- A 3 no. modular frame:** 715 x 495mm (assembled from open frame cross rail - see page 187)
- B 3 no. drawer fascia:** 355 x 495mm (with 450mm deep pan drawer boxes)
- C 1 no. plinth:** 3050 x 150 x 18mm
- D 1 no. back:** 8mm thick
- E 1 no. carcass:** 1080 x 484 x 1500mm



CLONMEL MODULAR FRAME

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

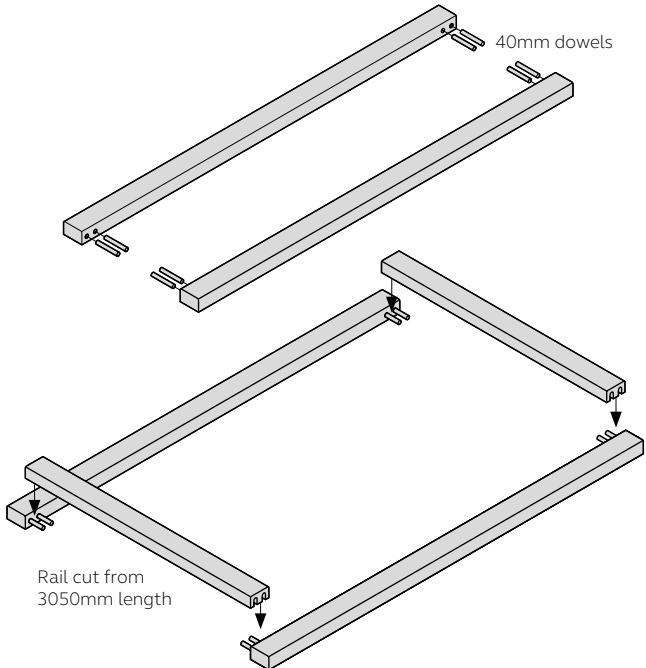
Frame assembly

The modular frame system is supplied as pairs of pre-drilled stiles, rails in lengths of 2000mm and 40mm dowels.

The rails are cut down to suit the width of the cabinet. The length of the rail is equal to the width of the cabinet: 70mm (width of the stiles), 3mm inset (1.5m/side).

The dowels are inserted into the stiles and the rails glued onto the projecting sections of the dowel.

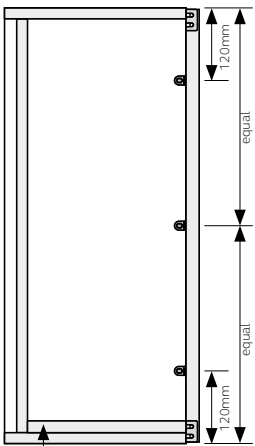
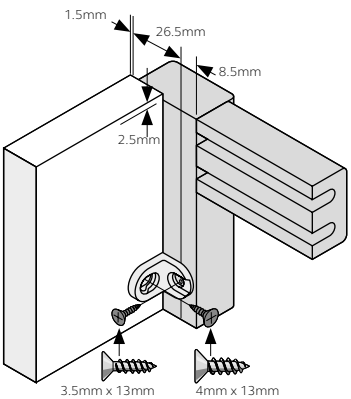
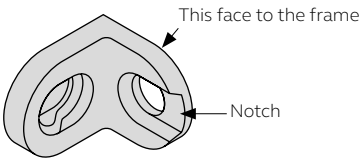
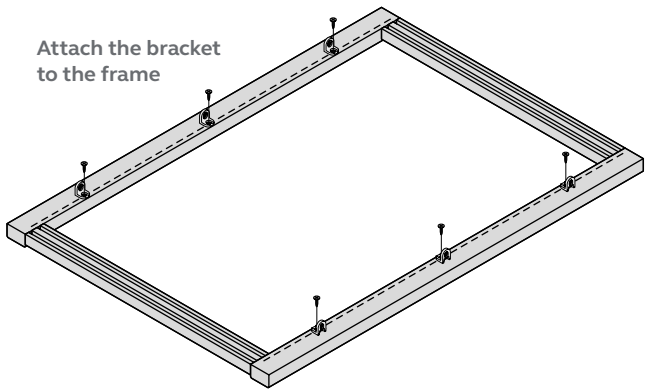
Important: once glued, the frame must be left to dry on a completely flat surface until the glue is fully cured.



Frame fixing brackets

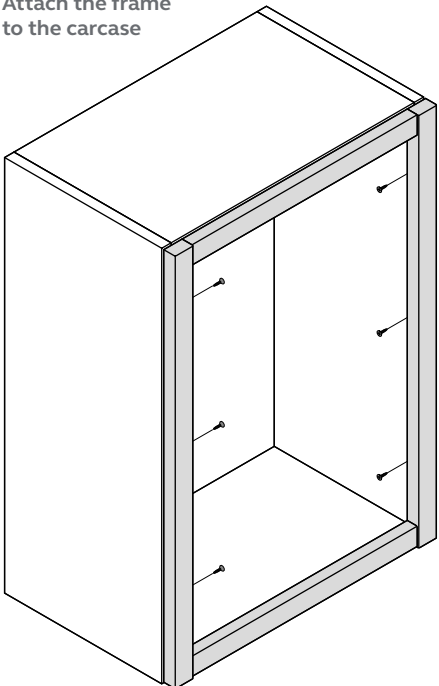
Frame fixing brackets are used to attach the frame to the carcass. Two different sizes of screw are used.

- 1 Fix the brackets to the frames using 3.5 x 13mm screws. The correct location for the screw is shown above. The notched face of the bracket goes to the frame. As the frame is made of very hard timber, it is necessary to pilot drill for the screws. The brackets should be between 200 and 300mm apart.
- 2 Position the frames on the carcass. There should be a 2.5mm gap top and bottom and 1.5mm on each side between the frame and the carcass. Fix with 4.0 x 13mm into the sides of the carcasses. The fittings are designed to pull the frames tight against the carcasses as the screws are tightened.



Loose 18mm shelf packed to align with top of rail

Attach the frame to the carcass



CLONMEL

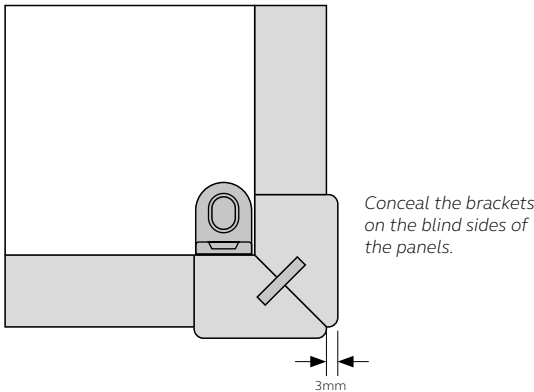
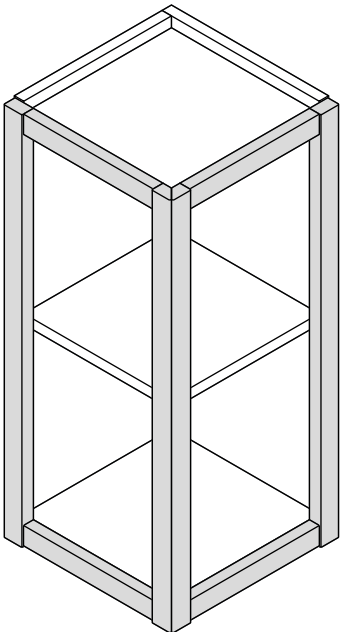
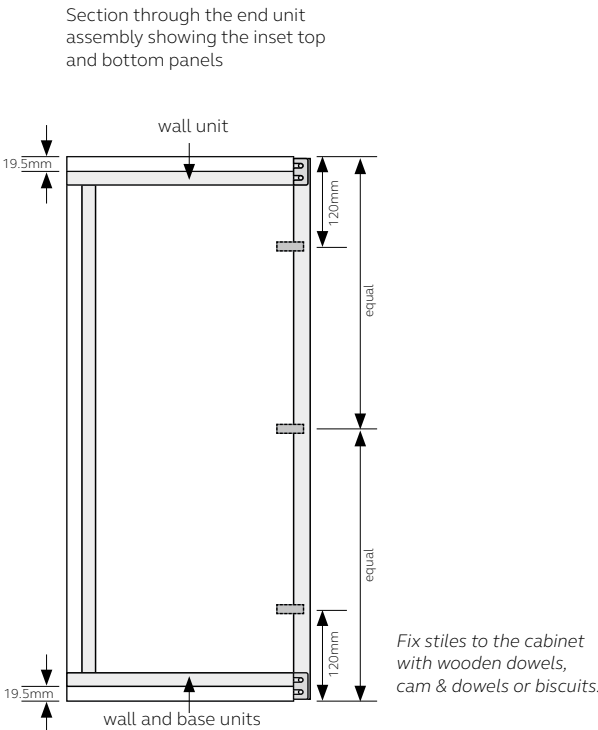
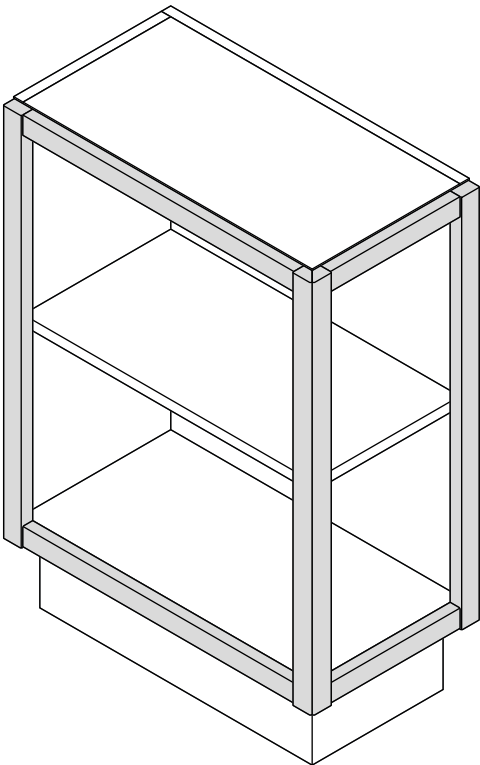
MODULAR FRAME

End units

End units need to have one of the stiles on each frame mitred to make frames for the corner. Cut the mitre as shown to avoid the radius on the corner. The two sections should be joined/biscuited together.

The top and bottom panels of the wall unit and the bottom panel on the base unit should be moved so they are flush with the inner faces of the frame. Fit a bracket top and bottom behind one of the mitred stiles.

Important: packer pieces will be needed on the top and bottom of completed units, around the outside edges to make up the heights, also to attach cornice, pelmet and plinth.



CLONMEL

BRIDGING WALL UNIT

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
 UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

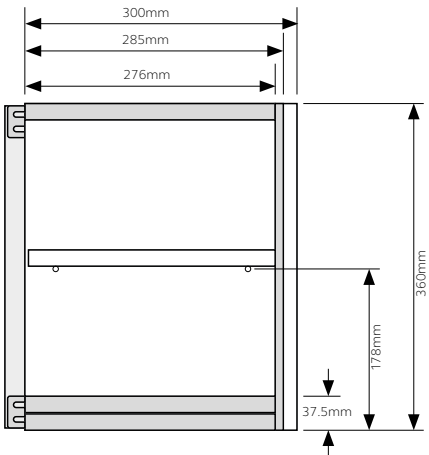
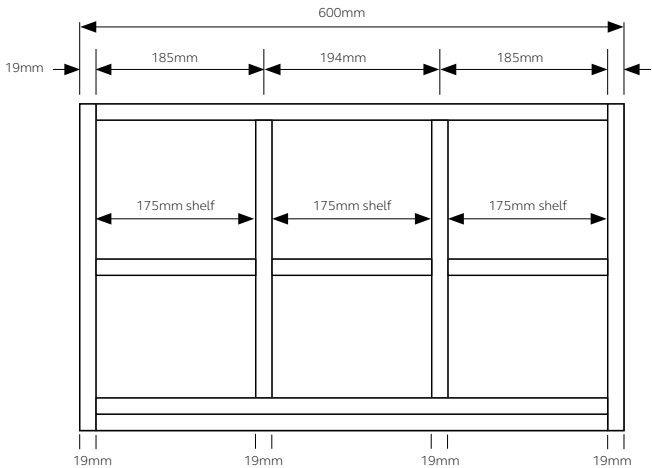
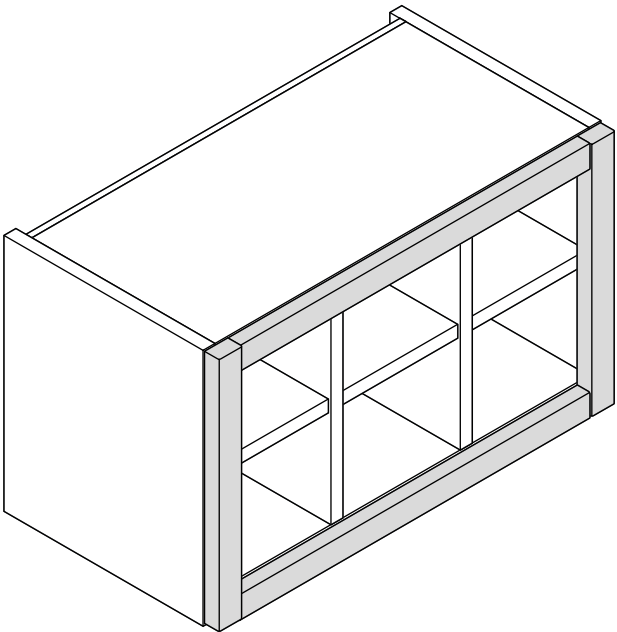
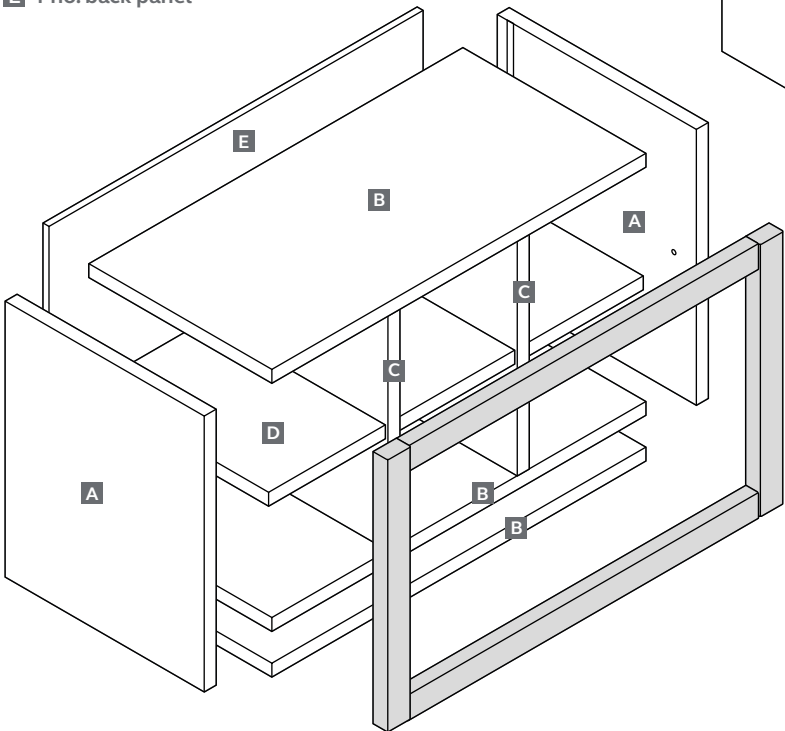
Half height, 600mm wide wall unit

The half height 600mm wide wall unit is a simple framed unit with optional internal divisions.

There is a second shelf at the bottom which can be packed up so the bottom panel is flush with the rail in the frame.

Components

- A** 2 no. side panel
- B** 3 no. horizontal panel
- C** 2 no. vertical divider
- D** 3 no. shelf
- E** 1 no. back panel



CLONMEL OVERMANTLE

The overmantle is supplied as a kit of parts. The bridging panel and top shelf have been designed to allow the width to be cut down, allowing a 900 to 1100 gap for the cooker. The side panel can be cut down as required. The recommended height is 1130mm.

Refer to the relevant CORGI Building Regulations regarding minimum distances between hobs and units.

The overmantle installation has been illustrated here in two different ways:

- 1 on breastwork; and
- 2 on side cabinets (not supplied).

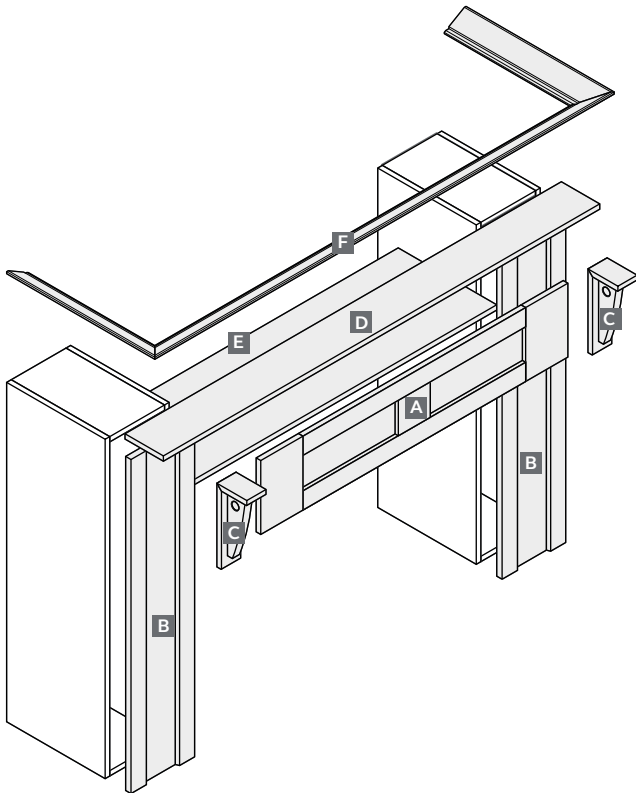
Both illustrations show the different widths and wall structures. If the internal reveals are going to be tiled, increase the width of the internal space to allow for the tiles to go behind the edge of the side panels.

Components included in kit:

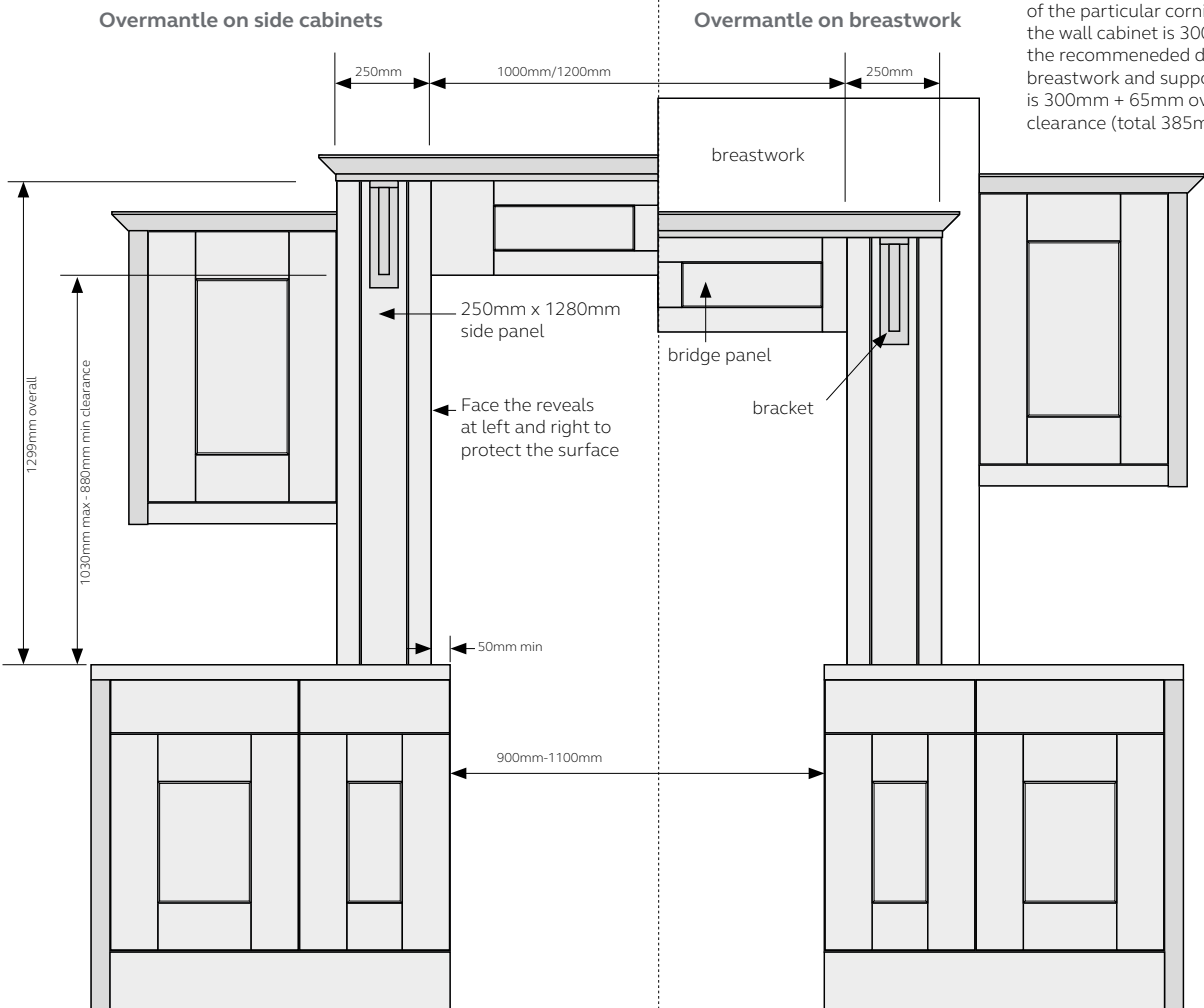
- A 1 no. mantle bridging panel: 250mm(h) x 1200mm(w)
- B 2 no. mantle side panel: 1280mm(h) x 250mm(w)
- C 2 no. mantle bracket: 283mm(h) x 75mm(w) x 117mm(d)
- D 1 no. mantle top shelf: 1705mm(h) x 150mm(w) x 19mm(d)
- E 1 no. removable hood panel: 1200mm(h) x 385mm(w) x 19mm(d)

Components not included in kit:

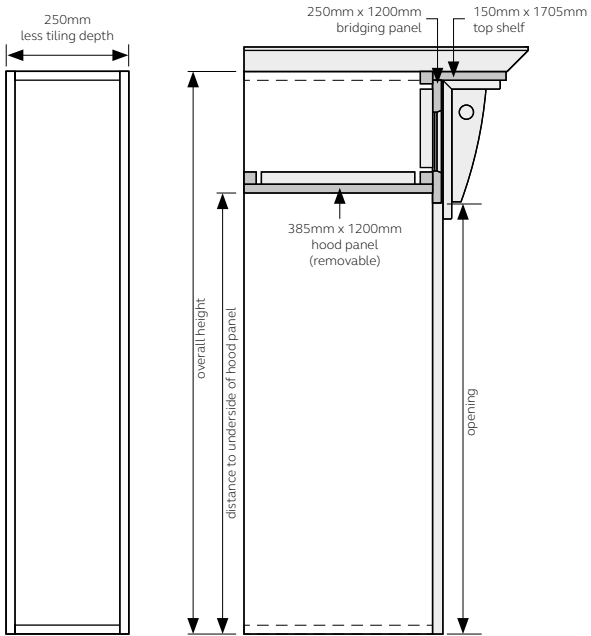
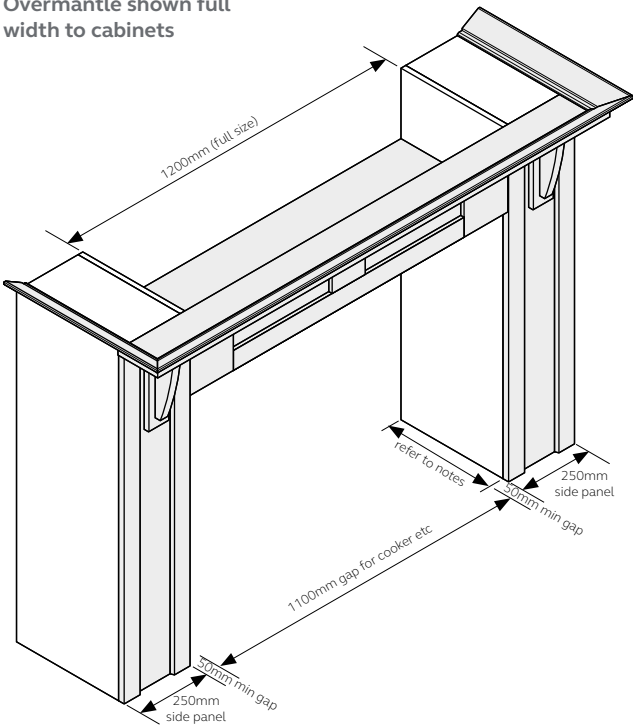
- F 1 no. cornice (not part of kit)



The depth of the breastwork or overmantle cabinetry needs to take into account the depth of any adjacent wall units and the projection of the particular cornice design. If the wall cabinet is 300mm deep, the recommended depth of the breastwork and supporting structures is 300mm + 65mm overhang + 20mm clearance (total 385mm).



Overmantle shown full width to cabinets



Side carcass x 2

The side carcasses need to be made from 19mm board to the dimensions shown. Fix the side units to the wall and attach wood rails to the walls and the back of the bridging panel to support the hood panel.

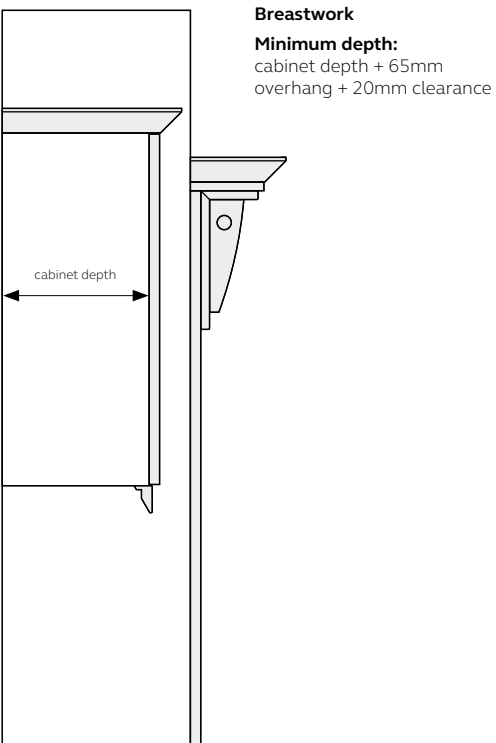
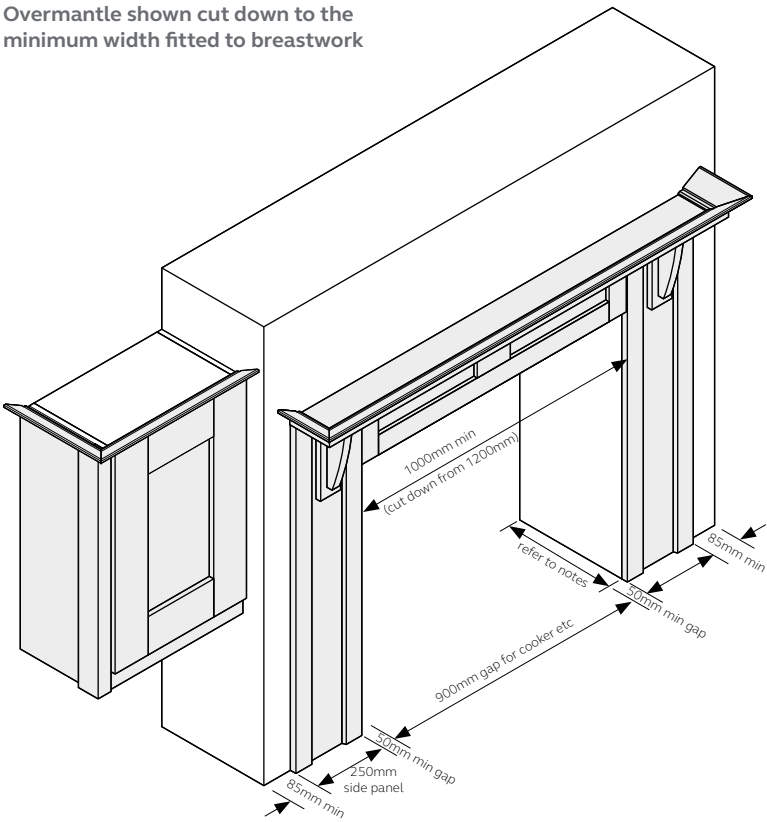
Minimum depth: cabinet depth + 65mm overhang + 20mm clearance

Overall height: with 1280mm side panel = 1299mm
with 1130mm side panel = 1149mm

Distance to underside of the hood panel: with 1280mm side panel = 1050mm
with 1130mm side panel = 900mm

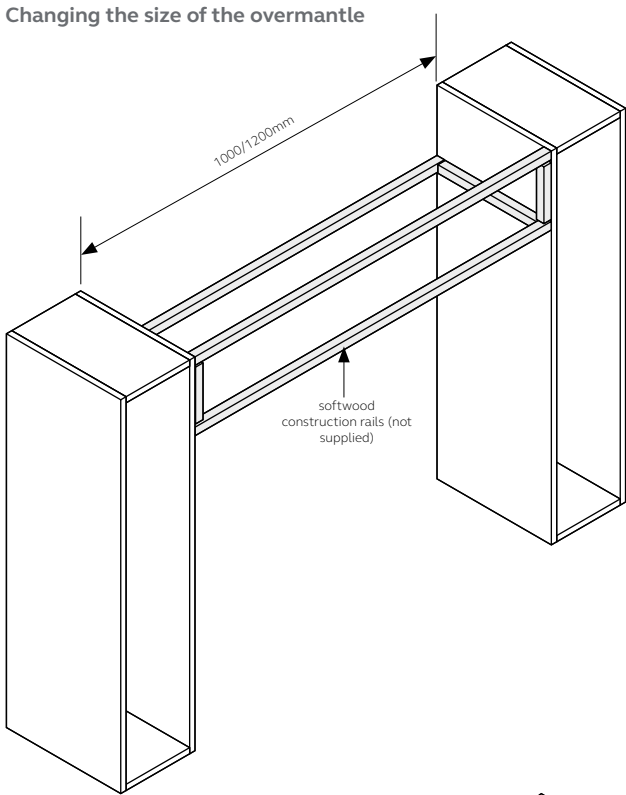
Opening: with 1280mm side panel = 1030mm
with 1130mm side panel = 880mm

Overmantle shown cut down to the minimum width fitted to breastwork



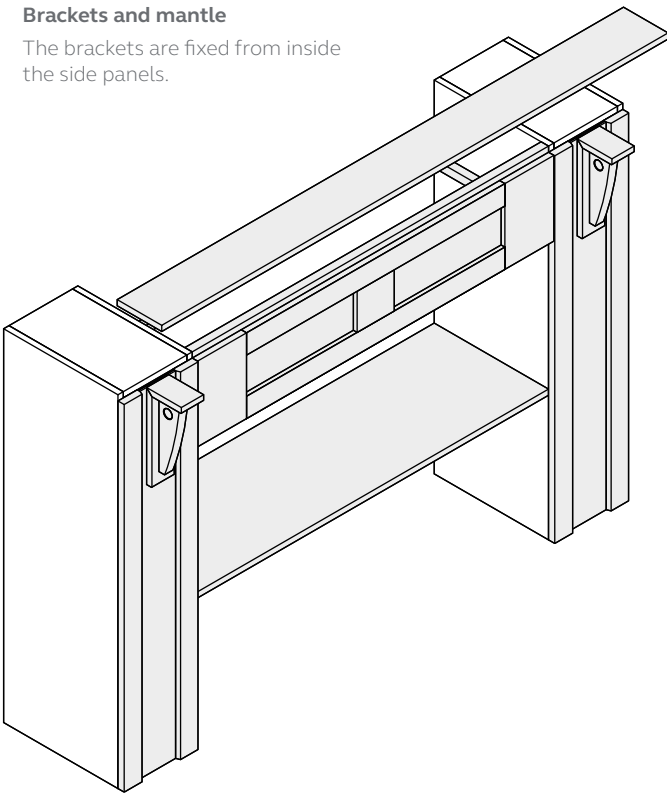
CLONMEL OVERMANTLE

Changing the size of the overmantle



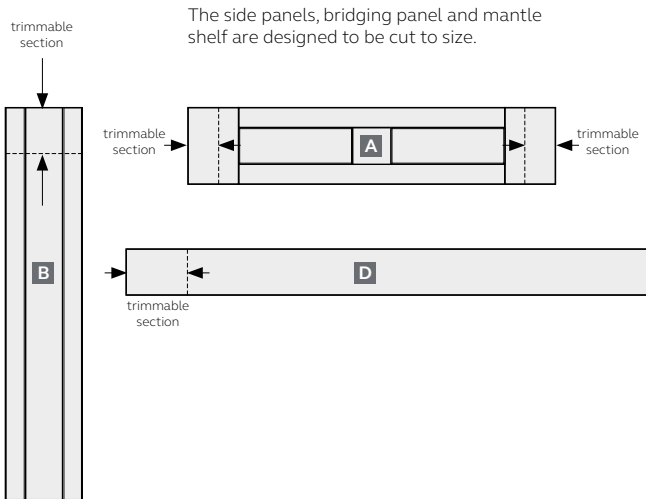
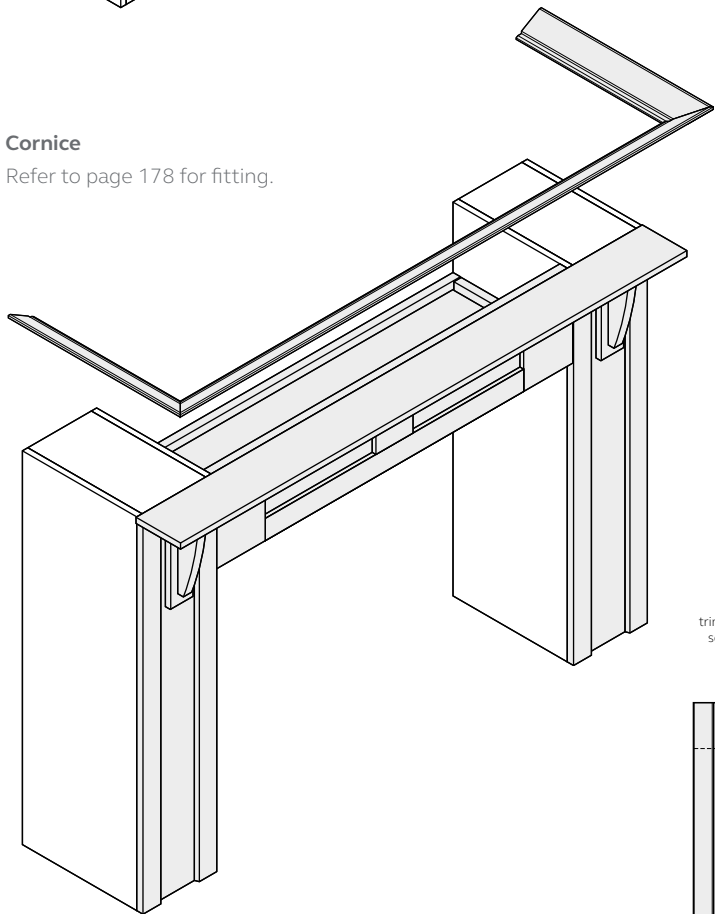
Brackets and mantle

The brackets are fixed from inside the side panels.



Cornice

Refer to page 178 for fitting.



The side panels, bridging panel and mantle shelf are designed to be cut to size.

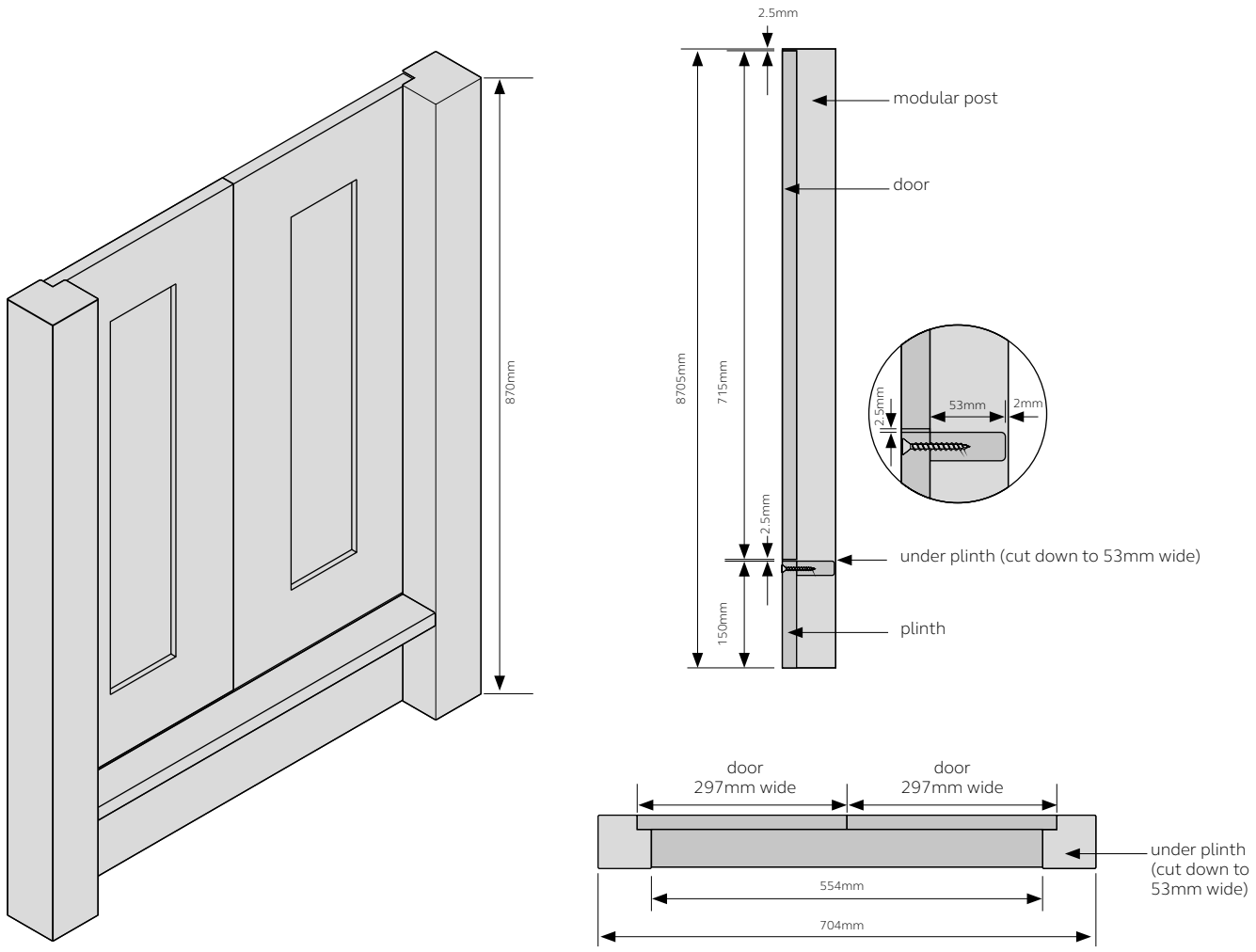
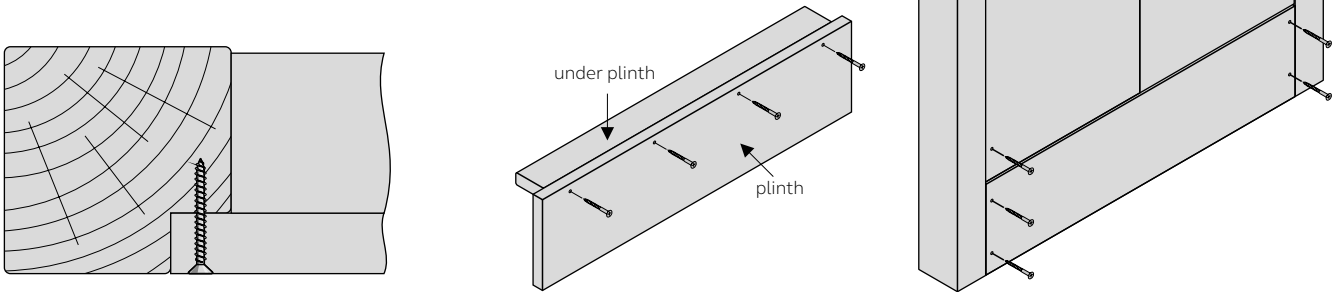
FLORENCE / GEORGIA GABLE END WITH DOORS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

A gable end may be made with the Florence modular post and doors. The example shown here uses two 297 x 715mm doors.

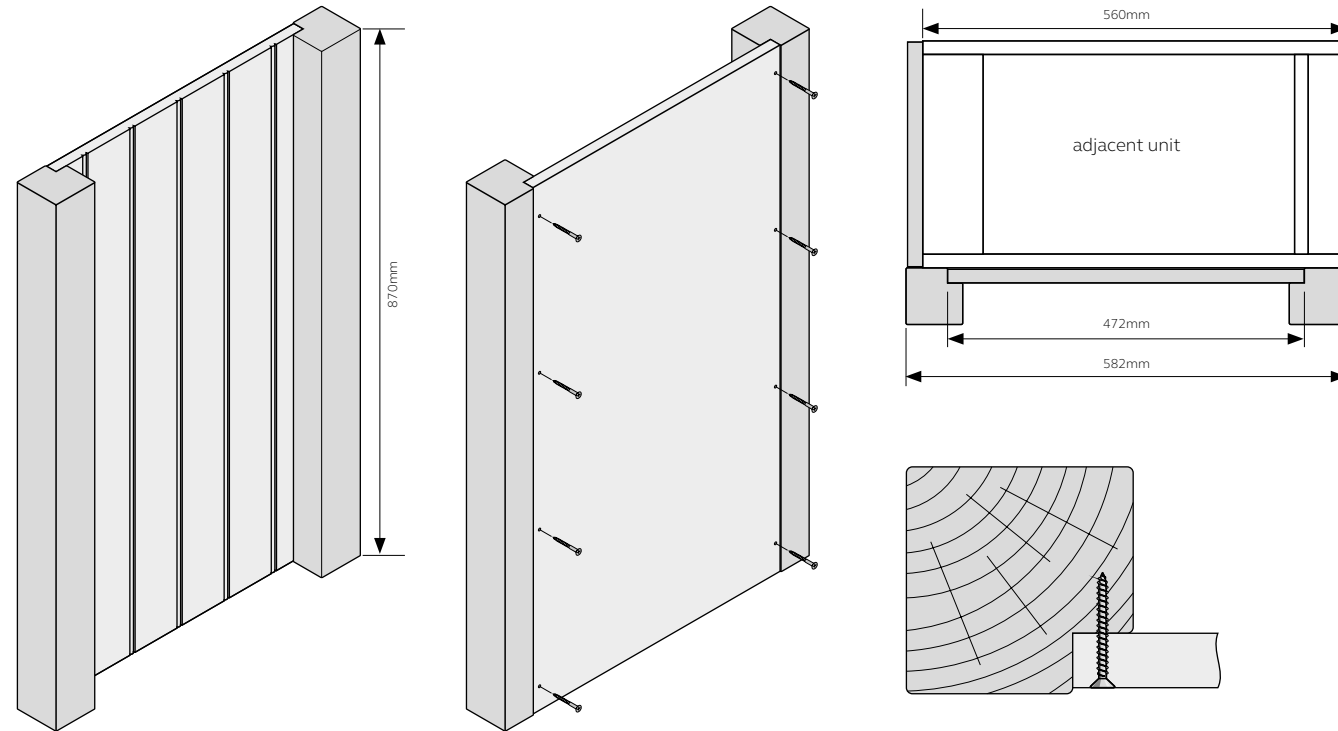
A piece of standard 150mm plinth and a piece of the under plinth are used to make the overall height total 870mm. The gaps above and below the door are 2.5mm. The centre of the doors can be fixed from the inside of the adjacent unit.

Cutting down the doors: It is not recommended that the doors are cut along the edge where the butt up to each other. The edge covered by the modular post can be trimmed but with some doors, heavy trimming will make the doors appear unbalanced.

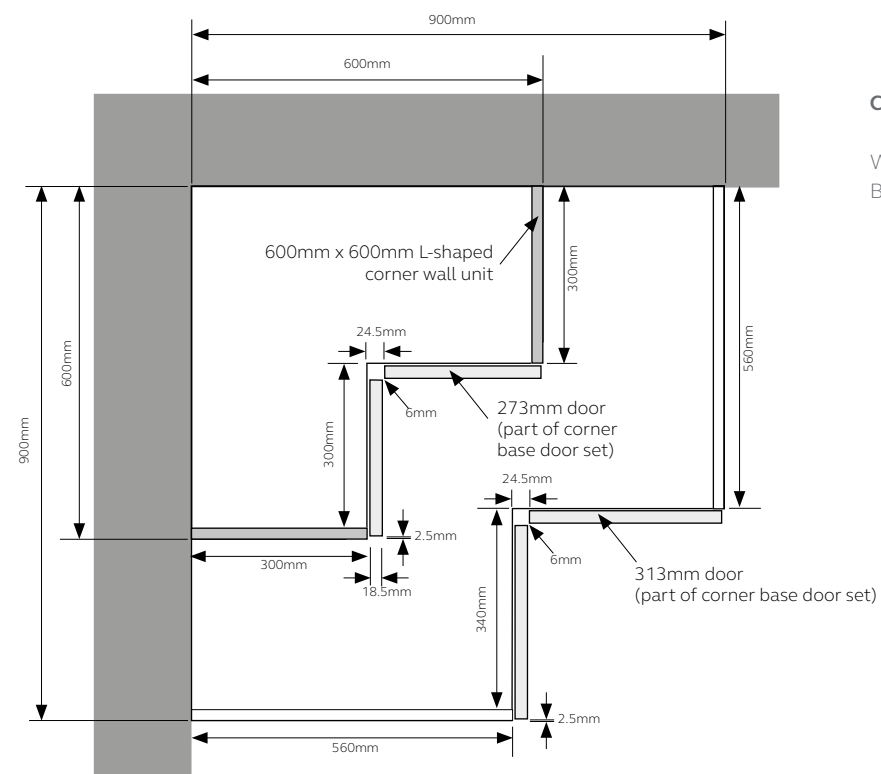


FLORENCE / GEORGIA
BEADED GABLE END

A gable end may be made with the Florence modular post and using the Florence beaded gable. This can be any size required. The example shown here is for the side of a standard 560 deep carcass.



FLORENCE / GEORGIA / ZOLA
CORNER UNIT DOORSET



Corner unit doorsets are supplied as a pair.

Wall unit doorset: 715 x 273 x 273mm
Base unit doorset: 715 x 313 x 313mm

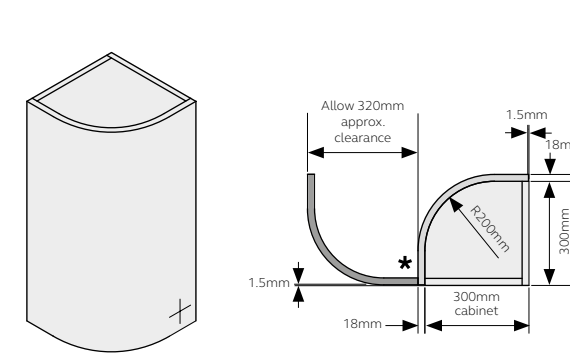
FLORENCE / GEORGIA
QUADRANT DOORS

ORDER ONLINE | **TEL:** 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | **FAX:** 028 7965 1652

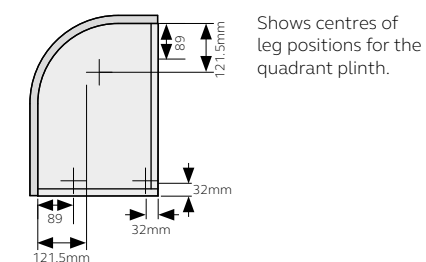
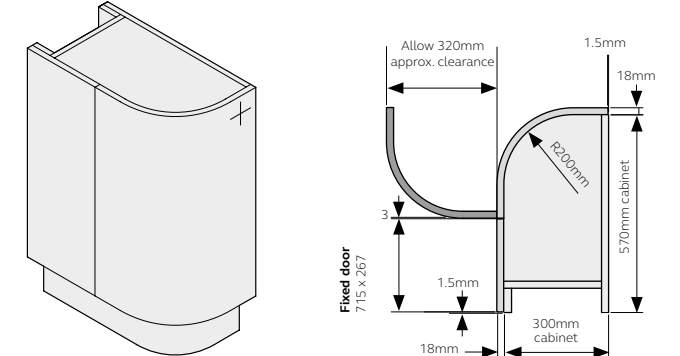
These have been designed for use on a number of different base and wall units. The curved shape of the doors is always the same. Their heights suit 720mm high units.

Please note: If the wall is to be tiled then tiles must be fitted prior to units or they will prevent the door from opening. Alternatively, space the units off the wall by thickness of the tiles and cement.

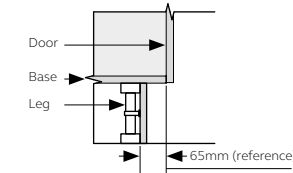
300 x 300 wall unit 720 x 300 x 300mm overall cabinet



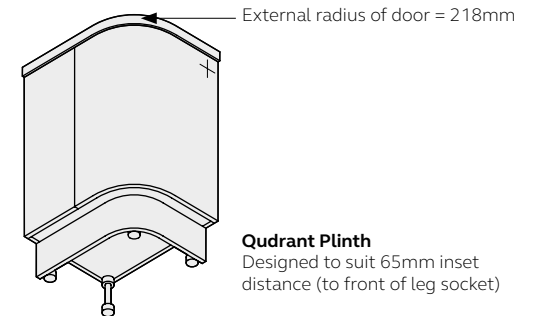
300 x 570 base unit 720 x 300 x 570mm overall cabinet



Shows centres of leg positions for the quadrant plinth.



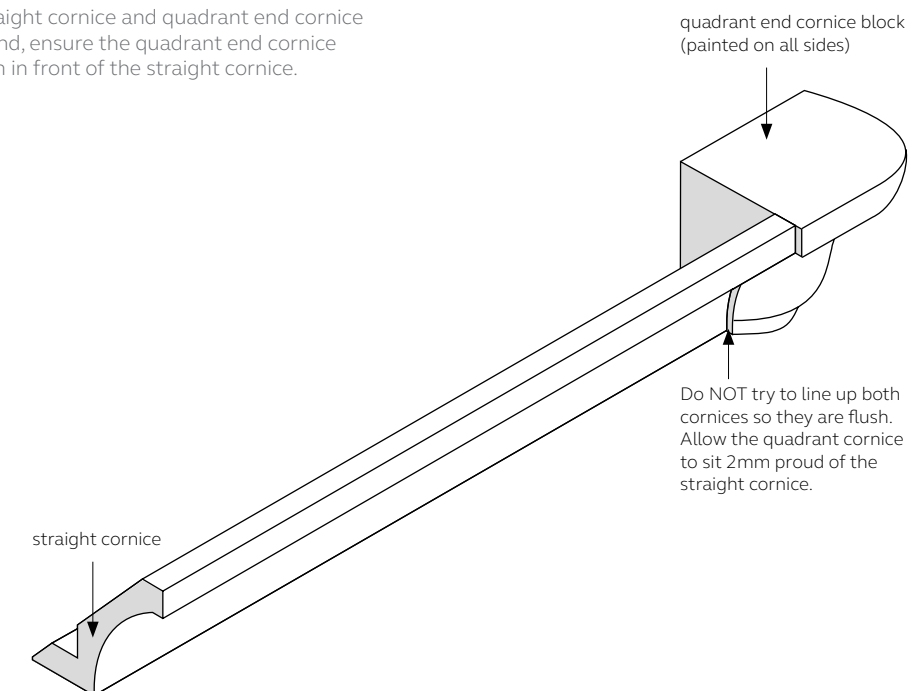
Showing 65mm plinth installation distance. The curve is drawn to suit this distance. If your distance is more than 65mm, pack the plinth clips off the plinth to maintain the correct geometry.



Quadrant Plinth
Designed to suit 65mm inset
distance (to front of leg socket)

FLORENCE / GEORGIA
QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK

Where adjacent pieces of straight cornice and quadrant end cornice block butt together end-to-end, ensure the quadrant end cornice block is sitting proud by 2mm in front of the straight cornice.



Do NOT try to line up both cornices so they are flush. Allow the quadrant cornice to sit 2mm proud of the straight cornice.

FLORENCE / GEORGIA

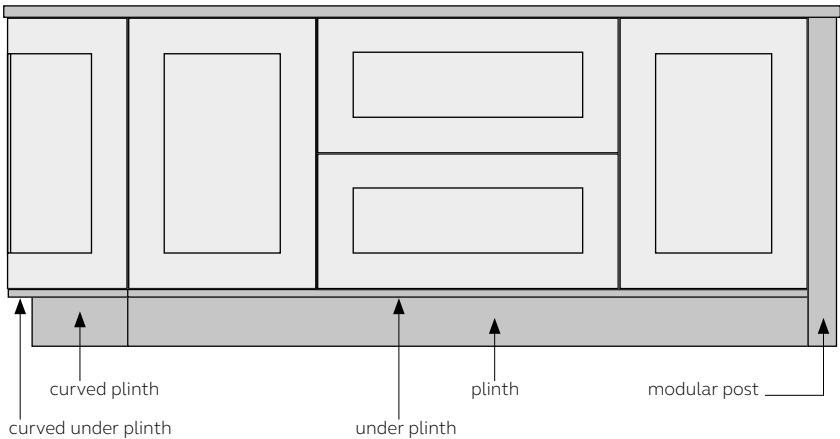
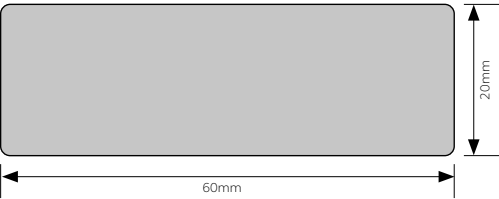
CURVED UNDER PLINTH

The curved under plinth is designed to work with quadrant units with a radius of 200mm.

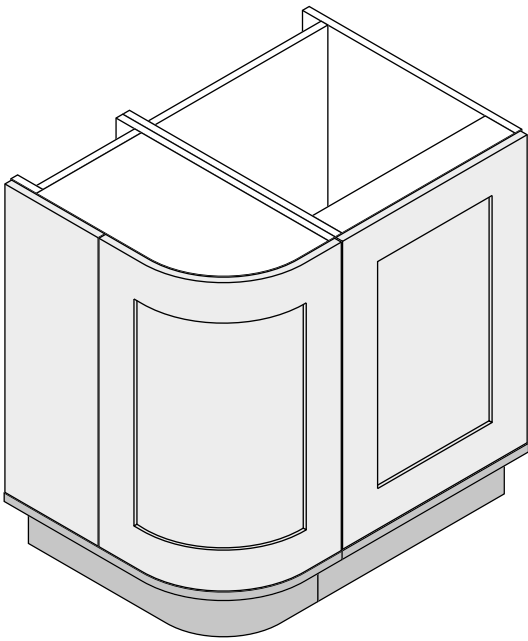
The quadrant door has an internal radius of 200mm and an outer radius of 218mm.

The built-under plinth is positioned flush with the face of the door and may be trimmed to suit different carcass depths.

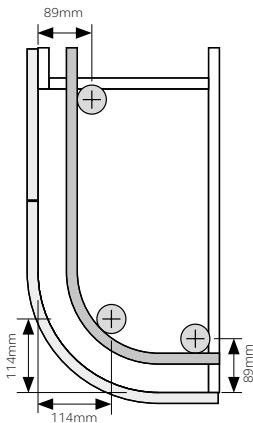
Section through under plinth



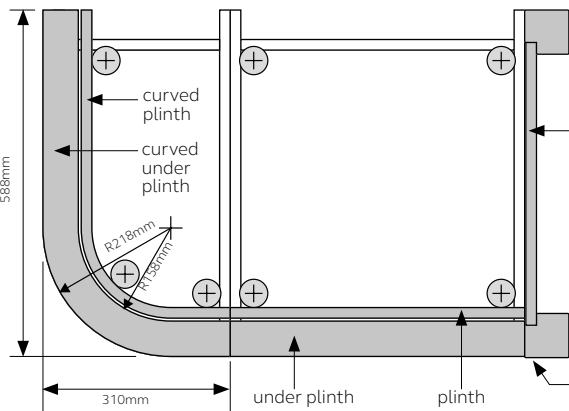
Please note: The modular post should be positioned 2mm in front of the under plinth and unit doors.



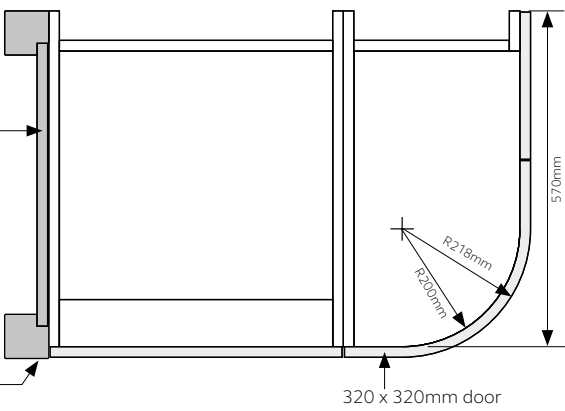
Leg positions



View from below



View from above



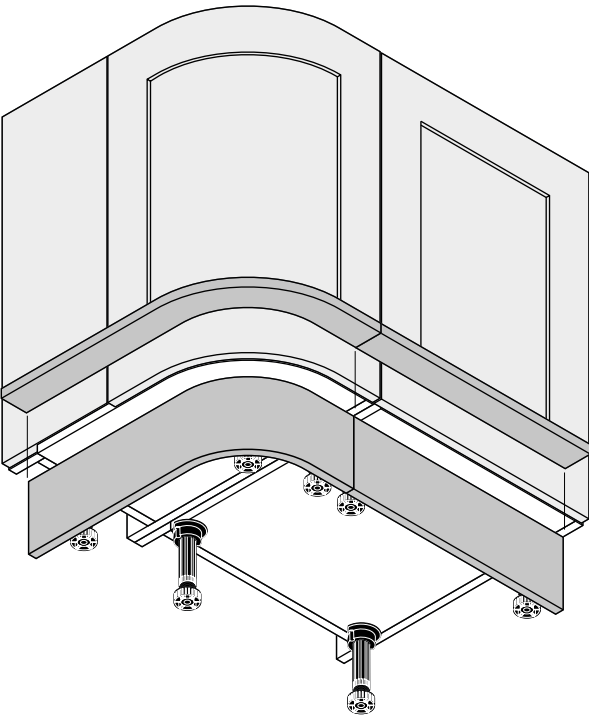
FLORENCE / GEORGIA

CURVED UNDER PLINTH

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

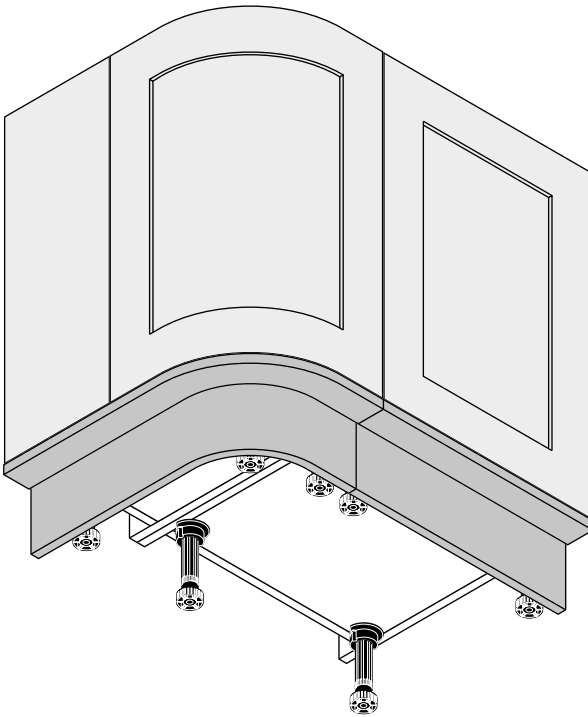
STEP 1

Install the units and fit the plinth.



STEP 2

Fit the under-plinth from below with a short-handled screwdriver.



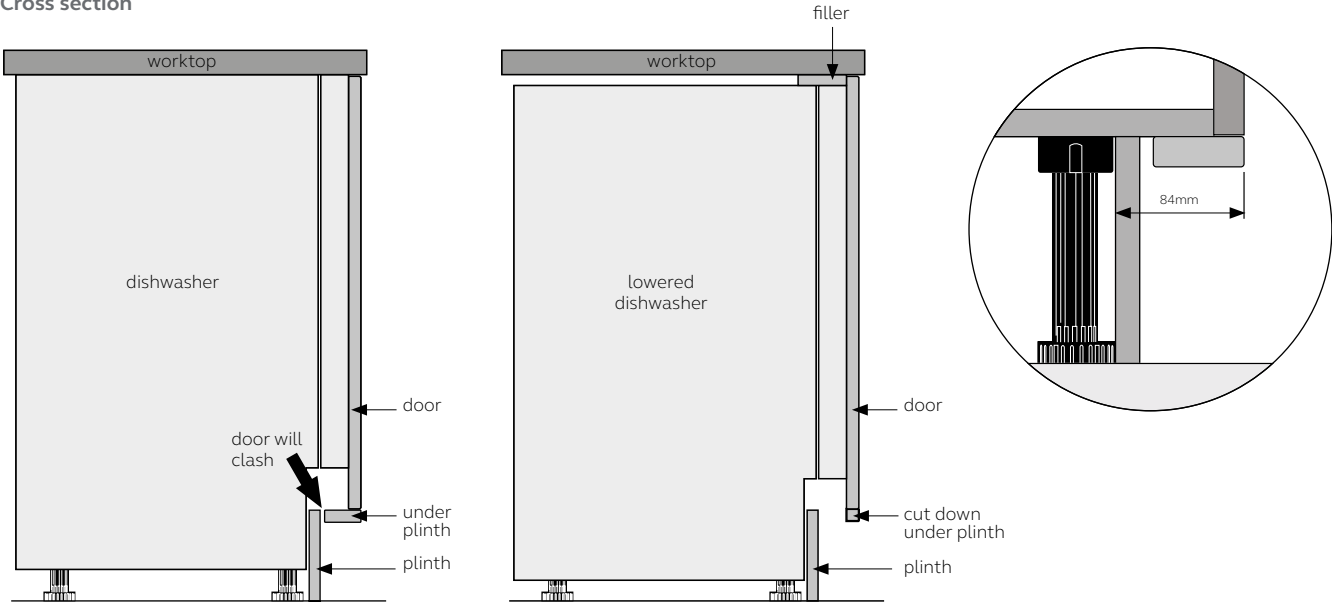
Dishwasher installation with under plinth

The under plinth moulding may prevent a dishwasher door opening. The simple solution for this is to fit an 18 to 20mm thick filler between the worktop and the dishwasher. This lowers the dishwasher and lifts the bottom of the door as the door moves up over the filler.

Cut down the depth of the plinth moulding and attach it to the underside of the door.

It is recommended that foil is used as a membrane to stop moisture between the filler and the worktop.

Cross section



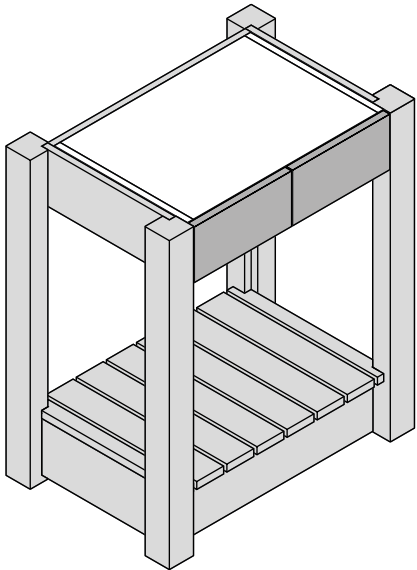
FLORENCE / GEORGIA

PASTRY BENCH

Various pastry bench sizes can be create using a combination of our specially designed moular posts, standard plinth, gable end panels, drawerfronts and slats.

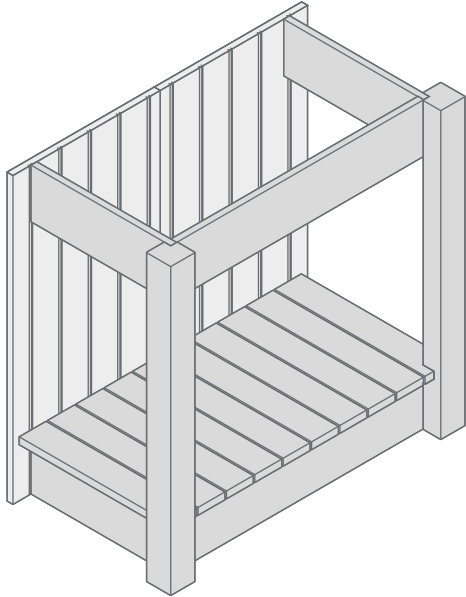
Four sided version

- free standing
- with or without drawers

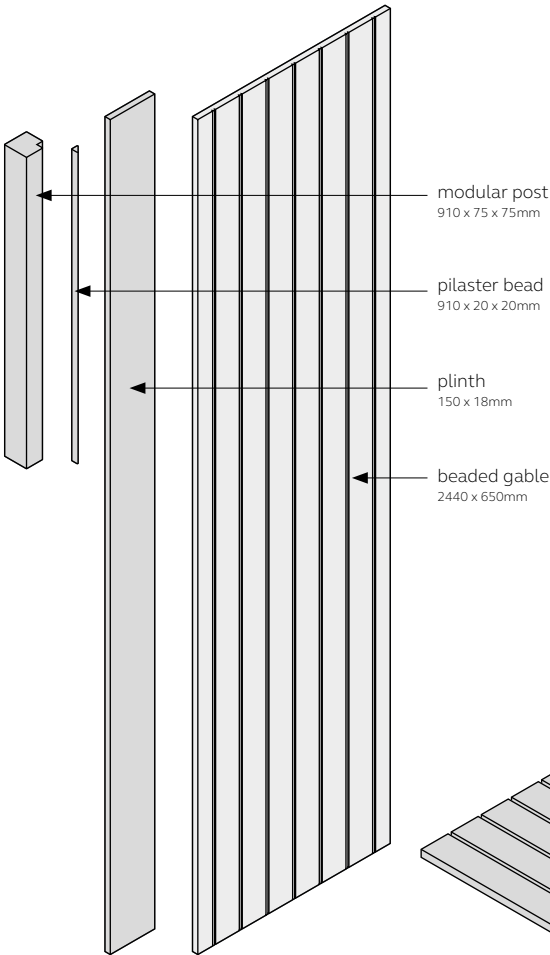


Three sided version

- used at one end of an island

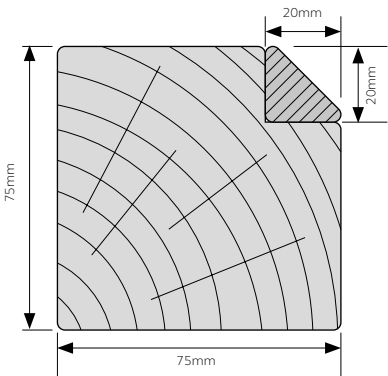


Items used to make the pastry bench

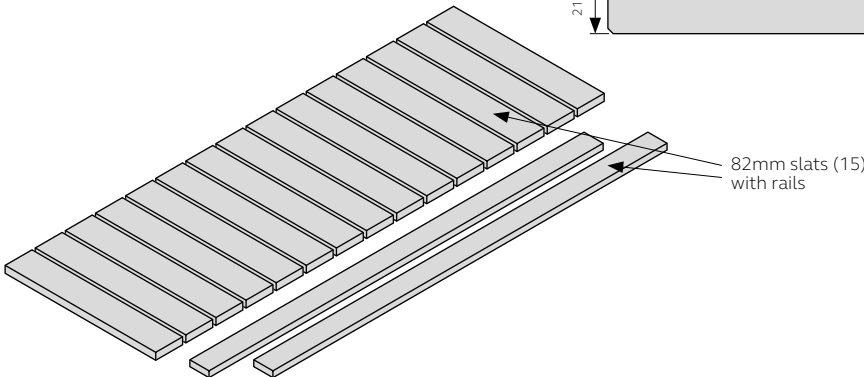


Modular post & filler

The filler should cut down and glued to the post after all the components have been fitted.



Slat cross-section



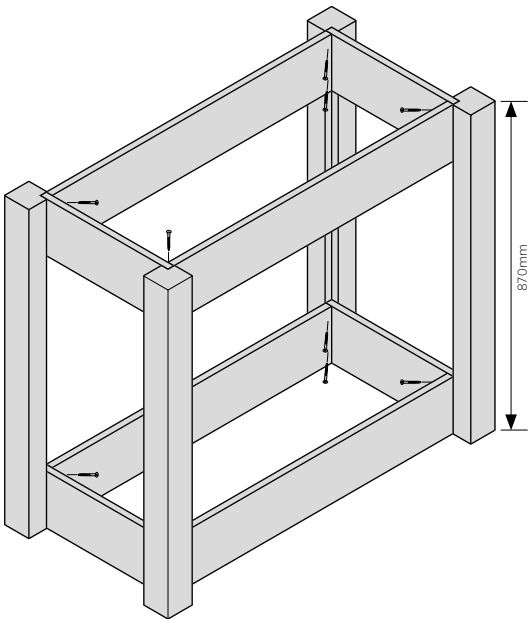
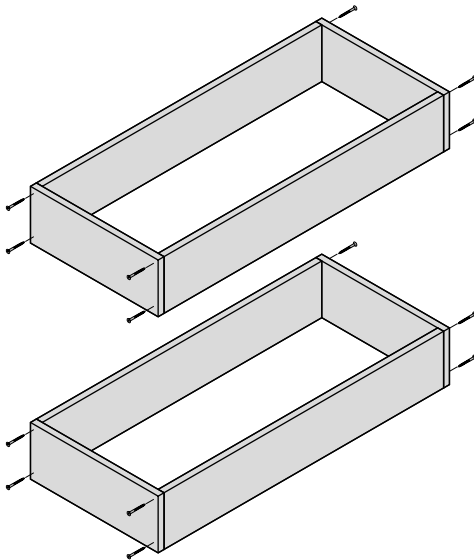
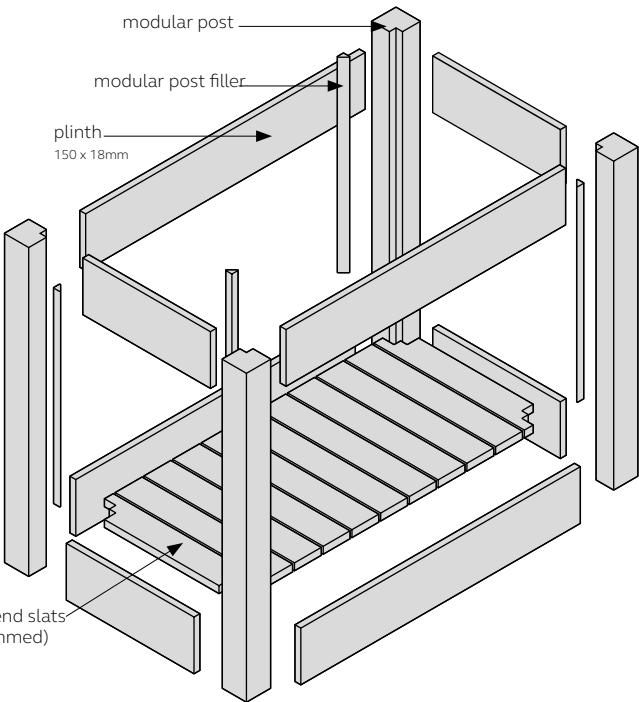
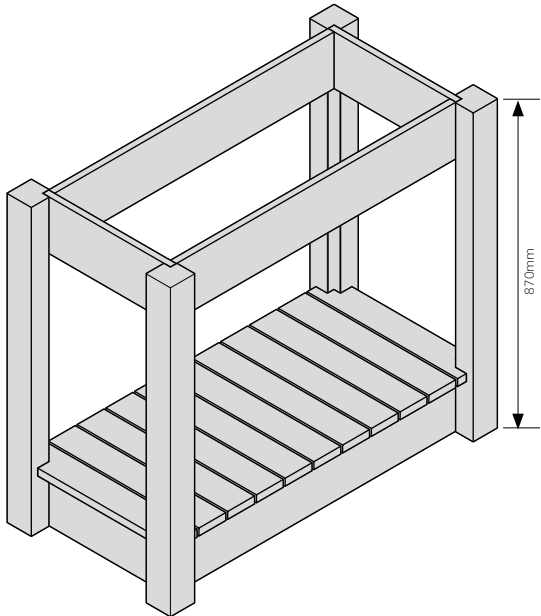
FLORENCE / GEORGIA

PASTRY BENCH

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

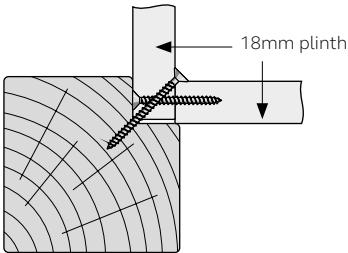
Four sided version without drawers

This may be made to any length but the depth is always 500mm.
This example is 1000 x 500mm.



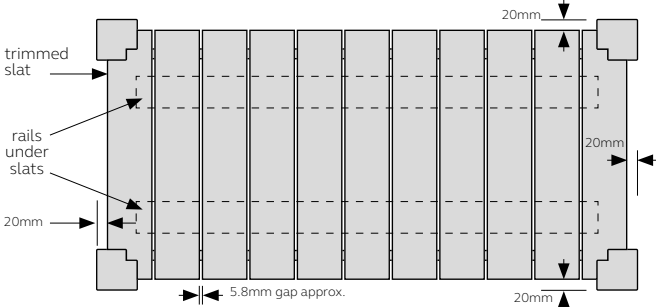
Slats

Slats should be 20mm in from each face. Use the slats whole and only trim the end slats to fit around the posts. Space the slats evenly.



The space between the slats should be between 5.5mm and 12.5mm so the number of slats required varies with the width of the bench. A pair of rails are fastened to the underside of the slats once the spacing has been determined. The rails should be approximately 170mm less than the overall length of the bench.

After fitting the slats into the bench cut and fit the filler to each of the modular posts.



FLORENCE / GEORGIA

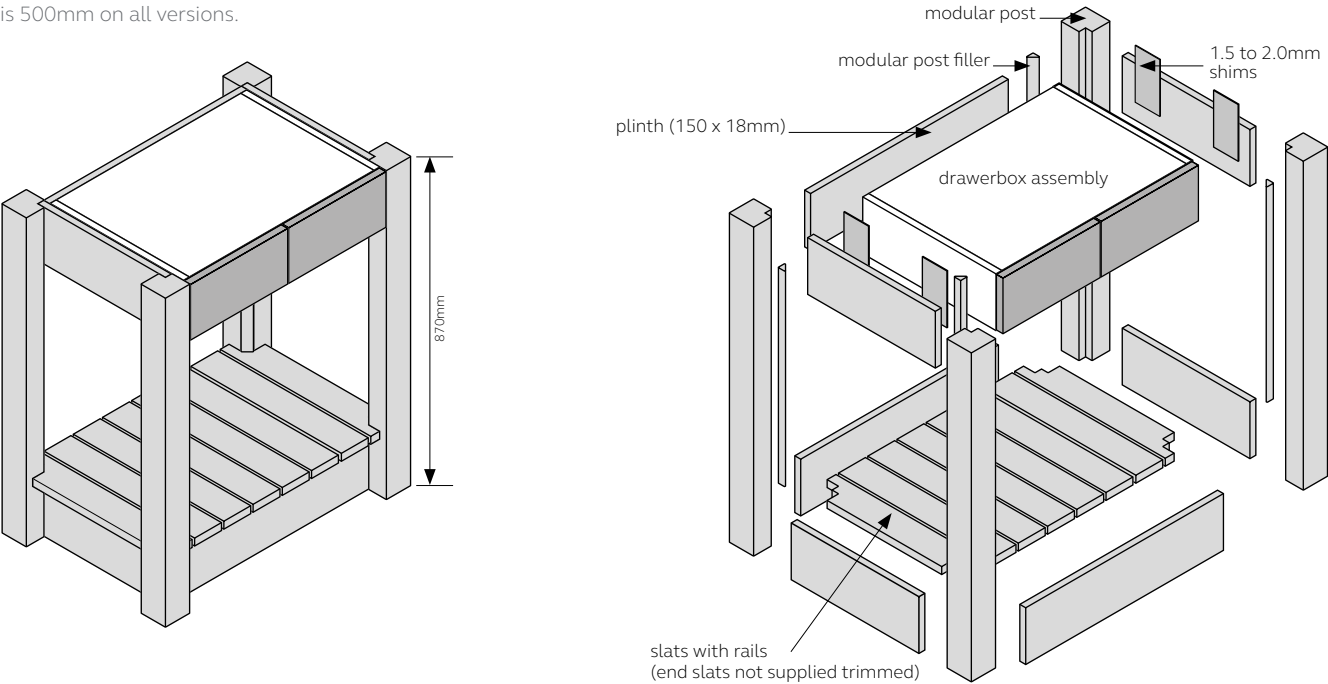
PASTRY BENCH

Materials Required for 1000mm Unit

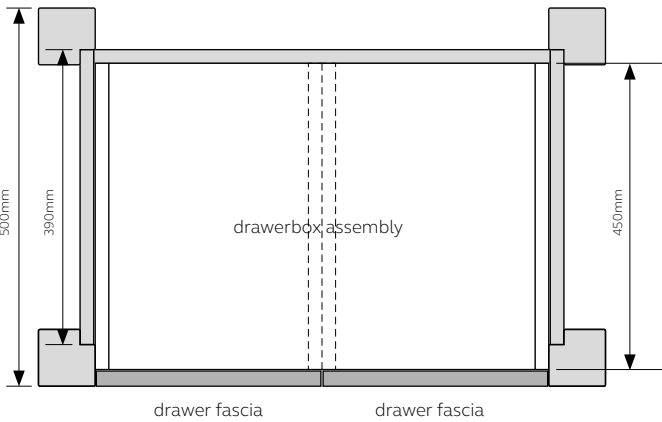
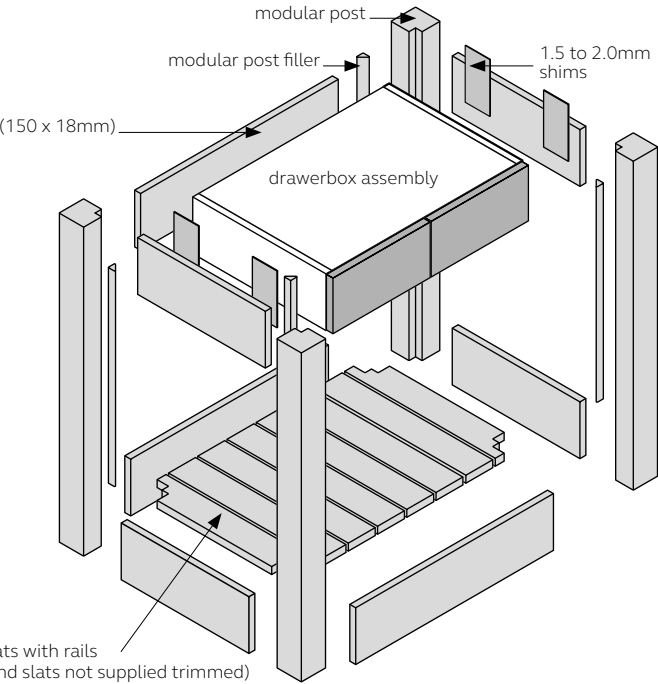
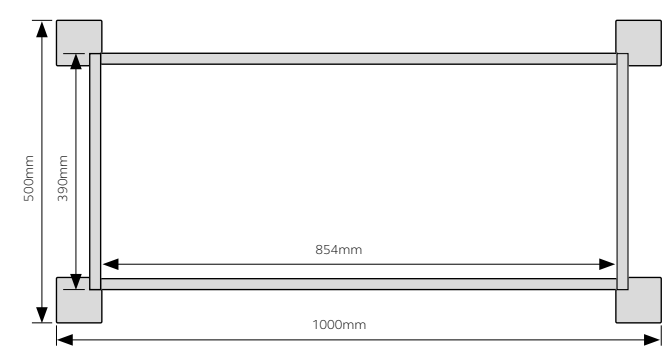
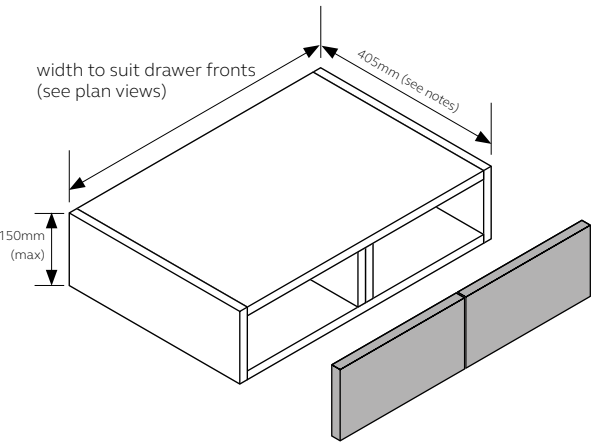
ITEM	QTY	CUT SIZE
Modular post	4	870mm
Pilasterbead	4	549mm
Front/back rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	854mm
Side rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	390mm
Slats	11	N/A

Four sided version with drawers

The length of the unit is determined by the width of the drawer facias. Refer to the plan views for sizes on the next page. The depth is 500mm on all versions.



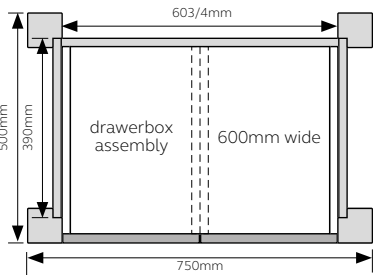
The drawerbox is constructed to suit the width of the drawer fascias. The depth should allow the fascia to finish flush with the front of the modular legs.



FLORENCE / GEORGIA

PASTRY BENCH

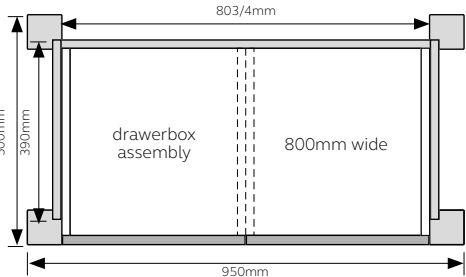
750 x 500 BENCH WITH TWO 297 DRAWERS



Materials required for 1000mm unit

ITEM	QTY	CUT SIZE
Modular post	4	870mm
Pilasterbead	4	549mm
Front/back rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	3	603mm
Side rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	390mm
Drawerbox carcase	1	600 x 405 x 150mm
Slats	8	n/a
Shims	4	1.5-2.0Mm

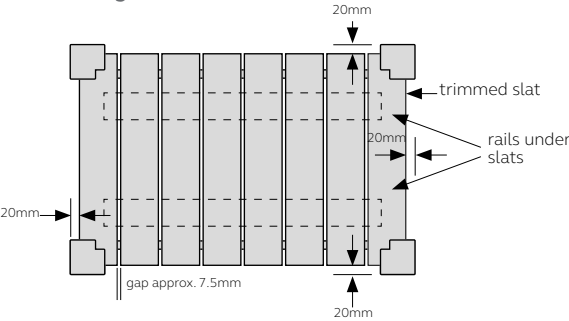
950 x 500 BENCH WITH TWO 397 DRAWERS



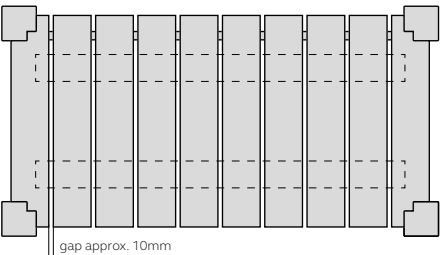
Materials required for 1000mm unit

ITEM	QTY	CUT SIZE
Modular post	4	870mm
Pilasterbead	4	549mm
Front/back rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	3	803mm
Side rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	390mm
Drawerbox carcase	1	800 x 405 x 150mm
Slats	10	n/a
Shims	4	1.5-2.0Mm

Using 8 slats



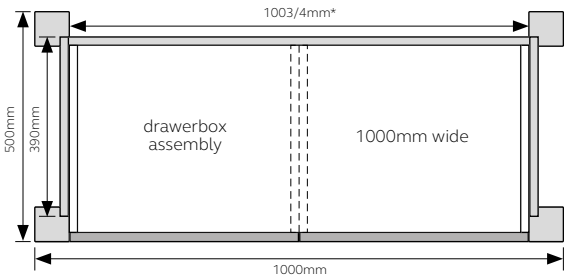
Using 10 slats



FLORENCE / GEORGIA

PASTRY BENCH

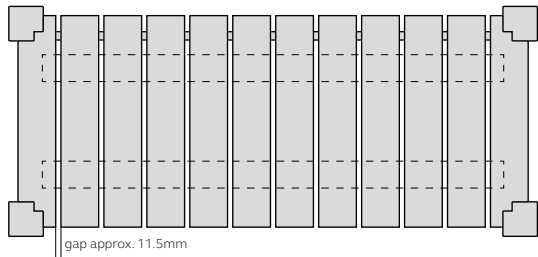
1150 x 500 BENCH WITH TWO 497 DRAWERS



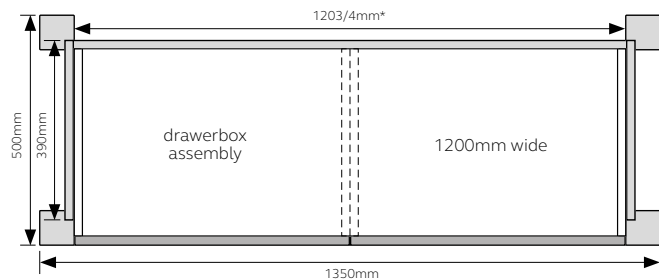
Materials required for 1000mm unit

ITEM	QTY	CUT SIZE
Modular Post	4	870mm
Pilasterbead	4	549mm
Front/Back Rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	3	1003mm
Side Rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	390mm
Drawerbox carcase	1	1000 x 405 x 150mm
Slats	12	N/A
Shims	4	1.5-2.0mm

Using 12 slats



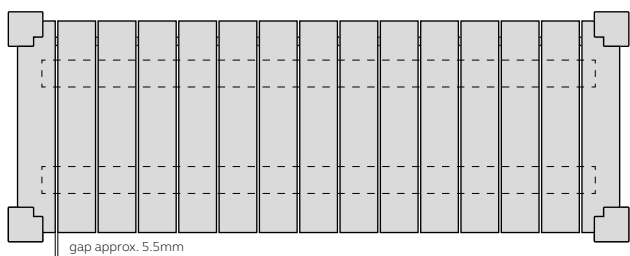
1350 x 500 BENCH WITH TWO 597 DRAWERS



Materials required for 1000mm unit

ITEM	QTY	CUT SIZE
Modular Post	4	870mm
Pilasterbead	4	549mm
Front/Back Rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	3	1203mm
Side Rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	390mm
Drawerbox carcase	1	1200 x 405 x 150mm
Slats	15	N/A
Shims	4	1.5-2.0mm

Using 15 slats



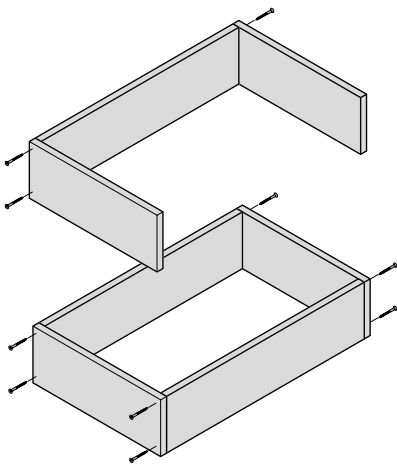
FLORENCE / GEORGIA

PASTRY BENCH

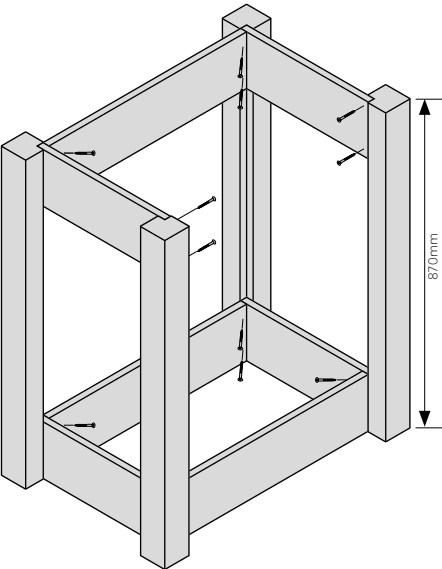
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

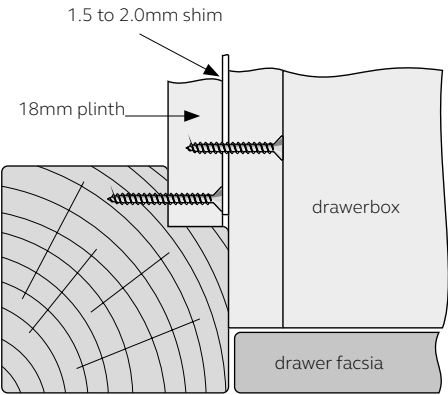
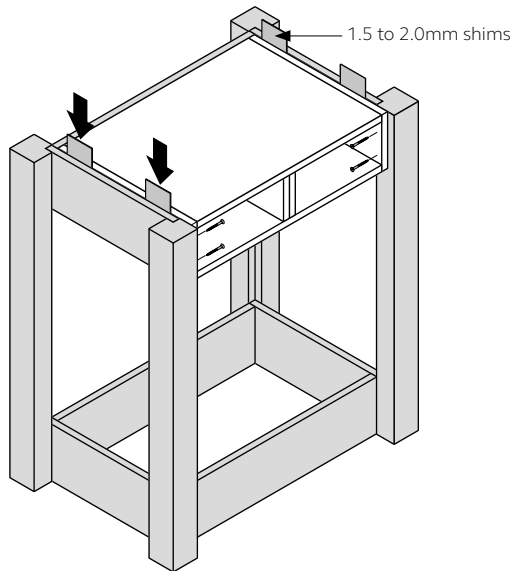
Step 1



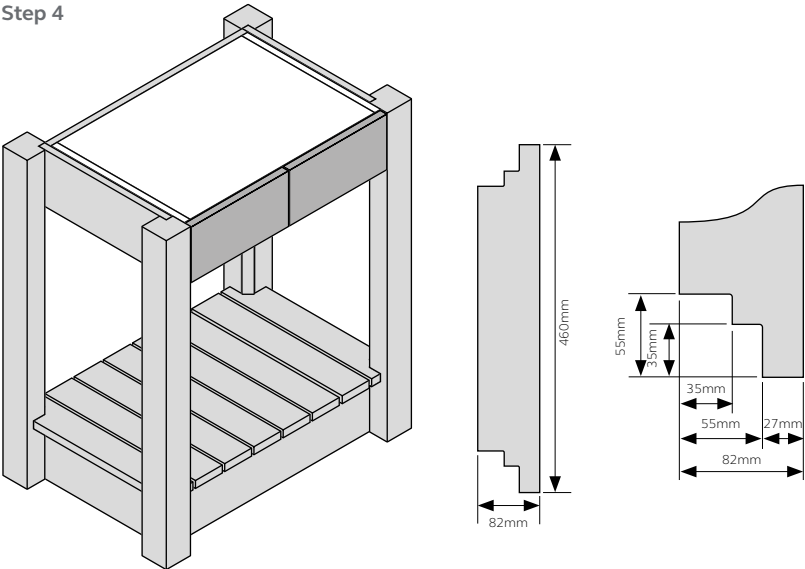
Step 2



Step 3



Step 4



Slats

Slats should be 20mm in from each face. Use the slats whole and only trim the end slats to fit around the posts. Space the slats evenly.

The space between the slats should be between 5.5mm and 12.5mm so the number of slats required varies with the width of the bench. A pair of rails are fastened to the underside of the slats once the spacing has been determined. The rails should be approximately 170mm less than the overall length of the bench.

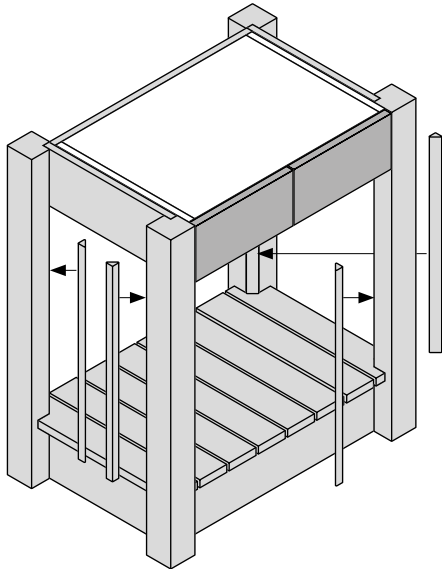
After fitting the slats into the bench cut and fit the filler to each of the modular posts.

FLORENCE / GEORGIA

PASTRY BENCH

STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

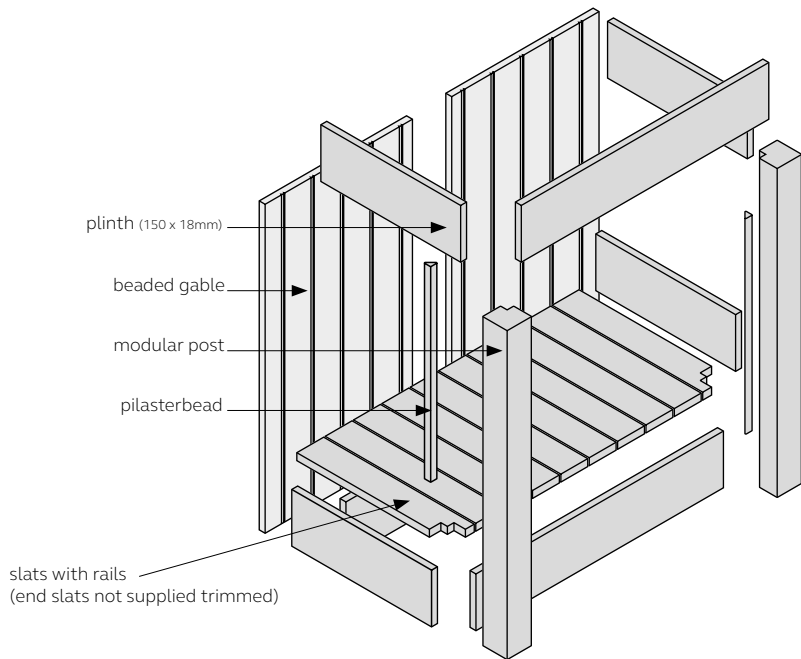
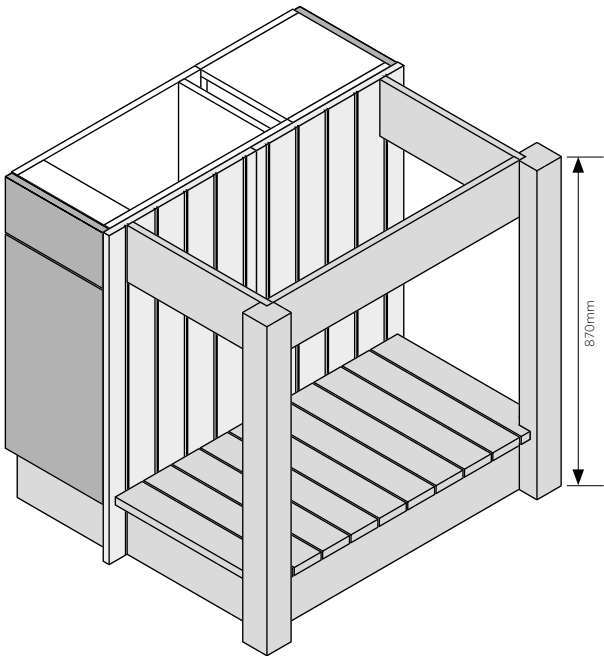
Step 5



Three sided version

This is made to suit the width of the units in an island with bench. The beaded gable forms the fourth side. The depth for these units is 480mm excluding the gable.

The illustration below show the Pastry bench fitted to a 560 deep base unit and a 300 deep base unit. The width may be altered to suit different units in the island.



FLORENCE / GEORGIA

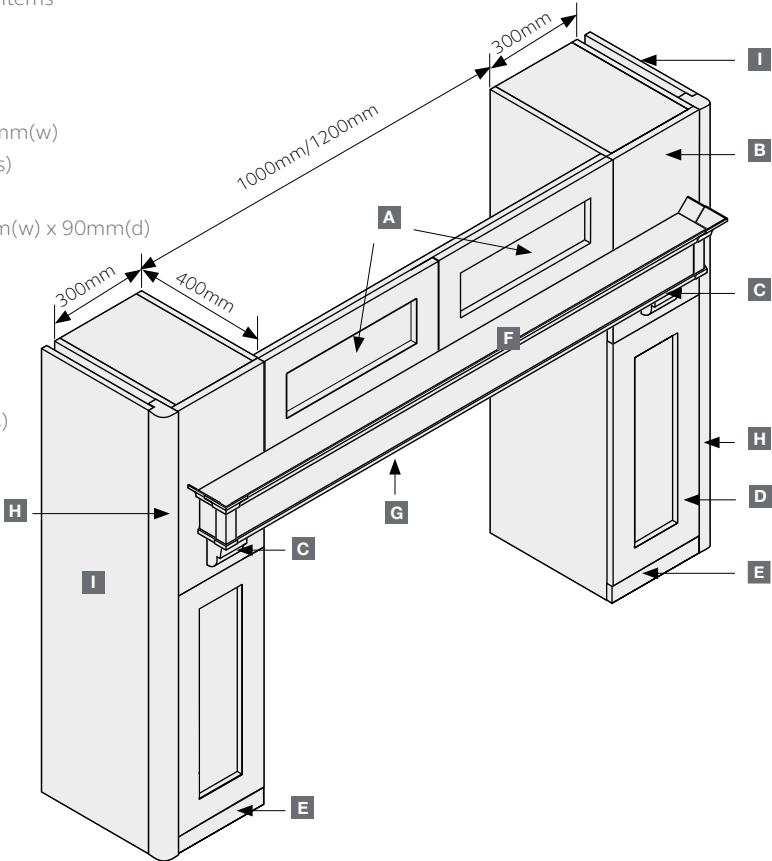
WORKING OVERMANTLE SUGGESTION

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Below is a suggested working overmantle construction. All items must be ordered individually.

Materials required:

- **2 no. mantle top panel:** cut size 283mm(h) x 497/597mm(w)
- **2 no. mantle door:** (cut from end panel, touch up edges) 628mm(h) x 300mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- **1 no. mantle corbals:** (sold as pair) 166mm(h) x 125mm(w) x 90mm(d)
- **2 no. door:** 715mm(h) x 297mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- **2 no. bottom rail:** (cut from end panel, touch up edges) 50mm(h) x 300mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- **1 no. mantle shelf:** (cut to suit) 96mm(h) x 1752/1552mm(w) x 202mm(d)
- **1 no. under panel:** (cut from end panel, touch up edges) 549mm(h) x 1200mm w) x 18mm d)
- **2 no. quadrant end moulding:** 1400mm(h) x 70mm(w) x 50mm(d)
- **2 no. end panel:** (cut to suit)

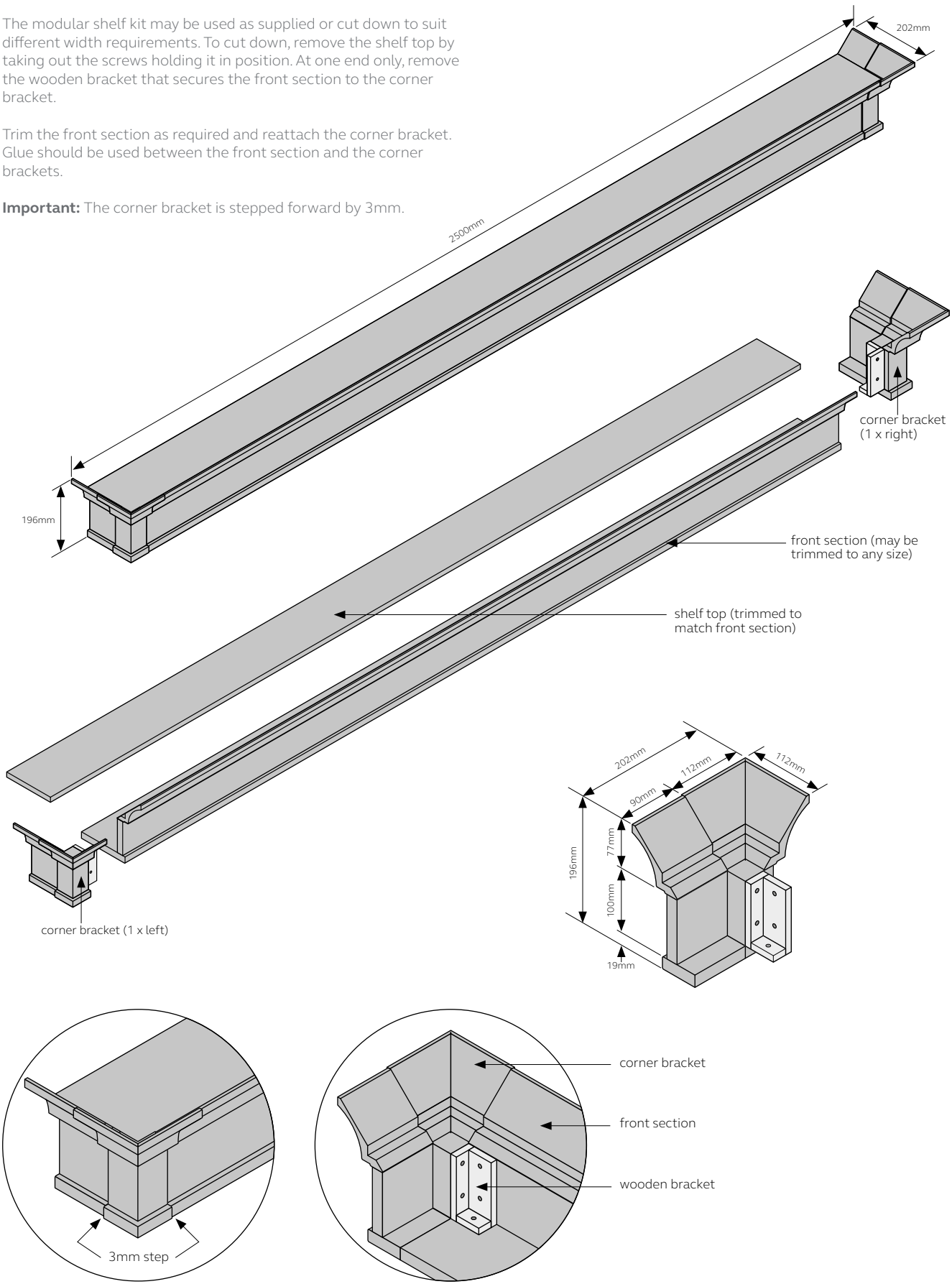


FLORENCE / GEORGIA MODULAR SHELF KIT

The modular shelf kit may be used as supplied or cut down to suit different width requirements. To cut down, remove the shelf top by taking out the screws holding it in position. At one end only, remove the wooden bracket that secures the front section to the corner bracket.

Trim the front section as required and reattach the corner bracket. Glue should be used between the front section and the corner brackets.

Important: The corner bracket is stepped forward by 3mm.



JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD QUADRANT WALL UNITS

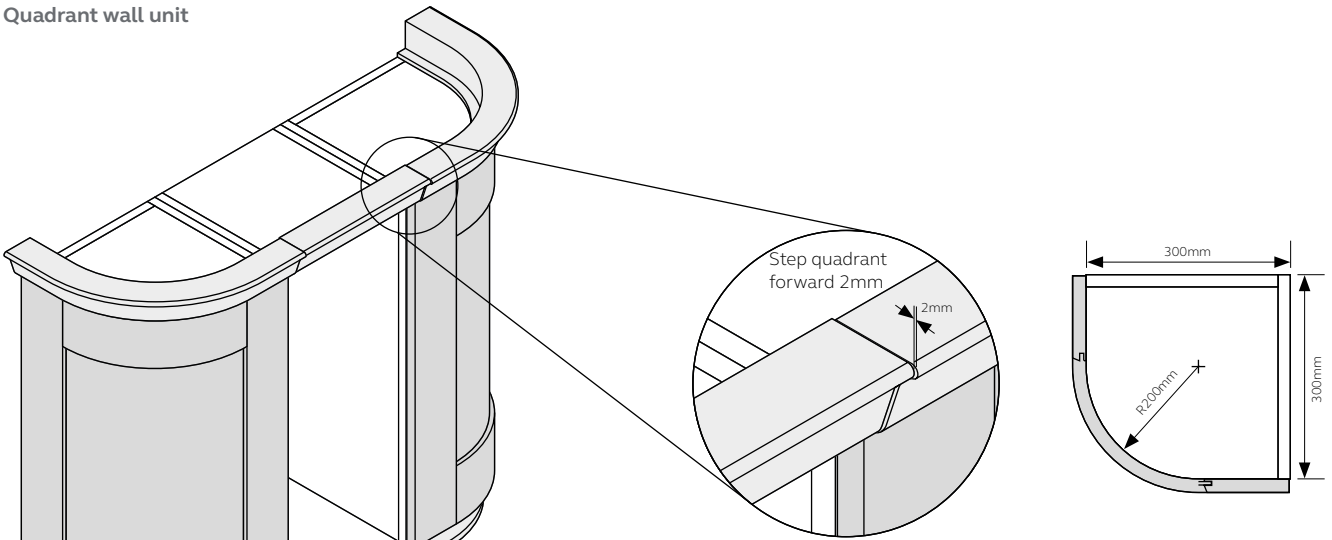
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The cornice and pelmet are supplied to fit both right or left hand units. The sizes shown will produce the recommended overhang when used with a carcase depth of 300mm.

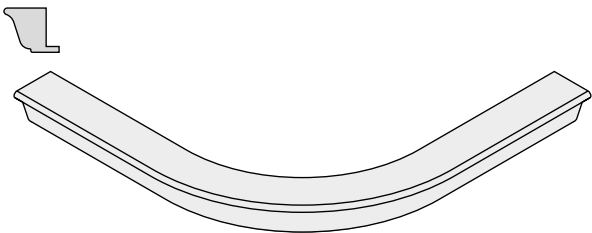
Please note: when joining a straight cornice to any quadrant cornice, you must set the quadrant cornice forward by 2mm.

All quadrant cornices are universal in size to cover both 450mm and 320mm door applications. For a 320mm door, the cornice will need to be cut down. Paint and stain touch-up pens are available to touch in the visible cut edge.

Quadrant wall unit



Quadrant cornice

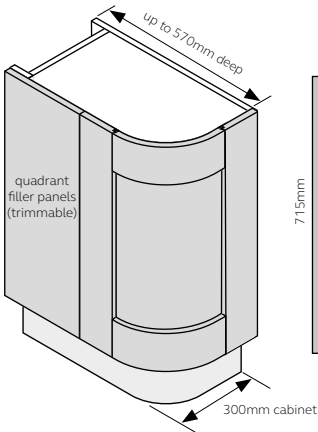


JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD QUADRANT DOORS

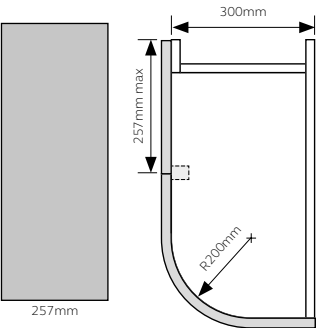
The size of base unit used will dictate the size of the filler panel required:

570 x 300 unit will use a 267mm filler panel
560 x 300 unit will use a 257mm filler panel

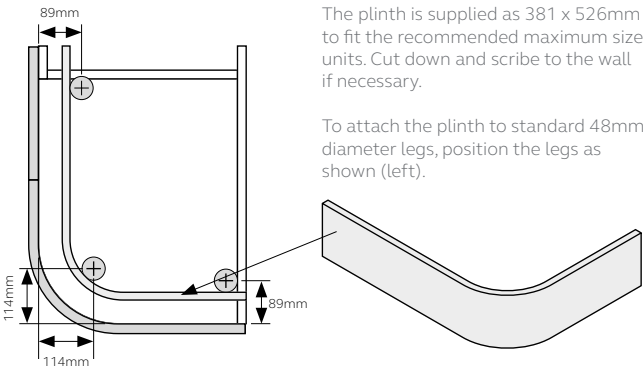
Quadrant base units



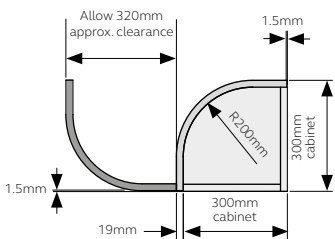
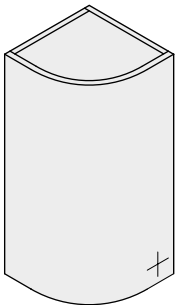
Top of quadrant base units showing filler panel



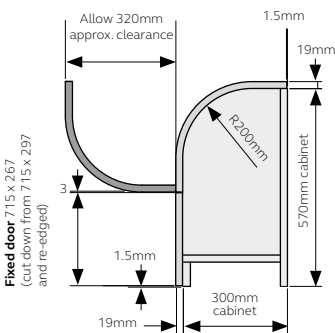
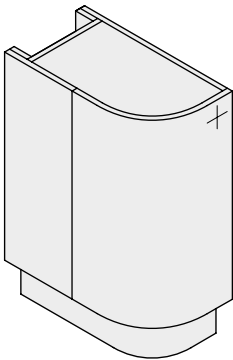
Bottom of quadrant base unit showing plinth



300 x 300 wall unit (720 x 300 x 300mm overall cabinet)



300 x 570 base unit (720 x 300 x 570mm overall cabinet)

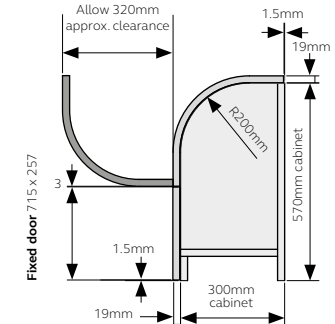


These have been designed for use on base and wall units.

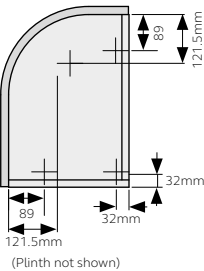
The curved shape of the doors is always the same.

Their heights suit 720mm high units.

Due to the manufacturing process, there is a +1mm to +3mm tolerance on all quadrant doors.

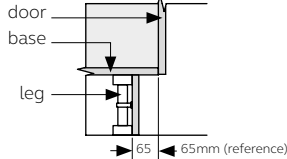


Plan



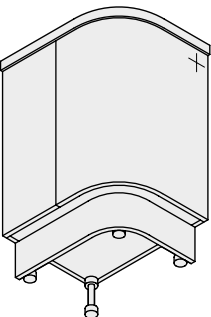
Shows centres of leg positions for the quadrant plinth.

Section of base unit



Showing 65mm plinth installation distance. The curve is drawn to suit this distance. If your distance is more than 65mm, pack the plinth clips off the plinth to maintain the correct geometry.

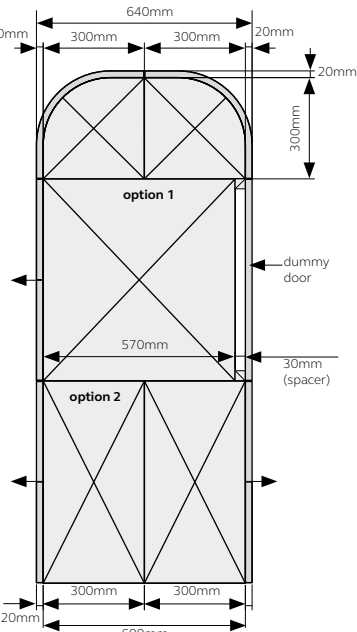
Quadrant plinth



Designed to suit 65mm inset distance (to front of leg socket).

External radius of door = 219mm

Please note: If the wall is to be tiled then the tiles must be fitted prior to the units or the tiles will prevent the door from opening. Alternatively, space the units off the wall by the thickness of the tiles and cement that will be used.

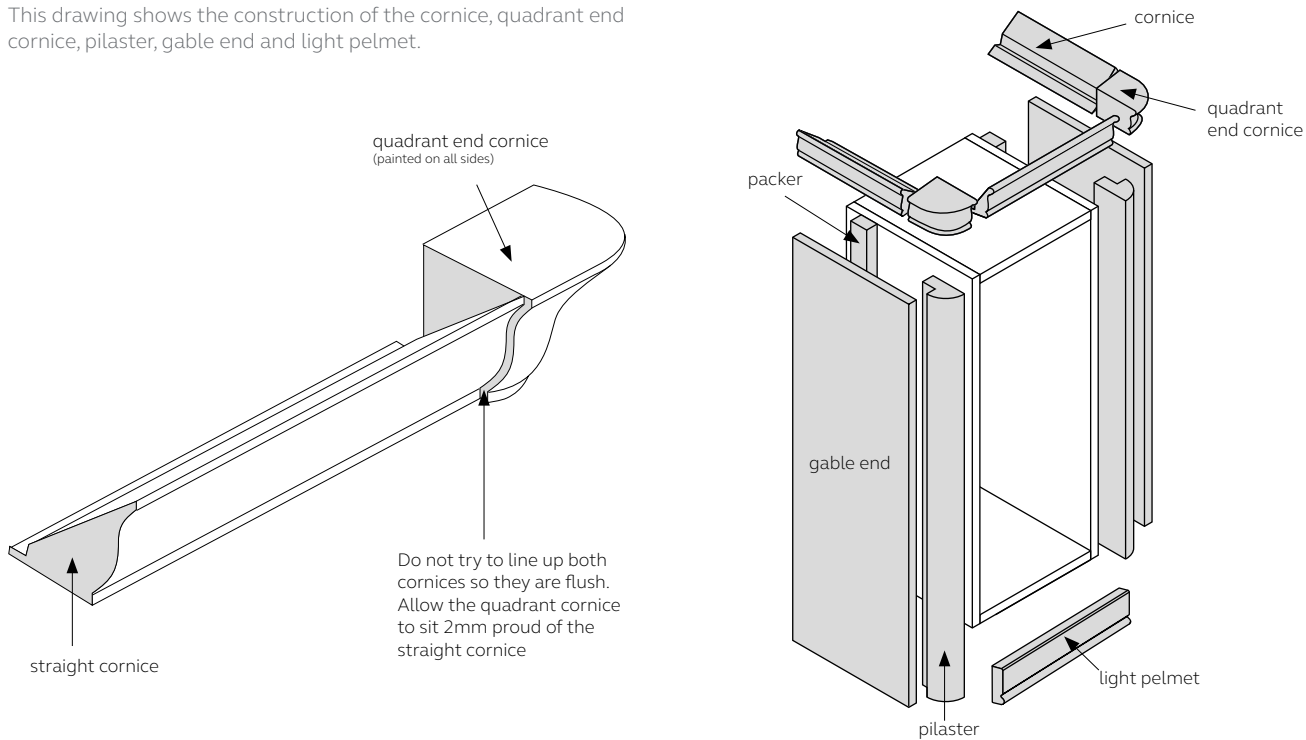


Shows two different ways of making the straight units fit the 600mm width.

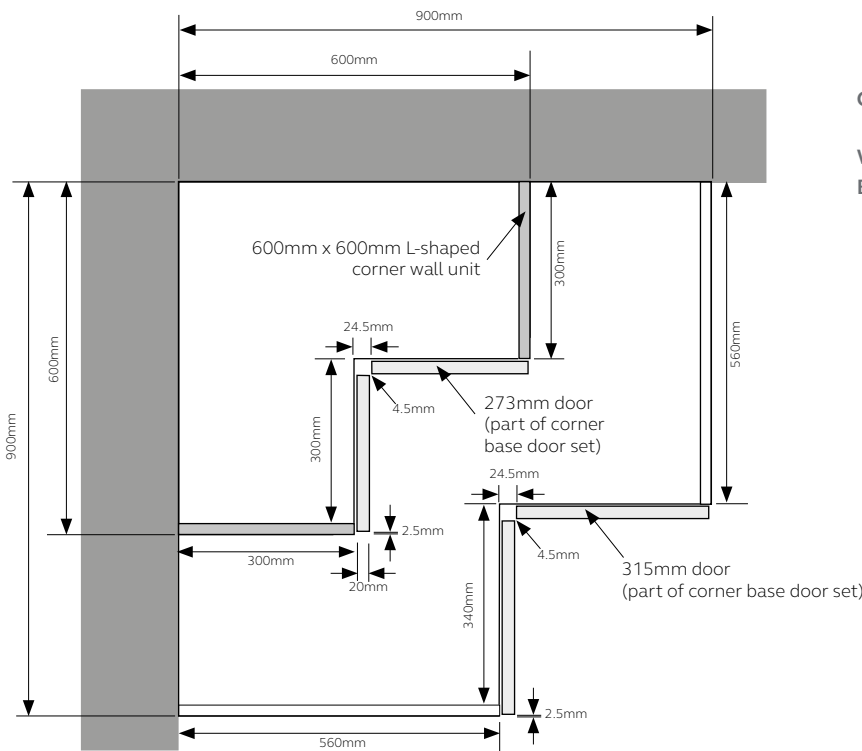
JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD QUADRANT END CORNICE & MOULDING

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

This drawing shows the construction of the cornice, quadrant end cornice, pilaster, gable end and light pelmet.



JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD CORNER UNIT DOORSET



Corner unit doorsets are supplied as a pair.

Wall unit doorset: 715 x 273 x 273mm

Base unit doorset: 715 x 315 x 315mm

JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD OVERMANTLE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The overmantle is supplied as a kit of parts. The bridging panel and top shelf have been designed to allow the width to be cut down, allowing a 900 to 1100 gap for the cooker. The side panel can be cut down as required. The recommended height is 1260mm.

The overmantle installation has been illustrated here in two different ways:

- 1 on breastwork; and
- 2 on side cabinets (not supplied).

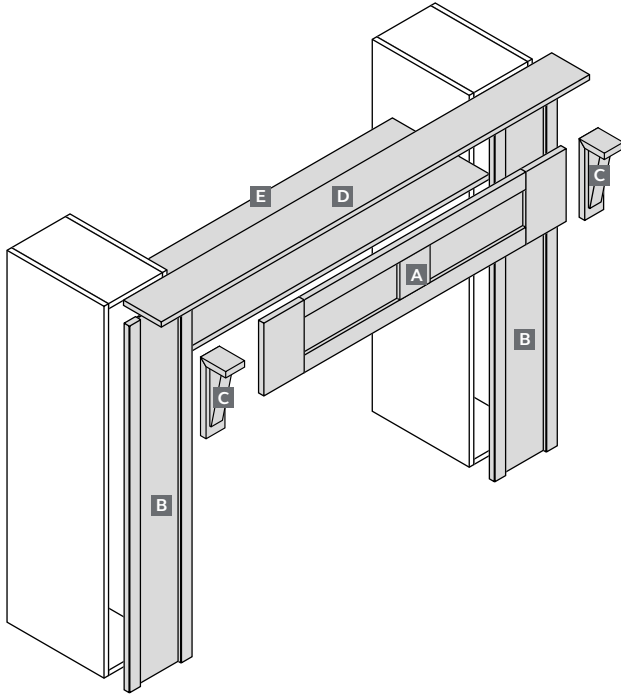
These illustrations show the different widths and wall structures. If the internal reveals are going to be tiled, increase the width of the internal space to allow for the tiles to go behind the edge of the side panels.

Components included in kit:

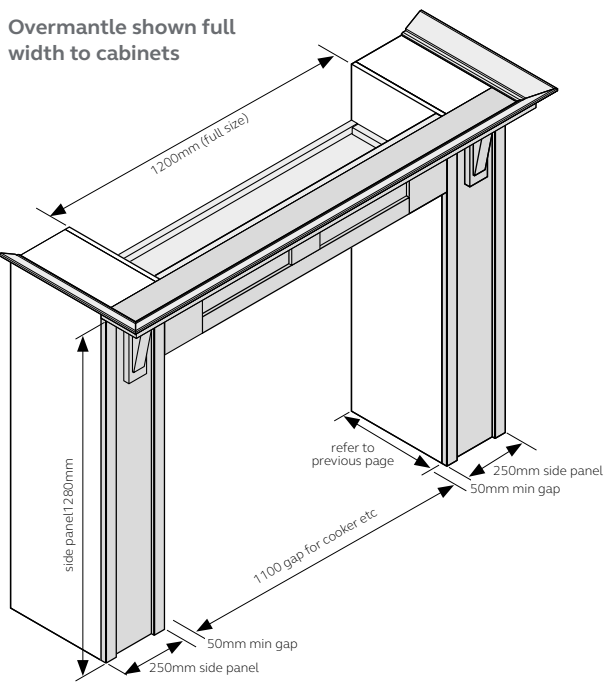
- A 1 no. mantle top panel:** 250mm(h) x 1200mm(w)
- B 2 no. mantle side panel:** 1280mm(h) x 250mm(w)
- C 2 no. bracket:** 270mm(h) x 75mm(w) x 100mm(d)
- D 1 no. mantle shelf:** 1700mm(h) x 150mm(w) x 20mm(d)

Components not included in kit:

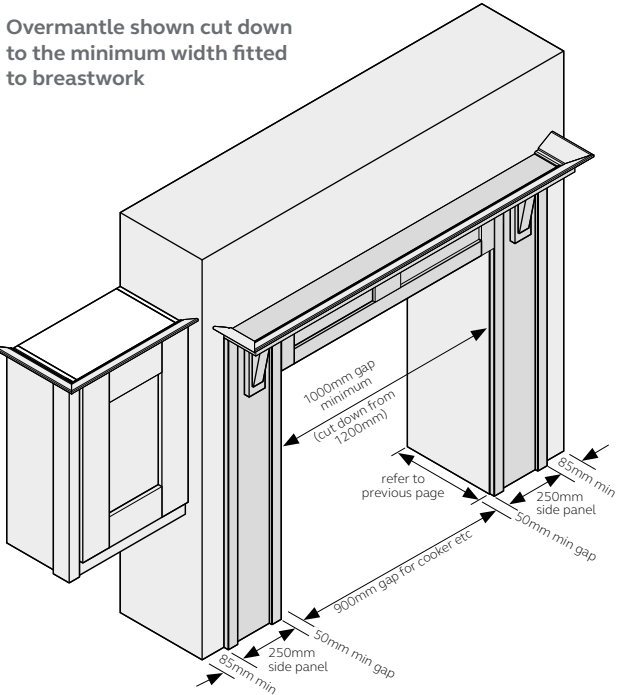
- E 1 no. removable hood panel:** 1200mm(h) x 385mm(w) x 19mm(d)



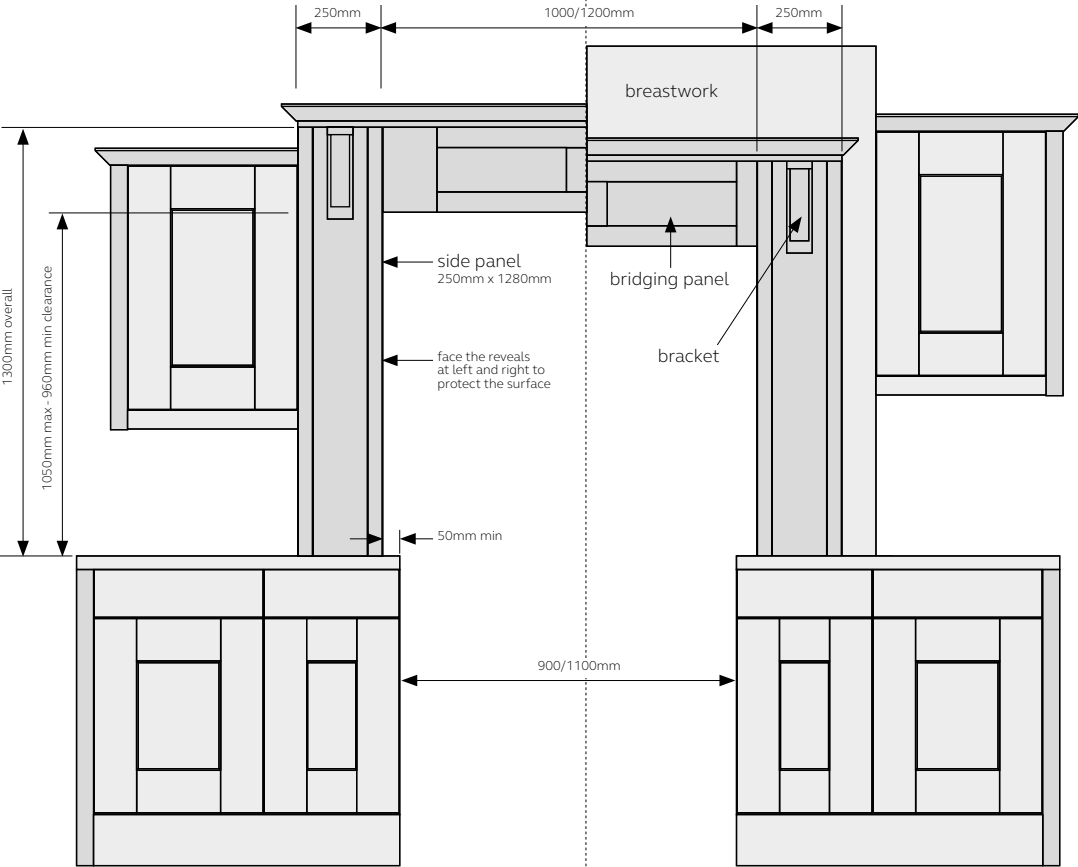
Overmantle shown full width to cabinets



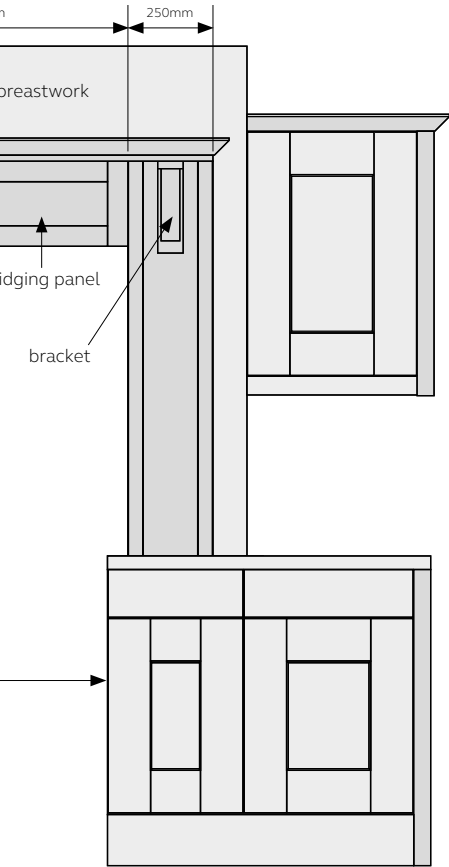
Overmantle shown cut down to the minimum width fitted to breastwork



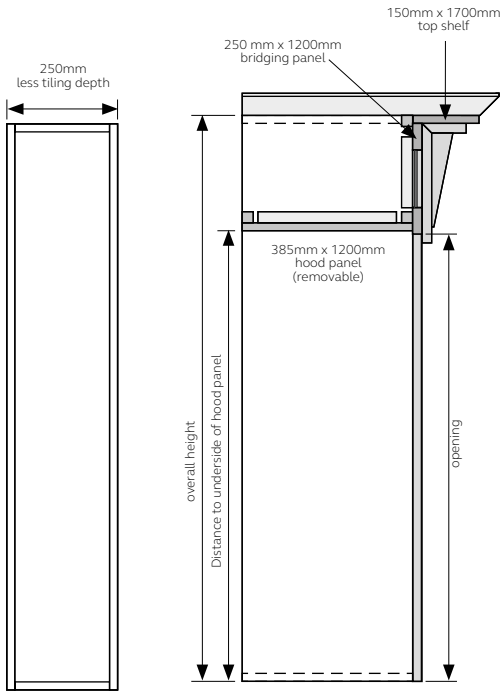
Overmantle on the side cabinets



Overmantle on breastwork



The depth of the breastwork or overmantle cabinetry needs to take into account the depth of any adjacent wall units and the projection of the particular cornice design. If the wall cabinet is 300mm deep, the recommended depth of the breastwork and supporting structures is 300mm + 65mm overhang + 20mm clearance (total 385mm).



Side carcass x 2

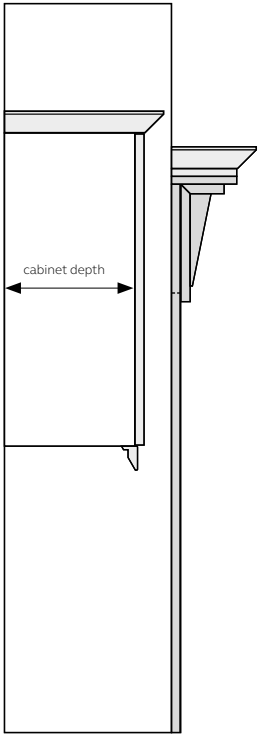
The side carcasses need to be made from 18mm board to the dimensions shown. Fix the side units to the wall and attach wood rails to the walls and the back of the bridging panel to support the hood panel.

Minimum depth: cabinet depth + 65mm overhang + 20mm clearance

Overall height: with 1280mm side panel = 1300mm
with 1210mm side panel = 1230mm

Distance to underside of the hood panel:
with 1280mm side panel = 1040mm
with 1210mm side panel = 970mm

Opening: with 1280mm side panel = 1030mm
with 1210mm side panel = 960mm

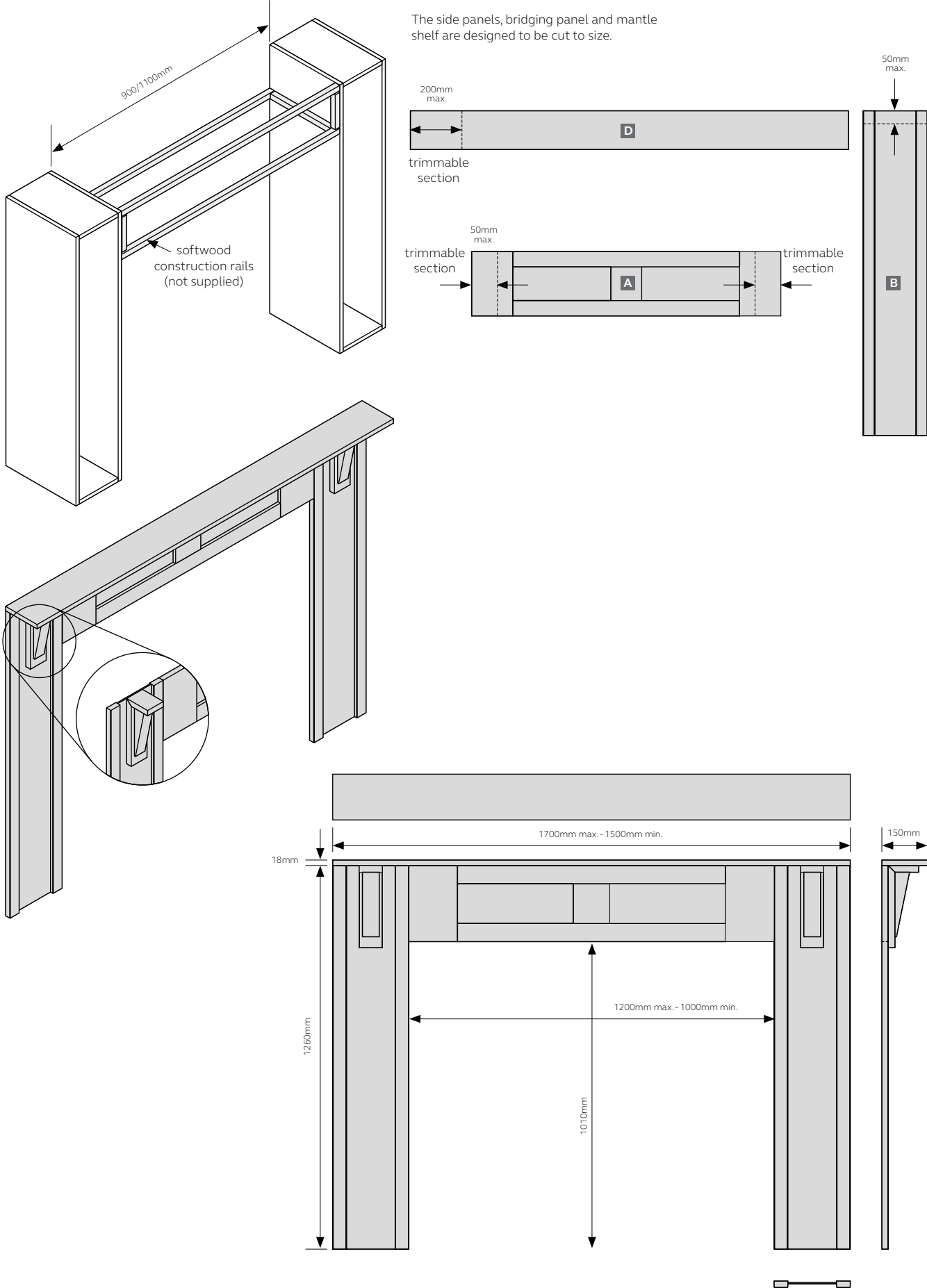


Breastwork

Minimum depth:
cabinet depth + 65mm overhang + 20mm clearance

JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD OVERMANTLE

Changing the size of the overmantle



JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD / ALDANA MTO QUADRANT DOORSET & CHOPPING BOARD

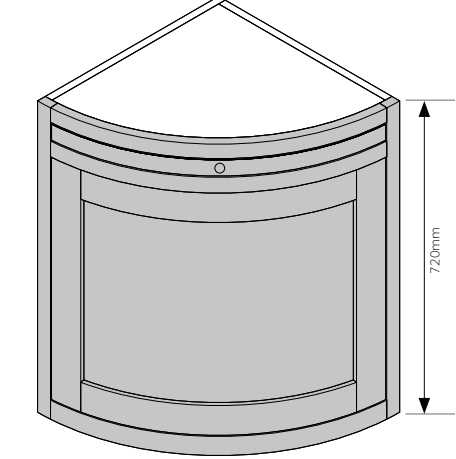
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The quadrant barrel & chopping board unit is used on base units and can be fitted with either concealed or Amerock hinges. Amerock hinges may need to be altered slightly for a correct fit.

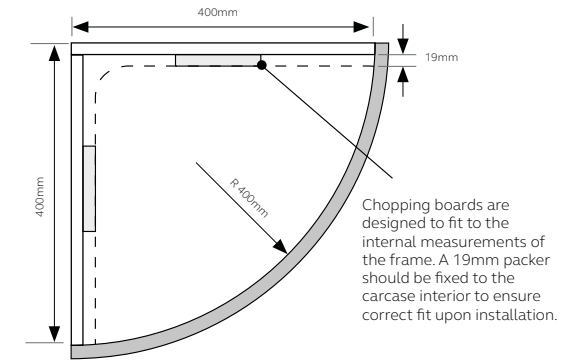
Shelves may be cut to the same profile but must be a minimum of 20mm back from the edge of the carcass. The maximum height of the doors is 720mm.

A generic framing profile of 2mm radius inside and outside is used on all Jefferson, Madison and Wakefield barrel units.

Application of quadrant barrel unit 720 x 420mm

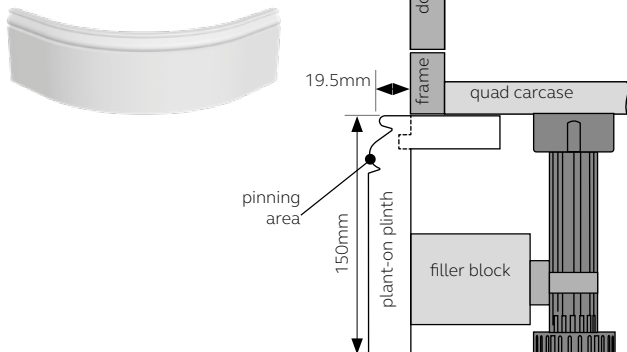


Ref: PREFIX-720400CDSCD



Quadrant pure curve moulded plinth application

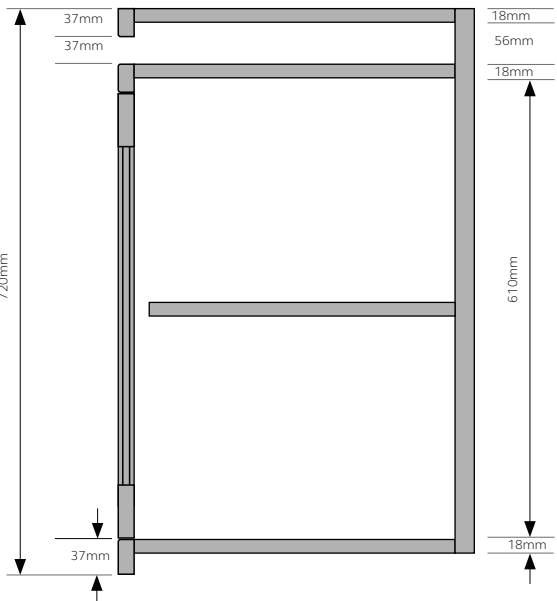
Ref: PREFIX-CURMLDPLINTHSCD



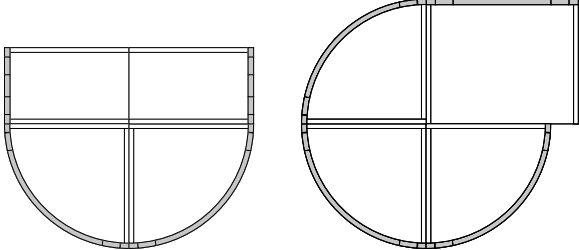
A 35mm thick oak chopping board is included, as standard. Boards are supplied with a raw finish and need oiled to suit food preparation. Please see page 226 for chopping board finishing instructions.

Complementary accessories include curved plinth and curved moulded skirting plinth.

How to build your chopping board carcass

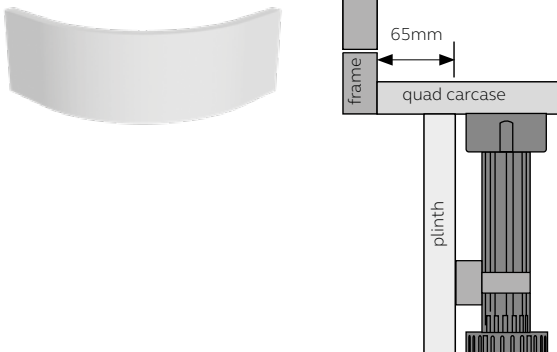


Sample layout options



Quadrant pure curve plinth application

Ref: PREFIX-CURVEPLINTHSCD



JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD / ALDANA

TRAY & CHOPPING BOARD SETS

Tray set with chopping boards

The tray set with chopping boards is available partly assembled and includes frame, two chopping boards and two trays. This item is made to order and excludes housing carcass.

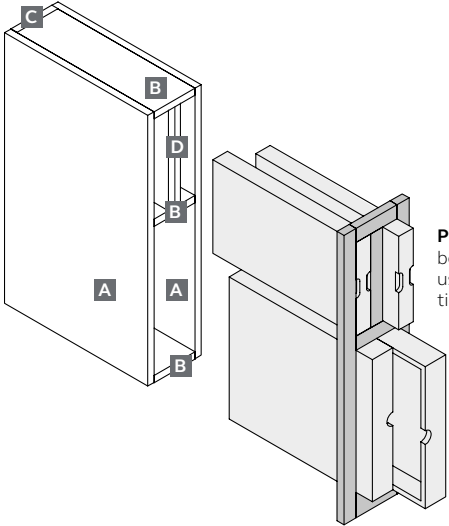
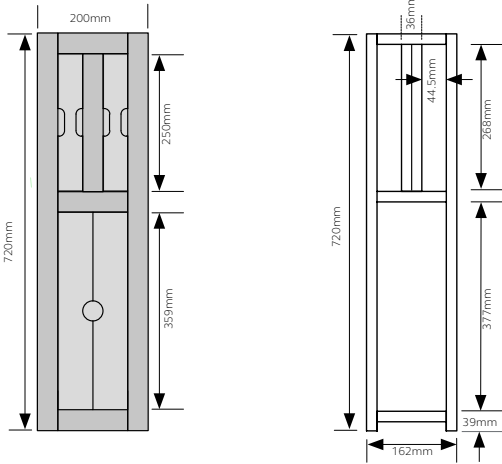
Details are provided below if you wish to construct your own carcass using 18mm MFC. The frame is constructed using 20 x 37mm timber and can be finished the same as the rest of your kitchen.

The chopping boards are made from white oak and are 42mm thick with routed finger pulls. They are supplied raw and need to be finished on site using an oil to ensure the board is sealed and made safe for food preparation, see page 226.

Each trays are 60mm (h) x 355mm (w) and come as standard in laquered white oak. All our trays are built 440mm deep and therefore the depth of the carcass internally is 422mm deep, allowing the trays to sit 2mm back from the front of the fascia frame.

Tray set & chopping boards

Ref: PREFIX-720200CHPTRYSET



Please note: chopping boards are constructed using linear laminated timber.

Key components for carcass construction

- A** 2 no. side gable: 720mm(h) x 440mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- B** 3 no. top/mid/bot panel: 18mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 422mm(d)
- C** 1 no. back panel: 720mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- D** 2 no. internal panel: 268mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 422mm(d)

Chopping board set

MTO

The chopping board set is available partly assembled and includes frame and four chopping boards. This item is made to order and excludes housing carcass.

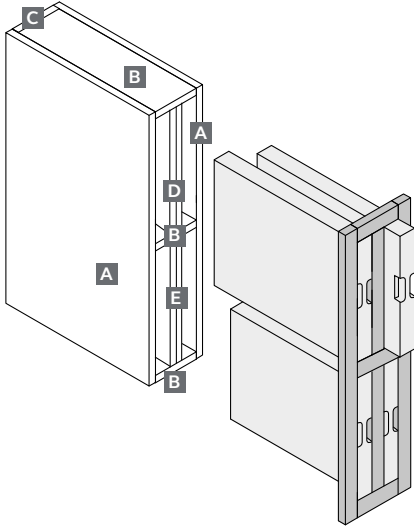
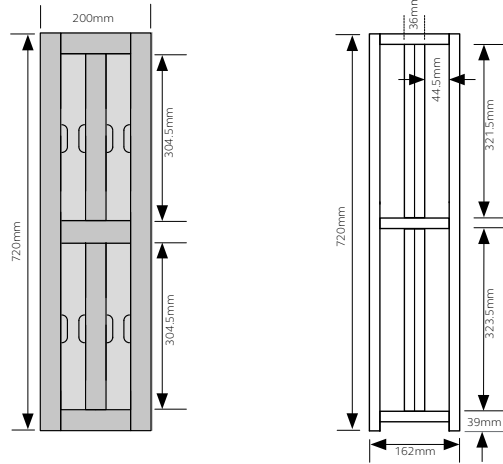
Details are provided below if you wish to construct your own carcass using 18mm MFC. The frame is constructed using 20 x 37mm timber and can be finished the same as the rest of your kitchen.

The chopping boards are made from white oak and are 42mm thick with routed finger pulls. They are supplied raw and need to be finished on site using an oil to ensure the board is sealed and made safe for food preparation, see page 226.

The chopping boards are built 440mm deep and therefore the depth of the carcass internally is 422mm deep, allowing the trays to sit 2mm back from the front of the fascia frame.

Chopping board set

Ref: PREFIX-720200CHOPSET4



Please note: chopping boards are constructed using linear laminated timber.

Key components for carcass construction

- A** 2 no. side gable: 720mm(h) x 440mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- B** 3 no. top/mid/bot panel: 18mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 422mm(d)
- C** 1 no. back panel: 720mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- D** 2 no. internal panel: 321.5mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 422mm(d)
- E** 2 no. internal panel: 323.5mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 422mm(d)

STRADA GLOSS / MATTE

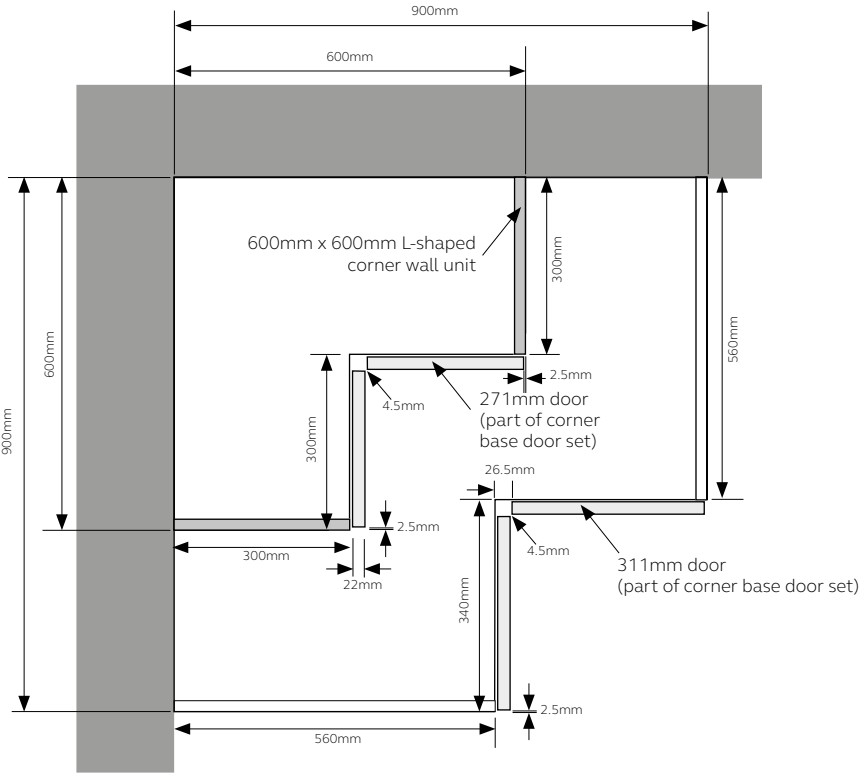
CORNER UNIT DOORSET

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Corner unit doorsets are supplied as a pair.

Wall unit doorset: 715 x 271 x 271mm

Base unit doorset: 715 x 311 x 311mm



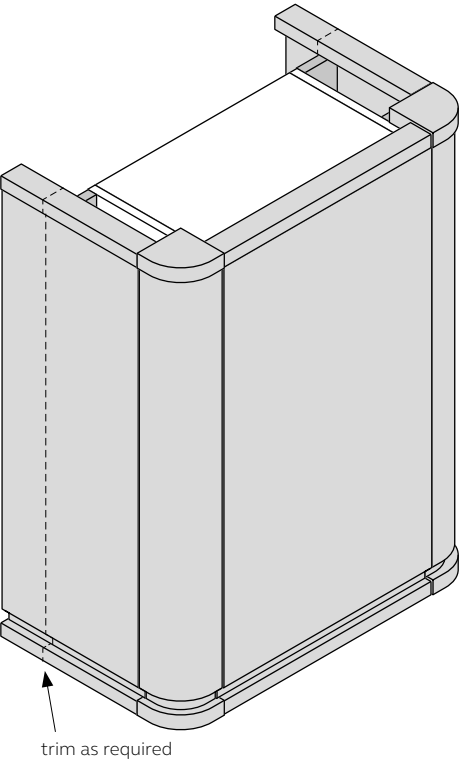
STRADA GLOSS / MATTE

FEATURE QUADRANT MOULDING (WALL UNITS)

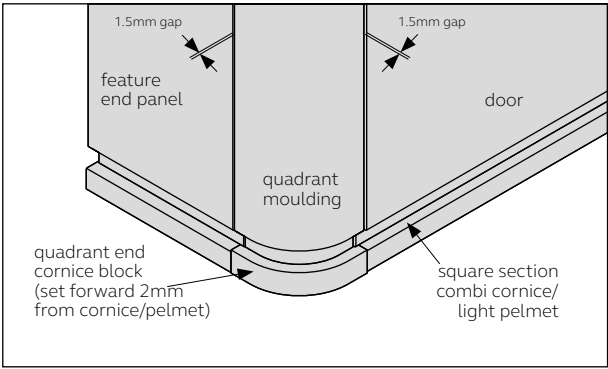
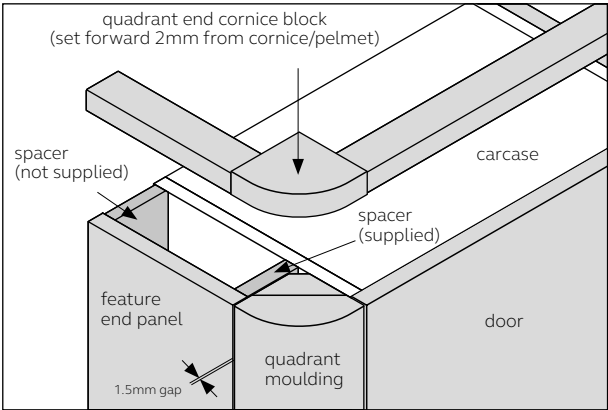
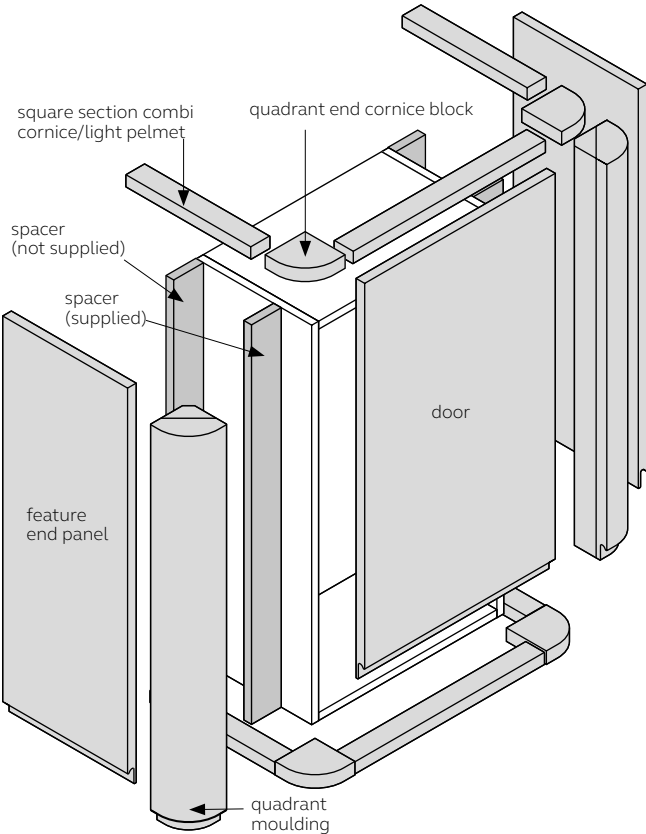
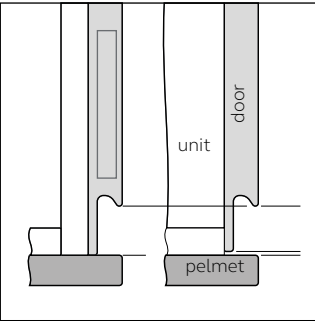
The Strada feature quadrant moulding is supplied with a fixing rail and used in conjunction with a 22mm feature end panel.

A quadrant end cornice block is required for wall applications and is used in conjunction with the combi cornice/light pelmet. The quadrant end cornice block is set forward 2mm from the combi cornice/light pelmet.

Top view



Sections through wall unit



STRADA GLOSS / MATTE

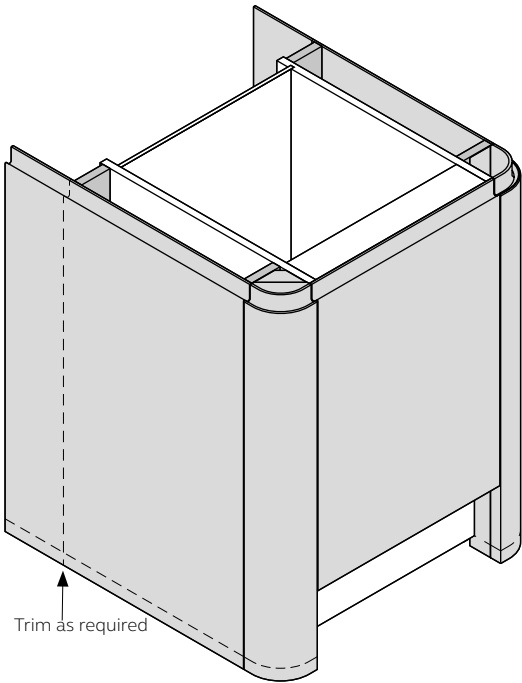
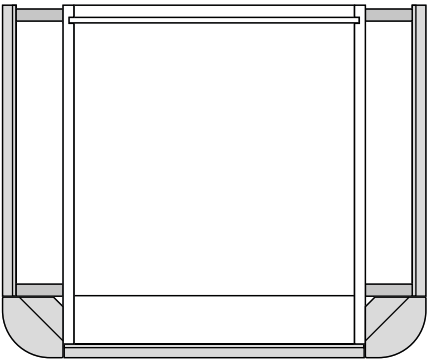
FEATURE QUADRANT MOULDING (BASE UNITS)

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The Strada feature quadrant moulding is supplied with a fixing rail and used in conjunction with a 22mm feature end panel.

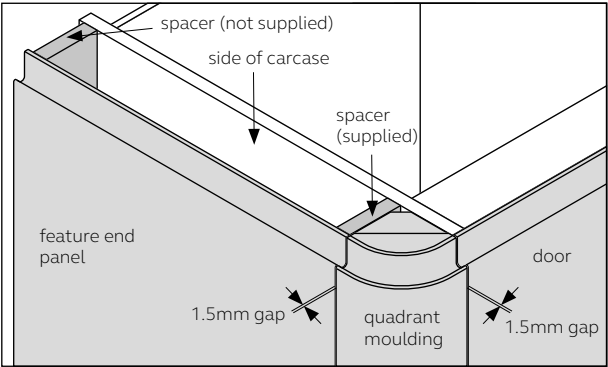
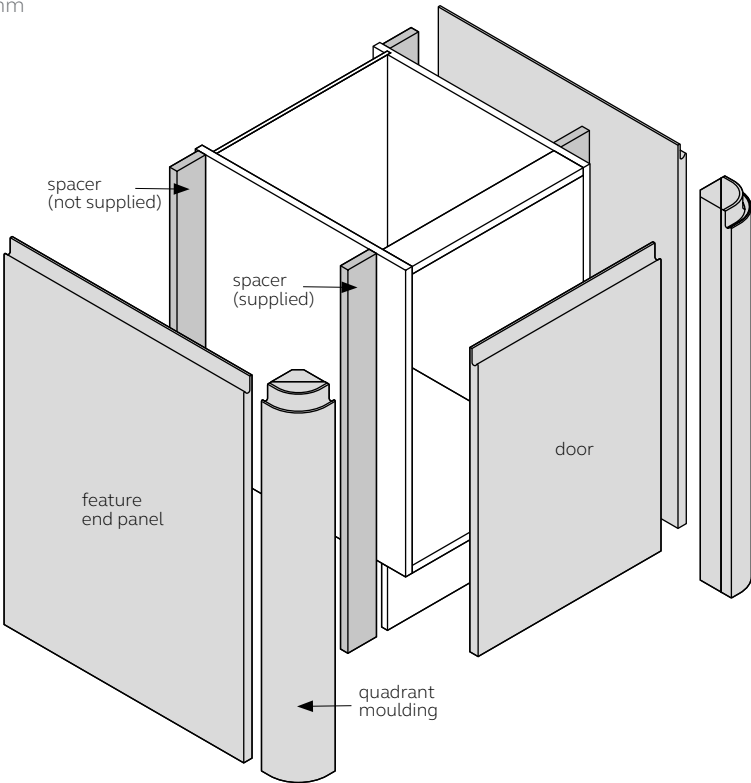
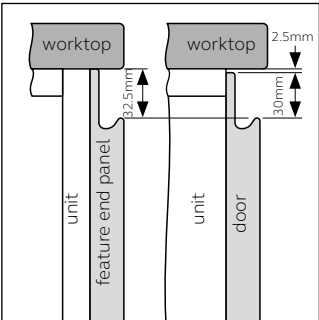
The base side panel and quadrant moulding are supplied 30mm over height to allow for trimming to match the floor.

Top view



Sections through base unit

The handle detail on the feature end panel is 2.5mm longer than on the door so that the panel fits flush under the worktop.



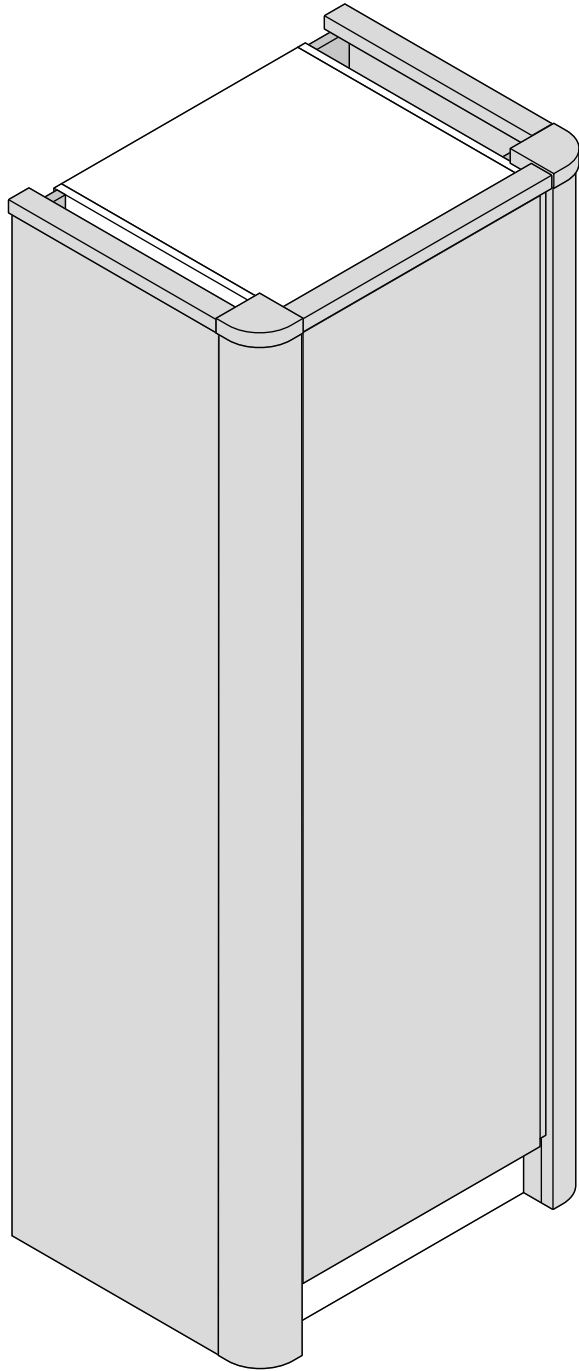
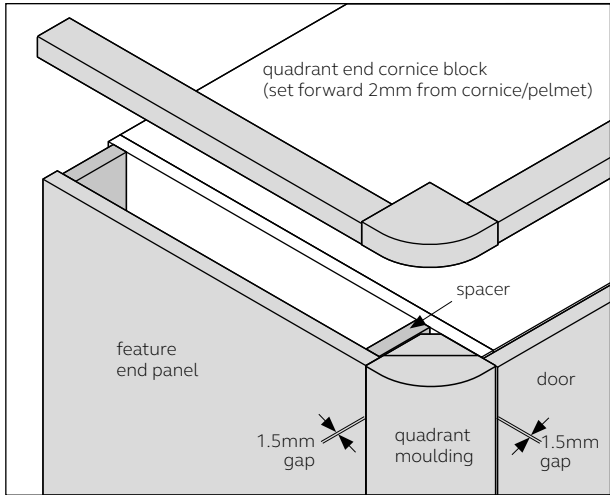
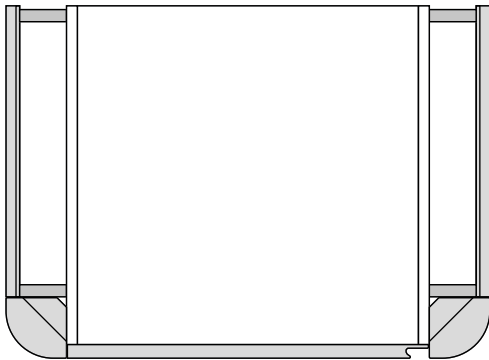
STRADA GLOSS / MATTE

FEATURE QUADRANT MOULDING (TALL UNITS)

The handle feature on this 1965 x 596mm door is on the vertical edge. The door can be fitted as either a left handed or right handed door. The feature side panel is supplied over-depth. Trim as required.

A quadrant end cornice block can be used for tall applications and is used in conjunction with the combi cornice/light pelmet. The quadrant end cornice block is set forward 2mm from the combi cornice/light pelmet.

Top view



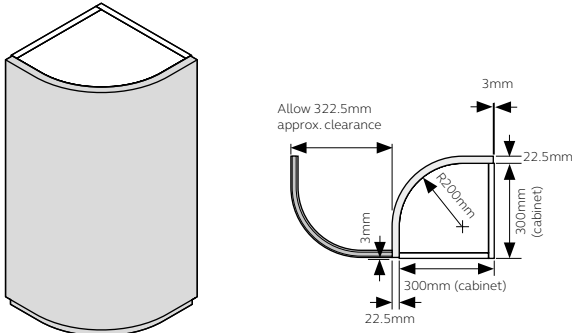
STRADA GLOSS / MATTE

QUADRANT DOORS

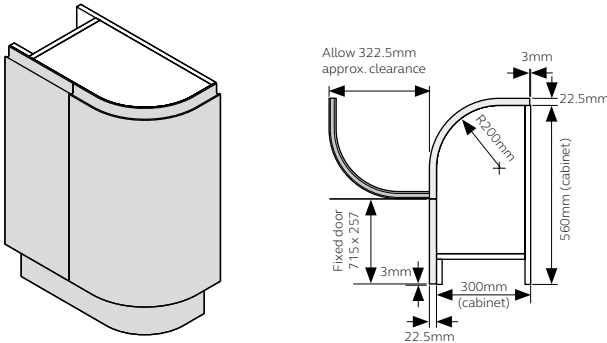
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

These have been designed for use on base and wall units. The curved shape of the doors is always the same. Their heights suit 720mm high units.

Wall unit 720 x 300 x 300mm overall cabinet

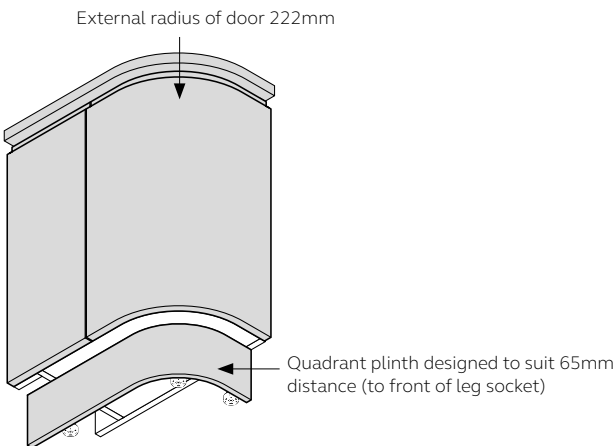


Base unit 720 x 300 x 560mm overall cabinet

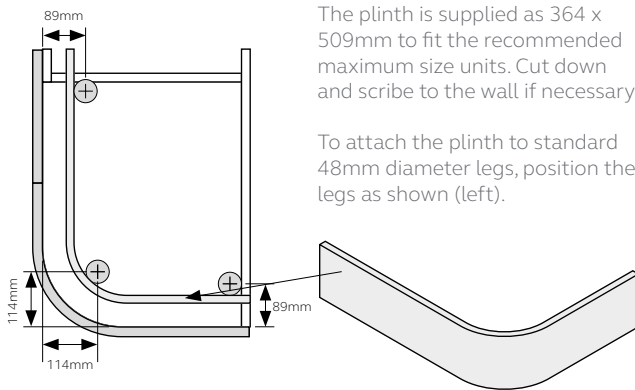


Size of base unit used will dictate the size of the filler panel required:
570 x 300 unit will use a 267mm filler panel
560 x 300 unit will use a 257mm filler panel

Quadrant plinth for base unit

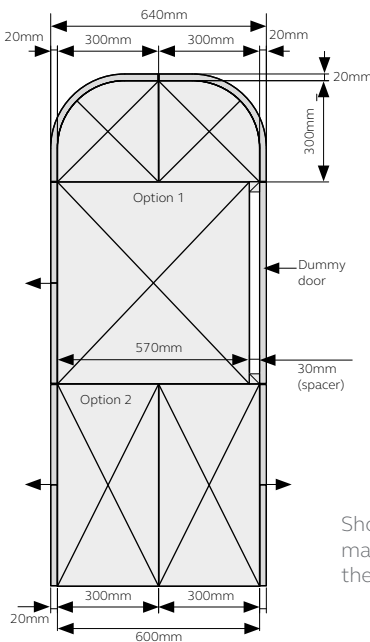


Bottom of quadrant base unit showing plinth



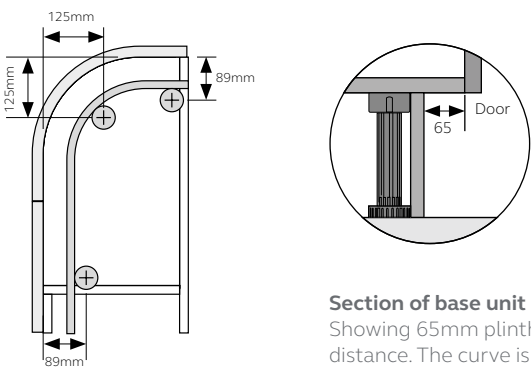
The plinth is supplied as 364 x 509mm to fit the recommended maximum size units. Cut down and scribe to the wall if necessary.

To attach the plinth to standard 48mm diameter legs, position the legs as shown (left).



Shows two different ways of making the straight units fit the 600mm width.

Centres of leg positions for quadrant plinth



Section of base unit

Showing 65mm plinth installation distance. The curve is drawn to suit this distance. If your distance is greater than 65mm, pack the plinth clips off the plinth to maintain the correct geometry.

TAVOLA

100MM BOX PILASTER

The box pilaster is made up of three supplied mouldings and used with 19mm veneered end panels and an intermediate rail.

The box pilaster may be used to enclose units fixed to the wall as well as with freestanding combinations of units.

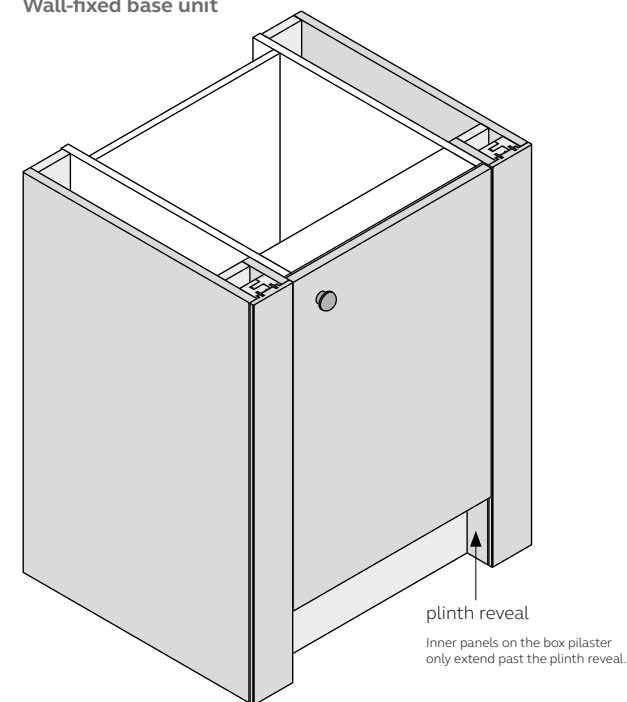
The doors of the unit should be flush with the end cap of the box pilaster. The depth of the veneered side panel is the combined depth

of the units with doors minus 10mm for each end cap. The visible faces of the panels should be veneered and the corners cut back at 45°.

Efficient use of end panel material

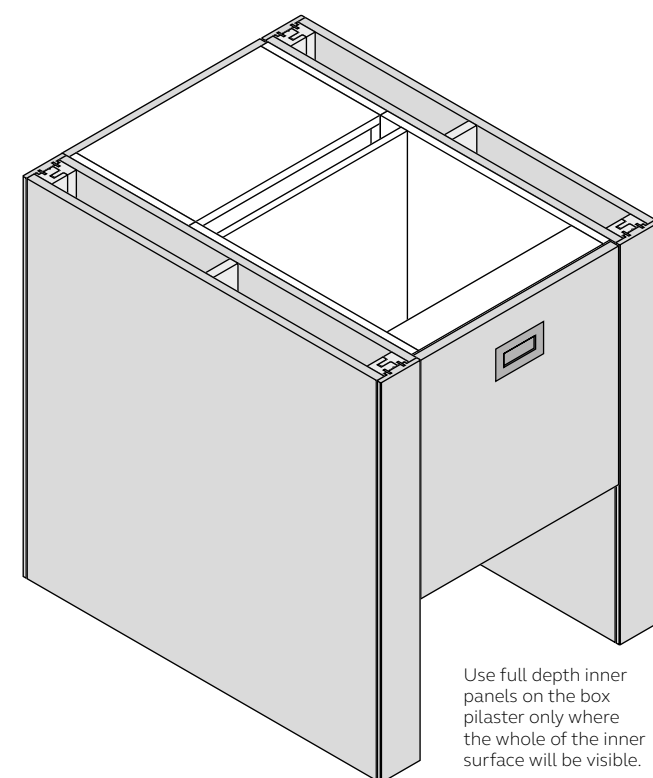
End panel material can be reduced from the box pilaster where it fully abuts a cabinet. Please see drawings for details.

Wall-fixed base unit

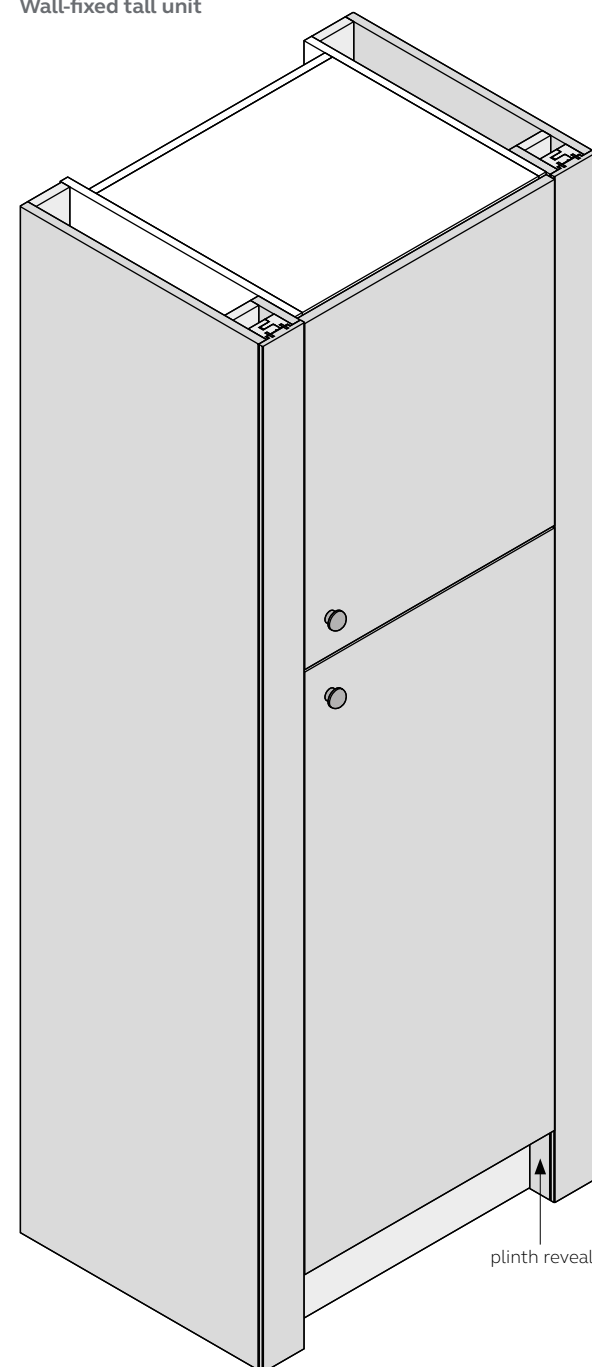


Freestanding unit

on freestanding units, use a door or a back panel



Wall-fixed tall unit



TAVOLA

100MM BOX PILASTER

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Box pilaster construction details

- 1 Cut the pairs of end panels to size. Wider end panel sides can be made up by butting & strapping the standard end panels together.
- 2 Screw and glue one half of the location mouldings and the intermediate mouldings (as needed) to the inside face of one of the side panels as shown.
- 3 Screw and glue the other halves of the location mouldings to the inside face of the other side panel.
- 4 Joint the two halves of the box pilaster together.
- 5 Glue the free edges of the intermediate mouldings.
- 6 Screw through the tongue & grooves of the location mouldings.
- 7 Finish by attaching the end caps using glue and size zero biscuits.
- 8 Fix to the furniture assembly in the appropriate way.

Components included in kit:

- A** end cap: cut from 3050mm length
- B** female location moulding
- C** male location moulding

Components not included in kit:

- D** intermediate rail
- E** 19mm veneered panel

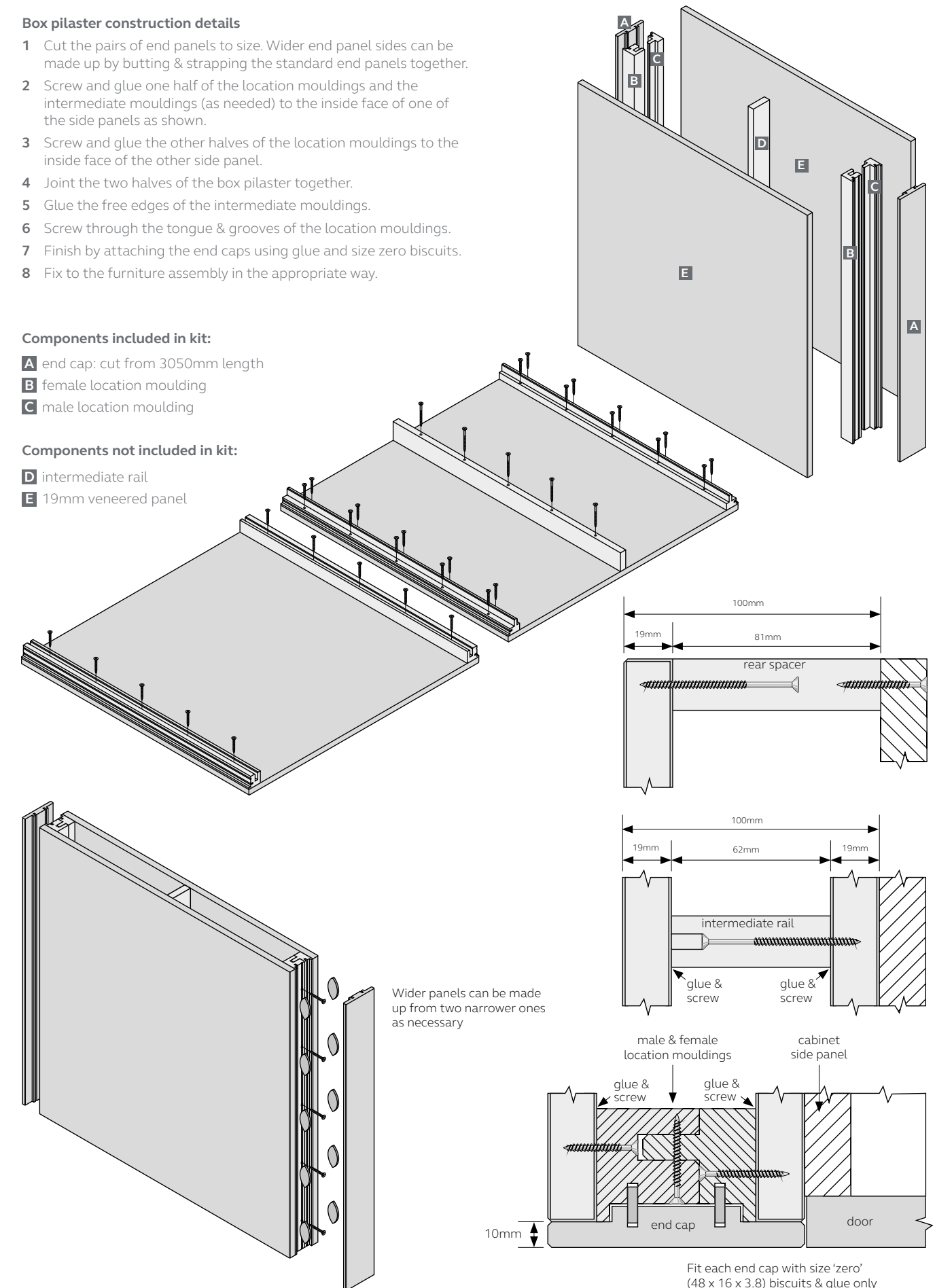
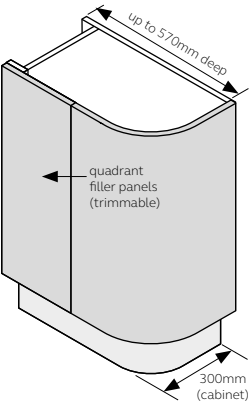


TAVOLA QUADRANT DOORS

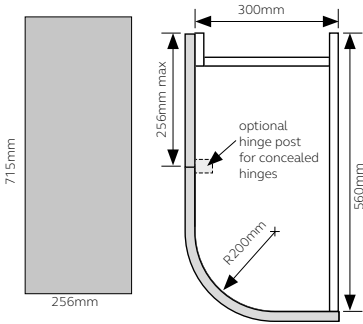
The size of base unit used will dictate the size of the filler panel required:

- 570 x 300 unit will use a 266mm filler panel
- 560 x 300 unit will use a 256mm filler panel

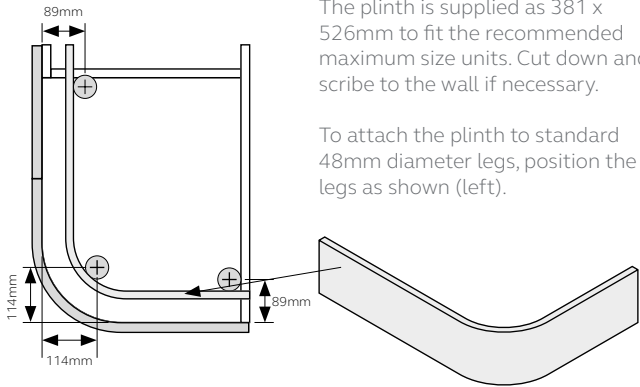
Quadrant base units



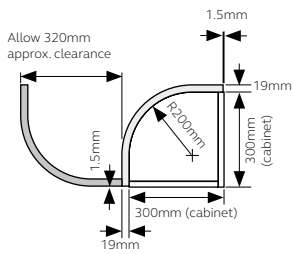
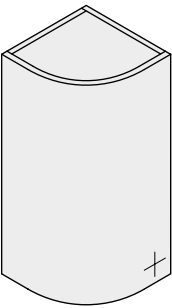
Top of quadrant base units showing filler panel



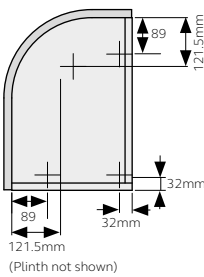
Bottom of quadrant base unit showing plinth



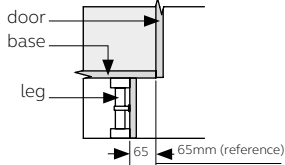
300 x 300 wall unit 720 x 300 x 300mm overall cabinet



Plan



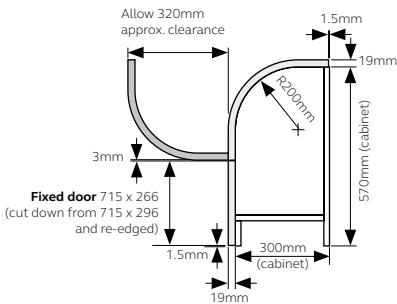
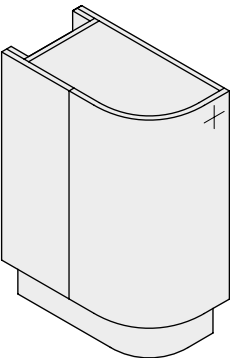
Section of base unit



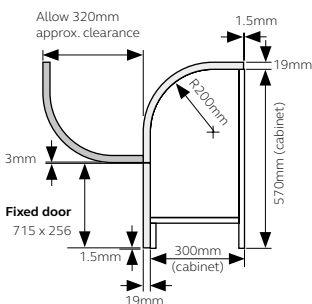
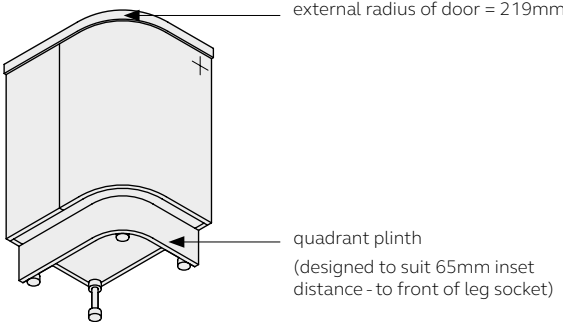
Showing 65mm plinth installation distance. The curve is drawn to suit this distance. If your distance is more than 65mm, pack the plinth clips off the plinth to maintain the correct geometry.

Shows centres of leg positions for the quadrant plinth.

300 x 570 base unit 720 x 300 x 570mm overall cabinet



Quadrant plinth



These have been designed for use on base and wall units.

The curved shape of the doors is always the same.

Their heights suit 720mm high units.

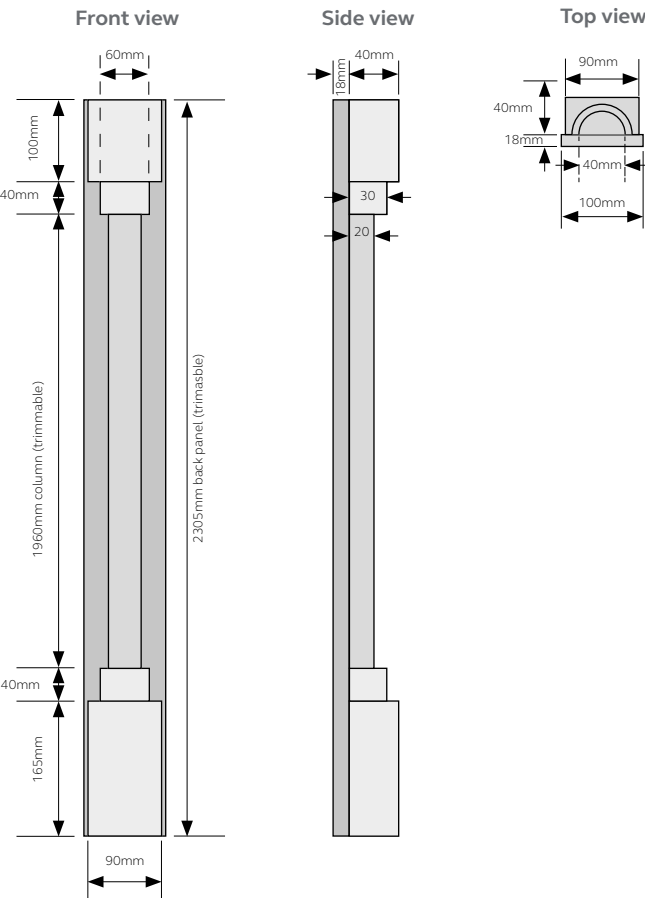
Please note: If the wall is to be tiled then the tiles must be fitted prior to the units or the tiles will prevent the door from opening. Alternatively, space the units off the wall by the thickness of the tiles and cement that will be used.

WINDSOR / KENSINGTON PILASTER

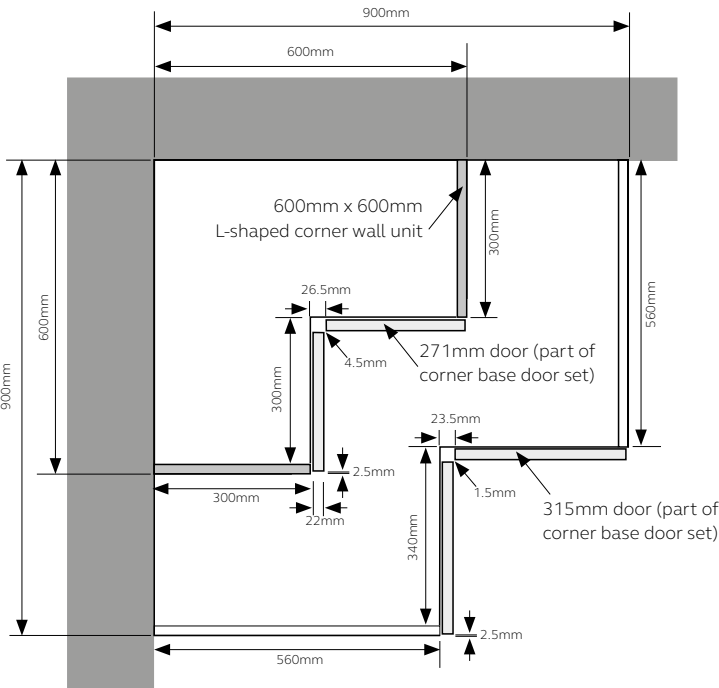
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The Windsor pilaster is supplied at 2305mm high but is intended to be taken apart and cut down to suit different installations.

Only the back panel and the centre column need to be trimmed. Note the sizes on the illustrations.



WINDSOR / KENSINGTON CORNER UNIT DOORSET



Corner unit doorsets are supplied as a pair.

Wall unit doorset: 715 x 271 x 271mm
Base unit doorset: 715 x 315 x 315mm

WINDSOR / KENSINGTON

QUADRANT DOORS

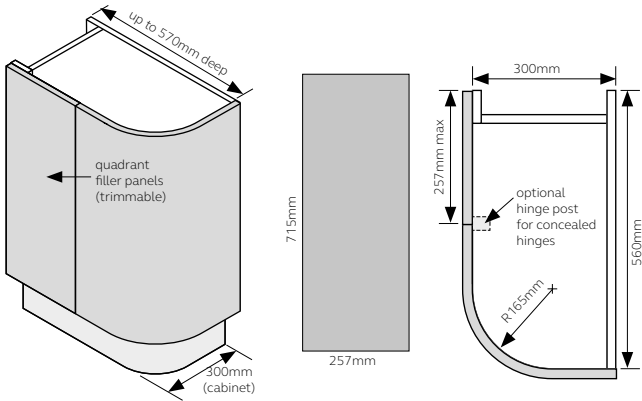
All quadrant door applications apply to Windsor Shaker doors.

The size of base unit used will dictate the size of the filler panel required:

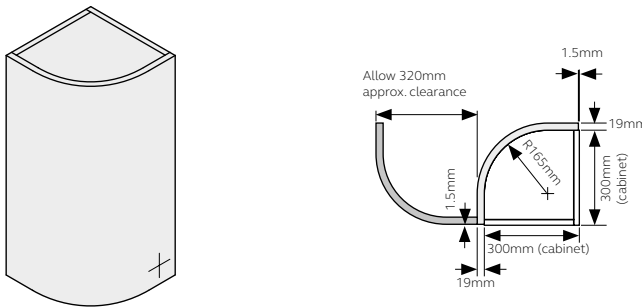
570 x 300 unit will use a 267mm filler panel
560 x 300 unit will use a 257mm filler panel

Quadrant base units

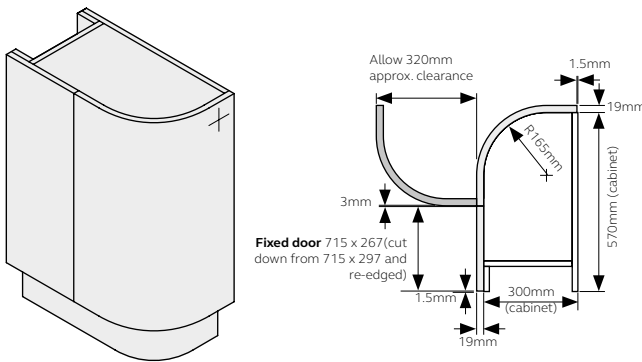
Top of quadrant base units showing filler panel



300 x 300 wall unit (720 x 300 x 300mm overall cabinet)



300 x 570 base unit (720 x 300 x 570mm overall cabinet)

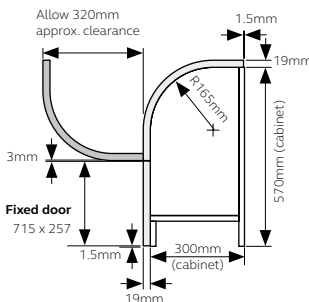


These have been designed for use on base and wall units.

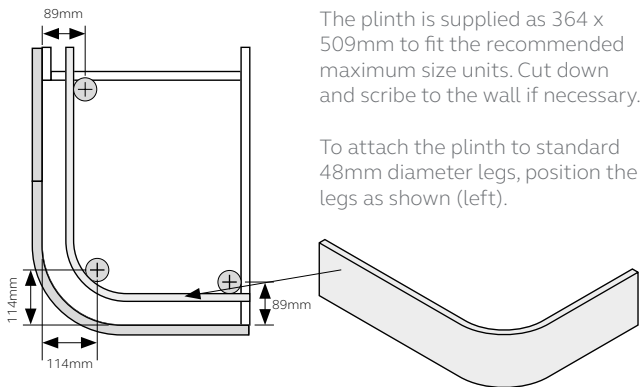
The curved shape of the doors is always the same.

Their heights suit 720mm high units.

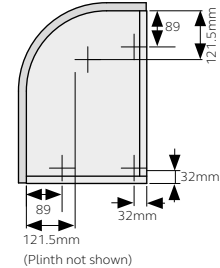
Due to the manufacturing process, there is a +1mm to +3mm tolerance on all quadrant doors.



Bottom of quadrant base unit showing plinth

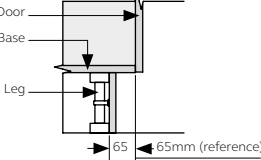


Plan



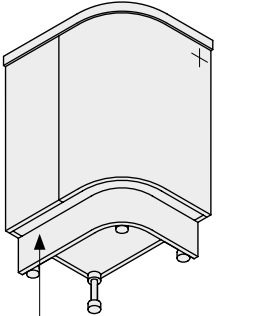
Shows centres of leg positions for the quadrant plinth.

Section of base unit

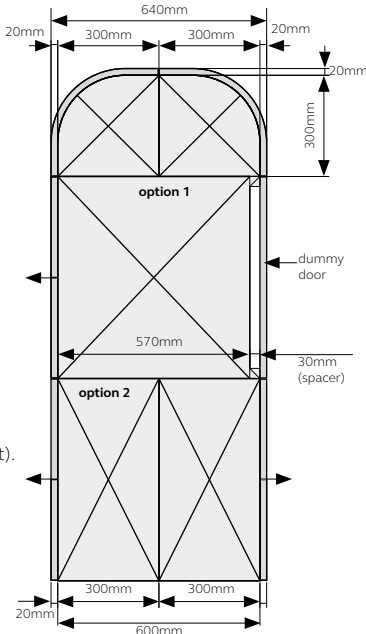


Showing 65mm plinth installation distance. The curve is drawn to suit this distance. If your distance is more than 65mm, pack the plinth clips off the plinth to maintain the correct geometry.

Quadrant plinth



Please note: If the wall is to be tiled then the tiles must be fitted prior to the units or the tiles will prevent the door from opening. Alternatively, space the units off the wall by the thickness of the tiles and cement that will be used.



Shows two different ways of making the straight units fit the 600mm width.

WINDSOR / KENSINGTON

QUADRANT PELMET & CORNICE APPLICATION

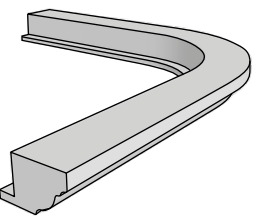
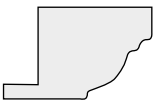
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The cornice and pelmet are supplied to fit both right or left hand units on both Windsor Classic and Windsor Shaker ranges. The sizes shown will produce the recommended overhang when used with a carcass depth of 300mm.

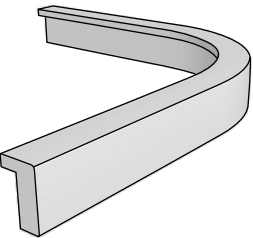
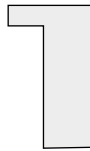
Please note: when joining a straight cornice to any quadrant cornice, you must set the quadrant cornice forward by 2mm.

The cornice will need to be cut down. Paint touch-up pens are available to touch in the visible cut edge.

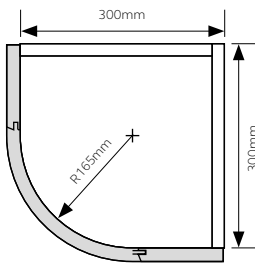
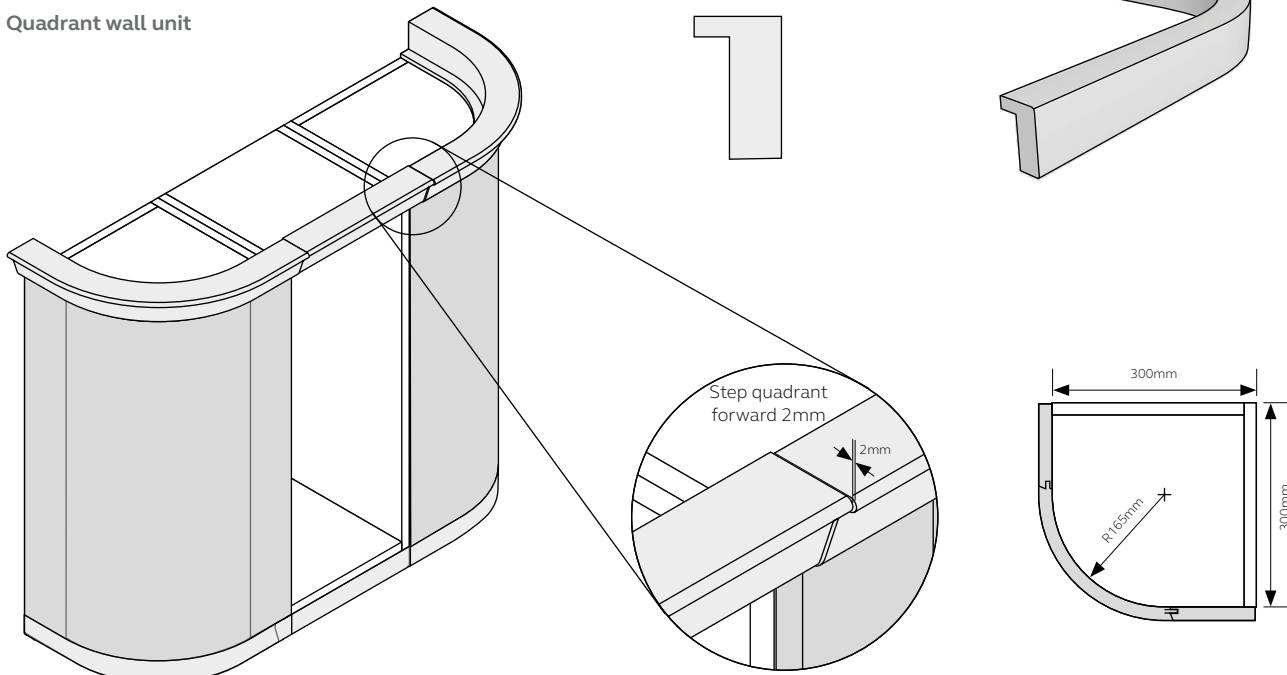
Classic quadrant cornice



Shaker quadrant cornice



Quadrant wall unit



CIRCULAR TIMBER TOPS



The circular timber worktop is only available in two diameters:

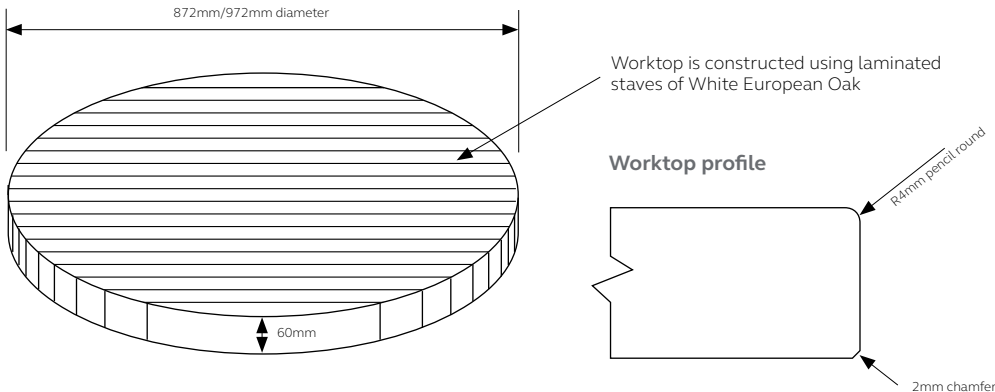
- The **872mm diameter** timber top is used with the Quadrant Barrel Unit and is designed to overlap the exterior of the quadrant doors by 15mm.
- The **972mm diameter** timber top is used with the Conical Pedestal and is designed to be centred on the pedestal base.

Circular Timber Top

Available in 2 widths

872mm diameter
Ref: OK-872DIATOP

972mm diameter
Ref: OK-972DIATOP



TIMBER TOP & CHOPPING BOARD PREPARATION FOR USE

Surface Preparation

As with any coating, surface preparation is extremely important in obtaining a satisfactory end result.

Oil may be applied to previously oiled surfaces. On previously stained or dyed surfaces it is advisable to test a small area first to make sure that the oil will produce the desired result.

Waxed finishes and all dirt and grease should be removed with white spirit on a rag using vigorous agitation.

To ensure proper drying the temperature should be above 10°C and oil should not be applied in damp conditions. Do not apply in direct sunlight.

Method

The 'wet on wet', single day application method. This method allows oil to be completely applied during the course of a single day and the wood to be ready to use after 48 hours.

The idea of this method is to keep the wood surface 'wet' with oil for at least an hour until it has fully absorbed enough oil to provide a natural protective coating from deep within the wood.

- 1 Apply three liberal coats of oil, one after another, using a lint-free cloth until the block has stopped absorption and remains 'wet' looking. After 20 minutes repeat the application.
- 2 After another 20 minutes, apply more oil. By this stage the oil will not soak in as much and the block will look really wet with an obvious coating of oil on the surface.

Circular timber tops are made from linear staves of white European oak and are 60mm thick as standard. Please ensure the timber top is evenly oiled on top and bottom. Failure to do so will result in the distortion (twisted or bowed) of the timber.

Due to its purpose as a food preparation area we do not finish our timber tops with chemical lacquers. They should only ever be finished/coated with natural oils such as danish or linseed oil. Timber tops need at least one coat applied within one week of delivery to prevent distortion of timber.

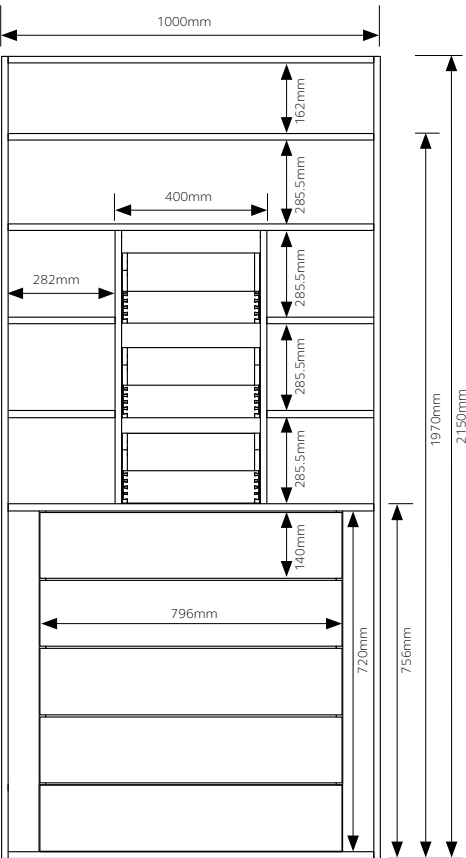
- 3 After another 20 minutes, remove all the remaining oil with a clean rag, leaving a clean surface.
- 4 Leave the surface for one hour and then wipe over again to remove any oil that might have exuded back out of the pores of the wood. If there are any obvious dry areas, use more oil on those areas only at this stage.
- 5 After another hour wipe the surface again (there should be no obvious signs of surface oil at this stage) leaving the surface dry to the touch, with a pleasant low sheen finish.
- 6 Leave the board at room temperature for 48 hours before using it, allowing the oil to cure.
- 7 Any 'nibs' or dust on the surface of the wood during oiling cannot be removed with this method of application until the wood has been left to dry for at least 24 hours. The particles should then be removed with a very fine grade wire wool (0000 grade).
- 8 The performance of oil will continue to improve naturally for a week or two after application. We recommend that wood should not be subject to heavy use, and any water or other spills should be wiped off immediately.

LARDER UNIT CONSTRUCTION



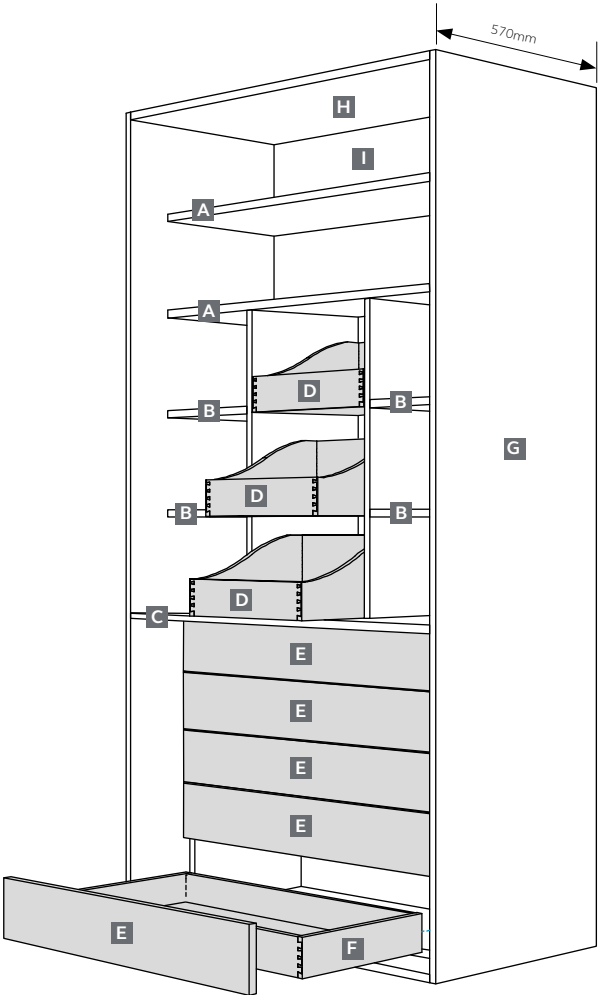
Below shows how to make up a larder unit with 18mm carcass material and a selection of square or sloped dovetail drawerboxes together with drawerfronts.

The larder unit is designed to be housed inside a 1000mm wide unit, however it can be adapted to different widths depending on your design.



Key Components

- A 2 no. large shelf:** 18mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 450mm(d)
- B 4 no. small shelf:** 18mm(h) x 282mm(w) x 450mm(d)
- C 1 no. small shelf:** 18mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 490mm(d)
- D 3 no. sloped dovetail drawer:** 185mm(h) x 350mm(w) x 450mm(d) - LT-400SLOPEDRAWER
- E 5 no. drawerfronts:** 140mm(h) x 796mm(w) x 20mm(d)
- F 5 no. dovetail drawerbox:** 85mm(h) x 750mm(w) x 450mm(d) - LT-800CUTDRAWER
- G 2 no. carcass gables:** 2150/1970mm(h) x 570mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- H 2 no. carcass top/base:** 18mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 490mm(d)
- I 1 no. carcass back:** 2150/1970mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- J 2 no. vertical divider:** 892.5mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 450mm(d)



MOCK INFRAME

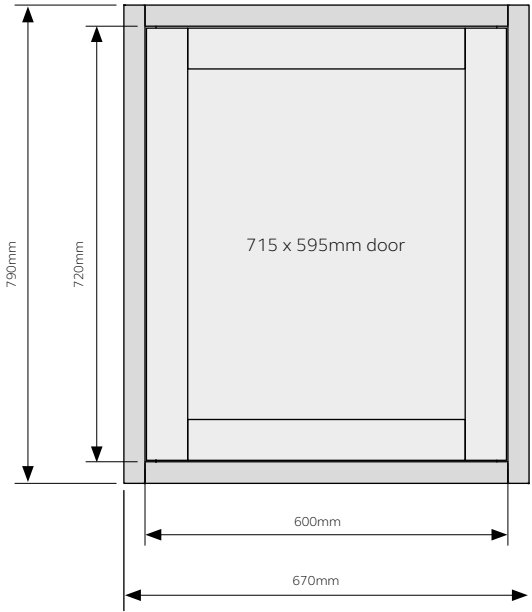
INTRODUCTION

Mock inframe is a design concept that uses one moulding known as a “Universal moulding” to be used along with plant on doors to achieve an inframe look.

The following pages sets out to illustrate the importance of following the Mock Inframe Kitchen Matrix (see page 122) when designing the different wall, base, dresser and tower combinations.

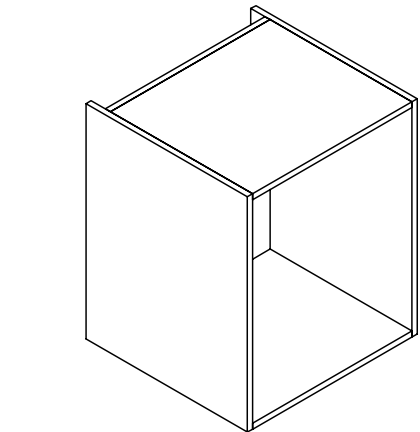
Quadrant end mouldings and curved mouldings are also available on various ranges to enable curved features such as convex 320 x 320 doors and quadrant end pilasters. Please refer to each product range for availability.

Carcase only using standard heights and widths.
(Except oven housing see page 233)

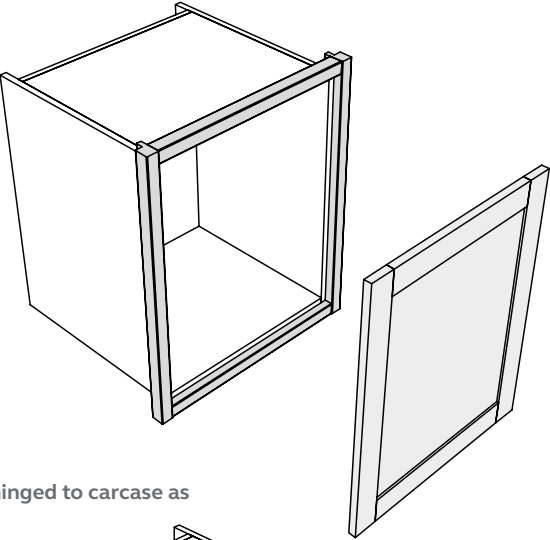


Rules for installation

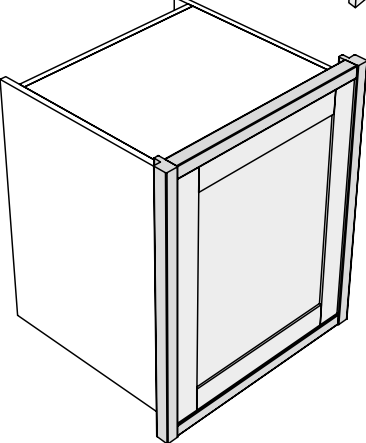
- 1 Only certain combinations of doorsets can be achieved due to the standard plant-on sizes being used - see matrix on page 138.
- 2 For this system to work, designers and planners have to follow the matrix on page 138.
- 3 Bottom of carcass to the floor is 115mm to ensure ergonomic worktop height of 870mm.
- 4 Plinth height is 80mm from the floor as standard.
- 5 Skirting plinth cannot be used for this style - please see curved base accessories on page 235.
- 6 If there is a mid rail being used between doors then it is installed flush with the door.
- 7 Whether a mid rail is being used or not, the top and bottom rail is installed 1.5mm forward of the door.
- 8 One vertical stile to be used between carcasses - see page 237.
- 9 The outside vertical stile installed (either going to the floor or the end of a run) needs to be 1.5mm forward of the top and bottom and 3mm forward of the door.
- 10 Only 320 x 320mm curved doors can be used with this system - see base and wall unit on pages 234-235.
- 11 50mm radius pilasters can be used and pilaster cap is available.



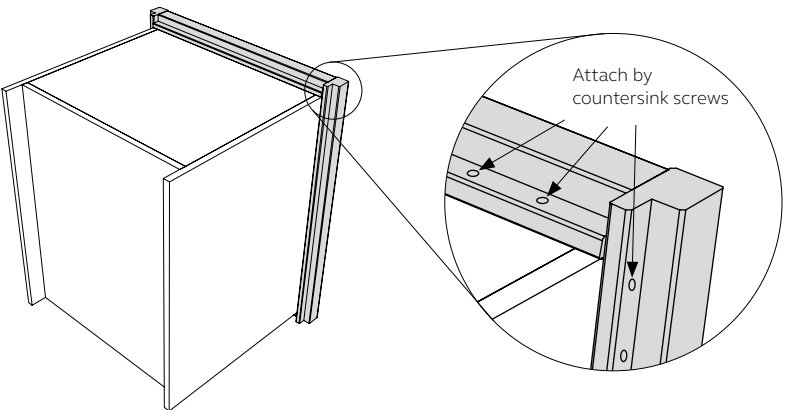
Frame is mounted to the outside of the carcass



Door is hinged to carcass as normal



Reverse side showing 35mm wide 'universal moulding' fixed to the carcass



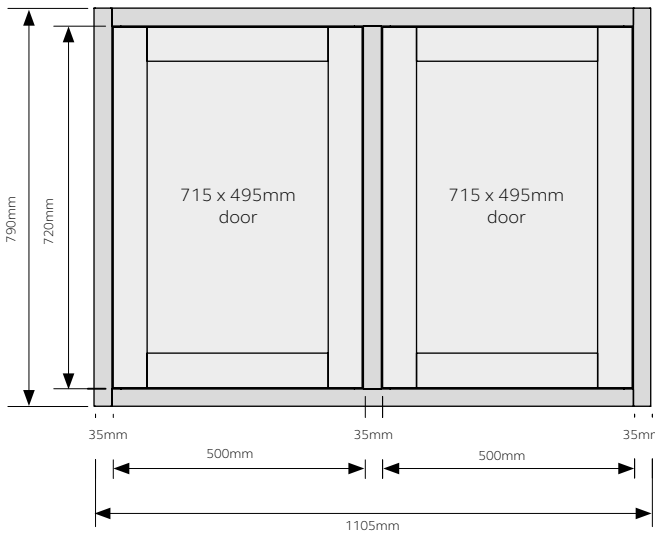
Attach by countersink screws

MOCK INFRAME

BASE & WALL UNIT

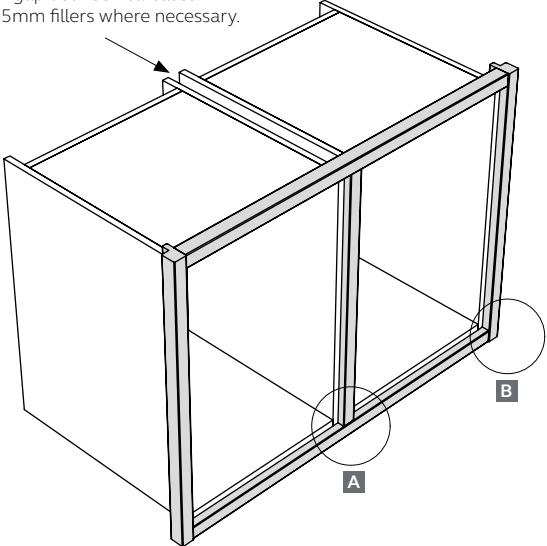
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

This page outlines how only one universal moulding is used between units to minimise material but still achieve the desired inframe look. This applies to both wall and base units.

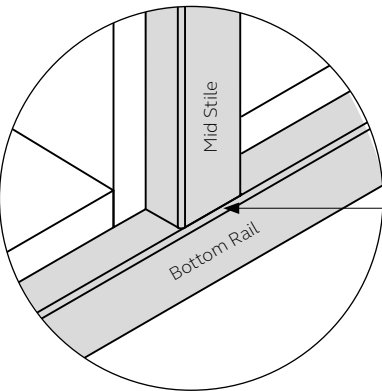
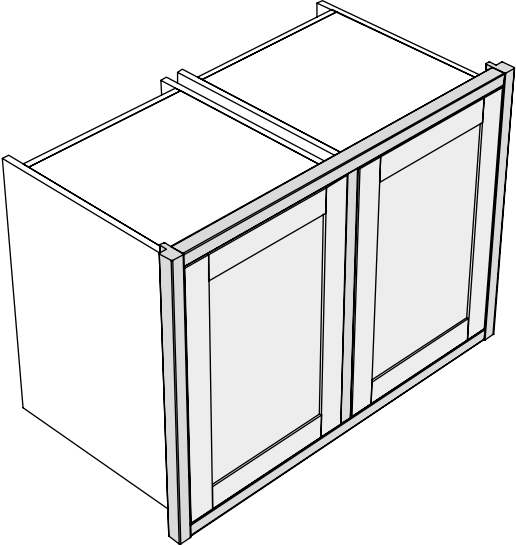


Example of double doorset and how the posts are fitted.

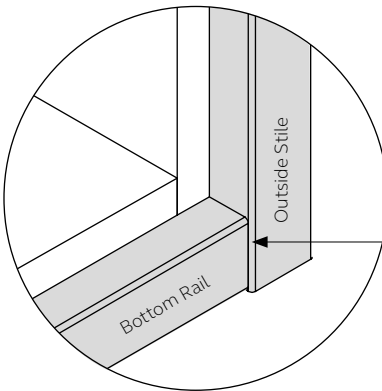
35mm gap between carcasses.
Use 35mm fillers where necessary.



Doors are hinged to carcass as normal.



A The mid stile is flush with the door. The top and bottom rail is 1.5mm in front of the door.



B The outside stiles are 1.5mm in front of the top and bottom rails or 3mm in front of the door face.

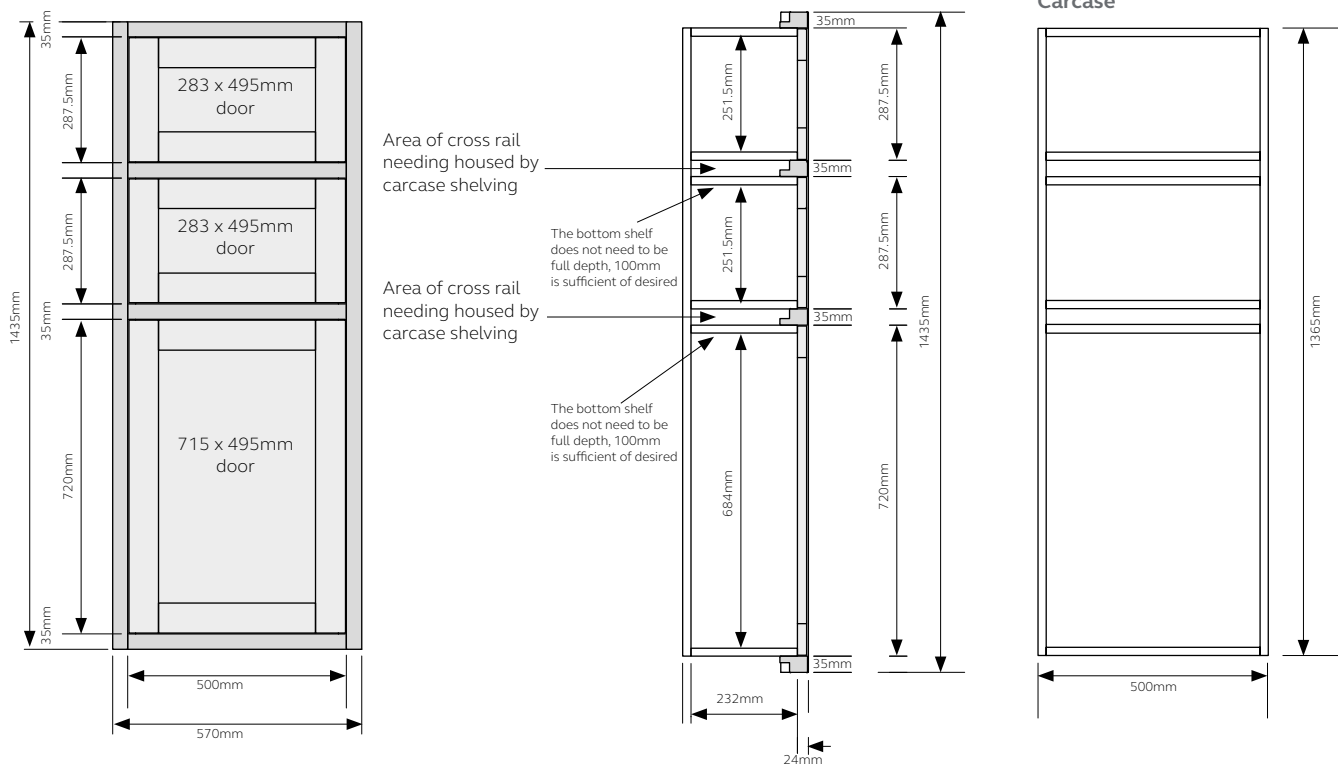
MOCK INFRAME

DRESSER UNITS (TALL)

There is a limited number of dresser combinations available. Please refer to the unit matrix on pages 138-139 when incorporating a dresser into your design. Illustrated below is an example of a tall dresser unit.

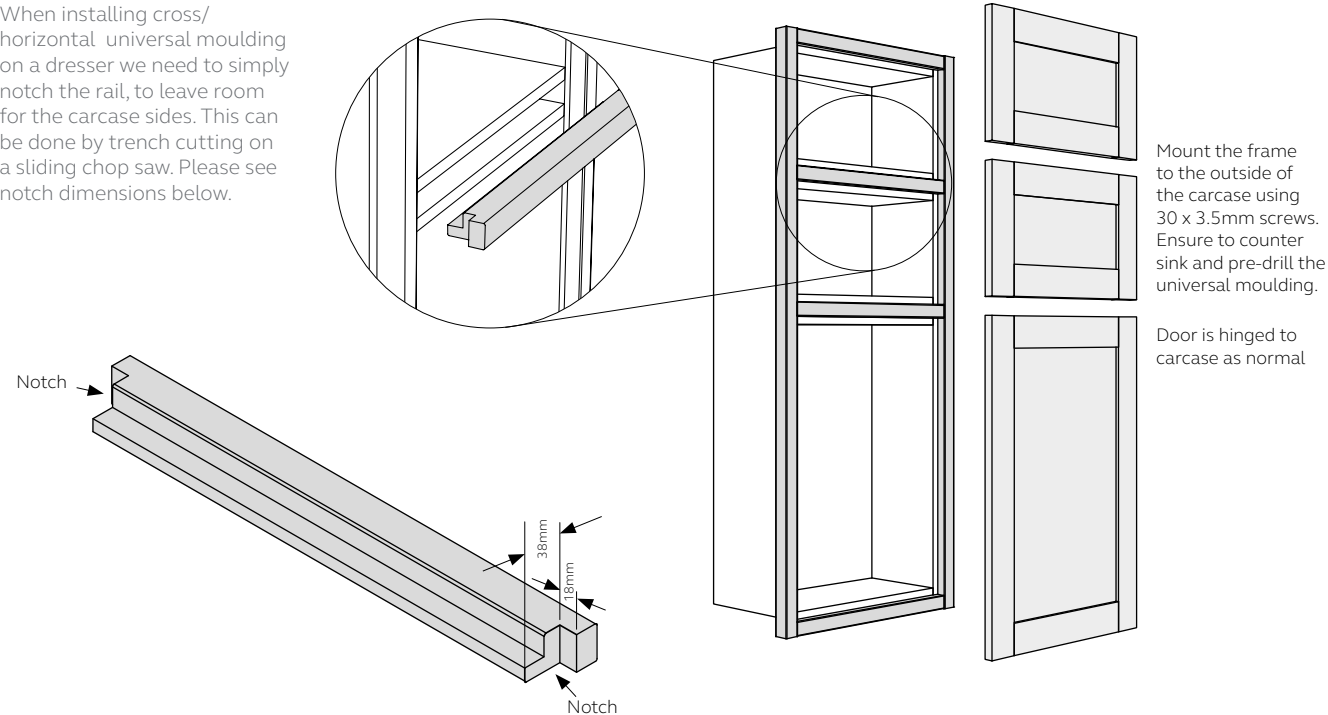


Example of dresser to suit the tall unit matrix



Notching of horizontal universal moulding rail

When installing cross/horizontal universal moulding on a dresser we need to simply notch the rail, to leave room for the carcass sides. This can be done by trench cutting on a sliding chop saw. Please see notch dimensions below.



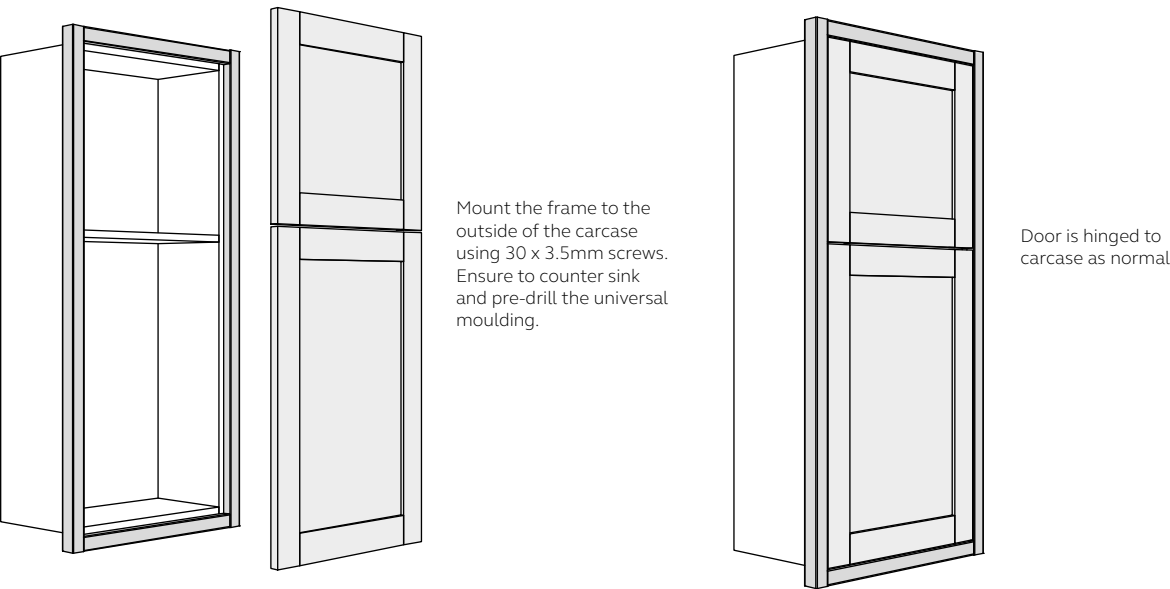
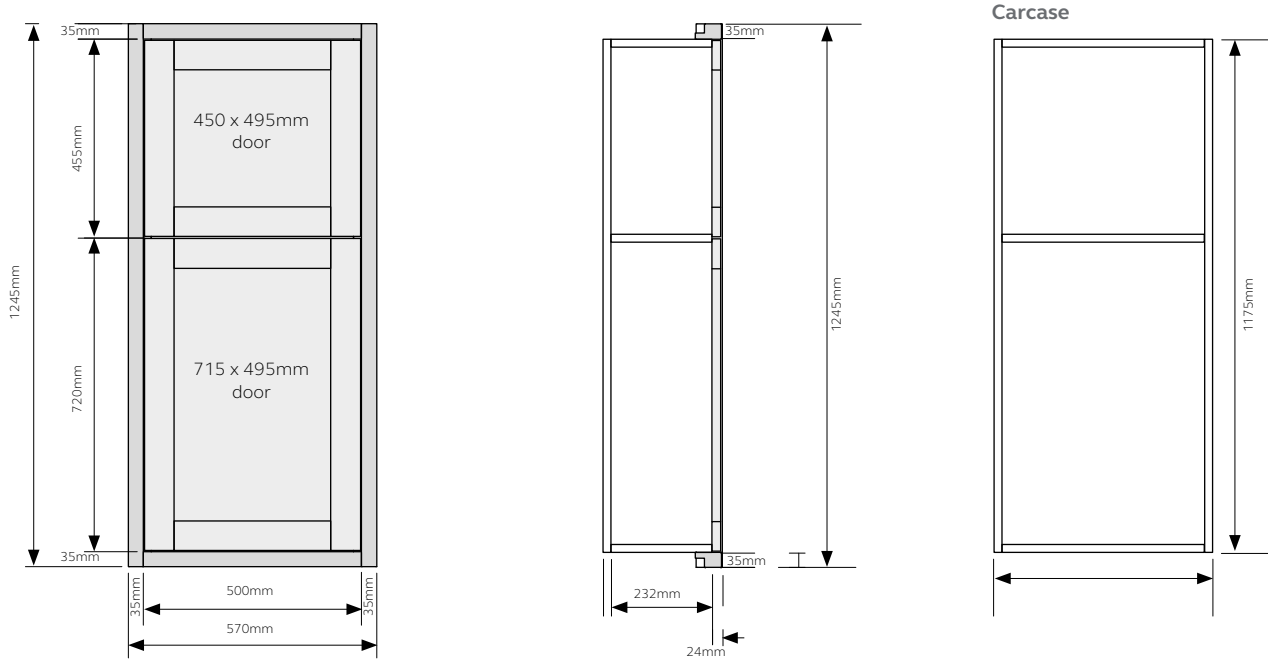
MOCK INFRAME

DRESSER UNITS (MEDIUM)

There is a limited number of dresser combinations available. Please refer to the matrix on pages 138-139 when incorporating a dresser into your design. Illustrated below is an example of a medium height dresser unit.

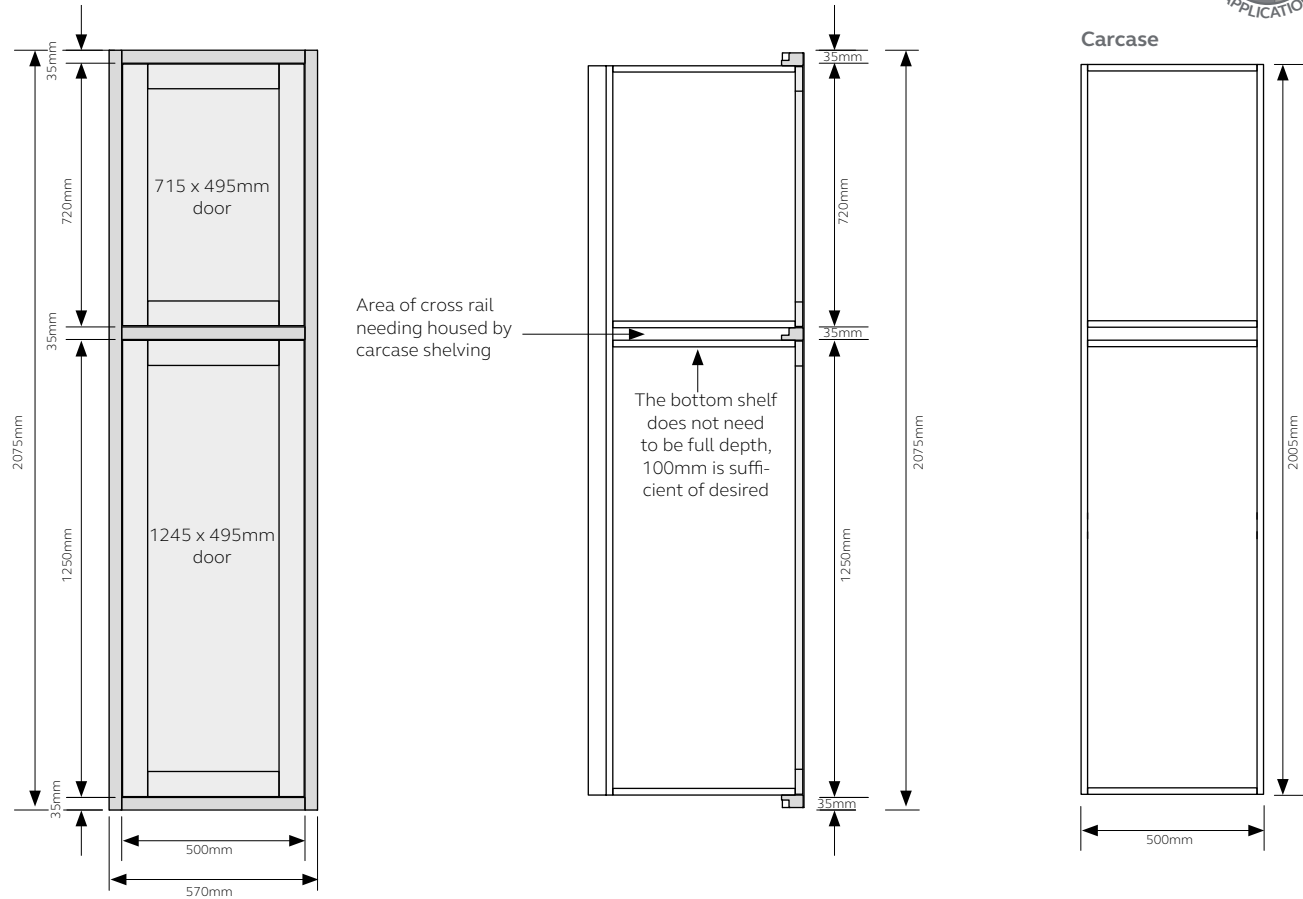


Example of dresser to suit the medium unit matrix



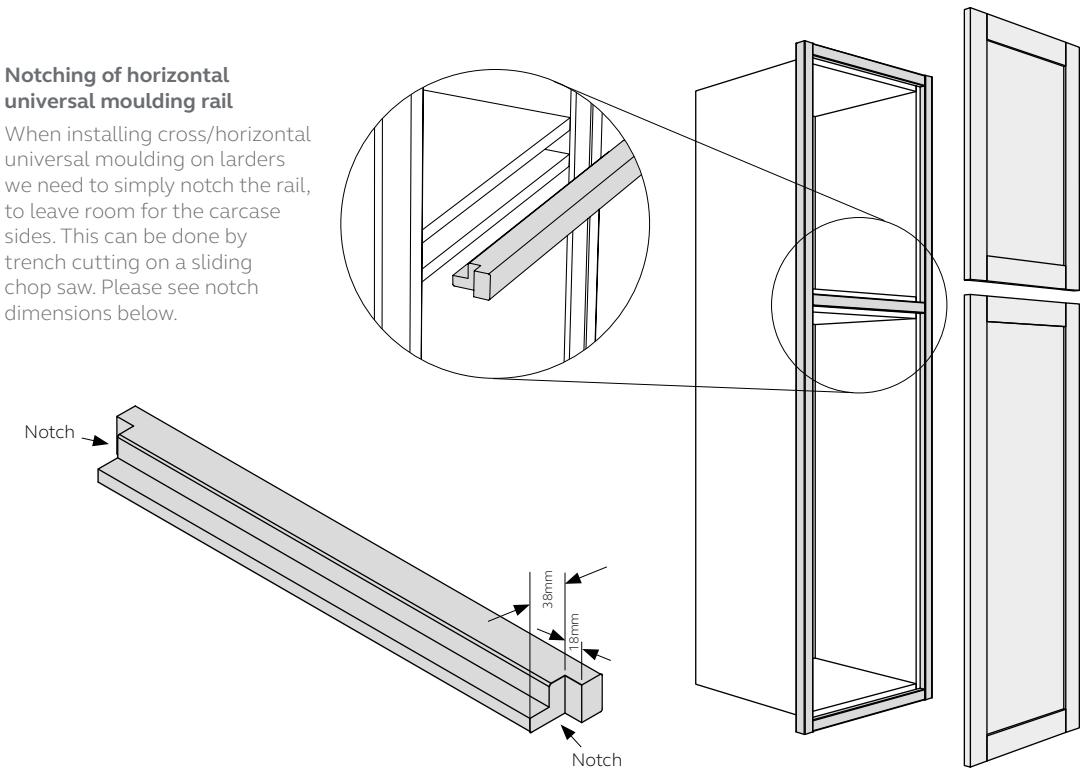
MOCK INFRAME TOWER/LARDER UNIT

Depending on the combination you have chosen from the matrix (see pages 138-139), you will need to accommodate the horizontal cross rail. An example is shown below.



Notching of horizontal universal moulding rail

When installing cross/horizontal universal moulding on larders we need to simply notch the rail, to leave room for the carcass sides. This can be done by trench cutting on a sliding chop saw. Please see notch dimensions below.

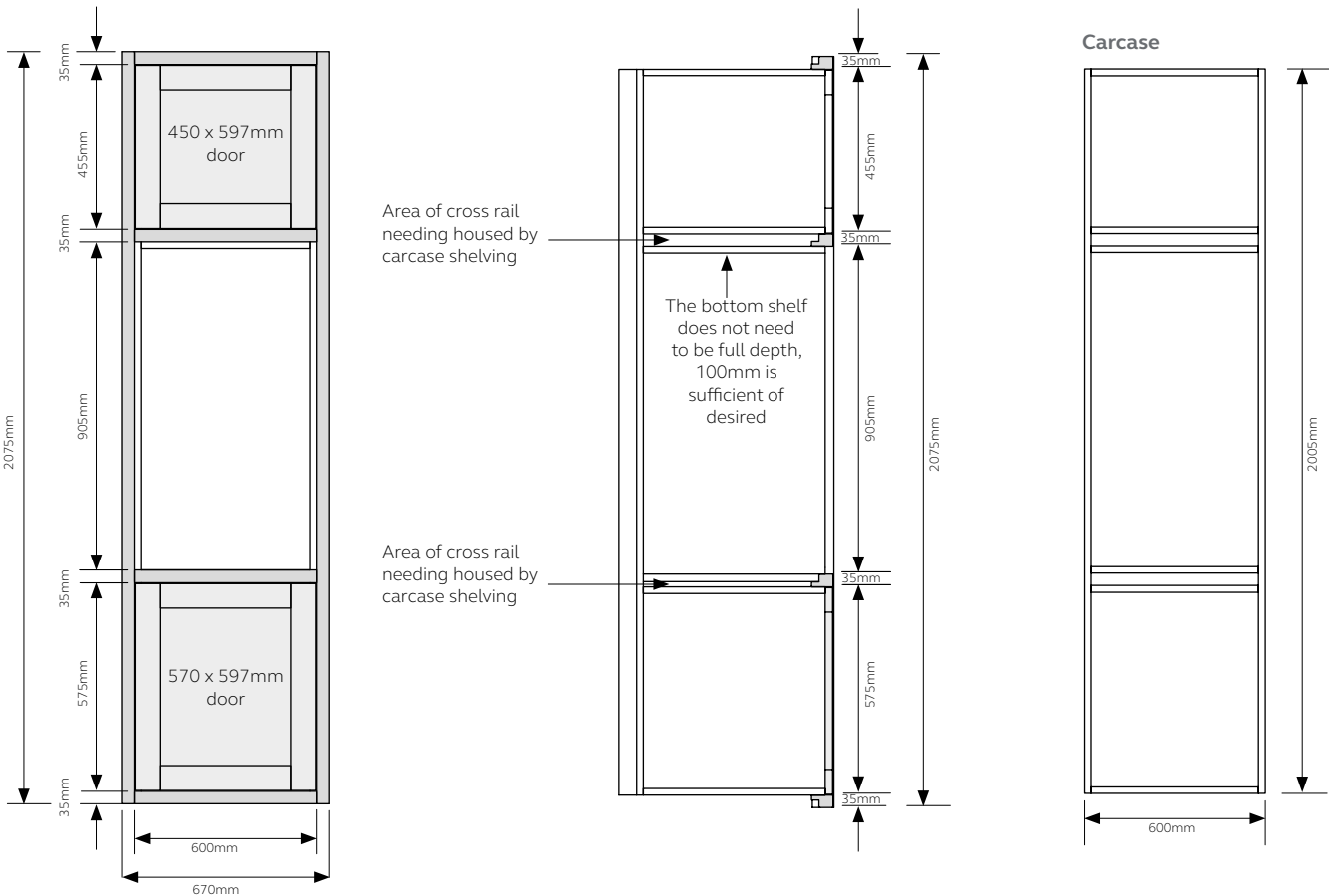


MOCK INFRAME TOWER APPLIANCE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

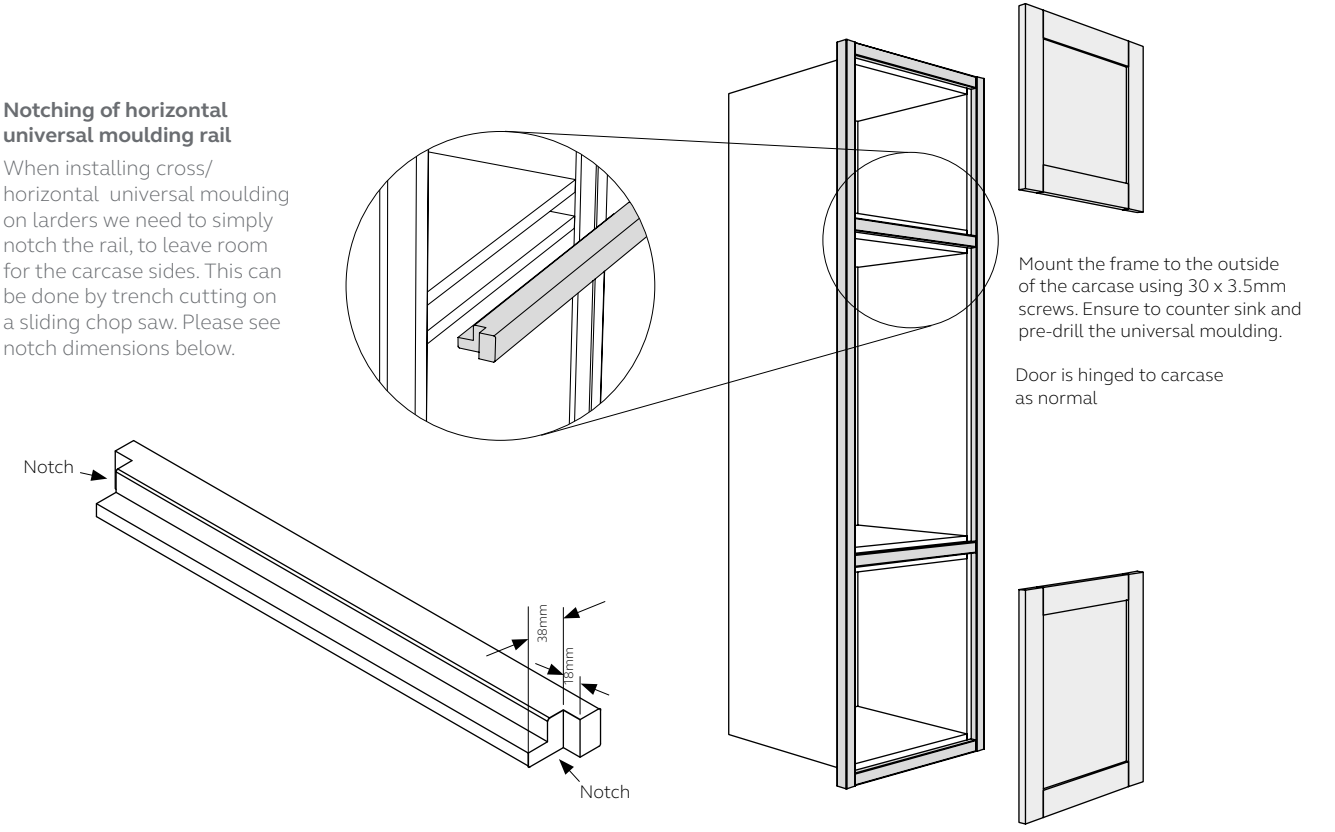


After selecting the chosen combination from the tower matrix, you must ensure the carcass is built to suit the horizontal cross rails. If followed correctly, your appliance will have secure gable edges to which it will be attached.



Notching of horizontal universal moulding rail

When installing cross/horizontal universal moulding on larders we need to simply notch the rail, to leave room for the carcass sides. This can be done by trench cutting on a sliding chop saw. Please see notch dimensions below.

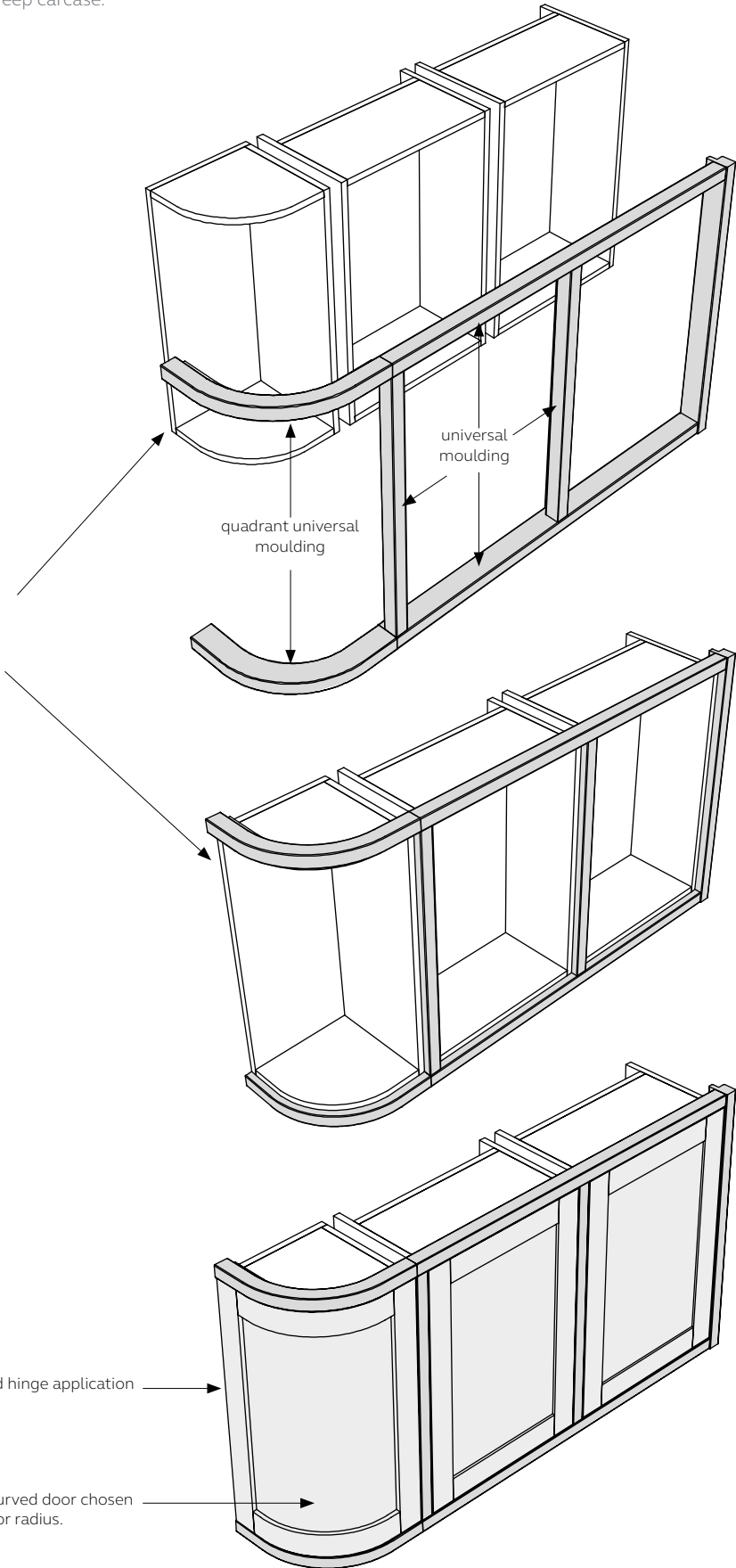


MOCK INFRAME

CURVED ACCESSORIES

A curved universal moulding is available which can be used with any of our 200mm radius 320 x 320mm curved doors and fitted over or under the cabinet.

Please note: This accessory is for 300mm deep carcase.



A vertical post would not be installed in this area unless the carcase were built 35mm out from the wall or simply making all wall units 335 deep.

Standard hinge application

Please ensure the curved door chosen has a 200mm interior radius.

MOCK INFRAME

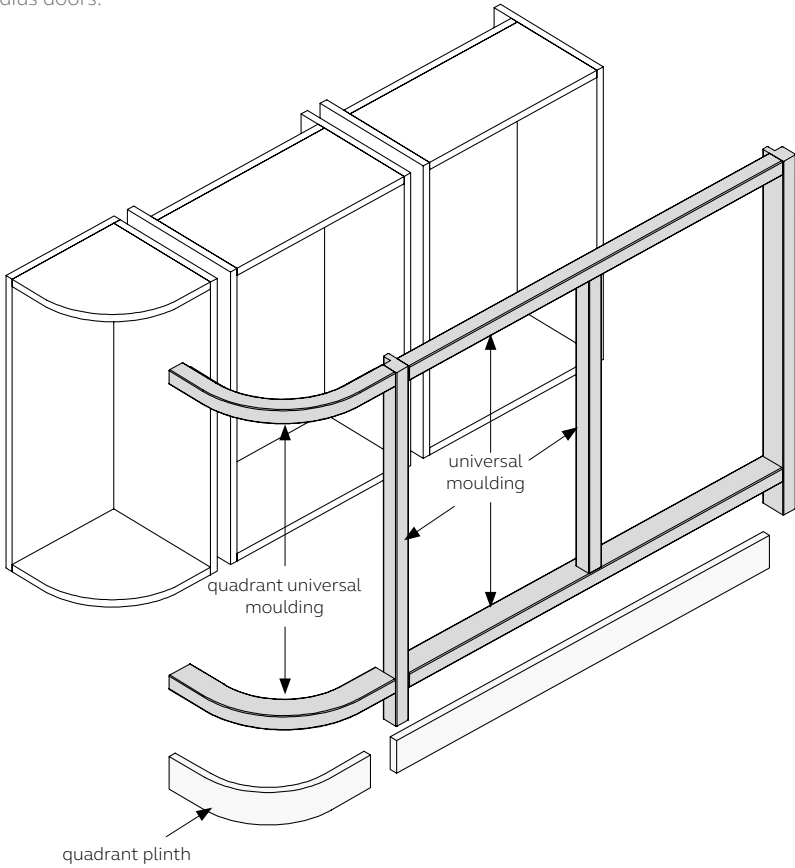
CURVED ACCESSORIES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

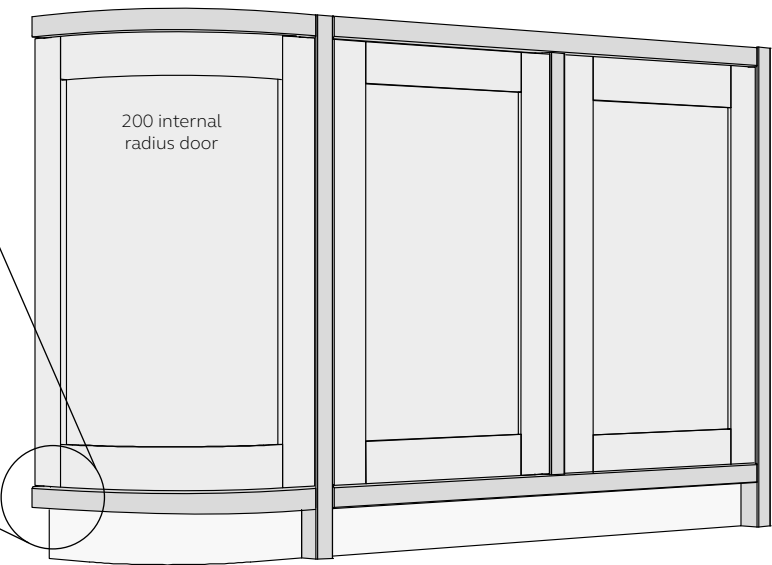
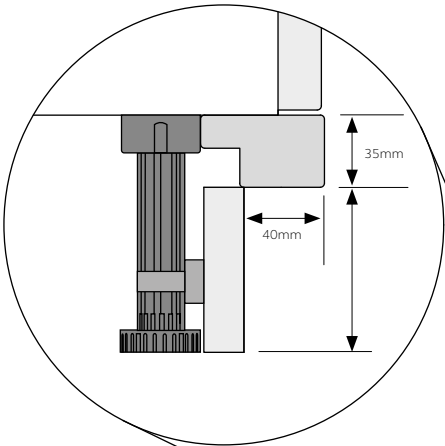


A curved plinth is available when using curved doors. Please refer to cross section when installing straight and curved plinths.

Curved plinth is designed only for 200mm radius doors.



The face of the plinth needs set back 40mm from the edge of the carcase.

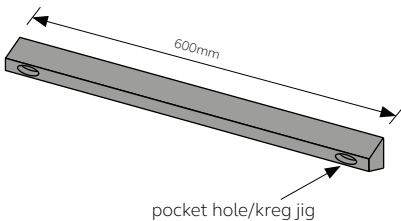


MOCK INFRAME

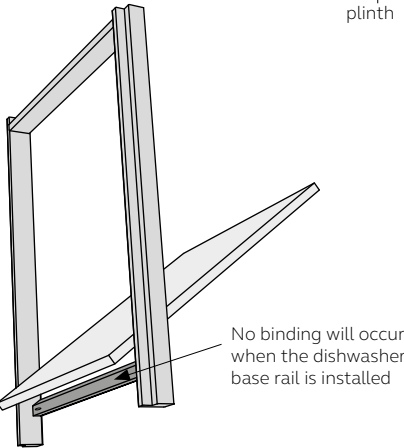
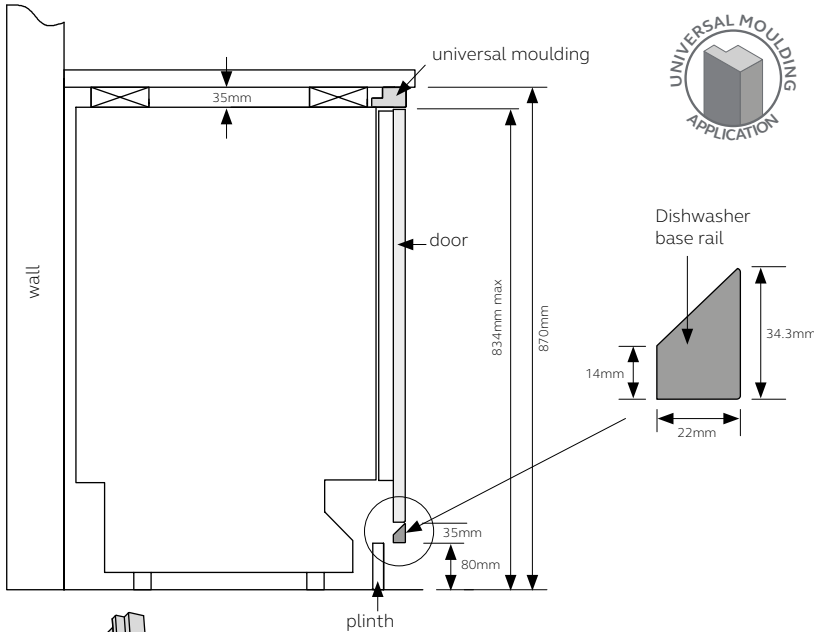
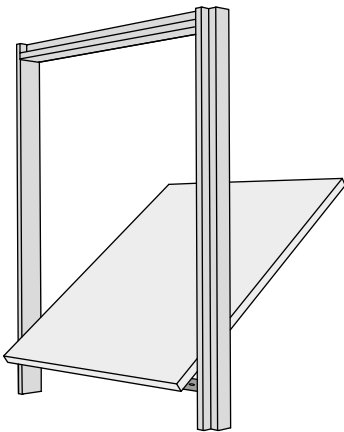
DISHWASHER INSTALLATION

Dishwasher base rail

Ref: UNIDWBASERAIL



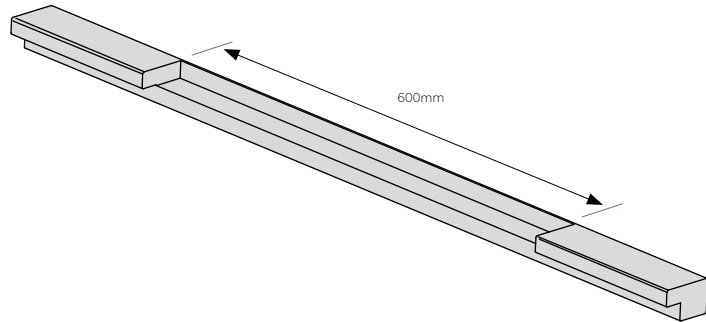
- 1 Install the dishwasher 35mm from underside of the worktop.
- 2 Use the 600mm wide dishwasher base rail as the easiest solution or alternatively use the rebated universal moulding.
- 3 Extend universal posts on either side of dishwasher to the floor.



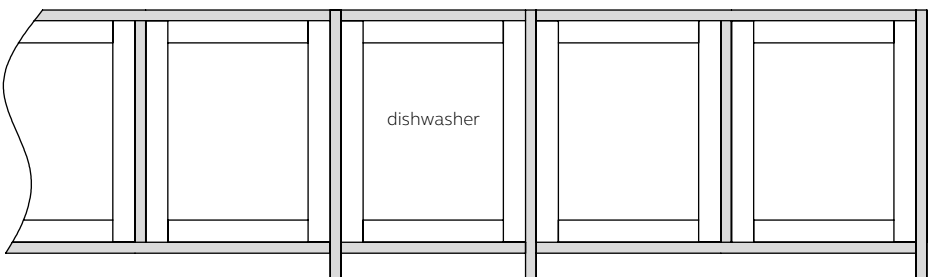
Alternative rebated universal moulding

The following rebate solution can be used as an alternative to the dishwasher base rail.

This can be used as an alternative when the design does not suit the legs dropped to the floor (see below).



Extend legs to the floor



Dishwasher application works best with universal moulding running to the floor on either side.

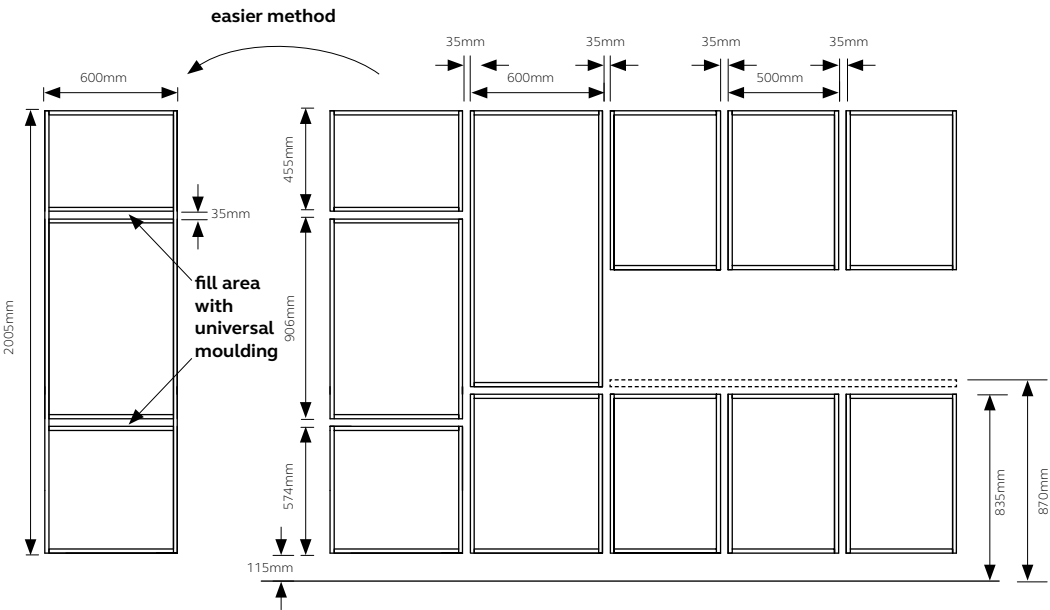
MOCK INFRAME

SAMPLE MATRIX

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Stage 1: carcass layout

This shows carcass sizes and how they can be layed out. It also shows two separate ways of constructing the oven housing/towers. The first way is always recommended. It also shows how the carcass is installed 115mm from the floor, ensuring an ergonomic height of 870mm to the worktop.

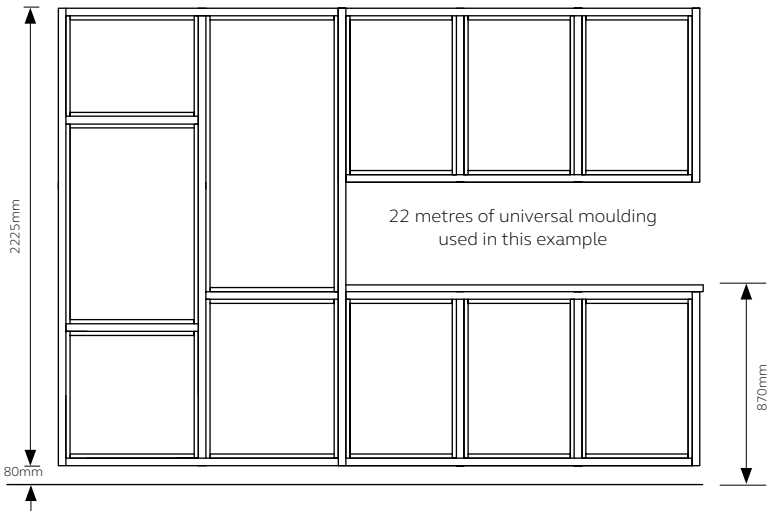


Carcass tower heights

	Standard carcass height	Mock Inframe carcass height	Overall height from floor
Medium units	1970mm	2005mm	2120mm
	2120mm	2155mm	2270mm
Tall units	2150mm	2185mm	2300mm
	2300mm	2335mm	2450mm

Stage 2: universal moulding application

This shows the fitted frames which have been cut to the desired heights and widths from the 3050mm lengths of the universal moulding.

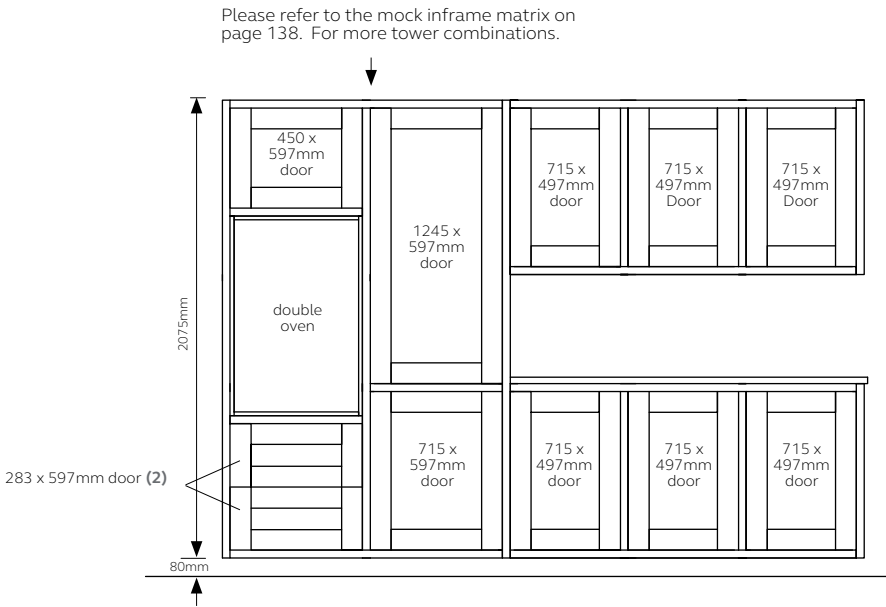


22 metres of universal moulding used in this example

MOCK INFRAME SAMPLE MATRIX

Stage 3: Installing standard doors

Complete the set with standard size plant-on doors.



Stage 4: Potential for drop feet

The illustration below shows the same example with the added element of extending some of the vertical uprights to the floor for an overall higher end furniture look.



MODULAR END PANEL FOR PAINTED RANGES (ASH ONLY)

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

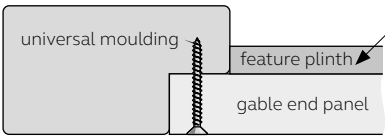
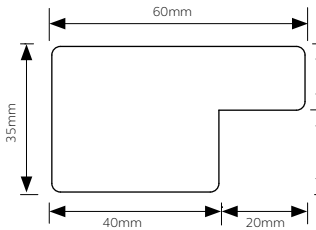
This page illustrates how to construct any size of modular end panel by using the universal moulding, 9mm plinth and plain end gable. The universal moulding comes in 3m lengths and needs cut to your required size for the uprights of your gable. This applies also to the 2400mm length of 9mm plinth which is used to create the top rail and the bottom plinth.



Please note: The top rail needs ripped on site to the required width which is usually to match the width of the applied door rail. The example shown is to match the aldana door.

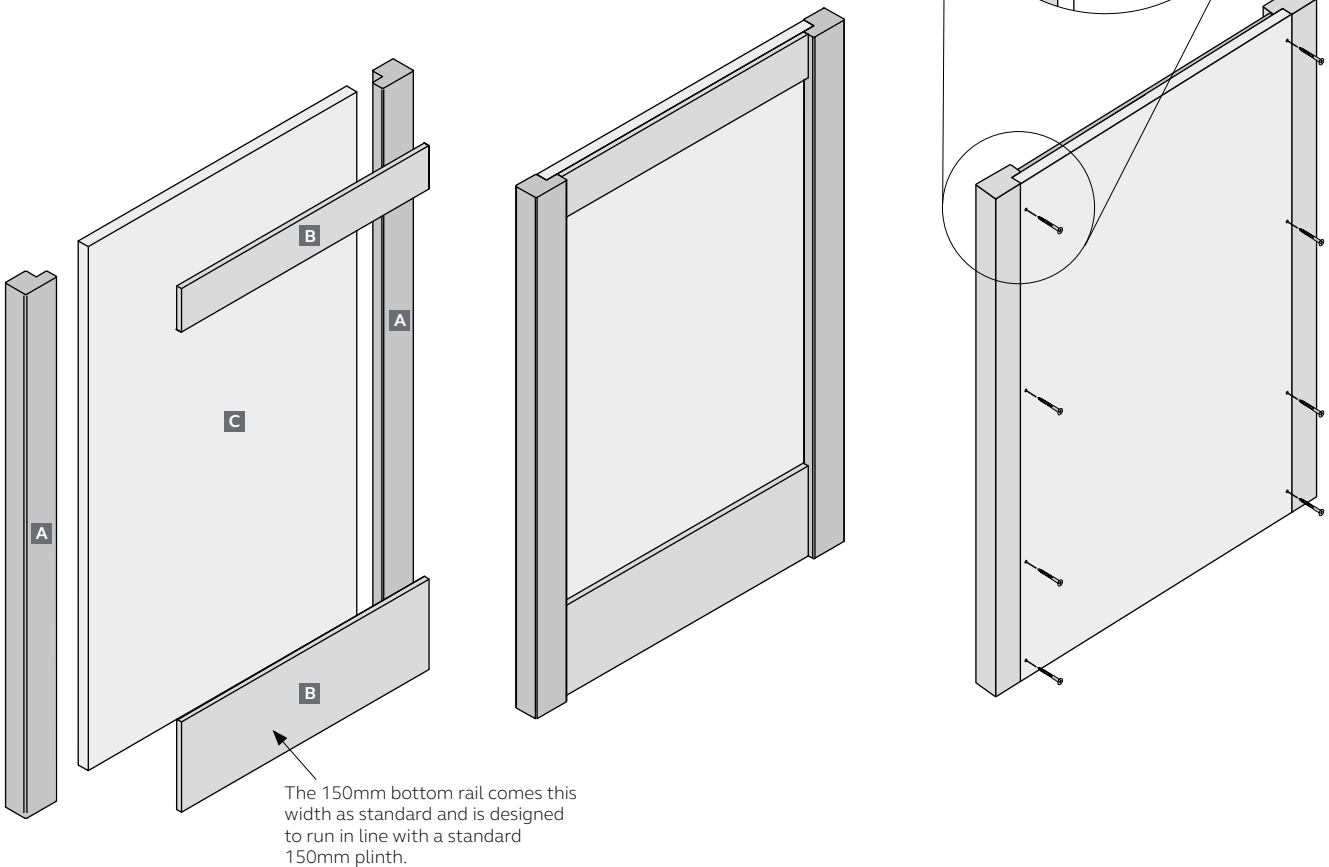
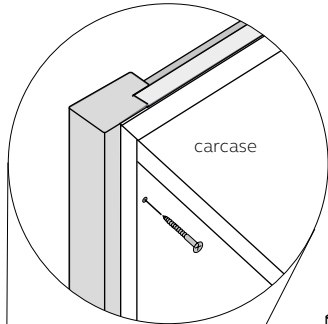
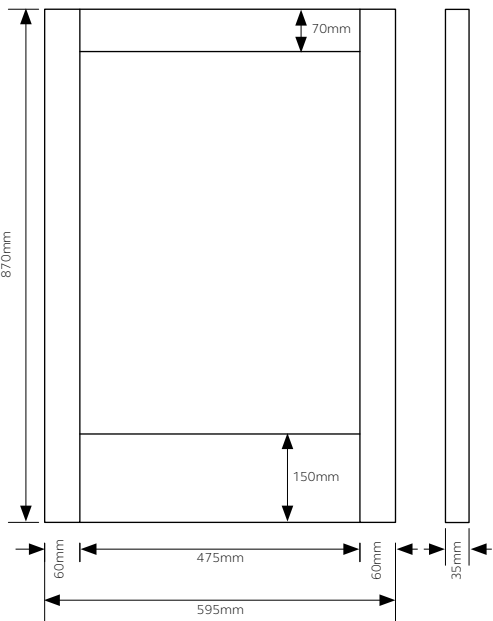
- A** universal moulding 3m lengths Ref: *PREFIX-UNIMOULDING*
- B** 9mm plinth Ref: *PREFIX-FEATPLINTH*
- C** plain end panel Ref: *PREFIX-19MM9001200PAN*

Universal moulding



Use PVA glue or similar adhesive to bond the feature plinth to the gable. Use 25mm panel pins/brad nails for extra fastening.

Use 30mm x 4 wood screws to attach gable to universal moulding. Please pre-drill and countersink.



PASTRY BENCH FOR PAINTED RANGES (ASH ONLY)

MTO

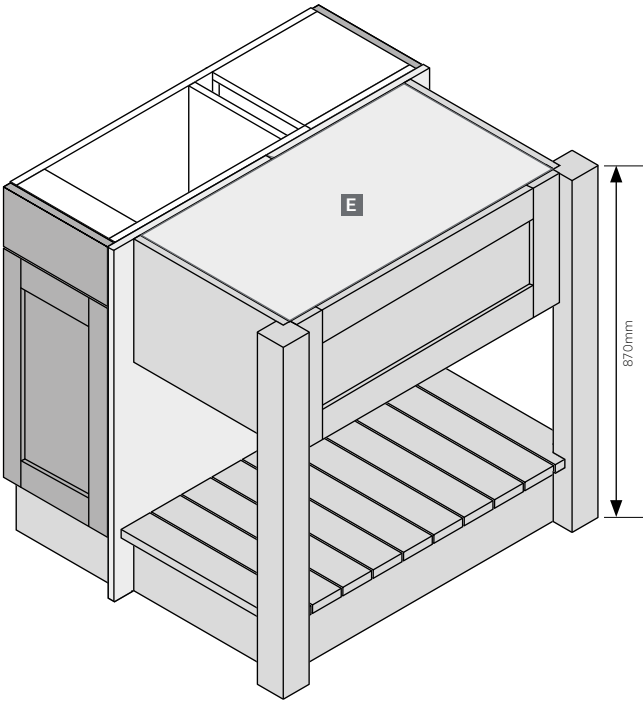
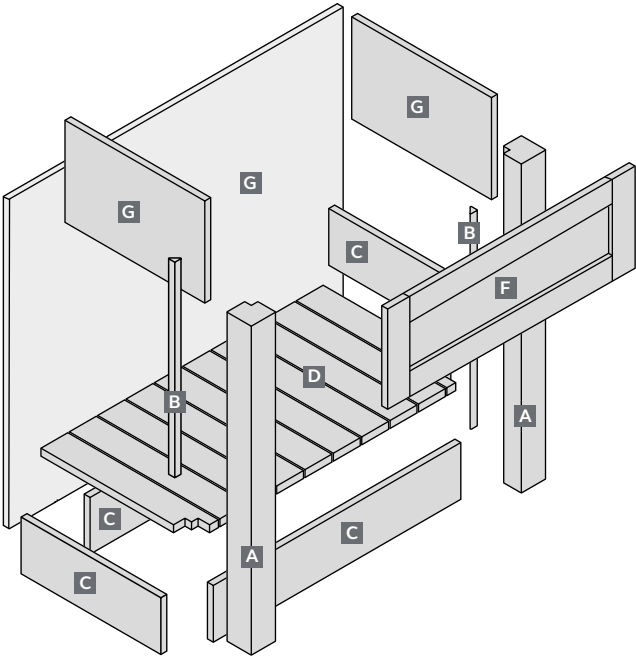
Three sided version

This is made to suit the width of the units in an island with bench. The beaded gable forms the fourth side. The depth for these units is 480mm excluding the gable.

The illustration below show the pastry bench fitted to a 560mm deep base unit and a 300mm deep base unit. The width may be altered to suit different units in the island.

Key components

- A modular post:** Ref: PREFIX-2400MODPILASTER
- B modular post filler:** Ref: AASD-PILASTERBEAD
- C plinth:** Ref: PREFIX-PLINTH
- D slats:** Ref: LT-BENCHSLATS
- E drawerbox:** optional - see page 116
- F door:** standard door size or made to order
- G plain end panel:** Ref: PREFIX-19MM9001200PAN



PLANT-ON MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
 UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The plant-on moulded skirting plinth has been designed to give the look of skirting plinth, which will run in line with the door, whilst still leaving it uncomplicated to install.

The moulded skirting plinth is manufactured with a support rail mounted to the top for direct fixing to the underside of the carcase.

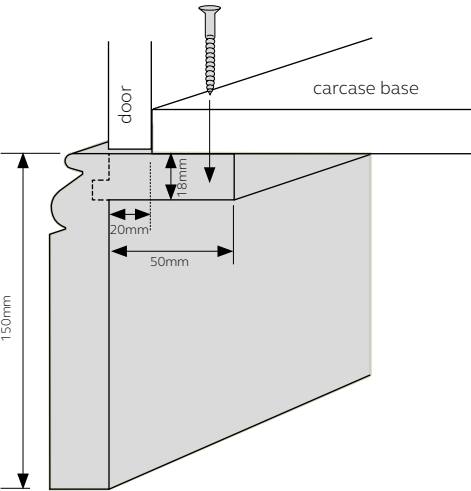
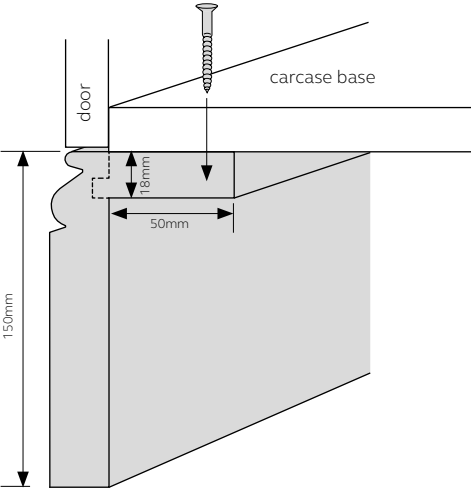
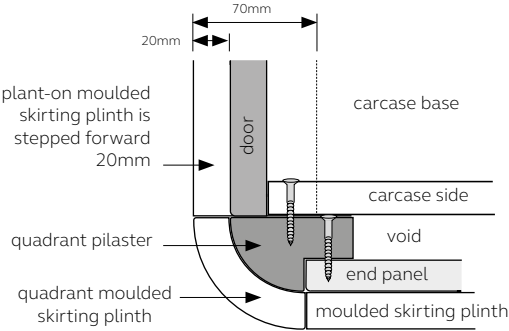
Plant-on moulded skirting plinth application

Ref: PREFIX-MOULDPLINTH



Application when using quadrant pilaster

- 1 The door is fitted flush with the quadrant pilaster.
- 2 The quadrant moulded skirting plinth runs in front of the quadrant pilaster.
- 3 The plant-on moulded skirting plinth is then fitted 20mm forward of the carcase edge.

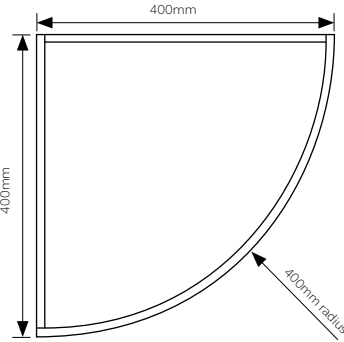


QUADRANT OAK PEDESTAL

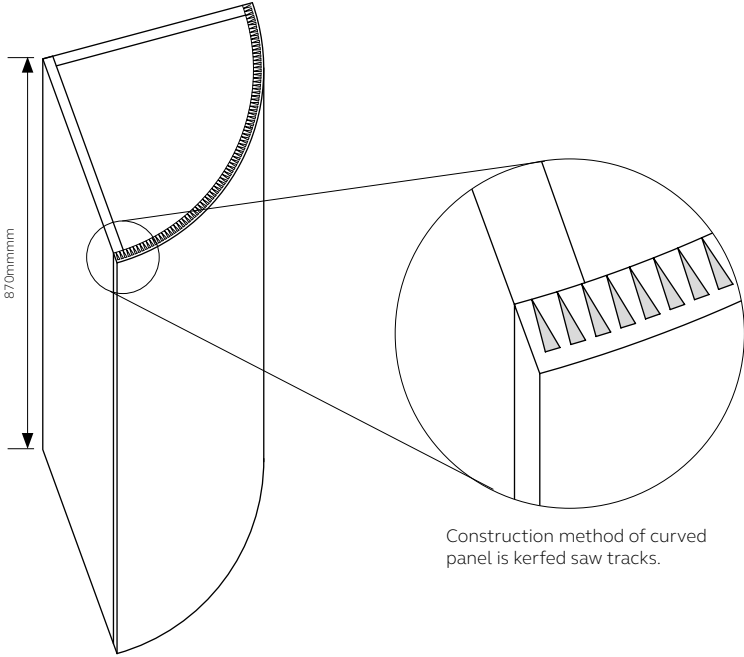


The quadrant oak pedestal is designed to be used under worktops to create a cuved seating area. It comes as standard 870mm high to match the height of base units. It is most commonly used in corner areas of islands and is made from a MDF carcass and kerfed veneered oak.

Area dimensions are 400mm x 400mm resulting in a 400mm radius.



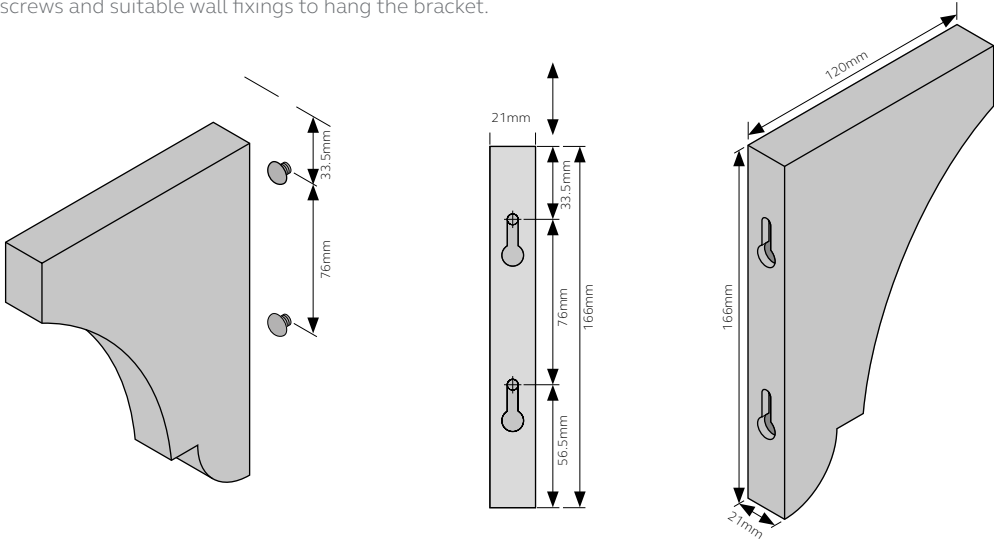
Quadrant oak pedestal
Ref: LT-QUADPEDESTAL



Construction method of curved panel is kerfed saw tracks.

SHELF BRACKET FOR PAINTED RANGES (ASH ONLY)

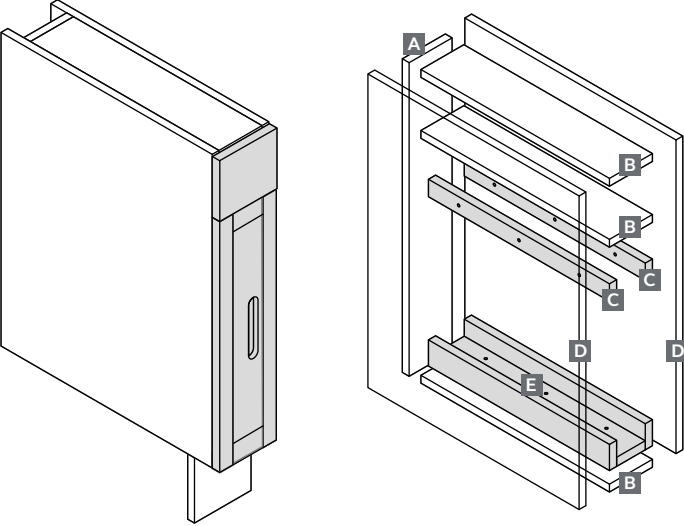
Use roundhead screws and suitable wall fixings to hang the bracket.



TRAY & SPICE DRAWER APPLICATION

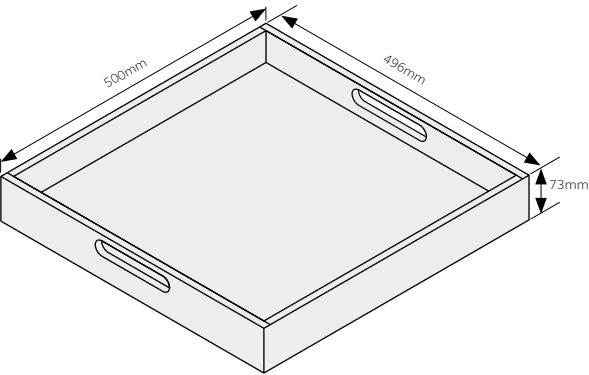
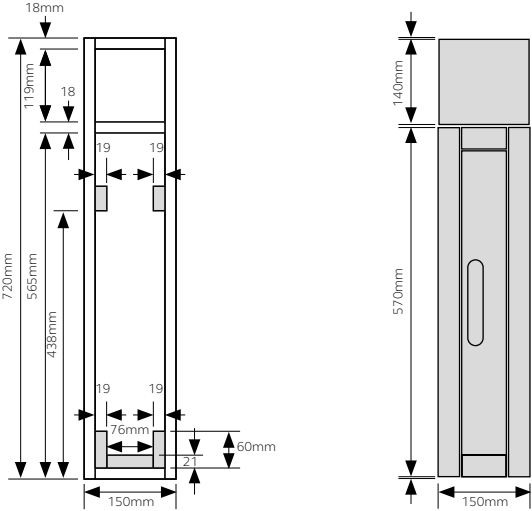
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The tray with spice drawer is supplied with the frame, drawer guide and spacers for fixing to a 150mm wide carcass.



Tray Guide & Spacer Fixing

The tray guide and spacers should be fitted in the position shown below, flush with the cabinet front.

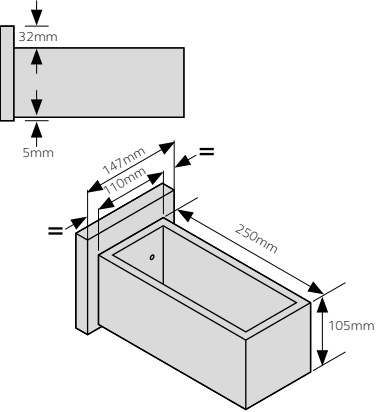


Carcass components

- A** 1 no. back panel: 114 x 720mm
- B** 3 no. shelf: 114 x 500mm
- C** 2 no. spacer: 19 x 40 x 480mm
- D** 2 no. end panel: 560 x 720mm
- E** 1 no. drawer guide: 114 x 60 x 480mm

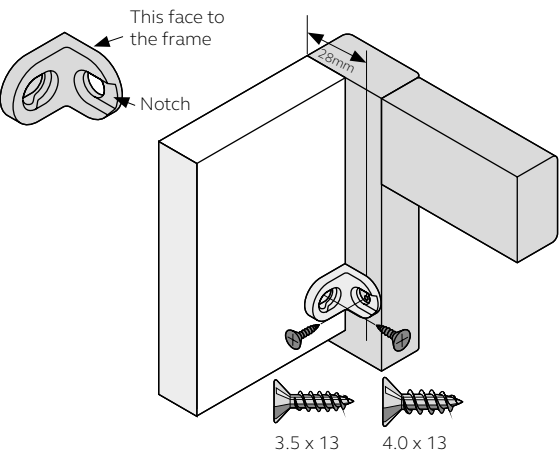
Spice Drawer Fascia Fixing

The fascia for the spice drawer should be fitted in the position shown.



Frame Fixing Bracket

Frame fixing brackets are used to attach the frame to the carcass. Two different sizes of screws are used.



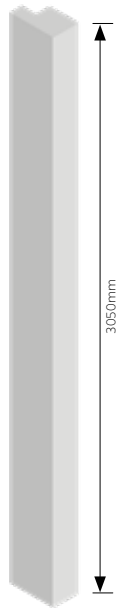
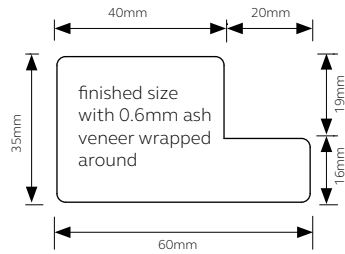
UNIVERSAL MOULDING APPLICATION

The universal moulding has been specially designed to have multiple functions and applications such as:

- 1 Light pelmet
- 2 Cornice
- 3 Post for modular gables
- 4 Post for mock Inframe
- 5 Pilaster end mouldings for gable attachments

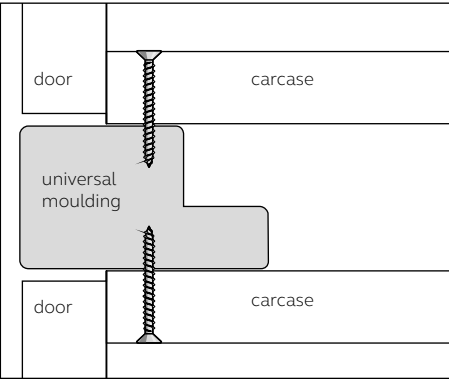
It can be used for all ash painted ranges and is also available in plain MDF for the zola painted range. Please ensure to pre-drill and countersink on installation to ensure no splitting.

Universal moulding



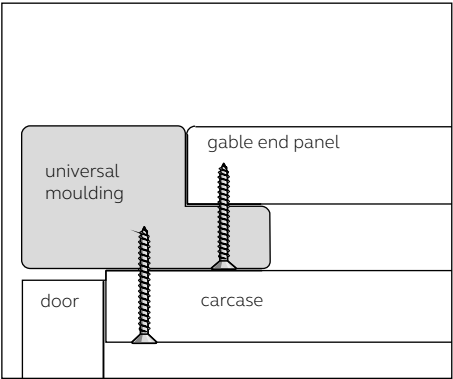
Mock inframe application

ariel view



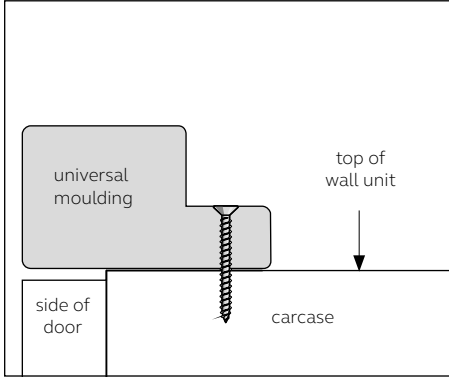
End pilaster gable

ariel view



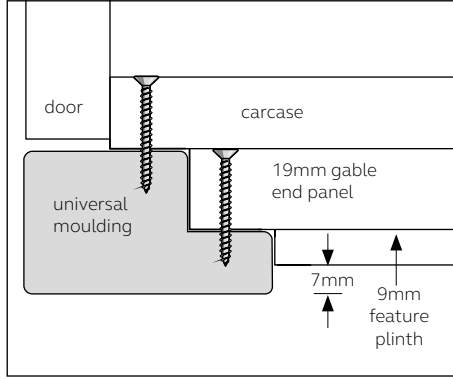
Corpel and mock inframe

side view



Modular end panel

ariel view

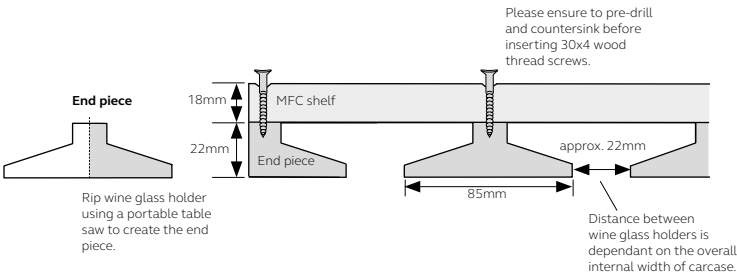
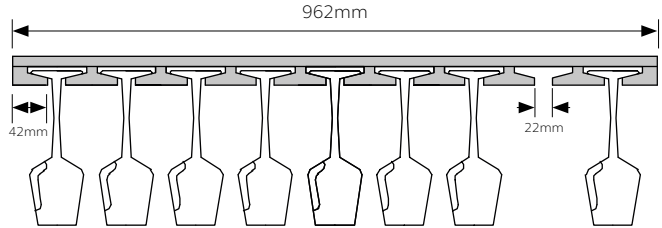
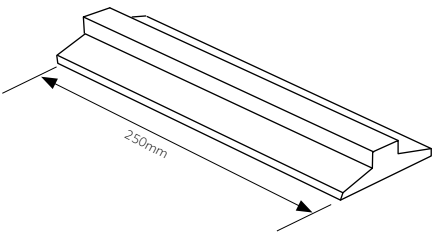


WINE GLASS HOLDER APPLICATION

Wine glass holder comes in a pack of 10 lengths. It is supplied at a size of 22mm(h) x 80mm(w) x 250mm(d) but can be trimmed to suit. The lengths are fitted to the pre-existing carcase shelf. They are machined out of white oak and finished with a natural lacquer.

Wine glass holder

Ref: LT-WINEGLASSHOLDER



HANDLELESS ALUMINIUM RAIL SYSTEM FOR FERRO, REZANA, TAVOLA, ZOLA GLOSS & ZOLA MATTE/PAINTED

PTO

PAINT
TO ORDER
10
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH
SERVICE
15
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK	PTO PAINT TO ORDER						
		WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Aluminium		Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
CODE: GOLA		Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
		Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
		Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
				Slate Blue	Deep Forest		
		CMS Colour Match Service					
		Uform can colour match any RAL (European Standard) or BS (British Standard) paint swatch.					
		CODE: GOPT					

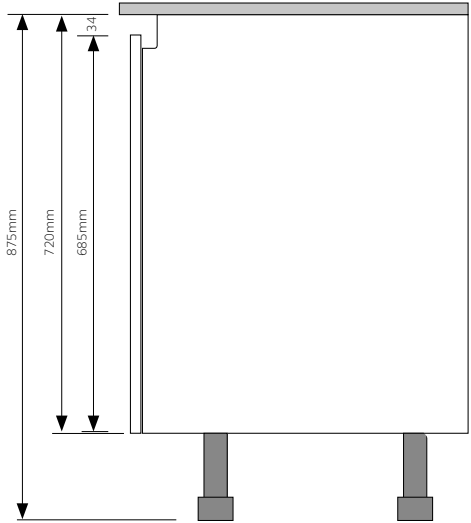
BASE UNIT TOP RAIL PROFILE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

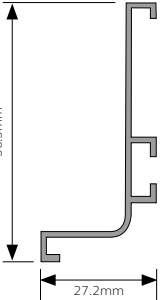


- The top rail profile for base unit doors/drawers is available in straight lengths of 4100mm.
- Single straight rail lengths are cut down to size to fit the requested number of cabinets.
- Brackets to fit rail profiles to the cabinets must be ordered separately.
- A range of accessories are available for the top rail profile including end caps, mid joint, an internal 90° corner and an external 90° corner.

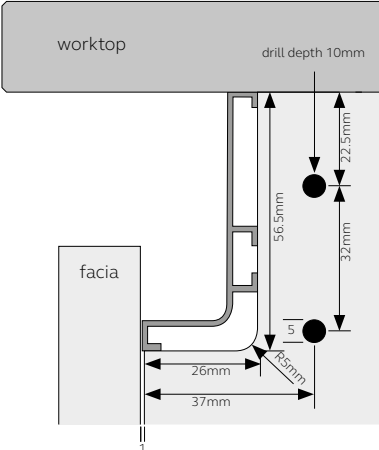
Cabinet dimensions



Rail profile



Fitted rail detail



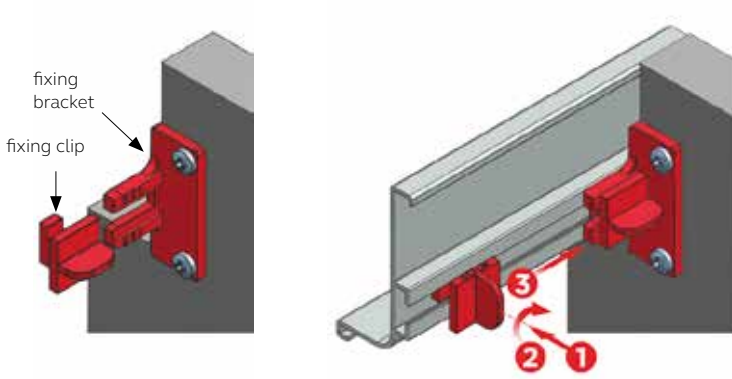
- The quoted dimensions considers that the Gola Profile will overcome the side of the cabinet by 1mm. In case the Gola Profile has to be flush with the cabinet sides, then the quoted dimensions has to be increased by 1mm.

HANDLELESS ALUMINIUM RAIL COMPONENTS

TOP RAIL PROFILE CODE: PREFIX-TOPRAIL 4.1 SIZE: 4100 x 56.5 x 27.2mm	END CAPS FOR TOP RAIL CODE: PREFIX-TCAPS SIZE: 56.5 x 27.5 x 2mm	INTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR TOP RAIL CODE: PREFIX-TOPINTCR90 SIZE: 56.5 x 28.3 x 28.3mm	EXTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR TOP RAIL CODE: PREFIX-EXTCR90 SIZE: 56.6 x 27.5 x 27.5mm	CONNECTOR BRACKET FOR TOP RAIL CODE: PREFIX-TOPRAILCONBKT SIZE: 56.5 x 28.5 x 8mm	FIXING BRACKET SET CODE: PREFIX-FIXINGBKT SIZE: 40 x 17 x 3mm	WALL UNIT PROFILE CODE: PREFIX-WALLRAIL SIZE: 3900 x 19.6 x 20.8mm
MID RAIL PROFILE CODE: PREFIX-MIDRAIL 4.1 SIZE: 4100 x 73 x 26mm	END CAPS FOR MID RAIL CODE: PREFIX-MCAPS SIZE: 73 x 27.3 x 2mm	INTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR MID RAIL CODE: PREFIX-MIDINTCR90 SIZE: 73 x 28.3 x 28.3mm	LARDER/APPLIANCE DOUBLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE CODE: PREFIX-VERTICALTWIN SIZE: 4200 x 71.6 x 41mm	LARDER/APPLIANCE SINGLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE CODE: PREFIX-VERTICALSINGLE SIZE: 4200 x 53.3 x 41mm	APPLIANCE RAIL FILLER CODE: PREFIX-APPFILLER580 SIZE: 580 x 18.3 x 9.8mm	APPLIANCE RAIL FILLER (COMBO) CODE: PREFIX-APPFILLER440 SIZE: 440 x 18.3 x 9.8mm

FITTING THE TOP RAIL PROFILE

- Router cabinet gable ends for top rail profile and mark screw positions
- Screw fixing bracket into place
- Add top rail profile
- Add fixing clip
- Turn fixing clip
- Push fixing clip into the fixing bracket

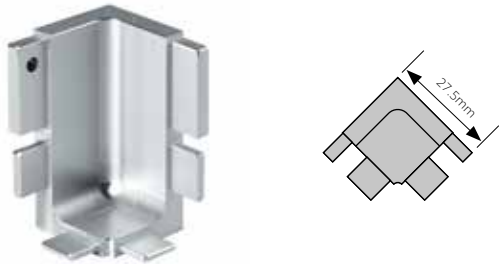


BASE UNIT

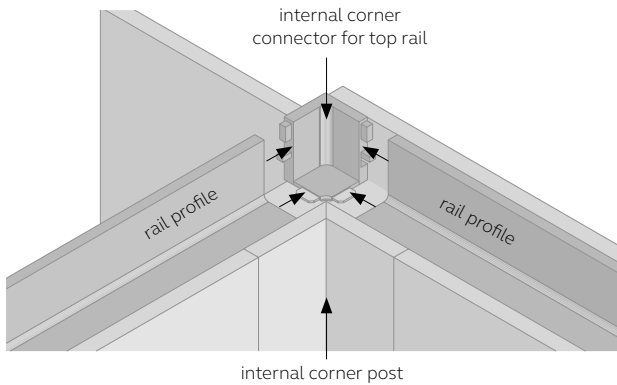
TOP RAIL COMPONENTS

ALUMINIUM INTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR TOP RAIL

- A top internal corner joint is required for two top profiles to run into when applying a corner post or internal corner doors.
- Secure the joint to the rail profiles with screws supplied.

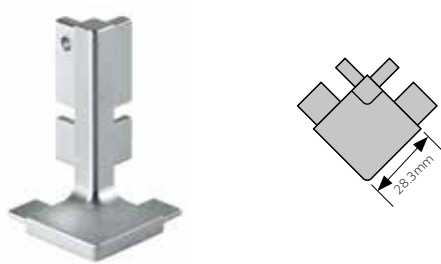


Fitted detail

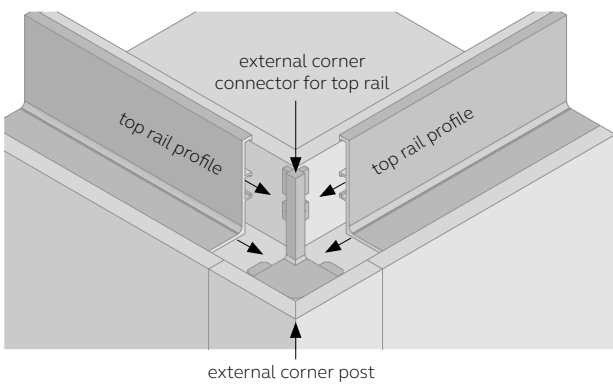


ALUMINIUM EXTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR TOP RAIL

- A top external corner joint is required for profiles running around corners or an island unit.
- Secure the joint to the rail profiles with screws supplied.

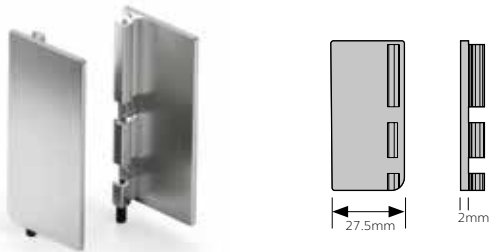


Fitted detail



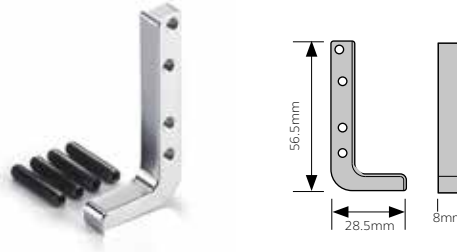
ALUMINIUM CAPS FOR TOP RAIL

- End caps can be used when a top rail comes to an end. A screw is supplied to attach the end cap firmly to the rail.



CONNECTOR BRACKET FOR TOP RAIL

- A connector bracket is used to hide joints in certain applications where two top rail profiles meet.



BASE UNIT

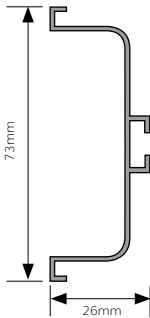
MID RAIL PROFILE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

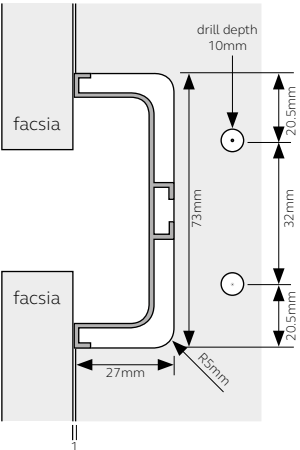


- The mid rail profile for base unit drawers is available in straight lengths of 4100mm.
- Single straight rail lengths are cut down to size (using a circular chop saw) to fit the requested number of cabinets.
- Brackets to fit rail profiles to the cabinets must be ordered separately.
- An internal corner joint and end cap are available separately.

Rail profile

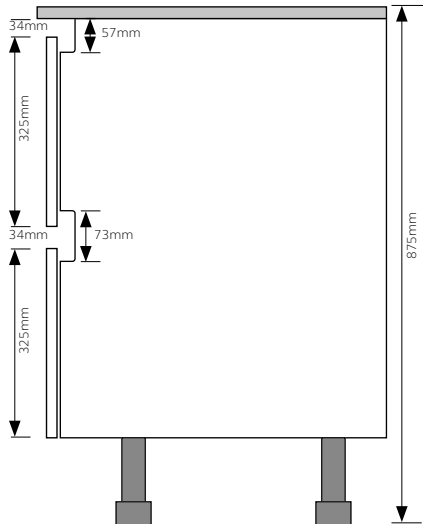
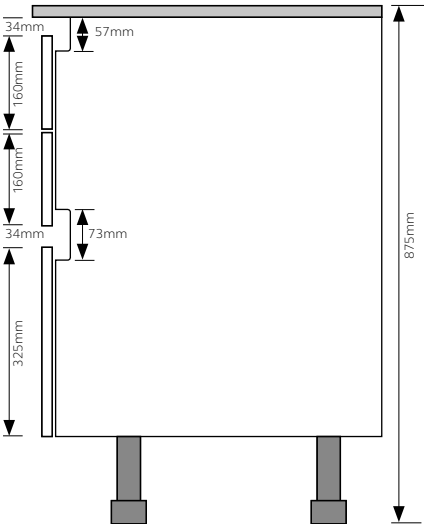


Fitted rail detail



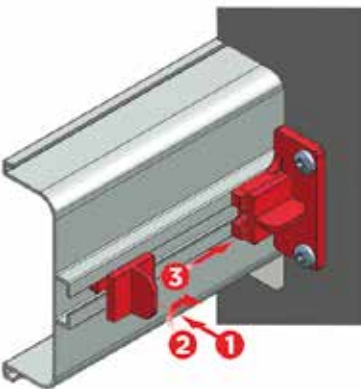
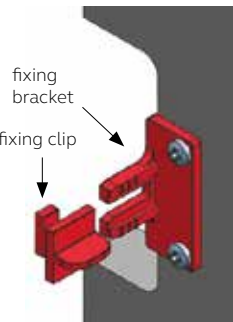
- The quoted dimensions considers that the Gola Profile will overcome the side of the cabinet by 1mm. In case the Gola Profile has to be flush with the cabinet sides, then the quoted dimensions has to be increased by 1mm.

Cabinet dimensions



FITTING THE TOP RAIL PROFILE

- Router cabinet gable ends for mid rail profile and mark screw positions
- Screw fixing bracket into place
- Add mid rail profile
- Add fixing clip
- Turn fixing clip
- Push fixing clip into the fixing bracket

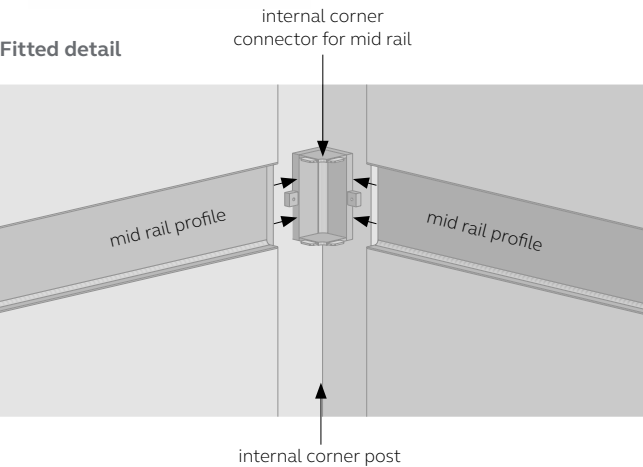
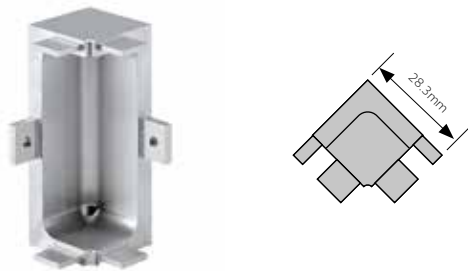


BASE UNIT

MID RAIL COMPONENTS

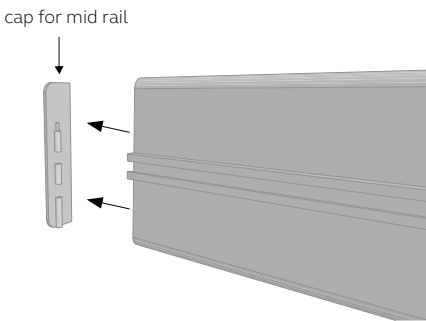
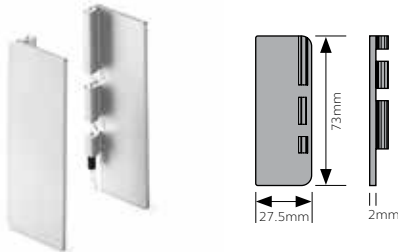
ALUMINIUM INTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR MID RAIL

- An internal corner connector for mid rail is required for two mid rails to run into when applying a corner post or internal corner doors.
- Secure the connector to the rail profiles with screws supplied.



ALUMINIUM CAPS FOR MID RAIL

- Caps for mid rail can be used when a mid rail comes to an end. A screw is supplied to attach the end cap firmly to the rail.



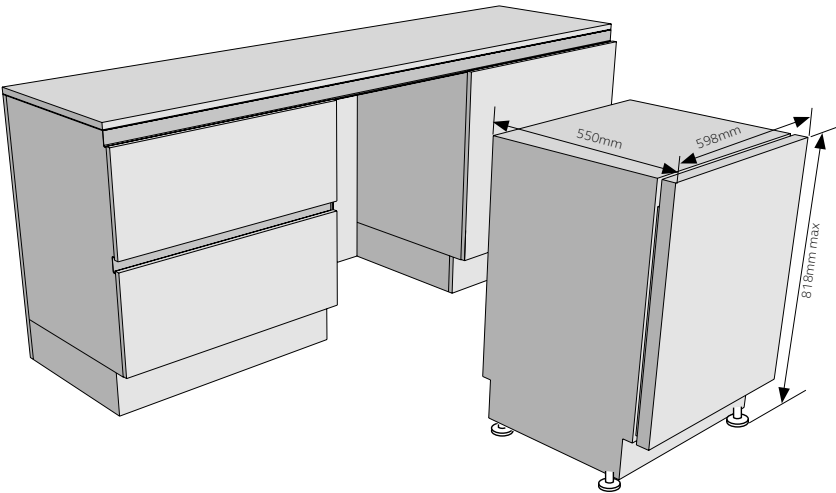
BASE UNIT

APPLIANCE INSTALLATION

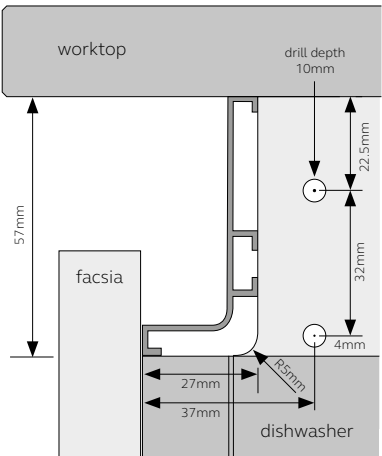
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650
UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

INTEGRATED DISHWASHER INSTALLATION

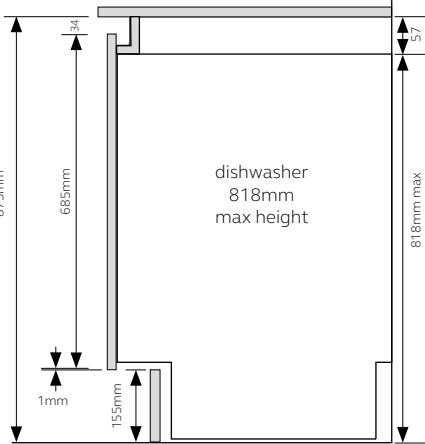
- The top rail profile can be used when fitting a dishwasher into base cabinets.
- We recommend an overall unit height of 875mm and the plinth is required to be set at 155mm high to allow clearance.
- It is recommended to use a dishwasher with a height range adjustment to be less than 818mm for the dishwasher to fit under the rail.
- Fix the metal brackets supplied with your dishwasher to the outer face of adjacent cabinets. An additional bracing baton may be used to the rear of the machine to reduce movement.
- If a drawer pack is situated beside the integrated appliance, we suggest using end caps to finish the gaps.



Fitted rail detail

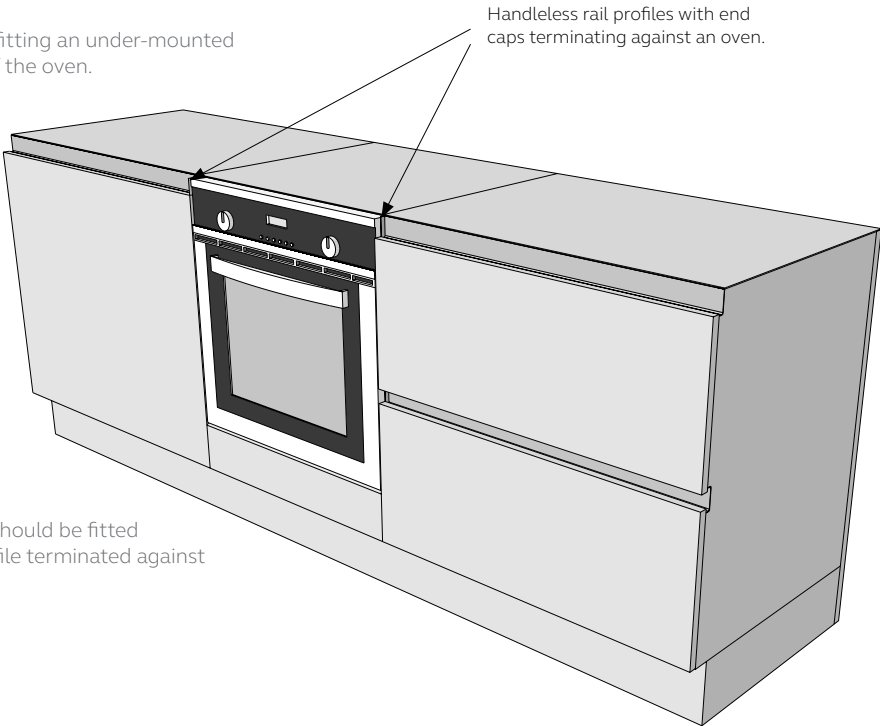


Dishwasher application



UNDERMOUNTED OVEN INSTALLATION

- The top rail profile can not be used when fitting an under-mounted oven. Top rails should stop on each side of the oven. They can be finished with end caps.



FREESTANDING APPLIANCES

- For a freestanding appliance, end panels should be fitted on either side of the oven and the rail profile terminated against the panel.

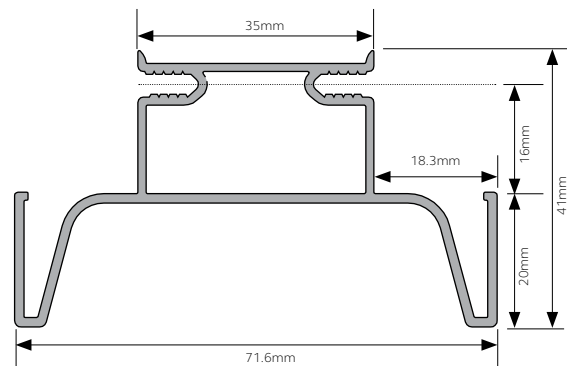
LARDER/APPLIANCE DOUBLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE



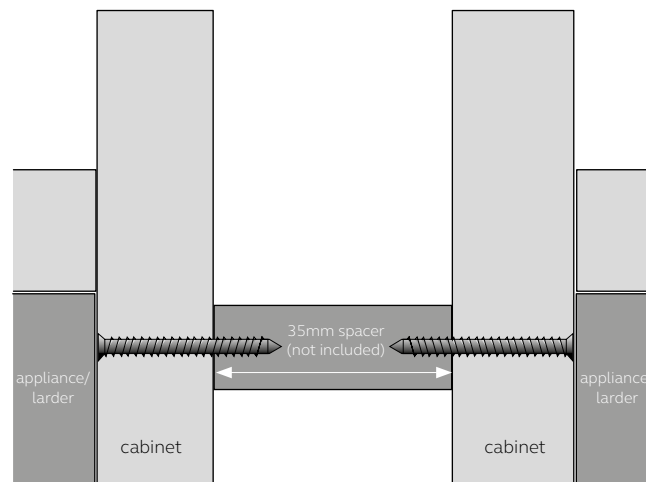
- The double vertical rail is supplied in 4200mm lengths and should be trimmed down to required size.
- The Rail is used when two opening doors meet.
- A 35mm spacer is required at the back between the two cabinets to maintain the space created by the Vertical Intermediate Rail.
- The front of the gables on the cabinets need to be set back by 20mm for the trim to overlap behind the doors.
- The profile is securely fixed to the cabinets with 4 x 30mm countersunk screws.



Rail profile



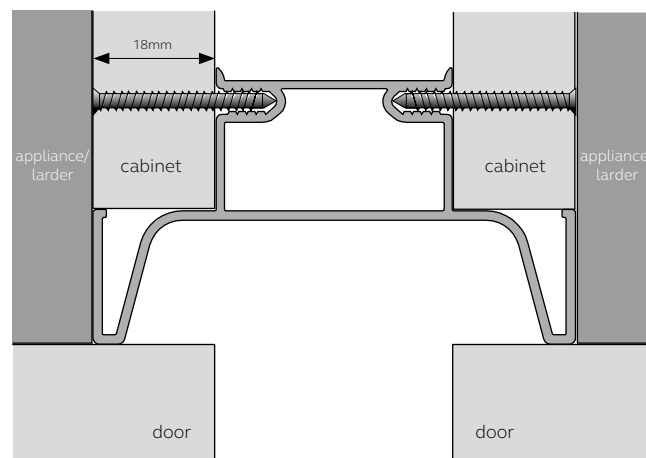
Spacer detail (back of unit)



Please note:

- Try to position the screw holes in the cabinet so they are concealed (such as behind hinge plates) when internal components are added.
- For Appliances requiring access to a handle, you must allow 35mm between the housing units.

Fitted rail detail (front of unit)



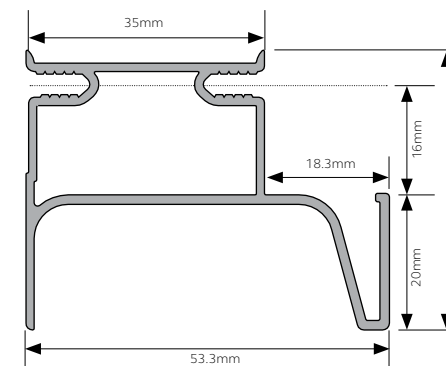
LARDER/APPLIANCE SINGLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE



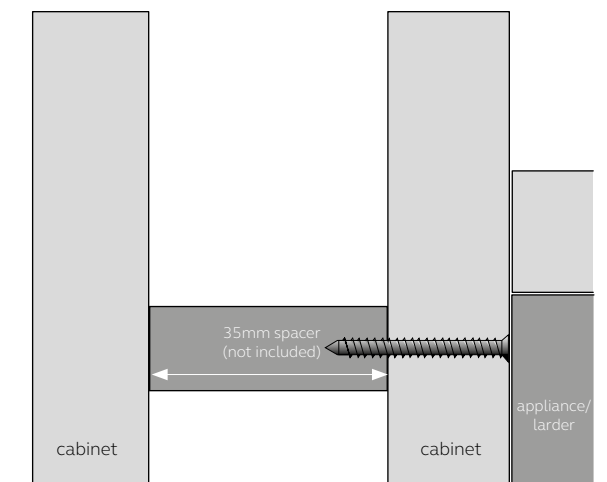
- The single vertical rail should be used where you have an opening door to one side and don't require access to a handle on the opposite side. It can also be used to end a run where an end panel or accessory is fitted.
- A 35mm spacer is required at the back between the two cabinets.
- The front of the gable on the cabinet needs to be set back by 20mm for the trim to overlap behind the door.
- The trim is securely fixed to the cabinets with 4 x 60mm countersunk screws. Position the screw holes in the cabinet so they are concealed when internal components are added.



Rail profile



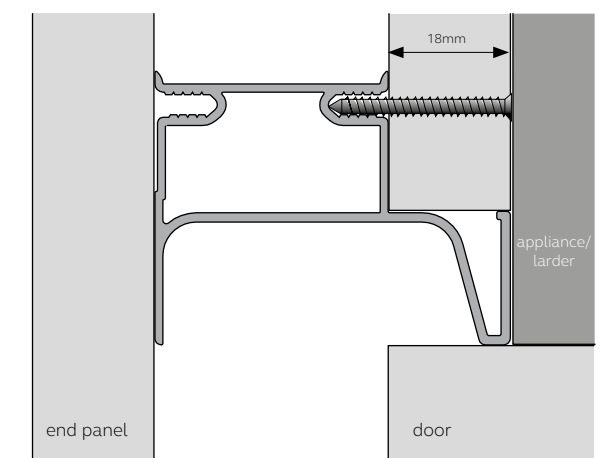
Spacer detail (back of unit)



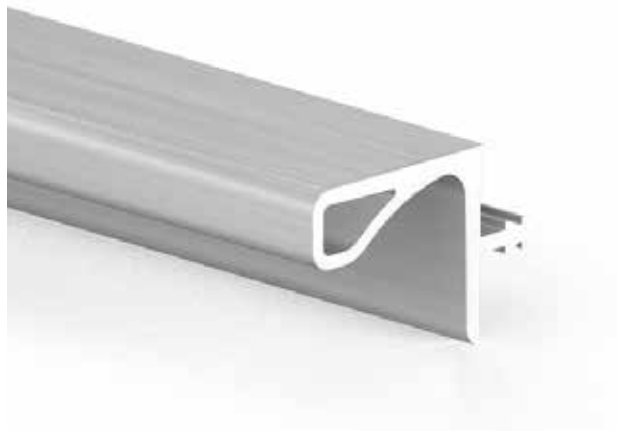
Please note:

- Try to position the screw holes in the cabinet so they are concealed (such as behind hinge plates) when internal components are added.

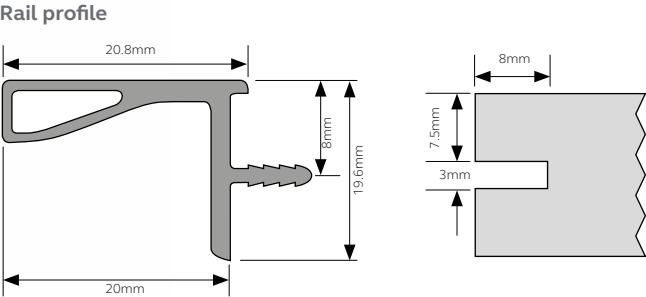
Fitted rail detail (front of unit)



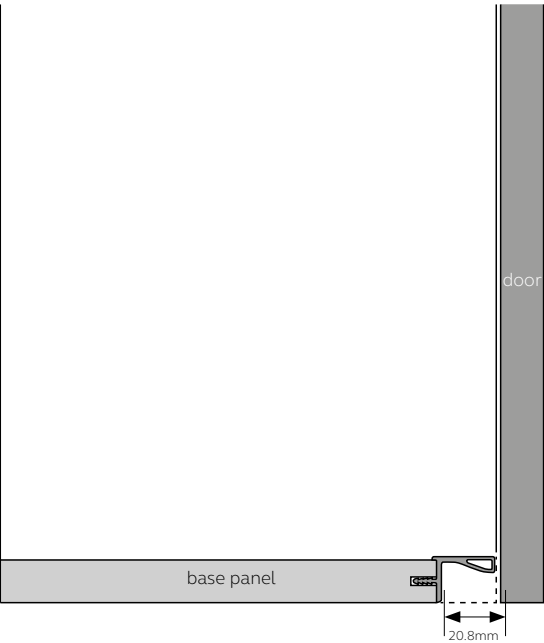
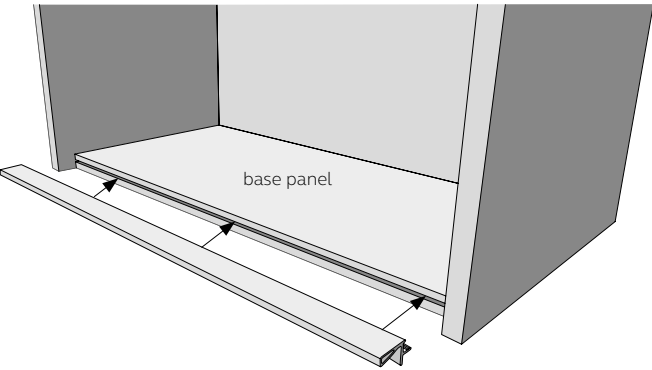
WALL UNIT RAIL PROFILE



- Wall unit rail profiles are available in straight lengths of 3900mm, which are then cut down to required size.
- The base panel of the wall unit should be set back 20.8mm to accommodate the rail profile within the overall depth of the wall unit.
- A groove (3.2mm high, 8mm deep) needs to be routed into the base panel using a slotting cutter.
- Fit the wall rail into the routed groove using clear silicone adhesive to bind the rail with the panel.



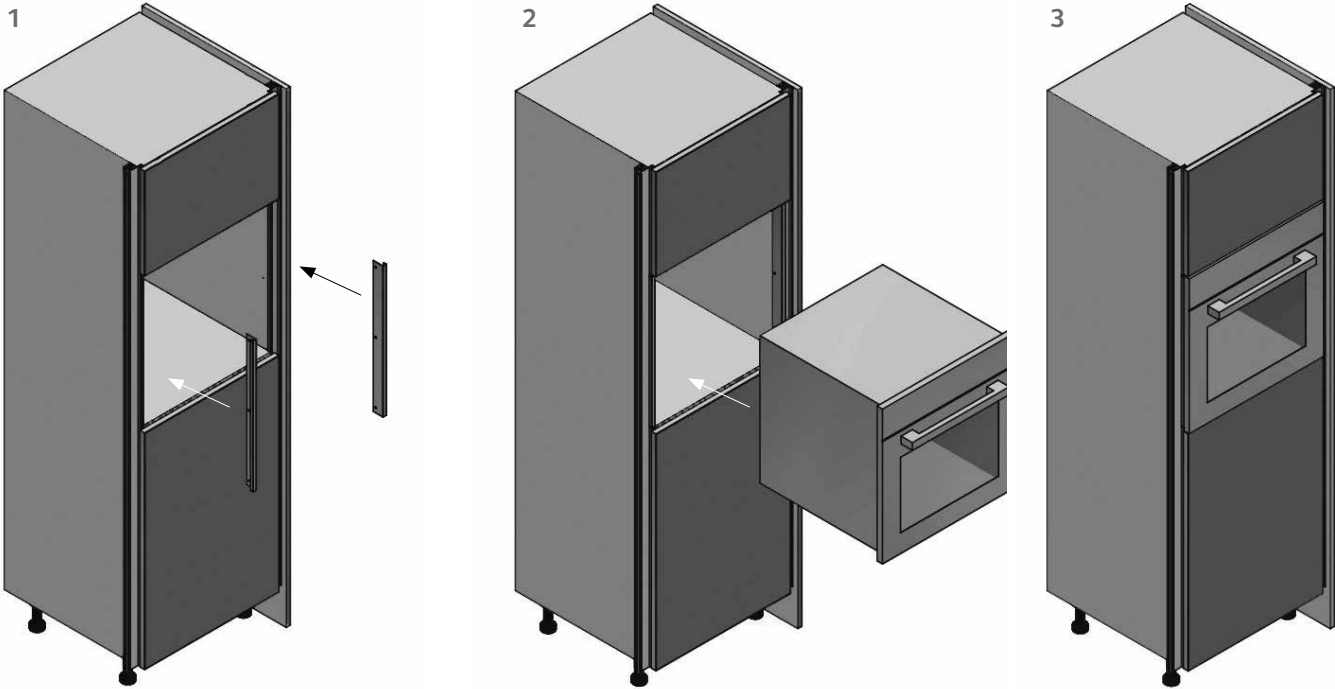
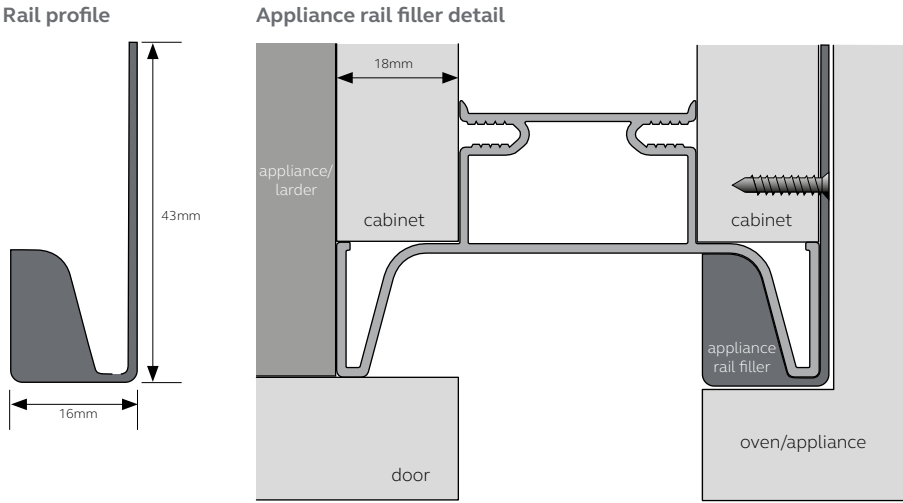
Fitted rail detail



APPLIANCE RAIL FILLER



- The appliance rail filler is used to conceal the gap behind an appliance when using vertical rail profile in an appliance housing unit.
- The appliance filler is available in 2 lengths 440mm & 580mm.
- Fix to the cabinet gable using screws in the 3 pre-drilled, countersunk holes.
- If the appliance require a screw fixing into the cabinet, then the appliance filler can be drilled to accommodate the screws.
- The trim can be cut down to suit different sized appliances. We recommend that the cut edge is treated with metal file to remove any sharp edges and is positioned out of the sight.



COMPLEMENTARY FURNITURE FOR BEYOND THE KITCHEN

Our ‘Beyond the Kitchen’ concept allows ease of continuity between various living zones with the introduction of complementary furniture pieces such as media units, sideboards, coffee and side tables. We hope that you find plenty of inspiration throughout the brochure to help you make the perfect choice for your home and lifestyle.

Please note:

All component part dimensions listed are based on a specific door thickness with an approximate overhang of 2mm at sides. Where door thickness increases/decreases dimensions will need modified to enable construction.

The 4 styles complement the varying kitchen door models and styles within the portfolio.

The following pieces are suggestions only, overall heights, widths and depths can vary on requirements.

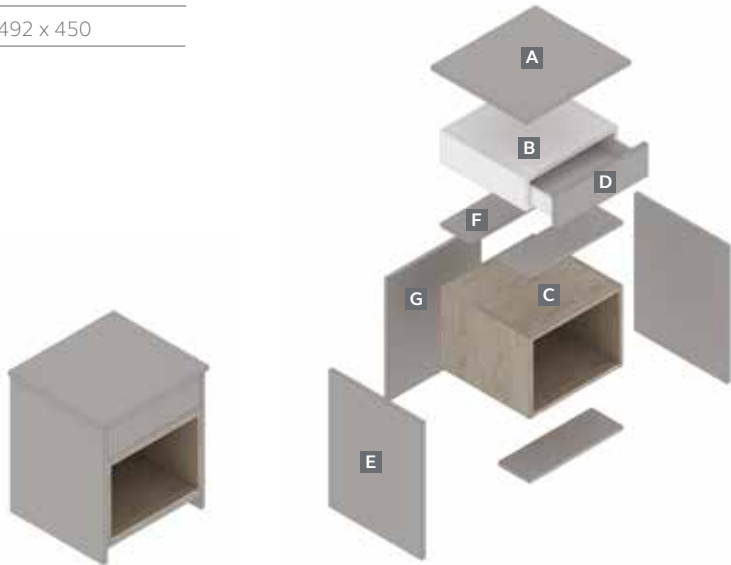
STYLE 1: - uses panels or slab doors as supporting legs.

This style is best suited to slab door models as when using plain end panels for supporting gables there will potentially be a visible cut edge at the back of some pieces. Dimensions shown for the 7 pieces are calculated and based on an 18mm door.

STYLE 1: SIDE TABLE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 570 x 486 x 447

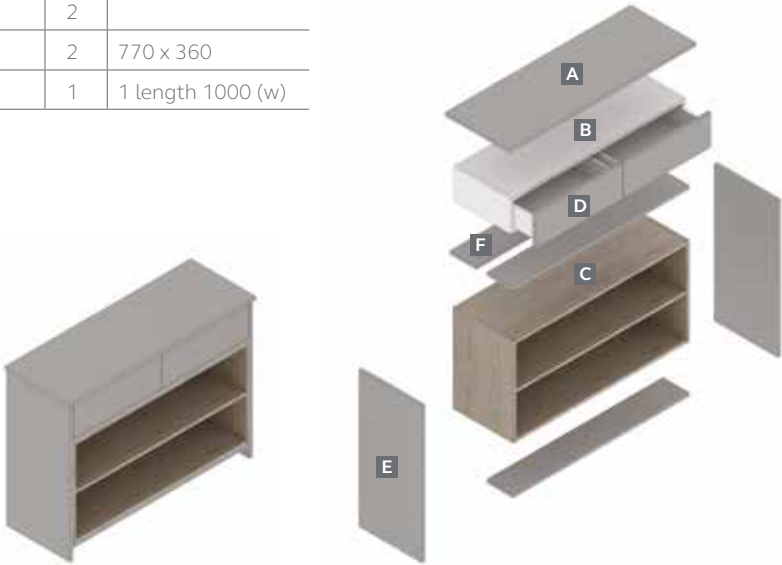
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	506 x 457	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 145 x 450 x 409	1	*runners required
C	Inset Unit	329 x 450 x 447 with back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	140 x 447	2	
E	Sides/Gables	570 x 447	2	
F	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	2 lengths 450 (w)
G	Back Panel	570 x 447	1	492 x 450



STYLE 1: CONSOLE/BOOKCASE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 770 x 1036 x 360

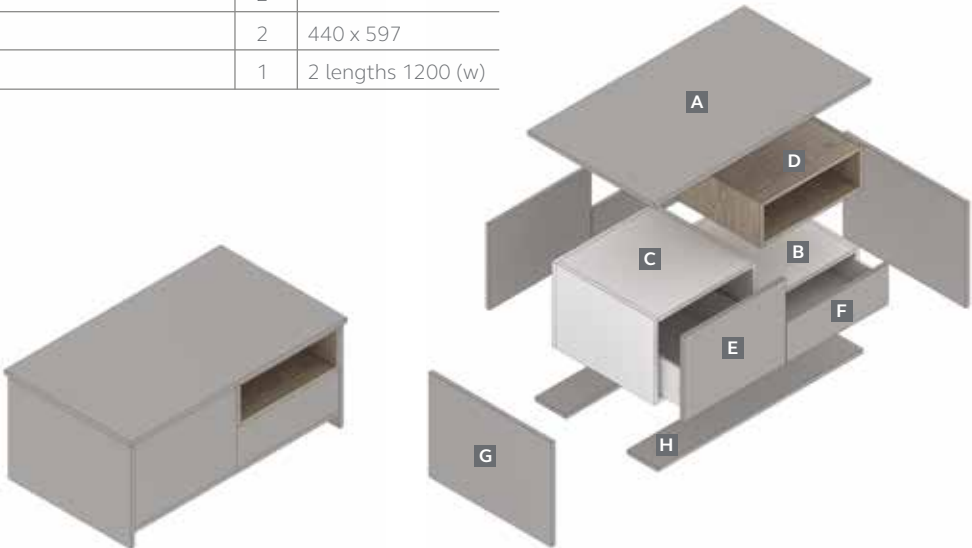
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 370	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	2 Drawer unit: 180 x 1000 x 340	1	*runners required
C	Inset Unit	494 x 1000 x 358 with shelf and back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	175 x 497	2	
E	Sides/Gables	960 x 360 panel	2	770 x 360
F	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	1 length 1000 (w)



STYLE 1: COFFEE TABLE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 440 x 1236 x 597

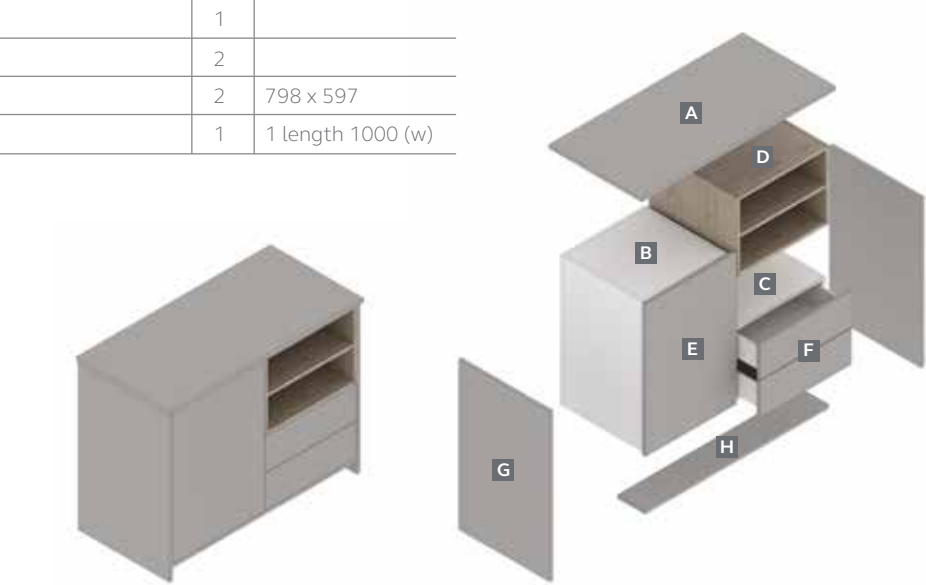
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1256 x 617	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 180 x 600 x 557	1	*runners required
C		Drawer unit: 360 x 600 x 557	1	*runners required
D	Inset Unit	180 x 600 x 595 (no back)	1	
E	Doors/	355 x 597	2	
F	Drawers	175 x 597	2	
G	Sides/Gables	450 x 597	2	440 x 597
H	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	2 lengths 1200 (w)



STYLE 1: STANDARD SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 798 x 1036 x 497

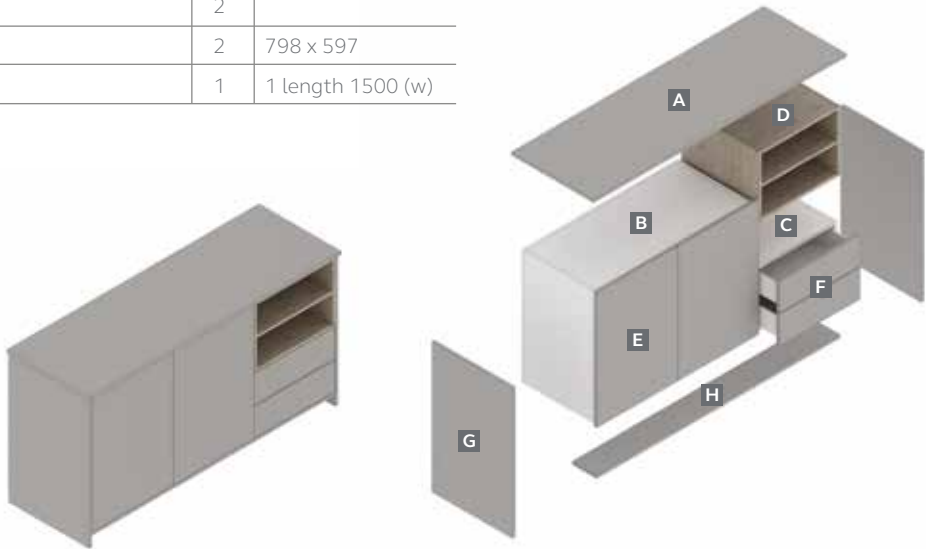
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Base unit: 720 x 500 x 477	1	
C		2 Drawer unit: 360 x 500 x 477	1	*runners required
D	Inset Unit	360 x 500 x 495 with shelf and back	1	
E	Doors/	715 x 497	1	
F	Drawers	175 x 497	2	
G	Sides/Gables	895 x 497	2	798 x 597
H	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	1 length 1000 (w)



STYLE 1: WIDE SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 798 x 1536 x 497

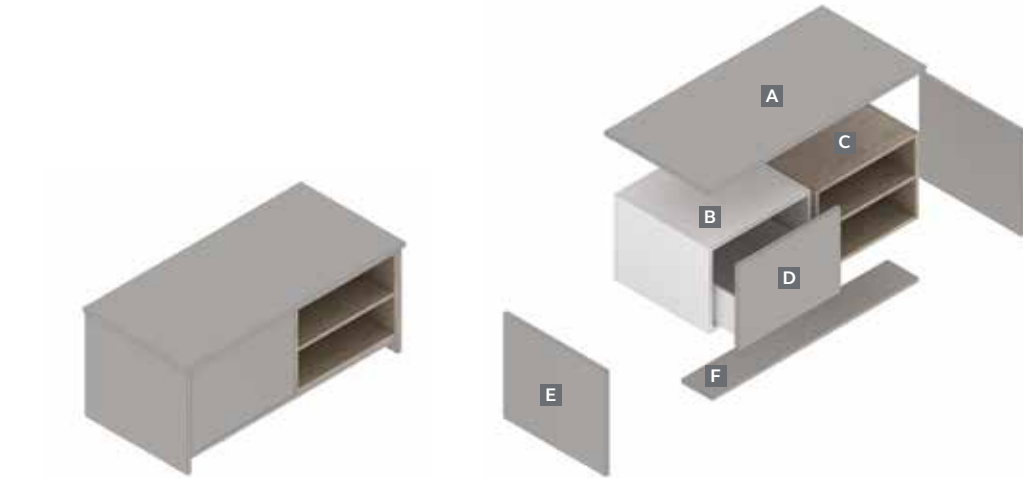
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1556 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Base unit: 720 x 1000 x 477	1	
C		2 Drawer unit: 360 x 500 x 477		*runners required
D	Inset Unit	360 x 500 x 495 with shelf and back	1	
E	Doors/	715 x 497	2	
F	Drawers	175 x 497	2	
G	Sides/Gables	895 x 497	2	798 x 597
H	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	1 length 1500 (w)



STYLE 1: STANDARD MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 440 x 1036 x 497

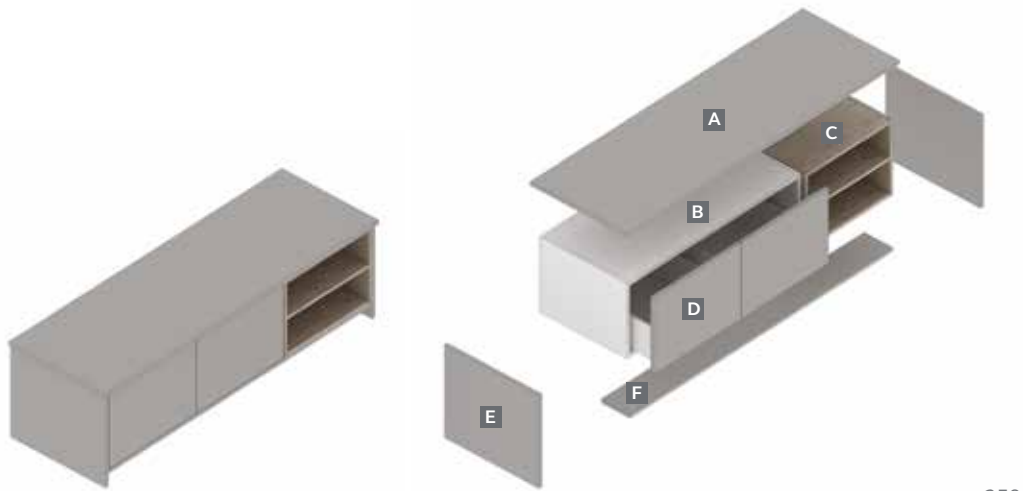
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Base unit: 360 x 500 x 477	1	*runners required
C	Inset Unit	360 x 500 x 495 with shelf and back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	355 x 497	1	
E	Sides/Gables	450 x 497	2	440 x 597
F	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	1 length 1000 (w)



STYLE 1: WIDE MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 440 x 1536 x 497

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1556 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Double unit: 360 x 1000 x 477	1	*runners required
C	Inset Unit	360 x 500 x 495 with shelf and back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	355 x 497	2	
E	Sides/Gables	450 x 497	2	440 x 597
F	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	1 length 1500 (w)



STYLE 2



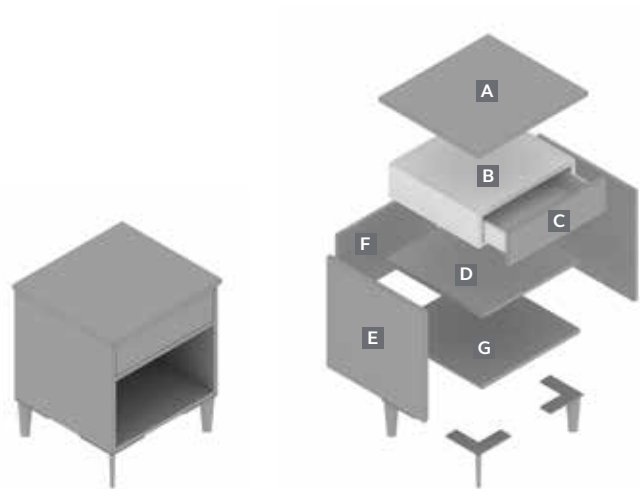
Please note:
The following pieces are suggestions only, overall heights, widths and depths can vary on requirements.

STYLE 2: - uses furniture legs to achieve a contemporary look.

STYLE 2: SIDE TABLE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 590 x 486 x 450

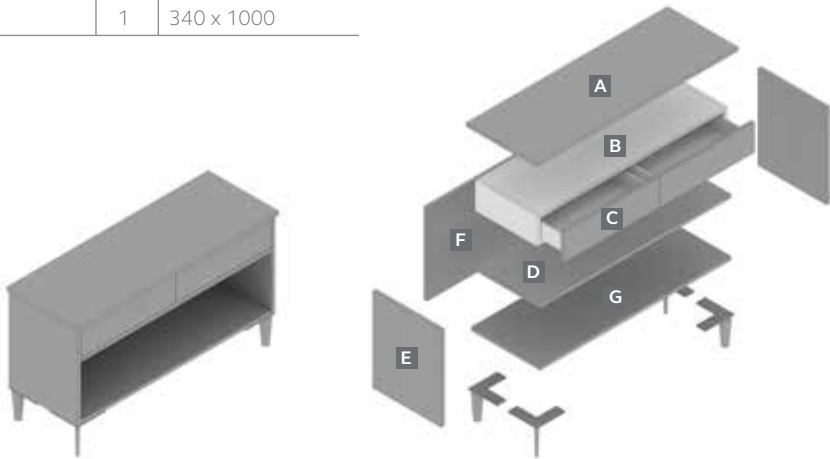
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	506 x 457	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 145 x 450 x 409	1	*runners required
C	Doors/Drawers	140 x 447	1	
D	Framing Panel		1	450 (w) x 427 (d)
E	Sides/Gables	900 x 650 panel	2	440 (h) x 447 (w)
F	Back Panel	900 x 650 panel	1	440 (h) x 450 (w)
G	Base Panel	900 x 650 panel	1	450 (w) x 427 (d)



STYLE 2: CONSOLE / BOOKCASE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 780 x 1036 x 360

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 370	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	2 Drawer unit: 145 x 1000 x 322	1	*runners required
C	Doors/Drawers	140 x 497	2	
D	Framing Panel	900 x 1200 panel	1	340 x 1000
E	Sides/Gables	960 x 360 panel	2	630 x 360
F	Back Panel	960 x 1200 panel	1	630 x 1000
G	Base Panel	960 x 1200 panel	1	340 x 1000

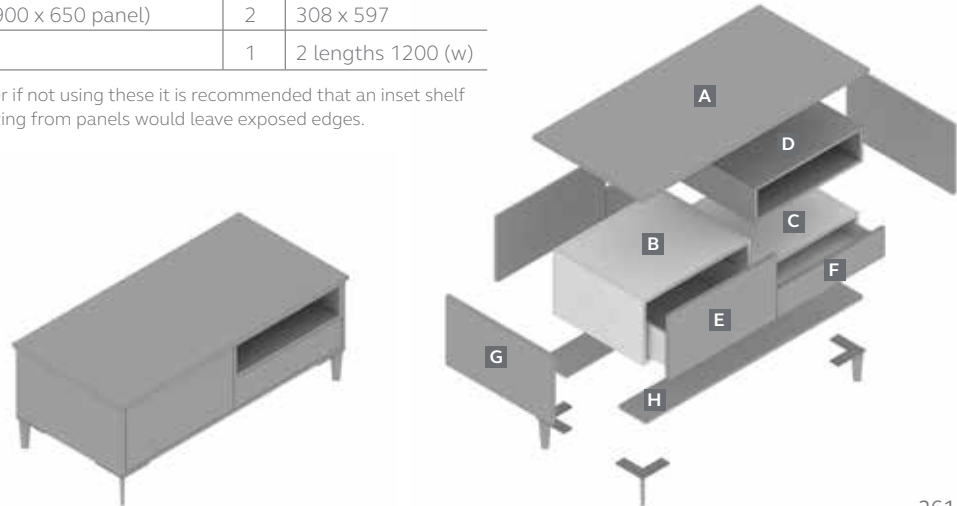


STYLE 2: COFFEE TABLE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 440 x 1236 x 597

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1256 x 617	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 145 x 600 x 559	1	*runners required
C		Drawer unit: 290 x 600 x 559	1	*runners required
D	Inset Unit*	175 x 597	2	143 x 577
		590 x 597	2	564 x 577
E	Doors/	283 x 597	2	
F	Drawers	140 x 597	2	
G	Sides/Gables	355 x 597 (or 900 x 650 panel)	2	308 x 597
H	Base Panel(s)	Plinth	1	2 lengths 1200 (w)

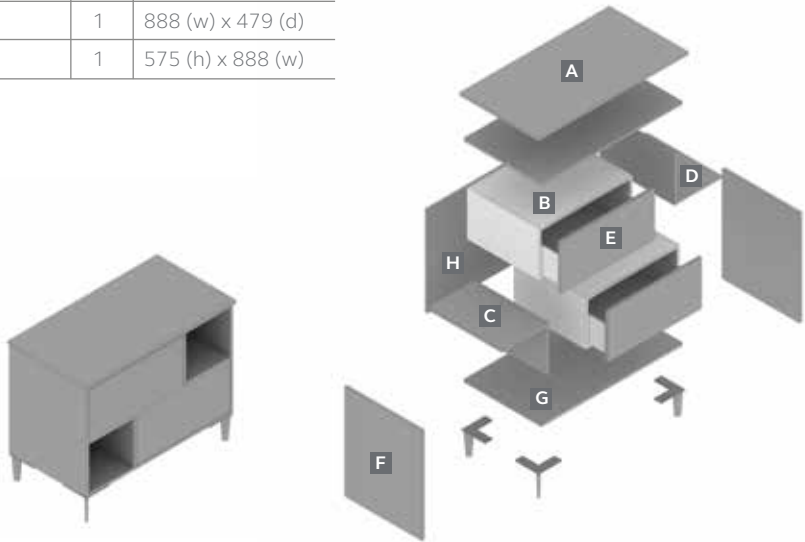
*Can be constructed from slab doors however if not using these it is recommended that an inset shelf is made and edged (143 x 600 x 577) - as cutting from panels would leave exposed edges.



STYLE 2: STANDARD SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 761 x 924 x 497

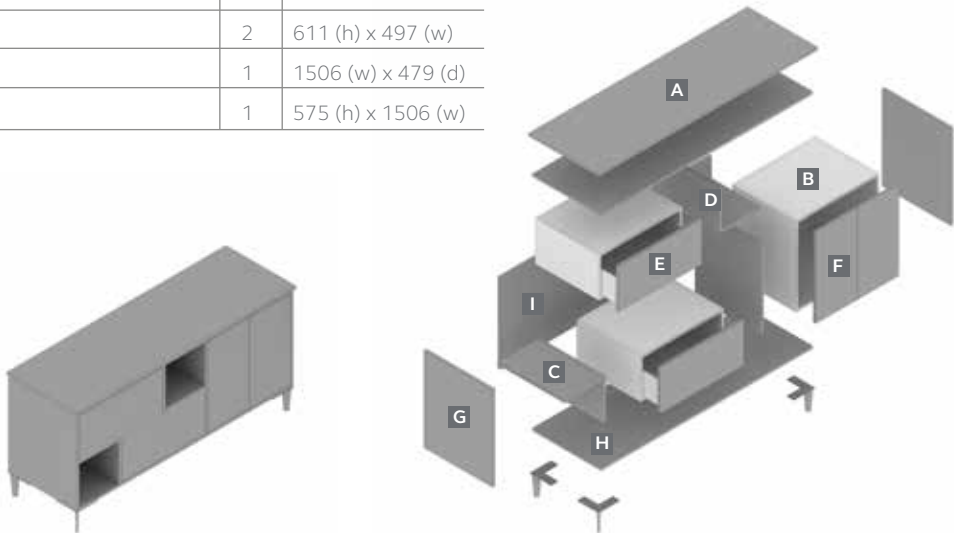
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 287.5 x 600 x 459	2	*runners required
C	Inset L Shape		2	287.5 x 495
D			2	270 x 495
E	Doors/ Drawers	283 x 597	2	
F	Sides/Gables	895 x 497	2	611 (h) x 497 (w)
G	Base Panel		1	888 (w) x 479 (d)
H	Back Panel		1	575 (h) x 888 (w)



STYLE 2: WIDE SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 761 x 1542 x 497

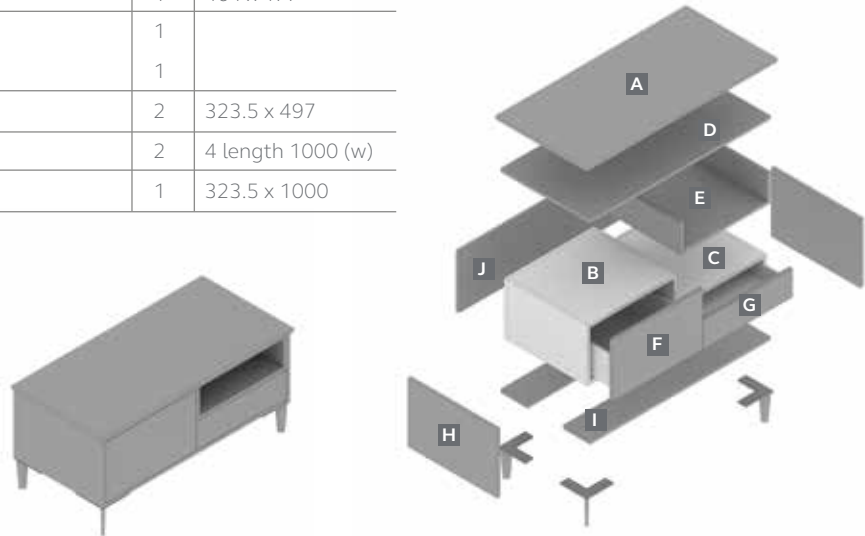
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1556 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 285 x 600 x 459	2	*runners required
C	Inset L Shape	2 Door unit: 575 x 600 x 459	2	287.5 x 495
D				270 x 495
E	Doors/Drawers	283 x 597	2	
F		570 x 297	2	
G	Sides/Gables	895 x 497	2	611 (h) x 497 (w)
H	Base Panel		1	1506 (w) x 479 (d)
I	Back Panel		1	575 (h) x 1506 (w)



STYLE 2: STANDARD MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 473.5 x 1036 x 497

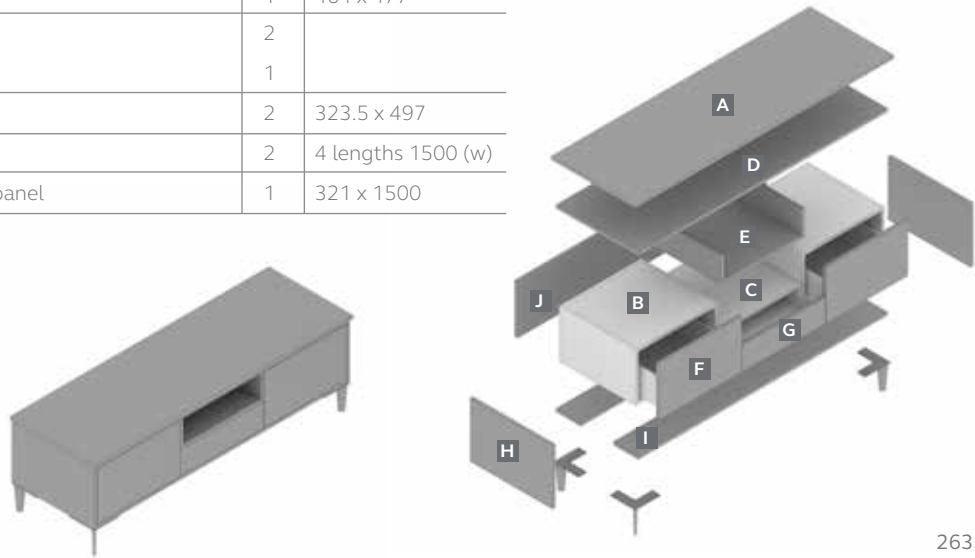
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 287.5 x 500 x 477	1	*runners required
C		Drawer unit: 145 x 500 x 477	1	
D	Framing Panel		1	1000 x 461
E	Inset U Shape		2	142.5 x 477
			1	464 x 477
F	Doors/Drawers	283 x 497	1	
G		140 x 497	1	
H	Sides/Gables	450 x 497	2	323.5 x 497
I	Under Panel	Plinth	2	4 length 1000 (w)
J	Back Panel		1	323.5 x 1000



STYLE 2: WIDE MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 474 x 1036 x 497

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1556 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 287.5 x 500 x 477	2	*runners required
C		Drawer unit: 145 x 500 x 477	1	*runners required
D	Framing Panel	2450 x 650 panel	1	321 x 1500
E	Inset U Shape	140 x 497	2	142.5 x 477
		490 x 497	1	464 x 477
F	Doors/	283 x 497	2	
G	Drawers	140 x 497	1	
H	Sides/Gables	450 x 497	2	323.5 x 497
I	Under Panel	Plinth	2	4 lengths 1500 (w)
J	Back Panel	2450 x 650 panel	1	321 x 1500



STYLE 3



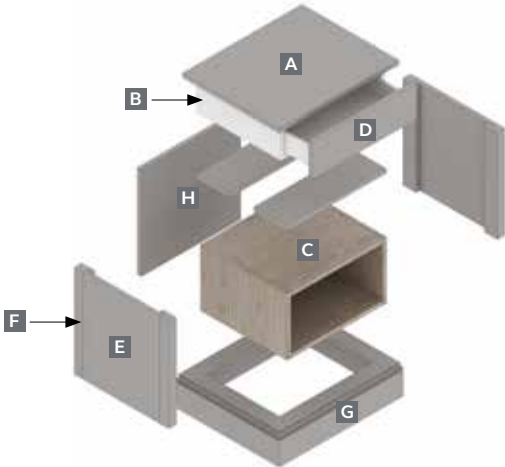
Please note:
The following pieces are suggestions only, overall heights, widths and depths can vary on requirements.

STYLE 3: - uses moulded plinth to create a traditional look.

A number of our timber ranges include a moulded plinth for such application. Dimensions shown for the 7 pieces are calculated and based on a 20mm door. Where door thickness increases/decreases dimensions will need modified to enable construction.

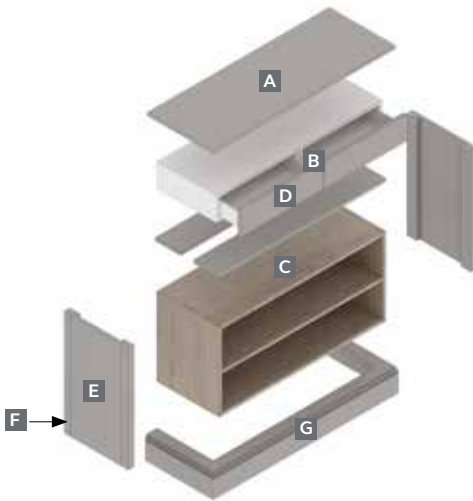
STYLE 3: SIDE TABLE

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 570 x 560 x 470				
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	540 x 440	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 145 x 450 x 392	1	
	Runners	300 runners	1	
C	Inset Unit	257 x 450 x 410 with back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	140 x 447	1	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 960 x 360	2	2 panels 420 x 350
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 415 (h)
G		Moulded plinth	1	2 lengths 560 (w) 2 lengths 450 (w)
H	Back Panel	18mm panel 960 x 360	1	420 x 450



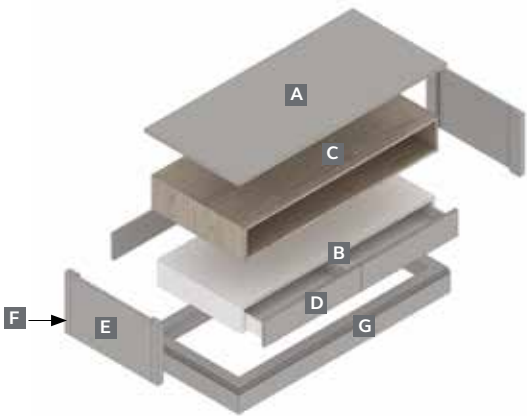
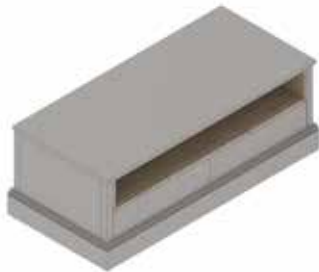
STYLE 3: CONSOLE/BOOKCASE

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 770 x 1110 x 397				
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1090 x 387	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	2 Drawer unit: 145 x 1000 x 357	1	
	Runners	300 runners	2	
C	Inset Unit	457 x 1000 x 375 with shelf and back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	140 x 497	2	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 960 x 360	2	2 panels 620 x 297
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 620
G		Moulded plinth		1 length 1110 (w) 2 lengths 397 (w)



STYLE 3: COFFEE TABLE

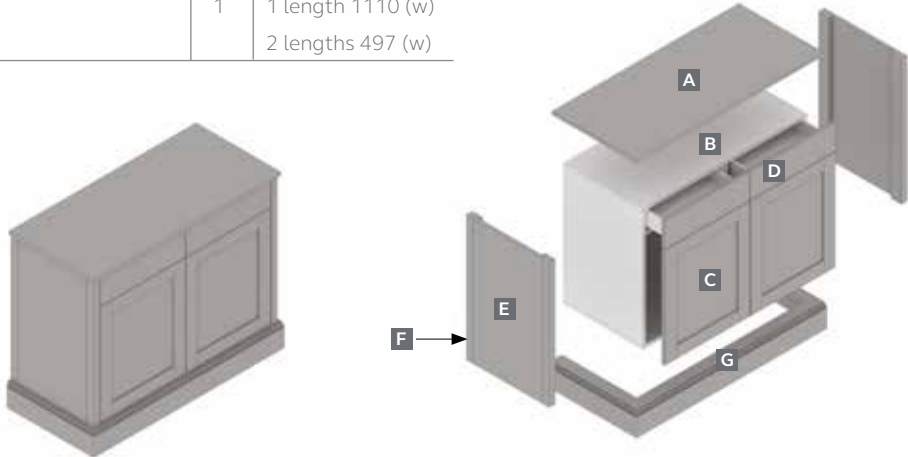
Overall dimensions: 475 x 1110 x 597				
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1090 x 587	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Double drawer unit: 145 x 1000 x 537	1	
	Runners	450 runners	1	
C	Inset Unit	180 x 1000 x 573 (No back)	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	140 x 497	4	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	1	2 panels 325 x 497
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 325 (h)
G		Moulded Plinth	1	2 lengths 1110 (w) 2 lengths 597 (w)



STYLE 3: STANDARD SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 870 x 1100 x 450

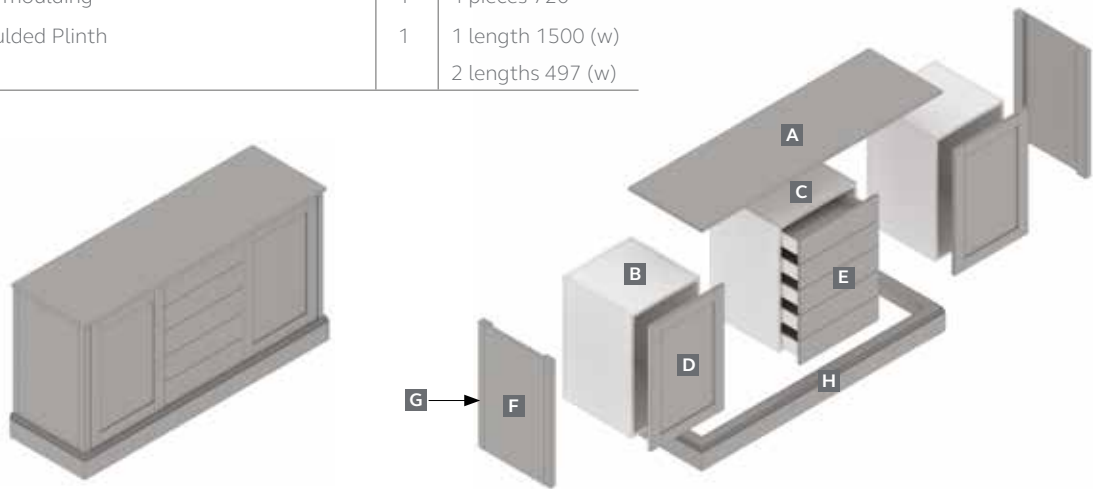
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1090 x 487	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Double drawerLine unit: 720 x 1000 x 457	1	
	Runners	450 runners	2	
C	Doors /	570 x 497	2	
D	Drawers	140 x 497	2	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 720 x 397
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 415 (h)
G		Moulded Plinth	1	1 length 1110 (w) 2 lengths 497 (w)



STYLE 3: WIDE SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 870 x 1610 x 497

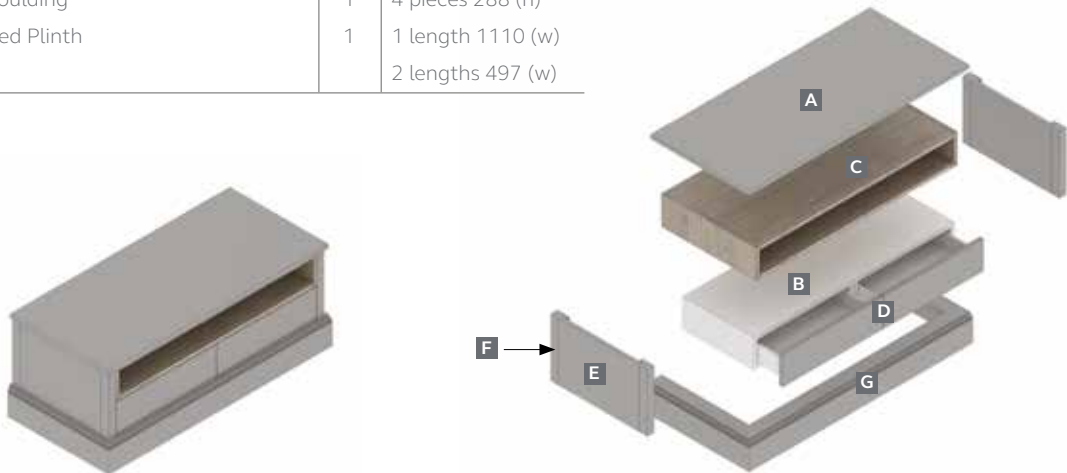
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1590 x 487 x ??	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Base unit: 720 x 500 x 457	2	
C		4 Drawer unit: 720 x 500 x 457	1	
	Runners	450 runners	4	
D	Doors/	715 x 497	2	
E	Drawers	175 x 497	4	
F	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 720 x 397
G		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 720
H		Moulded Plinth	1	1 length 1500 (w) 2 lengths 497 (w)



STYLE 3: STANDARD MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 438 x 1100 x 497

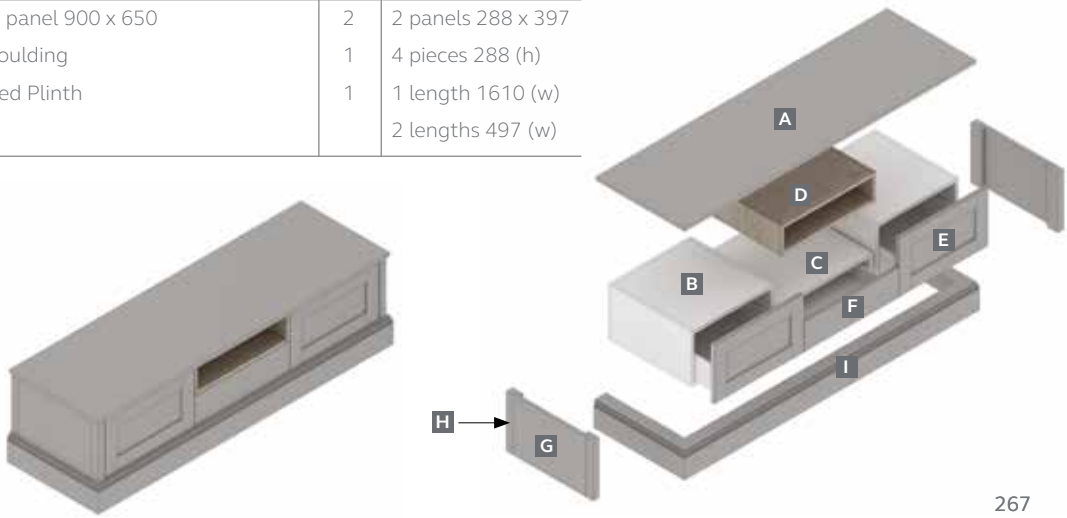
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 487	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Double drawer unit: 145 x 1000 x 457	1	
	Runners	450 runners	2	
C	Inset Unit	142.5 x 1000 x 477 with shelf and back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	140 x 497	2	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 288 x 397
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 288 (h)
G		Moulded Plinth	1	1 length 1110 (w) 2 lengths 497 (w)



STYLE 3: WIDE MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 430 x 560 x 450

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1590 x 487	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 287.5 x 500 x 457	2	
C		Drawer unit: 140 x 500 x 457	1	
	Runners	450 runners	3	
D	Inset Unit	142.5 x 500 x 477 with shelf and back	1	
E	Doors/Drawers	283 x 497	2	
F		140 X 497	1	
G	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 288 x 397
H		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 288 (h)
I		Moulded Plinth	1	1 length 1610 (w) 2 lengths 497 (w)



STYLE 4



Please note:

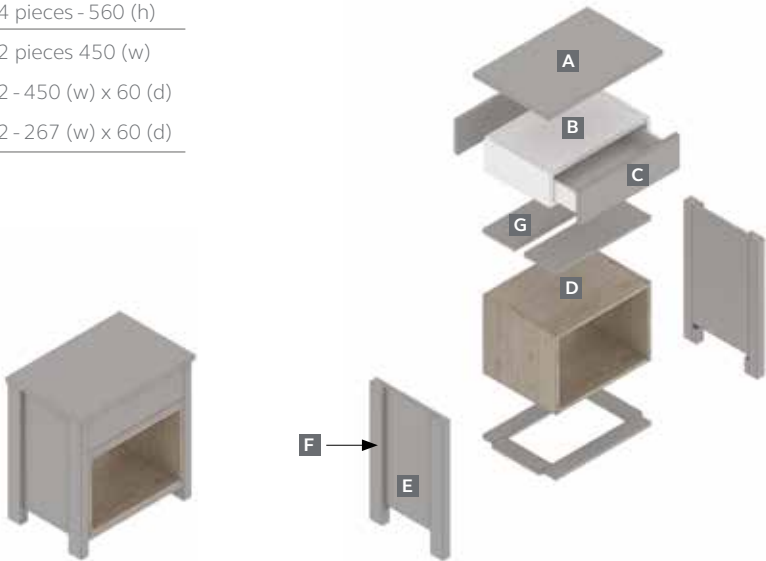
The following pieces are suggestions only, overall heights, widths and depths can vary on requirements.

STYLE 4: - uses the universal moulding to create support legs for the furniture pieces.

Dimensions shown for the 7 pieces are calculated and based on an 18mm door. Where door thickness increases/decreases dimensions will need modified to enable construction.

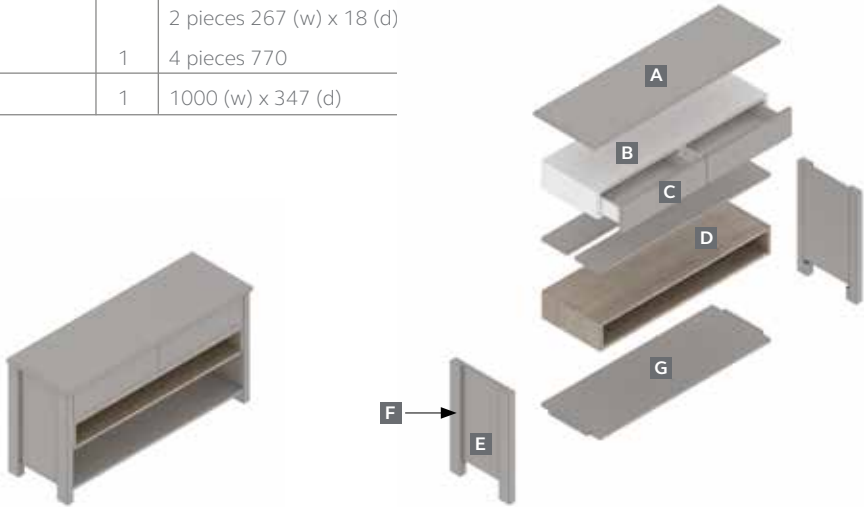
STYLE 4: SIDE TABLE

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 560 x 520 x 347				
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	540 x 357	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 145 x 450 x 309	1	*runners required
C	Doors/Drawers	140 x 447	1	
D	Inset Unit	319 x 450 x 343 with back	1	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 960 x 360	2	2 panels 482 x 267 2 pieces - 267 (w)
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces - 560 (h)
G	Under Panel	Plinth	1	2 pieces 450 (w) 2 - 450 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 267 (w) x 60 (d)



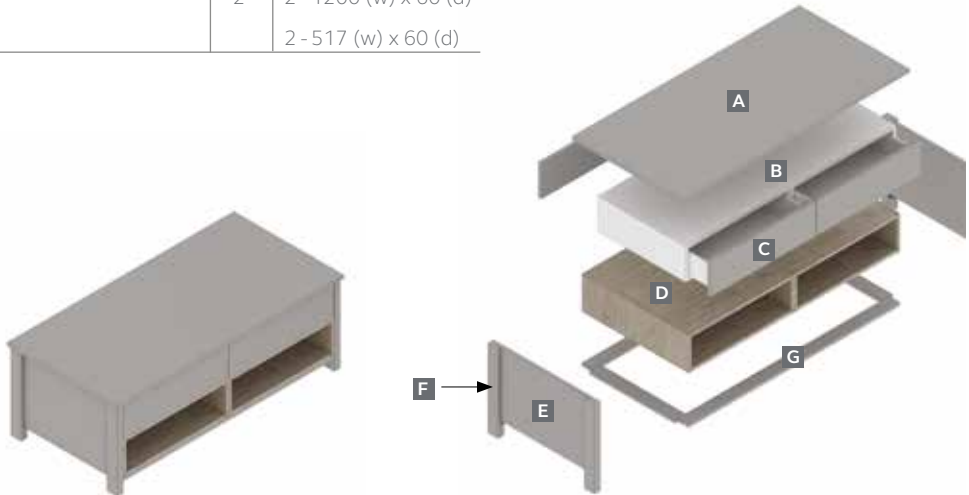
STYLE 4: CONSOLE/BOOKCASE

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 770 x 1070 x 347				
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1090 x 357	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	2 Drawer unit: 145 x 1000 x 327	1	*runners required
C	Doors/Drawers	140 x 497	2	
D	Inset Unit	145 x 1000 x 345 with back	1	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 960 x 360	2	2 panels 692 x 267 2 pieces 267 (w) x 18 (d)
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 770
G	Under Panel	18mm Panel 900 x 1200	1	1000 (w) x 347 (d)



STYLE 4: COFFEE TABLE

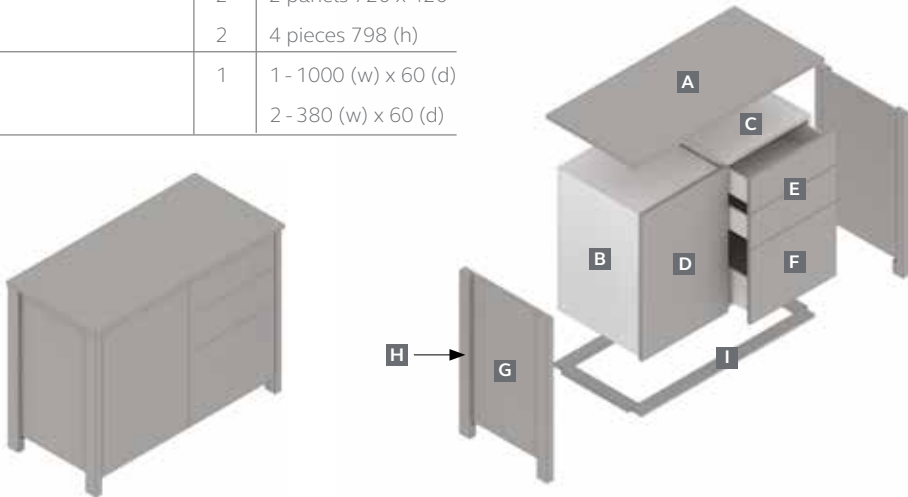
Overall dimensions: 438 x 1270 x 597				
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1290 x 617	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Double drawer unit: 145 x 1200 x 559	1	
C	Doors/Drawers	175 x 597	4	
D	Inset Unit	180 x 1200 x 597 (No back, centre dividing rail)	1	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	1	2 panels 360 x 517
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 438 (h)
G	Under Panel	Plinth	2	2 - 1200 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 517 (w) x 60 (d)



STYLE 4: STANDARD SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (iex. worktop): 798 x 1070 x 500

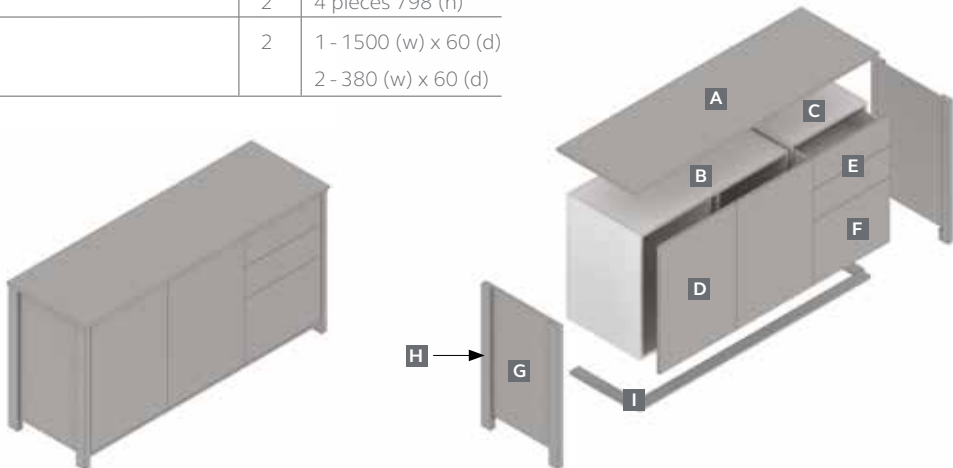
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1090 x 510	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Highline unit: 720 x 500 x 480	1	
C		2 Drawer 1 pan unit: 720 x 500 x 480	1	*runners required
D	Doors/	715 x 497	1	
E	Drawers	175 x 497	2	
F		355 x 497	2	
G	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 720 x 420
H		Uni-moulding	2	4 pieces 798 (h)
I	Under Panel	Plinth	1	1 - 1000 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 380 (w) x 60 (d)



STYLE 4: WIDE SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex. worktop): 798 x 1590 x 500

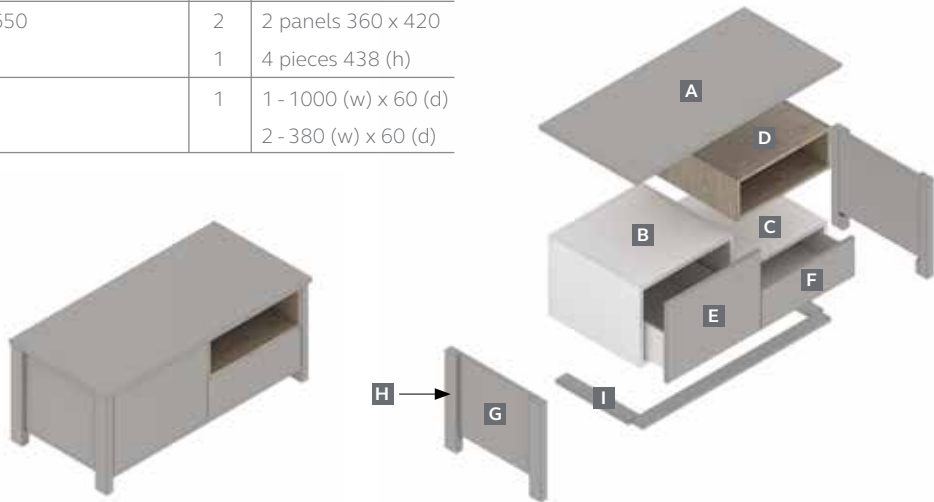
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1590 x 510	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Highline unit: 720 x 1000 x 480	1	
C		2 Drawer 1 pan unit: 720 x 500 x 480	1	*runners required
D	Doors/Drawers	715 x 497	2	
E		175 x 497	2	
F		355 x 497	2	
G	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 720 x 420
H		Uni-moulding	2	4 pieces 798 (h)
I	Under Panel	Plinth	2	1 - 1500 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 380 (w) x 60 (d)



STYLE 4: STANDARD MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (ex. worktop): 438 x 1070 x 500

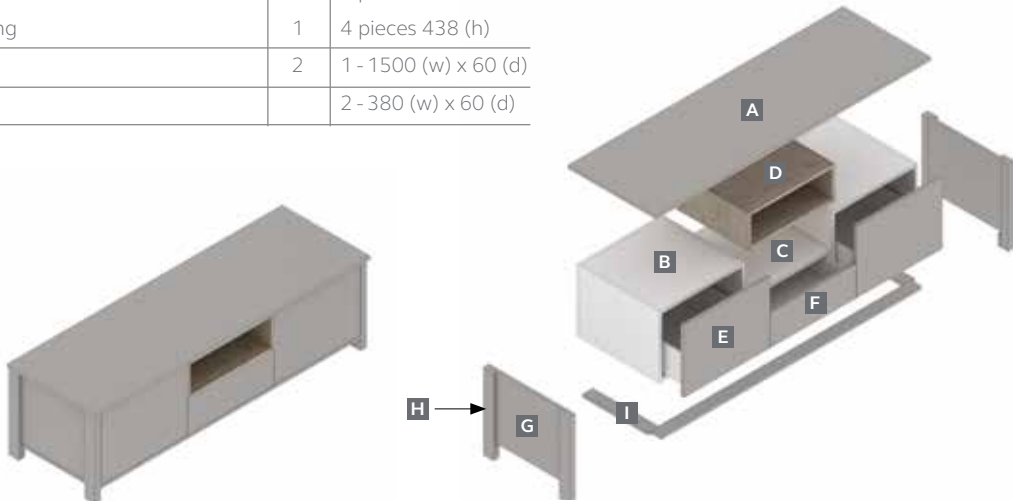
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1090 x 510	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 360 x 500 x 480	1	*runners required
C		Drawer unit: 180 x 500 x 480	1	*runners required
D	Inset Unit	180 x 500 x 498 with back	1	
E	Doors/Drawers	355 x 497	1	
F		175 x 497	1	
G	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 360 x 420
H		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 438 (h)
I	Under Panel	Plinth	1	1 - 1000 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 380 (w) x 60 (d)



STYLE 4: WIDE MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 438 x 1570 x 500

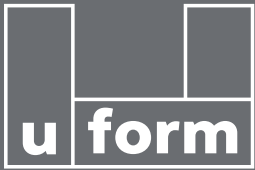
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1090 x 510	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 360 x 500 x 480	2	*runners required
C		Drawer unit: 180 x 500 x 480	1	*runners required
D	Inset Unit	180 x 500 x 498 with back	1	
E	Doors/Drawers	355 x 497	2	
F		175 x 497	1	
G	Sides/Gables	18mm Panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 360 x 420
H		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 438 (h)
I	Under Panel	Plinth	2	1 - 1500 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 380 (w) x 60 (d)





Index.

PRODUCT CODE INDEX	274
TECHNICAL GUIDE INDEX	276



PRODUCT CODE INDEX

HANDLES & LEG ACCESSORIES

CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE
K1-52.....	72	K1-215.....	73
K1-53.....	72	K1-216.....	84
K1-60.....	82	K1-218.....	82
K1-61.....	82	K1-219.....	73
K1-86.....	74	K1-220.....	84
K1-90.....	74	K1-221.....	81
K1-92.....	75	K1-222.....	81
K1-99.....	83	K1-223.....	81
K1-104.....	83	K1-224.....	81
K1-113.....	82	K1-225.....	82
K1-141.....	76	K1-226.....	82
K1-142.....	77	K1-227.....	77
K1-145.....	79	K1-228.....	77
K1-146.....	75	K1-229.....	77
K1-147.....	79	K1-230.....	77
K1-148.....	74	K1-231.....	77
K1-152.....	81	K1-232.....	77
K1-153.....	79	K1-233.....	77
K1-154.....	83	K1-234.....	85
K1-155.....	81	K1-235.....	85
K1-156.....	79	K1-236.....	85
K1-157.....	83	K1-237.....	85
K1-158.....	80	K1-238.....	85
K1-159.....	79	K1-239.....	85
K1-160.....	83	K1-240.....	85
K1-164.....	77	K1-241.....	77
K1-165.....	78	K1-242.....	77
K1-166.....	76	K1-243.....	77
K1-167.....	74	K1-244.....	77
K1-169.....	76	K1-245.....	77
K1-170.....	83	K1-246.....	77
K1-171.....	74	K1-247.....	77
K1-172.....	77	K1-248.....	85
K1-173.....	83	K1-249.....	85
K1-174.....	74	K1-250.....	85
K1-175.....	77	K1-251.....	85
K1-176.....	83	K1-252.....	85
K1-177.....	79	K1-253.....	85
K1-178.....	74	K1-254.....	85
K1-179.....	74	K1-255.....	71
K1-180.....	77	K1-256.....	80
K1-181.....	78	K1-257.....	71
K1-182.....	78	K1-258.....	80
K1-183.....	78	K1-259.....	71
K1-184.....	73	K1-260.....	80
K1-185.....	78	K1-261.....	80
K1-187.....	78	K1-262.....	80
K1-188.....	78	K1-263.....	70
K1-189.....	78	K1-264.....	70
K1-190.....	79	K1-265.....	80
K1-191.....	75	K1-266.....	70
K1-192.....	75	K1-267.....	70
K1-193.....	75	K1-268.....	80
K1-194.....	75	K1-269.....	70
K1-195.....	76	K1-270.....	70
K1-196.....	81	K1-271.....	80
K1-197.....	73	K1-272.....	70
K1-198.....	76	K1-273.....	71
K1-199.....	81	K1-274.....	71
K1-200.....	73	K1-275.....	72
K1-201.....	72	K1-276.....	84
K1-202.....	76	K1-277.....	72
K1-203.....	73	K1-278.....	71
K1-204.....	73	K1-279.....	72
K1-205.....	76	K1-280.....	84
K1-206.....	84	K1-281.....	72
K1-207.....	76	K1-282.....	71
K1-208.....	82	K1-283.....	72
K1-209.....	71	K1-284.....	84
K1-210.....	84	AY-1LEGPOLISHED.....	85
K1-211.....	77	AY-1LEGBRUSHED.....	85
K1-212.....	73	AY-1LEGBRASS.....	85
K1-214.....	82		

LIGHTING

CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE
LG-1000FLEXYLEDNW.....	100	LG-KPADSLAVENW.....	90
LG-1000FLEXYLEDDWW.....	100	LG-KPADSLAVEWW.....	90
LG-1000HEFLEXYLEDNW.....	101	LG-LEAFDR1000ALUMNW.....	98
LG-1000HEFLEXYLEDDWW.....	101	LG-LEAFDR1200ALUMNW.....	98
LG-1000SEFLEXYLEDNW.....	102	LG-LEAFDR450ALUMNW.....	98
LG-2000EXT12V.....	110	LG-LEAFDR500ALUMNW.....	98
LG-2000EXT24V.....	110	LG-LEAFDR600ALUMNW.....	98
LG-2000FLEXYLEDNW.....	100	LG-LEAFDR800ALUMNW.....	98
LG-2000FLEXYLEDDWW.....	100	LG-LEAFDR900ALUMNW.....	98
LG-2000HEFLEXYLEDNW.....	101	LG-LED100INTCABLE.....	99
LG-2000HEFLEXYLEDDWW.....	101	LG-LED2000PWR.....	99
LG-2500SEFLEXYLEDNW.....	102	LG-LED50INTCABLE.....	99
LG-20MLEDNW.....	99	LG-LEDCONNECTOR.....	99
LG-20MLEDWW.....	99	LG-METRIS SATINICKNW.....	94
LG-250FLEXYLEDNW.....	100	LG-METRIS SATINICKNWX3.....	94
LG-250FLEXYLEDDWW.....	100	LG-METRIS SATINICKVWV.....	94
LG-3000HEFLEXYLEDNW.....	101	LG-METRIS SATINICKVWVX3.....	94
LG-3000HEFLEXYLEDDWW.....	101	LG-MOODSLAVE1000STNW.....	97
LG-500FLEXYLEDNW.....	100	LG-MOODSLAVE1000STWW.....	97
LG-500FLEXYLEDDWW.....	100	LG-MOODSLAVE1200STNW.....	97
LG-500HEFLEXYLEDNW.....	101	LG-MOODSLAVE1200STWW.....	97
LG-500HEFLEXYLEDDWW.....	101	LG-MOODSLAVE450STNW.....	97
LG-5MLEDNW.....	99	LG-MOODSLAVE450STWW.....	97
LG-5MLEDWW.....	99	LG-MOODSLAVE600STNW.....	97
LG-ANGSPACEROB.....	92	LG-MOODSLAVE600STWW.....	97
LG-ATOMNICKELNW.....	92	LG-MOODSLAVE800STNW.....	97
LG-ATOMNICKELNWX3.....	92	LG-MOODSLAVE800STWW.....	97
LG-ATOMNICKELVWV.....	92	LG-MOODSLAVE900STNW.....	97
LG-ATOMNICKELVWVX3.....	92	LG-MOODSLAVE900STWW.....	97
LG-CABLEDUCT1000.....	110	LG-MOODTDM1000STNW.....	97
LG-CALLWIRELESSAL.....	106	LG-MOODTDM1000STWW.....	97
LG-CALLWIRELESSST.....	106	LG-MOODTDM1200STNW.....	97
LG-CALLWIRELESSWH.....	106	LG-MOODTDM1200STWW.....	97
LG-CONVERTER15W12V.....	109	LG-MOODTDM450STNW.....	97
LG-CONVERTER15W24V.....	109	LG-MOODTDM450STWW.....	97
LG-CONVERTER30W12V.....	109	LG-MOODTDM600STNW.....	97
LG-CONVERTER30W24V.....	109	LG-MOODTDM600STWW.....	97
LG-CUPIDSTEELNW.....	93	LG-MOODTDM800STNW.....	97
LG-CUPIDSTEELNWX3.....	93	LG-MOODTDM800STWW.....	97
LG-CUPIDSTEELVWV.....	93	LG-MOODTDM900STNW.....	97
LG-CUPIDSTEELVWVX3.....	93	LG-MOODTDM900STWW.....	97
LG-DISTRIBUTOR12V.....	110	LG-POLARALUMNW.....	88
LG-DISTRIBUTOR24V.....	110	LG-POLARALUMNWX3.....	88
LG-DIVAALUM3000PRO.....	104	LG-POLARALUMVWV.....	88
LG-DIVADIFFUSER3000.....	104	LG-POLARALUMVWVX3.....	88
LG-DIVAENDCAPSPAIR.....	104	LG-R1POLARALUMNW.....	89
LG-DOTDIMSWITCH.....	107	LG-R1POLARALUMVWV.....	89
LG-DOTINFARED.....	107	LG-STSPACERSP.....	92
LG-FLEXY1000INTCABLE.....	100	LG-TITANWSTEELNW.....	91
LG-FLEXY2000PWR.....	100	LG-TITANWSTEELNWX3.....	91
LG-FLEXY500INTCABLE.....	100	LG-TITANWSTEELVWV.....	91
LG-FLEXYCRCONLHNW.....	100	LG-TITANWSTEELVWVX3.....	91
LG-FLEXYCRCONLHWW.....	100	LG-TOUCALUM1000PLA.....	105
LG-FLEXYCRCONRHVWV.....	100	LG-TOUCALUM2000PRO.....	105
LG-FLOW1000INTCABLE.....	95	LG-TWIGALUM3000PRO.....	103
LG-FLOW1200ALUNW.....	95	LG-TWIGDIFFUSER3000.....	103
LG-FLOW2000PWR.....	95	LG-TWIGENDCAPSPAIR.....	103
LG-FLOW450ALUNW.....	95	LG-TWIGFIXSPRINGSPR.....	103
LG-FLOW500INTCABLE.....	95		
LG-FLOW600ALUNW.....	95		
LG-FLOW900ALUNW.....	95		
LG-HEFLEXY2000PWR.....	101		
LG-HEFLEXY500INTCAB.....	101		
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONLHNW.....	101		
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONLHWW.....	101		
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONRHVWV.....	101		
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONRHWW.....	101		
LG-IR1224INFARED.....	108		
LG-KPADSDMNW.....	90		
LG-KPADSDMNWX3.....	90		
LG-KPADSDMVWV.....	90		
LG-KPADSDMVWVX3.....	90		

UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES

CODE	PAGE
LT-720200CHOPSET4.....	115
LT-720200CHPTRYSET.....	115
LT-BENCHSLATS.....	114
LT-CONPEDESTAL.....	114
LT-PLATERACK.....	114
LT-QUADPEDESTAL.....	114
LT-SHELFBRACKET.....	115
LT-SPICERACK.....	114
LT-TRAYSET.....	115
LT-WINEGLASSHOLDER.....	115
LT-WINERACK.....	115
LT-720200SETCHY.....	115
LT-1200WRRAIL.....	114
OK-872DIATOP.....	114
OK-972DIATOP.....	114
WI-BASKET500.....	115
WI-BASKET600.....	115

UNIVERSAL COMPONENTS

CODE	PAGE
INFRAME HINGES & FITTINGS	
AY-90DIECAST10PK.....	120
AY-DCRANKHINGEBRASS.....	120
AY-DCRANKHINGENICKEL.....	120
AY-DOORSTOP10PK.....	120
AY-FITPACK1.....	120
GAS LID STAYS	
AY-AUTO80STAY.....	121
AY-FRICTION45STAY.....	121
AY-FRICTION60STAY.....	121

DOVETAIL DRAWERS

CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE
PLANT-ON		SLOPED DRAWERS	
CUTLERY INSERTS			
LT-400COFFEEPODINT.....	119	LT-300SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-500COFFEEPODINT.....	119	LT-350SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-600COFFEEPODINT.....	119	LT-400SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-400DRCOFFEEPODINT.....	119	LT-450SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-500DRCOFFEEPODINT.....	119	LT-500SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-600DRCOFFEEPODINT.....	119	LT-550SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-300CUTINSERT.....	117	LT-600SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-350CUTINSERT.....	117	LT-700SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-400CUTINSERT.....	117	LT-800SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-450CUTINSERT.....	117	LT-900SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-500CUTINSERT.....	117	LT-1000SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-550CUTINSERT.....	117	LT-1100SLOPEDRAWER.....	117
LT-600CUTINSERT.....	117		
LT-700CUTINSERT.....	117	INFRAME	
LT-800CUTINSERT.....	117	CUTLERY INSERTS	
LT-900CUTINSERT.....	117	LTIF-400COFFEEPODINT.....	119
LT-1000CUTINSERT.....	117	LTIF-500COFFEEPODINT.....	119
LT-1100CUTINSERT.....	117	LTIF-600COFFEEPODINT.....	119
DRAWERS		LTIF-400DRCOFFEEPODINT.....	119
LT-300CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-500DRCOFFEEPODINT.....	119
LT-350CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-600DRCOFFEEPODINT.....	119
LT-400CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-300CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-450CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-350CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-500CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-400CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-550CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-450CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-600CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-500CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-700CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-550CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-800CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-600CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-900CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-700CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-1000CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-800CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-1100CUTDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-900CUTINSERT.....	119
DRESSER DRAWERS		LTIF-1000CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-300DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-1100CUTINSERT.....	119
LT-350DRDRAWER.....	116	DRAWERS	
LT-400DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-300CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-450DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-350CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-500DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-358CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-550DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-400CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-600DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-450CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-700DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-500CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-800DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-550CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-900DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-600CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-1000DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-700CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-1100DRDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-800CUTDRAWER.....	118
PAN DRAWERS		LTIF-900CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-300PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-1000CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-350PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-1100CUTDRAWER.....	118
LT-400PANDRAWER.....	116	DRESSER DRAWERS	
LT-450PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-300DRDRAWER.....	118
LT-500PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-350DRDRAWER.....	118
LT-550PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-400DRDRAWER.....	118
LT-600PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-450DRDRAWER.....	118
LT-700PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-500DRDRAWER.....	118
LT-800PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-550DRDRAWER.....	118
LT-900PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-600DRDRAWER.....	118
LT-1000PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-700DRDRAWER.....	118
LT-1100PANDRAWER.....	116	LTIF-800DRDRAWER.....	118

CODE	PAGE
LTIF-900DRDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-1000DRDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-1100DRDRAWER.....	118
PAN DRAWERS	
LTIF-300PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-350PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-400PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-450PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-500PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-550PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-600PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-700PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-800PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-900PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-1000PANDRAWER.....	118
LTIF-1100PANDRAWER.....	118

SLOPED DRAWERS	
LTIF-300SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-350SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-400SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-450SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-500SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-550SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-600SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-700SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-800SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-900SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-1000SLOPEDRAWER.....	119
LTIF-1100SLOPEDRAWER.....	119

GOLA SYSTEM

CODE	PAGE
GOLA-APPFILLER440.....	246
GOLA-APPFILLER580.....	246
GOLA-EXTCR90.....	246
GOLA-FIXINGBKT.....	246
GOLA-MIDINTCR90.....	246
GOLA-MIDRAIL4.1.....	246
GOLA-TCAPS.....	246
GOLA-TOPINTCR90.....	246
GOLA-TOPRAIL 4.1.....	246
GOLA-TOPRAILCONBKT.....	246
GOLA-VERTICALSINGLE.....	246
GOLA-VERTICALTWIN.....	246
GOLA-WALLRAIL.....	246
GOLA-MCAPS.....	246

TECHNICAL GUIDE

INDEX

GENERAL INFORMATION

	PAGE
COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	126
GLOSS, FOIL AND METAL	
FINISHED RANGES.....	129
INSTALLATION ADVICE.....	130
KITCHEN DOOR CARE &	
MAINTENANCE	130
KITCHEN MATRIX (standard)	132
KITCHEN MATRIX (handleless)...	134
KITCHEN MATRIX (inframe).....	136
KITCHEN MATRIX	
(mock inframe).....	138
MFC OPTIONS	128
PAINTED & STAINED RANGES ...	127
PRODUCT LEAD TIMES &	
SPECIALS AVAILABILITY	124
SPECIAL SIZES	125
TIMBER RANGES.....	129

APPLICATION DRAWINGS

	PAGE
ALDANA	
CONCAVE DOOR	141
CORNICE, LIGHT PELMET & PLINTH.....	145
ELEVATED ISLAND	144
FRAMED END PANELS	143
OVERMANTLE	146
QUADRANT DOOR.....	140
BELGRAVIA	
APPLIANCE DOORSETS.....	148
BRACKETS & HINGES	147
CANOPY.....	167
COFFEE STATION.....	171
CORNER DOOR SETS	161
DISHWASHER USING MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH.....	163
DOVETAIL DRAWER BOXES	168
FEATURE END PANELS.....	164
FEATURE ISLAND END PANELS.	166
FIXED APPLIANCE	162
FOUR DOOR DRESSER SET.....	170
HINGES & CATCHES.....	150
LARDER UNIT	172
LEMANS II INSTALLATION.....	160
OVERMANTLE	173
MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH PULL OUT UNIT	160
PLINTH.....	159
PASTRY BENCH	172
QUADRANT BARREL & CHOPPING BOARD	155
QUADRANT CORNICE	157
QUADRANT DOORSETS.....	153
QUADRANT DOUBLE DOORSET ..	154
QUADRANT MOULDINGS.....	158
QUADRANT UNDER CORNICE..	156
SLOPED DRAWER BOXES	169
SPICE DRAWER SET	152
TRAY SET & CHOPPING BOARDS.....	151
X-BOX WINE RACK UNIT.....	162
CLONMEL	
100MM BOX PILASTER	180
600MM WIDE TOWER UNIT	179
BRIDGING WALL UNIT.....	189
CORNER UNIT DOORSET.....	179
CORNICE & PELMET.....	178
MODERN BENCH.....	182
MODULAR FRAME.....	187
OVERMANTLE	190
PILASTER	177
QUADRANT DOORS	174
QUADRANT WALL UNITS.....	176
SIDEBOARD WITH FRAMED CABINETS & DRAWERS	186
TRADITIONAL BENCH	184
DAWSON	
CORNICE, LIGHT PELMET & PLINTH.....	145
FLORENCE	
BEADED GABLE END.....	194
CORNER UNIT DOORSET.....	194
CURVED UNDER PLINTH.....	196

	PAGE
GABLE END WITH DOORS.....	193
MODULAR SHELF KIT	206
PASTRY BENCH.....	198
QUADRANT DOORS	195
QUADRANT END CORNICE	
BLOCK.....	195
WORKING OVERMANTLE	
SUGGESTION	205
GEORGIA	
BEADED GABLE END.....	194
CORNER UNIT DOORSET.....	194
CURVED UNDER PLINTH.....	196
GABLE END WITH DOORS.....	193
MODULAR SHELF KIT	206
PASTRY BENCH	198
QUADRANT DOORS	195
QUADRANT END CORNICE	
BLOCK.....	195
WORKING OVERMANTLE	
SUGGESTION	205
HARBORNE	
CORNICE, LIGHT PELMET	
& PLINTH.....	145
JEFFERSON	
CORNER UNIT DOORSET.....	209
QUADRANT DOORS	208
QUADRANT END CORNICE &	
MOULDING.....	209
OVERMANTLE	210
QUADRANT DOORSET &	
CHOPPING BOARD	213
QUADRANT WALL UNITS.....	207
TRAY & CHOPPING	
BOARD SETS	214
KENSINGTON	
CORNER UNIT DOORSET.....	223
PILASTER	223
QUADRANT DOORS	224
QUADRANT PELMET &	
CORNICE APPLICATION.....	225
MADISON	
CORNER UNIT DOORSET.....	209
QUADRANT DOORS	208
QUADRANT END CORNICE &	
MOULDING.....	209
OVERMANTLE	210
QUADRANT DOORSET &	
CHOPPING BOARD	213
QUADRANT WALL UNITS.....	207
TRAY & CHOPPING	
BOARD SETS	214
STRADA GLOSS / MATTE	
CORNER UNIT DOORSET.....	215
FEATURE QUADRANT	
MOULDING (Base units).....	217
FEATURE QUADRANT	
MOULDING (Wall units)	216
FEATURE QUADRANT	
MOULDING (Tall units)	218
QUADRANT DOORS	219

	PAGE
TAVOLA	
100MM BOX PILASTER	220
QUADRANT DOORS	222
WAKEFIELD	
CORNER UNIT DOORSET.....	209
QUADRANT DOORS	208
QUADRANT END CORNICE & MOULDING	209
OVERMANTLE	210
QUADRANT DOORSET & CHOPPING BOARD	213
QUADRANT WALL UNITS.....	207
TRAY & CHOPPING BOARD SETS	214
WINDSOR SHAKER	
CORNER UNIT DOORSET.....	223
PILASTER	223
QUADRANT DOORS	224
QUADRANT PELMET & CORNICE APPLICATION.....	225
UNIVERSAL APPLICATIONS	
CIRCULAR TIMBER TOPS	226
LARDER UNIT CONSTRUCTION.	227
MOCK INFRAME	228
MODULAR END PANEL.....	239
PASTRY BENCH	240
PLANT-ON MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH.....	241
QUADRANT OAK PEDESTAL	242
SHELF BRACKET	242
TRAY & SPICE DRAWER	243
TIMBER TOP & CHOPPING BOARD PREPARATION.....	226
UNIVERSAL MOULDING	244
WINE GLASS HOLDER	245
HANDLELESS ALUMINIUM	
RAIL SYSTEM	
APPLIANCE RAIL FILLER.....	255
BASE UNIT MID RAIL COMPONENTS	250
BASE UNIT MID RAIL PROFILE..	249
BASE UNIT APPLIANCE INSTALLATION.....	251
BASE UNIT TOP RAIL COMPONENTS	248
BASE UNIT TOP RAIL PROFILE ..	247
HANDLELESS ALUMINIUM RAIL COMPONENTS	246
LARDER/APPLIANCE DOUBLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE	252
LARDER/APPLIANCE SINGLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE	253
WALL UNIT RAIL PROFILE.....	254
COMPLEMENTARY FURNITURE	
STYLE 1	256
STYLE 2	260
STYLE 3	264
STYLE 4	268

TERMS & CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS	In these conditions, unless the context requires otherwise:
1.1	'Buyer' means the person who buys or agrees to buy the Goods from the Seller and who shall not be a consumer;
1.2	'Conditions' means the terms and conditions of sale set out in this document and any special terms and conditions agreed in writing by the Seller;
1.3	'Delivery Date' means the date specified by the Seller when the goods are to be delivered;
1.4	'Goods' means the articles which the Buyer agrees to buy from the Seller;
1.5	'Price' means the price for the Goods excluding carriage, packing, insurance and VAT; and
1.6	'Seller' means Oakwood Door Designs Limited t/a Uform (Company Registration No. NI035907) the registered office of which is at Creagh Business Park, Hillhead Road, Toomebridge, Antrim BT41 3UF.
2. CONDITIONS APPLICABLE	
2.1	The Conditions shall apply to all contracts for the sale of Goods by the Seller to the Buyer to the exclusion of all other terms and conditions including any terms or conditions which the Buyer may purport to apply under any sales offer, purchase order or similar document or in correspondence. The Conditions constitute the entire understanding between the Seller and the Buyer with respect to the subject matter covered by the contract of sale and supersede all previous agreements and understandings between the parties.
2.2	All orders for Goods shall be deemed to be an offer by the Buyer to purchase the Goods therein mentioned for the Price pursuant to these Conditions. In the event that any of the Goods is unavailable, the order shall be deemed to be an order for only those Goods which are available and may be accepted by the Seller accordingly.
2.3	An order is accepted by the Seller upon the allocation of the Goods to the order such that they are ascertainable. For the avoidance of doubt, acceptance of delivery of the Goods shall be deemed conclusive evidence of the Buyer's acceptance of these Conditions.
2.4	Any variation to these Conditions (including any special terms and conditions agreed between the parties) shall be inapplicable unless agreed in writing by the Seller.
3. PRICE AND PAYMENT	
3.1	The Price shall be the price stipulated in the Seller's published price list current at the date of delivery of the Goods. In the case of bespoke Goods, the Price shall be the price agreed in writing between the parties.
3.2	The Price is exclusive of VAT which shall be due at the rate prevailing on the date of the Seller's invoice.
3.3	The Price is ex works and where the Seller agrees to arrange for the Goods to be sent to the Buyer, the Buyer shall be responsible for the costs of loading, carriage and unloading.
3.4	The Seller may by giving notice to the Buyer at any time up to 7 days before delivery increase the Price of the Goods to reflect any increase in the cost to the Seller which is due to factors occurring after the making of the contract of sale which are beyond the reasonable control of the Seller (including, without limitation, foreign exchange fluctuations, taxes and duties and the cost of labour, materials and other manufacturing costs), provided that the Buyer may cancel this contract within 2 days of any such notice from the Seller by giving notice to the Seller.
3.5	Payment of the Price, any charges for carriage and insurance and VAT shall be made in a manner acceptable to the Seller in cleared funds with order unless credit facilities have been agreed, in which case, it should be noted that the date of invoice is the effective date for calculating credit facilities. Time for payment shall be of the essence. If means of payment is tendered and, if a cheque, dishonoured or, if credit card details, payment is refused, the Buyer shall pay to the Seller as and by way of agreed liquidated damages an additional amount of £25.
3.6	Interest on overdue invoices shall accrue from the date when payment becomes due until the date of payment at a rate of 1.5% per month or part month and shall accrue at such a rate after as well as before any judgment.
4. THE GOODS	
4.1	The Goods shall accord with the description contained in the Seller's published price list.
4.2	The Seller may from time to time make the changes to the said description which are required to comply with any applicable safety or statutory requirements or which do not materially affect the quality or fitness for purpose of the Goods.
5. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY	
5.1	The intellectual property rights in the Goods shall as between the parties be the property of the Seller. Where any designs or specifications have been supplied by the Buyer for manufacture by the Seller or to the order of the Buyer, then the Buyer warrants that the use of those designs or specifications for the manufacture, processing, assembly or supply of the Goods shall not infringe the rights of any third party.
6. DELIVERY OF GOODS	
6.1	The Goods shall be delivered to the Buyer either ex works or upon the Goods passing into the control of the Buyer or the Buyer's agent, whichever may be the earlier. The risk in the Goods shall pass to the Buyer upon such delivery taking place. Time for delivery shall not be of the essence.

6.2	The Seller may deliver the Goods by separate instalments. The Seller may raise a separate invoice and require payment for each instalment.
6.3	The Seller shall not be liable for any loss or damage whatever due to failure by the Seller to deliver the Goods (or any of them) promptly or at all.
6.4	Notwithstanding that the Seller may have delayed or failed to deliver the Goods (or any of them) promptly the Buyer shall be bound to accept delivery and to pay for the Goods in full provided that delivery shall be tendered at any time within 3 months of the Delivery Date.
6.5	If so requested, the Seller shall arrange for carriage of the Goods to the Buyer's address by means of an independent courier, which shall be the agent of the Buyer. The costs of carriage and insurance shall be charged to the Buyer in accordance with the schedule of rates negotiated by the Seller with the courier and then prevailing and shall be paid by the Buyer without any set-off or other withholding whatever. Such costs shall fall due for payment on the date for payment of the Price.
7. ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS	
7.1	The Buyer shall inspect the Goods on receipt and shall mark any delivery note to record any alleged damage in transit.
7.2	The Buyer shall within 3 working days of receipt notify the Seller of any alleged defect, shortage in quantity, damage or failure to comply with description, written notification to be sent to the following e-mail address, namely customerservices@uform.co.uk, and not otherwise.
7.3	The Buyer shall afford the Seller an opportunity to inspect the Goods within a reasonable time following delivery and before any use is made of them.
7.4	If the Buyer shall fail to comply with the provisions in Conditions 7.1-7.3, the Goods shall be conclusively presumed to be in accordance with the contract and free from any defect or damage which would be apparent on a reasonable examination of the Goods and the Buyer shall be deemed to have accepted the Goods.
7.5	After acceptance the Buyer shall not be entitled to reject Goods which are not in accordance with the contract. Notwithstanding Section 35A(1) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979, acceptance of some of the Goods by the Buyer, whether conforming to the contract or not, shall deprive the Buyer of the right to reject the rest of the Goods, whether conforming to the contract or not.
7.6	If the Buyer properly rejects any of the Goods which are not in accordance with the contract, the Buyer shall nonetheless pay the Price for such Goods unless the Buyer promptly gives notice of rejection to the Seller and at the Buyer's cost returns such Goods to the Seller before the date when payment of the Price is due.
8. RETURNS	
8.1	No Goods delivered to the Buyer which are in accordance with the contract will be accepted for return without the prior written approval of the Seller and on terms to be determined at the absolute discretion of the Seller.
8.2	If the Seller agrees to accept any such Goods for return the Buyer shall be liable to pay a handling charge of 30% of the invoice price. Such Goods must be returned by the Buyer carriage-paid to the Seller in their original shipping carton.
8.3	Goods returned without the prior written approval of the Seller or otherwise than in accordance with the terms stipulated may at the absolute discretion of the Seller be returned to the Buyer or stored at the Buyer's cost without prejudice to any rights or remedies the Seller may have.
9. TITLE	
9.1	In spite of delivery having been made property in the Goods shall not pass from the Seller until:
9.1.1	the Buyer shall have paid the Price plus VAT in full; and 1.
9.1.2	no other sums whatever shall be due from the Buyer to the Seller.
9.2	Until property in the Goods passes to the Buyer in accordance with Condition 9.1, the Buyer shall hold the Goods and each of them on a fiduciary basis as bailee for the Seller. The Buyer shall store the Goods (at no cost to the Seller) separately from all other goods in its possession and marked in such a way that they are clearly identified as the Seller's property.
9.3	Notwithstanding that the Goods (or any of them) remain the property of the Seller the Buyer may sell or use the Goods in the ordinary course of the Buyer's business at full market value for the account of the Seller. Any such sale or dealing shall be a sale or use of the Seller's property by the Buyer on the Buyer's own behalf and the Buyer shall deal as principal when making such sales or dealings. Until property in the Goods passes from the Seller the entire proceeds of sale or otherwise of the Goods shall be held in trust for the Seller and shall not be mixed with other money or paid into any overdrawn bank account and shall be at all material times identified as the Seller's money.
9.4	The Seller shall be entitled to recover the Price (plus VAT) notwithstanding that property in any of the Goods has not passed from the Seller.
9.5	Until such time as property in the Goods passes from the Seller the Buyer shall upon request made at any time and for any or no stated reason deliver up such of the Goods as have not ceased to be in existence or resold to the Seller. If the Buyer fails to do so the Seller may enter upon any premises owned, occupied or controlled by the Buyer where the Goods are situated and repossess the Goods. On the making of such request, the rights of the Buyer under Condition 9.3 shall cease.
9.6	The Buyer shall not pledge or in any way charge by way of security for any indebtedness any of the Goods which are the property of the Seller. Without prejudice to the other rights of the Seller, if the Buyer does so all sums whatever owing by the Buyer to the Seller shall forthwith become due and payable.

DESIGN NOTES

- 9.7

The Buyer shall insure and keep insured the Goods to the Price against 'all risks' to the reasonable satisfaction of the Seller until the date that property in the Goods passes from the Seller, and shall whenever requested by the Seller produce a copy of the policy of insurance. Without prejudice to the other rights of the Seller, if the Buyer fails to do so all sums whatever owing by the Buyer to the Seller shall forthwith become due and payable.
10.

GUARANTEE AND LIABILITY
- 10.1

The Seller sells all Goods in its current price list with the benefit of the following guarantee, namely that the all Goods will be free from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use for 5 years from the date of delivery under this contract. This guarantee shall be the Buyer's exclusive remedy in respect of claims relating to the quality and/or fitness for purpose of Goods in substitution, to the fullest extent permitted by law, for all other remedies in respect thereof and is subject to the following conditions, namely that:
- 10.1.1

the maximum liability of the Seller in respect of defective Goods is, at its option, to repair or replace any defective Goods and in the event that Goods cannot, in the Seller's opinion, be replaced supply a similar or equivalent product;
- 10.1.2

the guarantee is conditional upon strict compliance with the conditions set out in Conditions;
- 10.1.3

the Buyer must, at the time of making a claim under this guarantee, produce a dated proof of purchase of the Goods;
- 10.1.4

the Goods shall have been kept, at all times, either in an appropriate environment in the Buyer's store or in a private domestic residence and not subjected to any abnormal use or Conditions at any time;
- 10.1.5

the Goods shall have been treated and maintained in compliance with the written guidance concerning the Goods and their care and maintenance, insofar as the same applies to the Goods, set out in the Seller's published price list;
- 10.1.6

the Buyer shall have notified the claim to the Seller within 30 days of the date on which the defect first became manifest;
- 10.1.7

no person shall, at any time, have made or attempted to make any repair or alteration to the Goods or commissioned or instructed any third party to do so;
- 10.1.8

for the avoidance of doubt, defects shall not include the consequences of normal wear and tear or damage caused by or arising from accident, misuse, abuse, improper installation, maintenance or cleaning.
- 10.2

Subject to the guarantee at Condition 10.1, all terms, conditions, guarantees and representations (whether implied or made expressly) whether by the Seller its servants or agents or otherwise relating to the quality and/ or fitness for the purpose of the Goods or any of the Goods are excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 10.3

In the event that the Buyer rejects any Goods, the Buyer shall have no further rights whatever in respect of the supply to the Buyer of such Goods or the failure by the Seller to supply Goods which conform to the contract of sale.
- 10.4

In the event that the Buyer accepts or has been deemed to have accepted any Goods, then the Seller shall have no liability whatever to the Buyer in respect of those Goods.
- 10.5

The Seller shall not be liable to the Buyer for late delivery or short delivery of the Goods.
- 10.6

The Seller shall be under no liability whatever to the Buyer for any indirect loss and/or expense (including loss of profit) suffered by the Buyer arising out of a breach by the Seller of this contract and/or any negligence of or breach of duty by the Seller.
- 10.7

In the event of any breach by the Seller of this contract and/or any negligence of and/or any other breach of duty by the Seller, the remedies of the Buyer shall be limited to damages, under no circumstances shall the liability of the Seller in respect of any Goods exceed the Price of those Goods.
11.

REMEDIES OF THE SELLER
- 11.1

If the Buyer fails to accept delivery of any Goods ordered by the Buyer and/or make any payment on the due date and/or commits any other breach of this contract of sale, without prejudice to any of the Seller's other rights the Seller may:
- 11.1.1

suspend or cancel deliveries of any of the Goods (or Goods supplied under any other contract with the Buyer) as may have been ordered but not at that time delivered to the Buyer; and/or
- 11.2.1

appropriate any payment made by the Buyer to such of the Goods (or Goods supplied under any other contract with the Buyer; and/or
- 11.3.1

treat this contract and any other contract between the Seller and the Buyer as repudiated by the Buyer with the result that all sums to become payable under any such contract shall immediately fall due for payment as the Seller may in its sole discretion think fit.
- 11.2

If any distress or execution shall be levied upon any of the Buyer's goods or if the Buyer offers to make any arrangement with its creditors or if any bankruptcy petition is presented against the Buyer or the Buyer is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or if being a limited company any resolution or petition to wind up the Buyer (other than for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction without insolvency) shall be passed or presented or if a receiver, administrator, administrative receiver or manager shall be appointed over the whole or any part of the Buyer's business or assets or if the Buyer shall suffer any analogous proceedings under foreign law all sums outstanding in respect of the Goods shall become payable immediately. The Seller may in its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights which it may have suspend all future deliveries of Goods to the Buyer and/or terminate the contract without liability upon its part.
- 11.3

In the event that the Buyer declines to accept the Goods in breach of this contract, the Buyer shall pay to the Seller as and by way of agreed liquidated damages an amount equal to the price of the Goods less the net proceeds received by the Seller on re-selling the Goods after deducting the costs and expenses of re-sale.
12.

NOTICES
- 12.1

Any notice under or in connection with this contract of sale shall be in writing and shall, unless otherwise stated, be served on the party by hand delivery at or by special delivery post to the address of the Seller set out in Condition 1 or the address of the Buyer set out in the order form or other pre-contractual correspondence.
- 12.2

in the absence of evidence of earlier receipt any notice shall be deemed to be duly served:
- 12.2.1

if delivered personally when left at the address referred to in condition 12.1
- 12.2.2

if sent by recorded delivery 3 days after posting.
13.

NO SET-OFF
- 13.1

The Buyer may not withhold payment of any invoice or other amount due to the Seller by reason of any right of set of or counterclaim which the Buyer may have or allege to have or for any reason Whatever.
14.

THIRD PARTIES
- 14.1

The provisions of the Contracts (Rights of Third parties Act) 1999 shall not apply to this contract and a person who is not a party to this contract shall have no right under that Act to enforce any term of the contract.
15.

FORCE MAJEURE
- 15.1

Save for the Buyer's obligation of payment under Condition 3, neither party shall be liable for any default due to any act of God, war, civil disturbance, malicious damage, strike, lockout, industrial action, fire, flood, drought, extreme weather conditions, compliance with any law or governmental order, rule, regulation, direction or other circumstance beyond the reasonable control of either party ("Force Majeure Event")
- 15.2

Each party shall give notice forthwith to the other upon becoming aware of a force Majeure Event, the notice to specify details of the circumstances giving rise to the Force Majeure Event.
16.

GENERAL
- 16.1

All headings are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the construction of this contract.
- 16.2

Any provision of this contract which is or may be void or unenforceable shall to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability be deemed severable and shall not affect any other provision of this contract.
- 16.3

No waiver or forbearance by either party (whether express or implied) in enforcing any of its rights under this contract shall prejudice its right to do so in the future.
- 16.4

The Seller shall not assign, sub-contract, license or otherwise dispose of any part of its rights or obligations under this contract without the prior written consent of the Buyer.
- 16.5

All legal costs and expenses incurred by the Seller in enforcing its right to payment under this contract shall be recoverable from the Buyer in their entirety without set-off or deduction.
17.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- 17.1

The parties shall attempt to settle all disputes or differences arising out of this contract by negotiations between them and, in the event that they are unsuccessful, by mediation in accordance with the CEDR Model Mediation Procedure.
- 17.2

If any dispute as to the quality and/or fitness for purpose of any Goods is not resolved by the means specified in Condition 17.1 within one month, the dispute shall' at the instance of one party or the other, be resolved by expert determination The parties may agree to appoint a particular person to be the expert. Failing agreement' either party may request the chairman or other proper officer for the time being of FIRA international Limited to appoint the expert.
- 17.3

The expert will act as an expert and not as an arbitrator; act independently of and fairly and impartially as between the parties, giving each party a reasonable opportunity of presenting its case and countering any arguments of the other party and a reasonable opportunity to make submissions on the procedure or the expert determination; proceed in any manner he or she thinks fit; co-opt any legal or other technical expertise to assist his or her co-ordination of the dispute; conduct any investigation which he or she considers necessary to resolve the dispute; examine such documents and interview such persons as he or she may require; and make such directions for the conduct of the expert determination as he or she considers necessary The determination of the expert must be in writing, accompanied by reasons; will be final and binding; and is not an arbitration within the meaning of any statute, Each party will bear its own costs in respect of any preparation and/or representation at any expert determination, and pay one-half of the expert's costs and any incidental costs of facilitating the expert determination.
18.

PROPER LAW AND JURISDICTION
- 18.1

This contract is subject to the law of Northern Ireland, Subject to Condition 17, all disputes arising out of this contract shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Northern Ireland.

DESIGN NOTES

Handwritten design notes area with horizontal lines.





uform.co.uk

